George W. Pfeil.....*Publisher*
Leslie E. Neville.....*Editor*
E. Eugene Miller.....*Technical Editor*
John Foster, Jr.....*Associate Editor*
Herb Powell .....*Assistant Editor*
David Baker .....*Assistant Editor*
Wm. R. Nelson.....*West Coast Editor*
Blaine Stubblefield.....*Washington Editor*
Paul Wooton.....*Chief of Washington Bureau*
Raymond Hoadley .....*Financial Editor*

★ ★ ★

On Leave of Absence With Government Services
Carl Norcross.....*Lt. Colonel, Air Forces*
Jay P. AuWerter.....*Captain Air Forces*
Charles F. McReynolds.....*Lieut., Air Forces*
Randolph Hawthorne.....*Lieut., Air Forces*
Kenneth D. Reynolds.....*Lieut., Infantry*
Don Fink.....*Special Assignment*
Selig Altschul .....*Special Assignment*

★ ★ ★

District Managers: New York and Boston, Robert F. Boger; Philadelphia, G. A. Ahrens; Cleveland, A. H. Bartsch; Detroit, C. W. Evaul; Chicago, A. B. Martin; Los Angeles, R. N. Phelan; San Francisco, John Otterson

March, 1943

Volume 42 • Regular Edition • Number 3

CONTENTS

In This Issue 5
Editorial: 89
Aviation's War Communique No. 15 90
Canada Gains Vital New Production Role ..... *Raymond Hoadley* 92
The American Doctrine of Air Power ..... *Maj. Nathaniel F. Silsbee* 96
Building Winning Spirit Into Grumman Aircraft ..... *Esther Forbes* 100

Aviation Manufacturing

Production — Design — Research — Engineering, Complete Index 105
Producing the B-25 Bomber ..... *Robert E. Dawe* 106
Design and Production with Substitute Materials ..... *S. R. Carpenter* 112
Cold Heat to Expedite Plywood Fabrication ..... *Chester S. Ricker* 116
Intercoolers and Their Performance in Aircraft ..... *S. K. Anderson* and *P. A. Scherer* 125
Use of Glue in Aircraft Construction ..... *J. T. Stephan* 132
Cutting Zinc Dies for Salvage ..... *C. J. Frey* 134
How to Fair Lines by Graphical Calculus, Part II ..... *Dean Madsen* 137
Strength Properties of Plexiglas, Part II ..... *W. F. Bartoe* 140
Theory and Technique of Perspective Projection, Part II ..... *George F. Bush* 150
11th Annual Meeting of Institute of Aeronautical Sciences 161
AVIATION's Sketch Book of Design Detail 167
AVIATION's Engineering Data Book 173
Review of Patents ..... *A. Harry Crowell* 176
Factory Maintenance Section:
Correct Use of Rubber Hose in Aircraft Plants ..... *Stanley S. Kogut* 157
Subcontractor's Section:
Centralized Planning for Small Plants ..... *John H. Stephens* 217

New Products

Information Tips on Aviation Trade Literature 182
Latest Machine Tools 183
Shop Equipment and Accessories 190

Air Transport

Ground Time — Spells Profit or Loss ..... *William A. Lippman, Jr.* 232
Materials Laboratory Gets Paying Results 235
Regulatory Stability for Air Transport Industry ..... *H. L. Federman* 239
Fire Protection on Board the *Clippers* 241
Slotted Hinge Speeds Removal of Cargo Doors 242

Maintenance

Wheel Maintenance at American Airlines ..... *Ray Miller* 245
Correct Repair of Transparent Sections ..... *Pvt. Bruce MacIntosh* 248
AVIATION's Maintenance Notebook 251

Military

Improved Aircraft Life Rafts 261

Civil Operation and Training

Improved Ground Instruction Through Use of Mock-Ups ..... *Warren C. Youngclaus* 267
On Patrol 270
Along the Apron 270

Side Slips 229

The Aviation News

National Aviation 277
Washington Windsock 281
Calling Names 283
Aviation Manufacturing 285
Assembly Lines 287
Transport Aviation 291
Aviation Abroad 295
Aviation Finance 299
Aviation People 303
Book Reviews 305

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING CO., INC. Publication office 99-129 North Broadway, Albany, N. Y. **Return postage guaranteed. Editorial and executive offices, 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.** Branch offices: Chicago, 520 North Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, 68 Post Street; Aldwych House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2; Washington; Philadelphia; Cleveland; Detroit; Los Angeles; St. Louis; Boston; Atlanta. JAMES H. McGRAW, Founder and Honorary Chairman; JAMES H. McGRAW, Jr., President; HOWARD EHRLICH, Executive Vice-President; MASON BRITTON, Vice-President; B. R. PUTNAM, Treasurer; JOSEPH A. GERARDI, Secretary; J. E. BLACKBURN, Jr., Director of Circulation. AVIATION, 330 W. 42nd Street, New York. Published monthly, price 50c a copy, 50c in Canada. Allow at least ten days for change of address. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to Director of Circulation, 330 West 42nd Street, New York. Subscription rates—United States, Mexico and Central American Countries, $3.00 a year, $4.00 for two years, $5.00 for three years. Canada, $3.50 for one year, $5.00 for two years, $6.00 for three years, payable in Canadian currency at par. Great Britain and British Possessions 30 shillings per year, 60 shillings for three years. All other countries $5.00 a year, $10.00 for three years. Entered as second-class matter, September 3, 1936, at the Post Office, Albany, New York, under the Act of March 3, 1879, Volume 42, Number 3. Printed in U. S. A. Cable address: "McGrawhill New York." Member of A.B.C.

Copyright 1943 by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. The contents of this issue are copyrighted and may not be reproduced without the permission of the copyright owner. The following publications are combined with AVIATION: AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING AIRCRAFT JOURNAL, and THE AVIATION NEWS. All rights to above names are reserved by the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.

Aviation is indexed in Guide to Periodical Literature and in Industrial Arts Index.

AT THAT dramatic moment when the pilot pulls out of a dive, plane and crew are subjected to terrific stress. Acted on by a gravitational force 4 to 6 times greater than normal, the average crew-member may suddenly increase in weight to half a ton!

In order to control this destructive force, and keep within personal limitations and those of his plane, the pilot must know the magnitude of vertical accelerations during each second of the pull-out. This he sees in clear, easily-read figures on the "PIONEER" Accelerometer. It provides a constant reading in g's (units of gravity) of the positive or negative accelerations being applied along the vertical axis of the airplane.

The precision-constructed, scientifically-calibrated accelerometer is but one of the numerous flight, navigational and engine instruments now being mass-produced for our fighting forces by the men and women of the Pioneer Instrument Division.

THE INVISIBLE CREW
Precision Equipment by
Bendix
AVIATION CORPORATION

"PIONEER" Accelerometers and other instruments are important members of "The Invisible Crew"—precision equipment which 25 Bendix plants are speeding to our fighting crews on world battle fronts.

PIONEER INSTRUMENT DIVISION

Textiles—in War as in Peace

World's oldest industry performs modern miracles

WITH ever quickening tempo the friendly hum of the spinning wheel has echoed down the centuries—symbol of a mighty industry.

Its hum is heard today above the din of war.

Capt. Rickenbacker heard it as the lives of his party depended upon a thickness of rubberized fabric.

The hard-pressed soldier on a far-off Pacific isle hears it when he sees fresh supplies and ammunition descending from the sky via friendly parachute.

Adolf Schickelgruber hears it when winter joins forces with the enemies of his ill-clad armies and hastens the day of his defeat.

Yes, man is dependent upon textiles from the cradle to the grave – in peace and in war.

In peace man demands comfort and beauty. In war he must have comfort and protection. The textile industry is coming up to these expectations.

It is developing hundreds of special fabrics for special purposes. It has created clothing for wear, miles high in the stratosphere, and fathoms deep under the sea, clothing to meet the daytime heat of the desert and the bitter cold of its nights, clothing for the tropics and the Arctic, the swamps and mountains – for every climate and every condition.

This is the ninth of a series of editorials appearing monthly in all McGraw-Hill publications, reaching more than one and one-half million readers, and in daily newspapers in New York, Chicago and Washington, D. C. They are dedicated to the purpose of telling the part that each industry is playing in the war effort and of informing the public on the magnificent war-production accomplishments of America's industries.

Modern scientific warfare has forced the development of textiles that were not even thought of a year or two ago: camouflage nets; strong, light, wind-resistant Nylon tentings for the Arctic; heavy Nylon rope for glider towing; parachutes and parachute shrouds; self-sealing gas tanks; panzer hangars; cartridge and powder bag cloths; helmet linings; gas masks; fuses; canvas tops; windshield fabrics and seat upholstery for jeeps, trucks and other motorized equipment; uniforms for all armed services and for nurses, WAACS, WAVES, SPARS and MCWRS. Then there are windbreakers, raincoats, ski-troop uniforms and other items two numerous to mention. The Star Spangled Banner itself is a textile.

The Quartermaster Corps alone has issued specifications for over 300 different fabrics! Add to this the requirements of the Navy, the Air Forces, the various Civilian Defenses, the Red Cross and Lend-Lease and the sum total of textiles required for military and allied uses is approximately 70% of the total produced before the war to meet civilian requirements!

How the textile industry has been able to meet this unprecedented war demand, superimposed upon the industrial and essential civilian needs, is an inspiring story.

First, it stepped up its production to an all-time high. *Textile World's* index of textile-mill activity records three successive records for 1940, 1941 and 1942, the period covering the defense program and the first year of the war. This index for 1942 stood at twice that of an assumed "normal" year. It is noteworthy that this was accomplished mainly with existing equipment.

Second, the textile industry did a job of plant-conversion which was a masterpiece of intra-industry cooperation and idea-sharing.

Third, its technicians developed new and superior fabrics and finishes. Its engineers and production men increased the speed and the efficiency of the entire production machine.

How well all this was done becomes evident when we consider the obstacles to be overcome. Imports of critical fibres have been cut off. There is a shortage of certain chemicals and dyes. There is a high rate of turn-over in manpower and a shortage in experienced labor. It is increasingly difficult to secure machines and repair-parts – just to mention a few of the major problems.

But the textile industry delivered. It has built up an adequate reserve for our rapidly expanding armed services. It is helping to supply the armies of our allies. It is providing for our civilian population . . . all without giving the war leaders a single moment of serious worry.

Major General Edmund B. Gregory, Quartermaster

General of the United States, in special statements prepared for *Textile World*, and in addresses before textile groups, has stated that the cooperation of the textile industry has been outstanding and that the industry has kept ahead of schedule on all the major types of fabrics required.

General Gregory recently pointed out that of the approximately 234,000,000 yards of combed twill produced in this country in 1942, the Army took about 87%, the Navy 10%, leaving 3% for non-military purposes.

Col. Robert T. Stevens, of the Quartermaster Corps, in a recent address, referred to the output of duck. Production of that vital military fabric was twice doubled in six months, between January and July 1942, he said, and an annual capacity of 600,000,000 yards of all types of duck was made available. "The current rate of production of cotton duck is five times normal," said Col. Stevens, "and 38% comes from converted carpet, plush and upholstery mills. Based upon known requirements, production in this field is fully adequate".

"Fully adequate" is high praise when it refers to duck production. At the outbreak of the war it looked as if there was no possible chance of meeting requirements, at least during the first year. Nor would there have been if other types of mills had not shifted to making this fabric, and if experienced duck manufacturers had not gone "all-out" in teaching the newcomers, potential post-war competitors, everything they knew about the manufacture of duck. American industry offers many such examples of unselfish cooperation.

Another outstanding accomplishment, made necessary by the interruption of burlap imports, was the conversion of looms producing peacetime fabrics to the production of bag fabrics. The tremendous demand for sandbags, camouflage cloth, food, agricultural and other bagging, caused a conversion order to be issued for the purpose of raising the annual production rate of osnaburg from 263,500,000 yards to 660,000,000 yards, and bag sheeting from a rate of 488,000,000 yards to 855,000,000 yards. The result of this order, and of the military schedules already in effect, was to put the cotton weaving industry about 88% into war, essential industrial, and essential civilian production.

Plant conversion went on with feverish speed. Carpet looms were swung to blankets and duck; the lace industry turned to mosquito netting and insect netting of which it produced millions of yards. The flat-knitting industry with its tricot machines also is engaged in the manufacture of mosquito netting. The sewing thread industry was converted to the production of combed yarns. What once was the silk industry is now doing a tremendous amount of war work. Those mills which had equipped themselves for throwing Nylon yarns for hosiery are now throwing the Nylon for parachutes. That section of the silk industry that was equipped for weaving rayon fabrics is producing fabrics of high-tenacity rayon for flare chutes, cargo chutes and delivery chutes. Many silk and rayon looms that formerly wove clothing materials are now weaving parachute fabrics.

Today practically all Nylon is used for military purposes and the bulk of high-tenacity rayon goes into military fabrics.

Above and beyond all the new developments is the gigantic job of producing millions of yards of standard fabrics of many colors and weaves. To produce all the uniform fabrics and blankets is in itself quite a job. The woolen and worsted industry has been doing it magnificently. Tent fabrics and summer fabrics produced by the cotton industry are no less a formidable assignment. I could point to myriad other jobs no less impressive.

The production man can indeed take pride in this record and behind the production man, the textile technician has been working tirelessly. Mildewproofing and waterproofing, so vital in a world at war, are in a new stage of effectiveness. A new process for waterproofing fabrics employs vinyl acetal plastic in place of precious rubber. Textiles that glow in the dark have been perfected for black-outs and other applications. American genius is solving problems many of which seemed insurmountable. Silk, for example, was something the Japanese thought we could never duplicate. A new synthetic textile filament that weighs but one eighth of the finest silk filament threatens to put the Japanese silkworm out of business after the war so far as we are concerned. The post-war possibilities of this development challenge the imagination.

Nor has the primary textile industry been alone in its contribution to the war. The textile machinery industry has been converted almost entirely to war work, save for a few facilities required to relieve extreme bottlenecks and supply essential maintenance and repair-parts.

Similarly, some textile mills, particularly hosiery mills hard hit by the silk and Nylon cut-off, are utilizing their space and skilled staffs to produce parts for war equipment.

The immediate significance of all this is its importance in the winning of the war. There is, however, a post-war implication which is important to the future of America. A mass production textile industry will serve civilians after the war more effectively than ever before, and will put new standards within the reach of millions. A long step has been taken toward that completely synthetic textile industry which some observers see in the future. The tempo of such changes has been accelerated tremendously. The oldest industry in the world, now one of America's largest, is showing a youth and vigor that promise much for the future ... nationally and internationally.

President, McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.

Education Alone Will Reduce Absenteeism

INVASION of the aviation manufacturing industry by members of the weaker sex has done much to solve the problem of meeting the labor force requirements of our greatly expanded production program, and it must and will do more in the months to come. But it poses new and far reaching problems for management and government.

Plant layouts have been changed in many cases to provide conveniences and comforts heretofore unnecessary. Production methods have been altered to reduce fatigue in certain manufacturing operations, and this has contributed to increased production by men as well as women. More frequent rest periods have been introduced without impairment of production. Housing problems have not yet been complicated because most women workers live at home, but future labor force demands may create new problems in living accommodations.

However, the most serious—and still unsolved—difficulty that has come about since the ladies took to aircraft building is absenteeism, and this is not confined to the women workers alone. Unless steps are taken to remedy this situation it may easily result in the loss of several thousands of airplanes during the remainder of this year.

A NUMBER OF EXPERIMENTS are being tried to reduce this evil, which in some cases runs as high as 12 percent. Most of the schemes in vogue involve bonuses, lotteries for steady workers, and various forms of additional compensation of one kind or another. These are not likely to be outstandingly successful because they increase purchasing power without providing any outlet for the use of the newly acquired income. More logical is the approach of one manufacturer who, when he discovered that some of his ladies took time off for shopping, persuaded the local department stores to stay open on certain nights so that his workers could do their shopping after hours.

We may as well face the cold hard fact that there are still a few people of both sexes whose patriotism ebbs and flows with the headlines in their newspapers. Another Pearl Harbor would set them on the right track for a couple of months, but recently the war news has been too good and they assume that victory is within easy grasp. Fortunately, this group is small, but it is just large enough to impair the total effort of the vast majority who are working day and night to get the present job done quickly. And the members are concerned less with their earnings than with the material things they can acquire with them. This is not new to this war. It is as old as human nature itself. But it is more serious now because of our record-breaking national income.

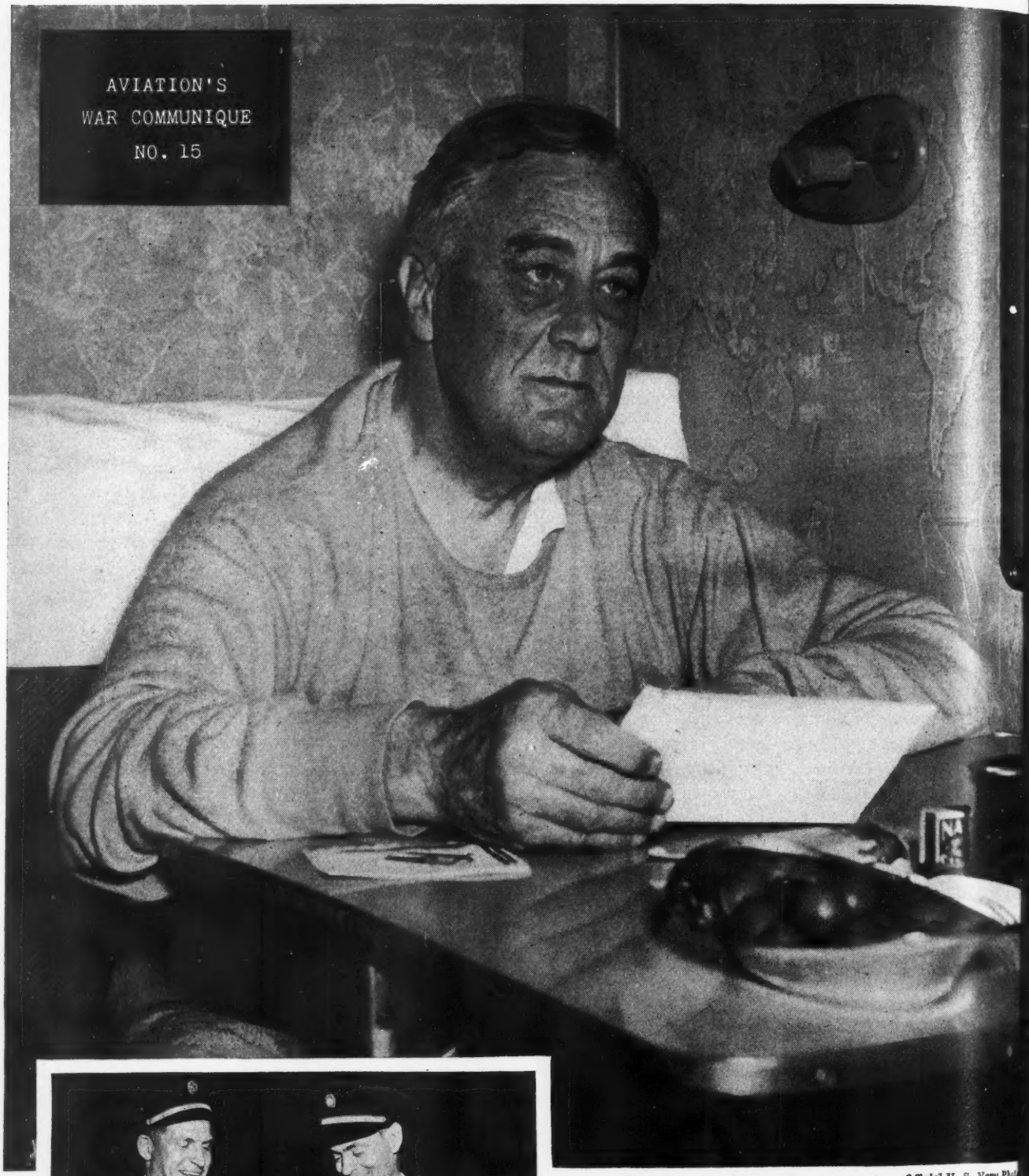
THERE ISN'T ANY EASY ANSWER to this situation. Most dangerous of all are the attempts to thwart the impulses of the few by drastic curtailment of civilian goods and recreational activities for all. This policy is unworkable because it imposes penalties equally on patriots as well as slackers. And the innocent outnumber the guilty many times. The result is accelerated war-weariness, which seriously undermines home front and morale and decreases over-all ability of the nation to face the necessary sacrifices that may come later on.

Education will do far more than restriction to correct this evil which may easily mean the difference between success or failure in this year's production efforts—to begin with, a quick but thorough overhauling of the public relations effort of the federal government. Some of the great merchandising minds who are at present without anything concrete to merchandise might well be drafted for this job. And they should begin with the idea that their sales campaign is directed to grown people and not school children. Then, with this as a solid background, industry should improve its human relations job, and we would begin to get somewhere.

Like any other project, the present all-out effort must be sold to every citizen of this country. The existence of absenteeism proves conclusively that this has not yet been done. We will accomplish much more by *systematic selling* of the all-out effort than by trying to *cram* it down the throats of our workers.

Leslie E. Neville

AVIATION'S
WAR COMMUNIQUE
NO. 15



Official U. S. Navy Photo

"Flight of the month" honors go three ways—divided between President Roosevelt, Prime Minister Churchill and, last but far from least, American bomber crews participating in the first all-U. S. raid on Germany. The President's flight to the Casablanca conference was his first since he flew to Chicago to accept his first nomination in 1932 but, he has intimated, it won't be his last. He is shown at work in a Pan American Airways *Clipper* which he used for the trans-oceanic hops. Overland flights were made in TWA-operated craft. Prime Minister Churchill flew to the conference in a Consolidated C-87 *Liberator Express*—the same one, in fact, which he used on his flight to Moscow.

International News Photo

Capt. Richard W. Vinal (left) and Capt. Howard M. Cone, Pan American *Clipper* pilots who flew Pres. Roosevelt to Casablanca and back, smilingly point out their route on return.

America at War

With first indications that pattern for victory is becoming clear, despite the tremendous job ahead, postwar problems of national and international scope — particularly airline policies — begin to demand attention

THE ENEMY is being badly hurt now. The end is sure, though the time is unpredictable. First hand observation by representatives of the administration shows the Russians murdering the German armies even more effectively than their communiques indicate. British and American overhead attack on Germany and its European production and transportation centers is devastating.

Signs of difficulty, though not necessarily weakness, are plain to military observers of Germany. The speeches of their leaders have the sound of defeat; they no longer display the teutonic bluster. They have stopped their familiar threats of "a thousand to one"; they promise their people nothing but hardship and death. They talk of defense, and vow against capitulation; they inveigh against the Soviets, but leave the way open for peace with England and the United States.

Their defeats in Russia are due to exhaustion of manpower, to the rigors of winter, to the length of supply lines. A strong factor, of course, is the amazing unity and fighting spirit of the Russian people. Allied threats of invasions cause the Nazis to spread their forces all over Europe. Especially is this true in Southern Europe, from which an Anglo-American attack may come at any time the Axis may be pushed out of Africa.

The Russians, however, fully expect a renewal of Germany's attack in the spring, and are making all preparations to meet it. The Allies expect the Nazis to step up their U-boat war with the coming of better weather. Submarine action against the Allies is now worse than ever, despite constant air attack on Nazi construction pens. The United States is pressing its production of escort vessels to the limit, for the submarine is still one of the most "unbeatable" weapons in warfare. Of course it works both ways—our subs are weakening the Japs because they are unable to build merchant ships as fast as we can.

Not the least factor in the pressure on the Germans is the Anglo-American bombardment of Europe. The earlier attack by the Nazis on England was nothing by comparison. The arrogant and vindictive Goering tried to break England by plastering the cities. But the Allied attack is on rail and production centers, on waterfronts, and on every military concentration that can be found. Allied hedgehoppers cover the face of Europe like a pox, puncturing locomotives, oil tanks, and trucks by hundreds.

So effective is the air war against Europe that you can find high officials in Washington and elsewhere who believe Germany still may be beaten that way. That there is some support for this theory is shown by the fact that large orders for tanks and certain classes of transport and mobile weapons have been canceled, and the material and manhours have been diverted to

(*Turn to page* 370)

Press Association Photo

They put the Nazis under the 8-ball. Seen are Boeing B-17 crew members just after participating in the first all-U. S. raid on the Nazi's home bailiwick—final proof that Germany will be on the receiving end more and more. Crewmen are, left to right, front row: Tech. Sgt. Donald R. Richardson, radio operator; Staff Sgt. Houston B. Brown, right waist gunner; Staff Sgt. Theron S. Tupper, left waist gunner. Rear row: Sgt. John A. Garriot, ball turret gunner; 2nd Lt. Jack W. Mathis, bombardier; Sgts. Calvin W. Owen and Eldon W. Andiss, gunners; Lt. Jesse H. Elliott, navigator; Lts. Squire T. O'Connor and Joseph E. Trogan, co-pilots; and Lt. Harold L. Stouse, pilot.

Outstanding evidence of Canada's new place in United Nations aircraft production pool is given by fact that famed DeHavilland *Mosquito* bomber (above) is being built in the Dominion. This is type that raided Berlin during daylight, interrupting Nazi's "celebration" of 10th anniversary of accession to power. Packard-built Rolls-Royce *Merlin* engines are installed in the Canadian version.

Canada Gains Vital New Production Role

By **RAYMOND L. HOADLEY,** *Financial Editor, "Aviation"*

AVIATION survey shows output of heavier first-line combat planes reaching stride as Dominion fights way up from "step-child" rank.

CANADA'S AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY is just now hitting its stride after having literally forced its way into the United Nation's aircraft pool.

In the early days of the war, the industry toyed around, reluctantly but not from choice, with 20 different types of planes. Many of these, like the *Hampden* bombers, *Lysander* cooperation planes, and the *Stranraer* flying boats, were obsolete before their tooling was completed. Then came Dunkirk, followed by the marriage between the Canadian and American aircraft industries. Things began to happen.

Last year Canada met her own needs in elementary and advanced trainers for the vast commonwealth air training program and even supplied some to her allies. This year, from about July on, Canada will be in full production on a small but diversified group of the best planes of their types that the United Nations have uncovered—badly needed dive bombers, a fast plywood fighter-bomber, Britain's newest four-engine heavy bomber, and a top-notch long-range coastal patrol flying boat.

Canada's aircraft program now totals more than one billion dollars, an amount nearly equivalent to the Dominion's total expenditures in World War I. In fact, the United States has more than $250,000,000 worth of planes on order from Canadian companies, a dollar volume as great as the total annual sales of the American aircraft industry a few years ago. And Canada's plane production has been averaging 400 planes a month recently, compared with a possible 40 planes in the course of a whole year before the war. Now that the final stage of conversion to new combat models has been reached, output by number of planes is decreasing. Yet in tonnage the 1943 figures will be far and away beyond all former records.

But to get the real picture of the

ruggle this Canadian industry has perienced to achieve its present posi-on, it is necessary to hark back, brief-, to the first World War. At that me plants were developed in the Do-inion that produced more than 2,500 tick and string" planes, including the mous Curtiss *Jenny*. Thereafter, the ttle industry virtually disappeared—ntil 1923 when Canadian Vickers, Ltd., eceived an order from the Air Force or eight amphibians.

Three years later deHavilland Air-raft established a Canadian subsidiary, ollowed by such presently well known lane makers as Fairchild Aircraft, Ltd., Boeing Aircraft of Canada, Fleet Aircraft, and Noorduyn Aircraft. Wright Aeronautical Corp. opened a lant to assemble engines, Cub Aircraft tarted producing light planes of the ame name, and Ottawa Car & Foun-dry, Ltd., took up aircraft repair work.

Here was a nucleus of aircraft manu-facturers that should have gladdened the hearts of the successive British air ministers. But they were uninterested, and the English aircraft firms looked with disfavor on any overseas expan-sion. Until shortly before the present war, as Leslie Roberts points out in *Canada's War in the Air*, the industry had to content itself with building heavy-duty planes for bush-flying, light planes for private flying, and repair work. Demands of the Canadian Air Force alone, with its 3,800 officers and men, could not aid much in fattening up the infant industry.

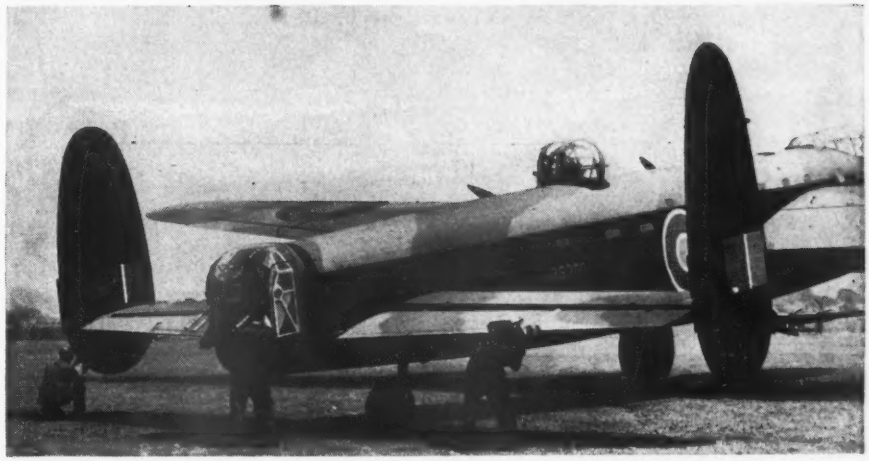
Then in 1936 officials of Canadian Car & Foundry went to London, as the clouds started to gather, for the pur-pose of interesting British authorities in the production of military aircraft in Canada. But they again found the door closed. The British had no inten-tion of letting the Dominion in on their aircraft program which was still mostly in blueprint form at that time.

Other Canadian companies which pressed their claims both at London and at Ottawa were told that planes would not be required from North America; Britain could look after the aircraft needs of all the Empire.

Again in 1938 a British air mission came to Canada, talked vaguely of a "long term buying policy", and held out some hope for a "gradual" expan-sion of the Canadian industry. Even after Munich the Canadian industry continued to be treated as a stepchild, once or twice removed.

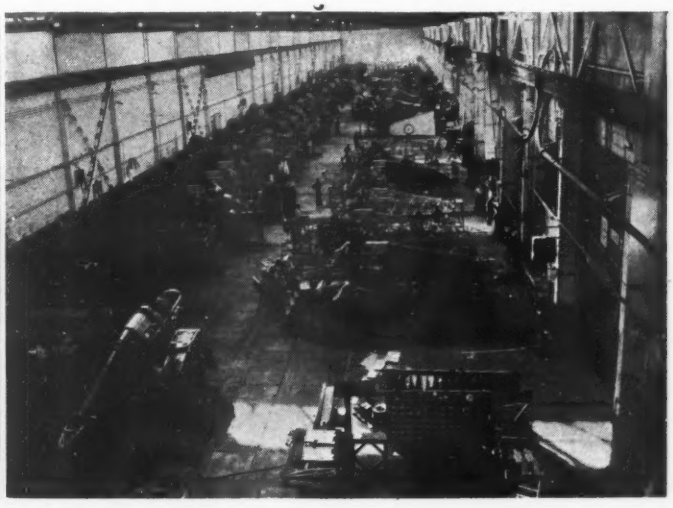
The British Air Ministry, it seems, had little conception of the ingenuity and skill possessed by Canadian air-craft leaders, and British plane manu-facturers were only willing that obso-lete designs should be sent to the Dominion. Thus Canadian Car & Foundry, which had decided to go ahead and build an aircraft engine in 1938—and completed its tests success-fully the following August—got orders to shelve the engine when war broke out. Britain would supply whatever engines the Dominion needed.

Canadian Car, instead got an order for 30 *Hurricane* fighters, promptly se-cured materials for 300, and saw the original order multiplied many times after the astonished Air Ministry heard that the contract had been finished five months ahead of schedule. Only then did British officials begin to appreciate Canada's great potential aircraft cap-acity in both brains and brawn. Never-theless, the "Munich mind" continued to prevail up to the fall of France.

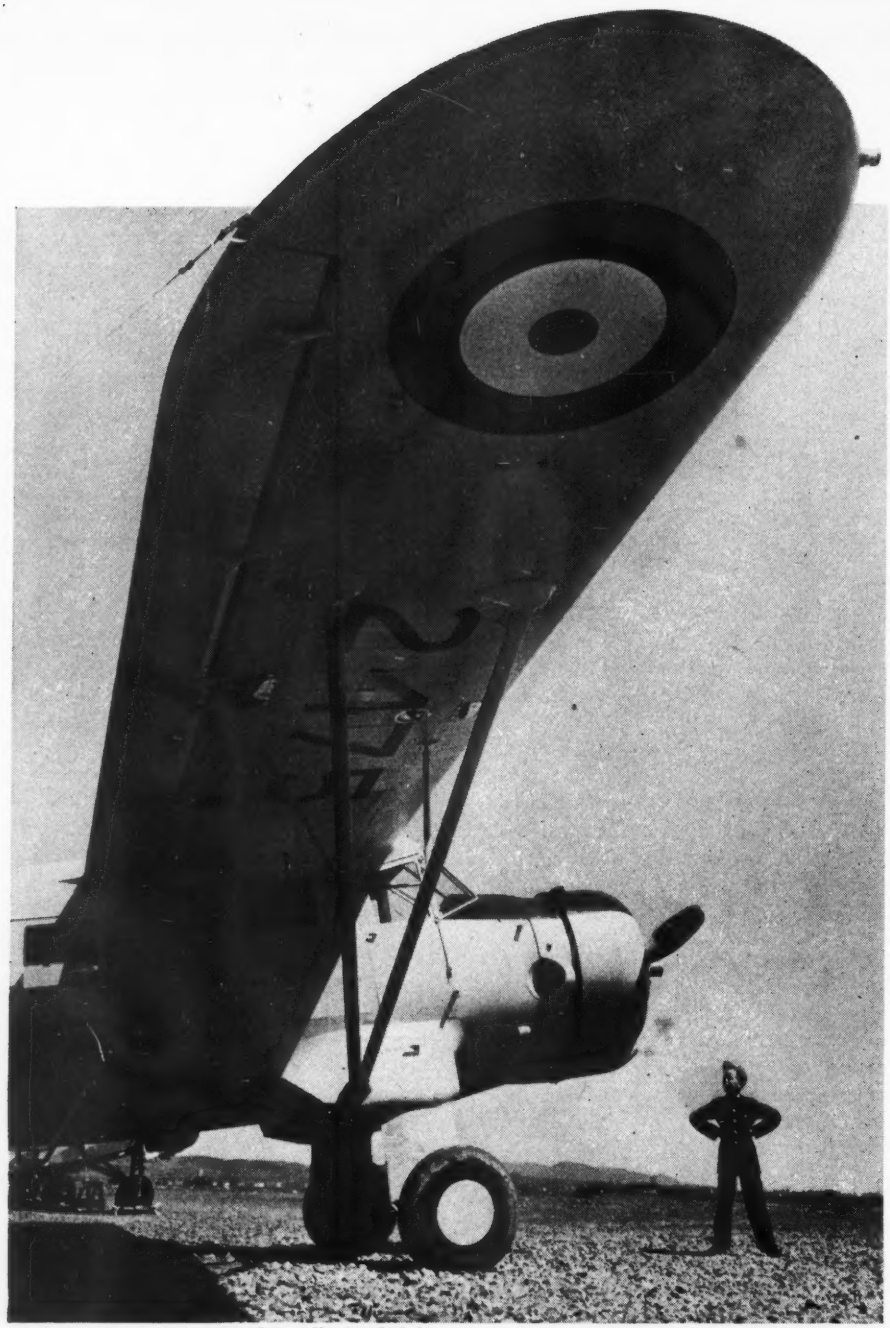


While Canada will build a few less planes this year than last, tonnage will be much greater as the Dominion shifts from almost straight training craft production to larger operational types, such this *Lancaster*, latest of Britain's four-engine heavy bombers.

Canada's aircraft industry today employs 75,000—compared to 1,000 before the war—with another 30,000 to be added to payrolls this year. As in this country, women are being employed in in-creasing numbers. Nearly 80 percent of all new employees at many plants during last four months have been women, who go into air-craft maintenance and overhaul work as well as production.



Canadian Car & Foundry Co. finished its first *Hurricane* fighter contract five months ahead of schedule in one of the Dominion industry's first opportunities to build first-line combat craft. This speed aided in getting repeat orders, proved that North American part of empire could handle an important portion of Britain's air-craft needs.



War Information Board Photo

The Noorduyn *Norseman* is the only strictly-Canadian design craft now in production on order by the United States. Produced by Vermont-born Robert Noorduyn, this "flying one ton truck" has not only proven especially valuable for transport work in northern climes, but has been adapted as an outstanding radio training plane.

Meanwhile, in 1938, National Steel Car had started construction of Canada's largest aircraft plant. Orders were received to build the *Lysander* co-operation plane, followed by parts for the *Hampden* bomber and the *Anson* training plane. National Steel Car's president, R. J. Magor—with plans for Canada's future in the air, which seemed most visionary to many authorities at the time—shopped around for a vital part in the production program. Finally he received the go-ahead signal on the Martin B-26 bomber, and his company was well advanced on the tooling job when orders came to stop work on the plane.

At long last, it was decided, early in 1942, that National Steel Car would build the *Lancaster,* latest of Britain's four-engine heavy bombers. That, of course, meant further plant expansion to house the huge plane, new orders for materials, and a vast new tooling job.

Pres. Magor died, and the plant personnel became restless at the production delays and changes which the company management did not feel at liberty to explain. The upshot was that the government took over National Steel's big Malton plant last fall, formed a crown company called Victory Aircraft, Ltd., and gave David Boyd, the plant manager and one of Canada's ace production men, the green light to proceed post-haste with the *Lancaster.*

Soon after the war started the commonwealth air training plan was formulated to train the empire's airmen in Canada. Great Britain was to provide the major portion of the training planes, while a number of Canadian aircraft makers were assigned the British Avro *Anson* advanced trainer.

Then came the fall of France and the stream of engines, propellers, and parts allocated to Canada died to a trickle as did the inflow of British

Ralph P. Bell, Director General of Aircraft Production, at dedication of first Canadian-built PBY-5A *Catalina* coastal patrol bomber. Being produced by Canadian Vickers, Ltd., this Consolidated Aircraft design is one of the largest planes being built in Canada.

raining planes for the commonwealth rogram.

Canada's underfed aircraft industry ad reached the crossroads and quick ecisions had to be made. Almost over ight the training plan was geared to North American production. It was ependent no longer on British factoies, whose capacities could now be iverted to the all-important task of upplying planes for the coming battle f Britain.

Cessna training planes were purhased from the United States, while anadian plants, under the coordinaion of Federal Aircraft, Ltd., a crown ompany, tooled up for a Canadian reesigned *Anson* trainer powered with e American Jacobs engine. Menasco ngines, too, were purchased for the *iger Moth* trainers. Federal has supervised, to date, the production of more han 1,500 *Ansons* in five plants with cross-section of Canadian industry lipping in as subcontractors for varius parts.

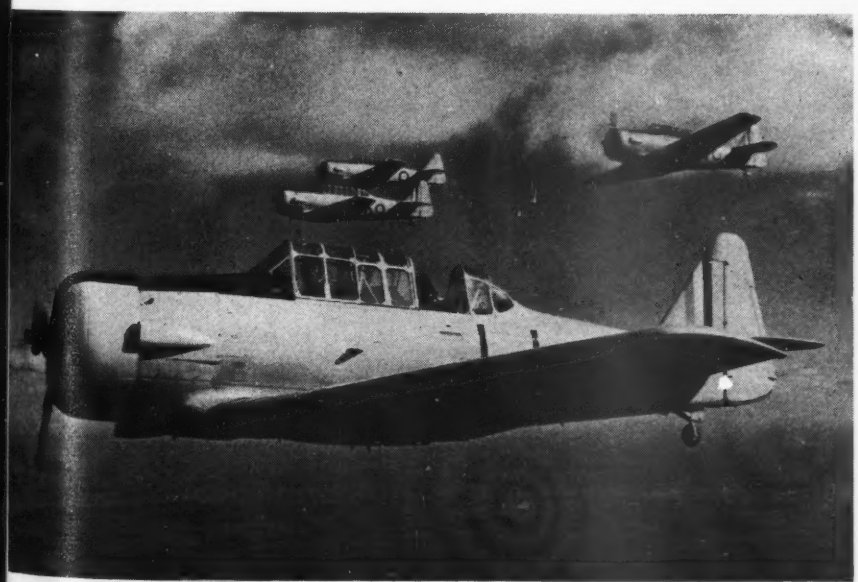
Robert Noorduyn had secured the anadian rights to make the North merican *Harvard* in 1938. Fortunately he had hung on to his highest killed personnel in peacetime, and, ince 1940, Noorduyn Aviation, Ltd., as more than met the Dominion's dvanced trainer needs. Wright, Pratt & Whitney, and Packard-made Rolls-oyce engines supply power, while instruments, propellers, and parts in reat profusion are shipped across the order to supplement Canadian produc-ion of these essentials.

Canadian Propellers, Ltd., serves as n example of how closely the aircraft programs of Canada and the United States have been meshed together. This crown company, with its management supplied by the Canadian Pratt & Whitney Division of United Aircraft Corp., commenced production of Hamilton Standard propellers in the fall of 1941. At first it was planned to have the company produce five different models, but later these plans were scrapped and the plant was linked up with the over-all propeller program for North America whereby it centered all production on one type propeller for the United States and Canada.

Results of the decisions made in 1940 when Britain's allies were toppling over like a pack of cards are plainly visible today. A large segment of the Dominion's aircraft industry is passing through the final conversion stages to large scale production of the most modern aircraft now used by the United Nations. How high production will soar depends, primarily, on the ability to get engines, instruments, and materials from American suppliers. For better or for worse, the Canadian aircraft industry is closely allied today with its counterpart in the States.

Approximately 75,000 workmen are employed today, in contrast to barely 1,000 before the war. Another 30,000 will be added to the payrolls this year.

(*Turn to page* 342)



Although Canada has literally fought her way into the ranks of operational combat craft producers, the Dominion still carries on a major portion of the empire air training program, turning out bombardiers (above), pilots, navigators, gunners and radio operators by the thousand.

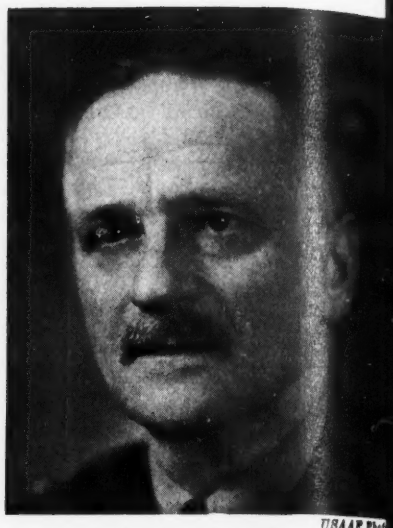
Keystone of Canada's great part in the empire air training program is the *Harvard*, Dominion-built version of the North American AT-6. Rights to its manufacture were secured by Noorduyn Aircraft in 1938.

USAAF Photo

Maj. Gen. Walter H. Frank

USAAF Photo

Maj. Gen. James Doolittle



USAAF Photo

Brig. Gen. Carl Spaatz

The American Doctrine Of Air Power

Part II

By **NATHANIEL F. SILSBEE,** *Major, Air Corps*

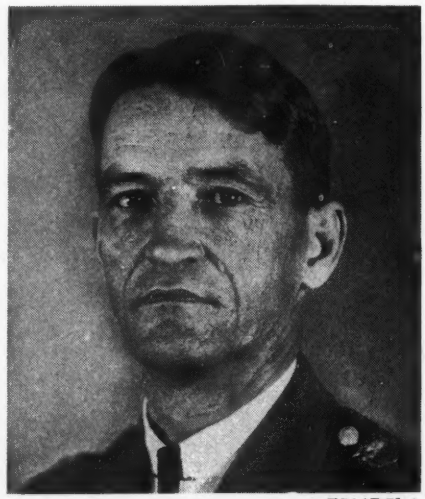
Our country devised its own revolutionary air-war theories—and today rigorous battle tests are proving their striking efficacy. Here, the author concludes his revealing analysis of the doctrine with a concise study of our Attack, Fighter, and Air Supply aviation.

HAVING DEFINED America's significant doctrine of air power, we then classified its component parts—Bombardment, Attack, Fighter, and Air Supply—and told when and where each was conceived and credited the men responsible (Part I, page 112, Feb. AVIATION). We designated Bombardment, our first component, as the keystone. Let us now consider the second distinctive function emphasized in American military air doctrine—

Attack Aviation

First, we have seen that heavy bombardment is an example of "pure" air power acting on its own. Attack aviation, on the other hand, works in close cooperation with ground forces. The use of the word "attack" denotes the type of missions performed during the first World War, when assaults against ground troops were initially developed from individual and uncoordinated action by planes mounting machine guns. They harassed and delayed the movements of enemy ground forces.

The 3rd Attack Group, attached to the Third Wing of the GHQ Air Force, was the original attack group in the U. S. Army Air Corps and was a leader in the development of this type of aviation. Among the outstanding men of this group may be mentioned Col. Horace Hickam, a very able and popular officer for whom Hickam Field



USAAF Photo

Brig. Gen. Claire L. Chennault

USAAF Photo

Capt. Eddie Rickenbacker

Hawaii, was named. Today, a leading enthusiast for attack aviation is Brig. Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest, chief of staff for Gen. Bob Olds' Second Air Force and great-grandson of the Confederate general of the same name who

"HUNTING JAPS on thousand-mile sweeps of the Pacific sure gives me something to look forward to. When we've finished this job, I'm going to buy a plane and hunt everything from Kodiak bear to Carolina quail. Because I've learned you can *find* where you're going and get back home again—if you're flying with instruments you can depend on—*real precision* instruments like they're putting in these babies."

"I LIKE SPEED, but when I fly I want to *know where* I'm going. That's why I want the best precision instruments I can get—instruments I can trust, no matter how tough the going. Then I can use my plane in all kinds of weather, to go *where* I want, *when* I want. After all, *utility* is what you want in an airplane."

MADE TO TOLERANCES as close as .00001", the moving parts of some Kollsman instruments are so precise and must operate at such temperature extremes that the finest oil is too heavy for them. Hence, the gear pinions are set on jewel bearings to insure almost frictionless operation, with plane vibration replacing lubrication.

The Square D Company manufactures Safety Switches, Electrical Motor Controls, Circuit Breakers, Switchboards, Pressure Switches, Panelboards, Multi-breakers, Welding Controls and Kollsman Aircraft Instruments.

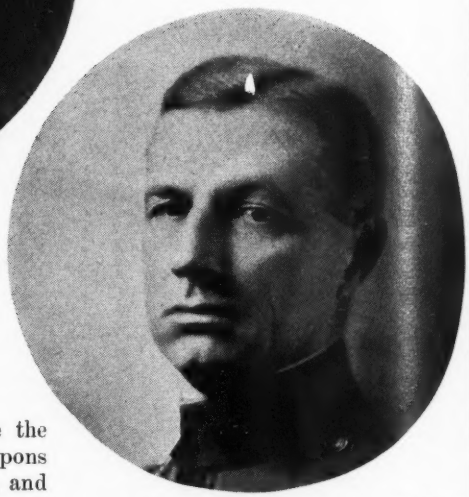
KOLLSMAN
AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS
Product of
SQUARE D COMPANY
ELMHURST, NEW YORK • GLENDALE, CALIF.

Lt. Col. Horace M. Hickam, dec.

USAAF Photo

USAAF Photo

Maj. Gen. Herbert A. Dargue, dec.



USAAF Photo

Brig. Gen. William Mitchell, dec.

said a mouthful when he remarked that victory depended on "Gettin' thar fustest with the mostest."

Just as the heavy bomber is an extraordinary extension of the power and range of heavy artillery, so the attack bomber becomes one of the most effective pieces in the ground Army arsenal, with some of the same objectives as the tank. As yet "pure" air power has not had the opportunity to bring about as decisive results as "coordinated" air power, because of the strategic situation. Now that the necessary bases have been acquired and a sufficient quantity of heavy bombers and trained air crews are coming along, a greatly enhanced pounding of Axis industrial and communications centers is in order.

Requirements for the light or attack bomber are very stiff. Because the attack pilot is constantly hedge-hopping —dodging terrain features so as to be able to swoop in on his objective with a maximum element of surprise—his range of vision must be as wide as possible. Moreover, the rear gunner also requires an adequate sweep of vision so that he may effectively defend the plane, which must have as much inherent stability as possible, be of rugged construction, and be heavily armed with machine guns and preferably at least one cannon for anti-tank work.

The craft must be capable of carrying several general purpose bombs—100, 250, or even 500 pounders. It must have a high speed to carry out its mission quickly and get away before the enemy's rapid fire automatic weapons can be brought into play against it, and yet it must have a minimum takeoff and landing speed so as to use improvised airfields as near the actual fighting lines as possible. All this adds up to a considerable headache for the aeronautical engineer and designer. It should be mentioned that the land-based dive bomber (such as the Luftwaffe's single-engine Ju-87 *Stuka* and twin-engine Ju-88) is also a highly specialized type used in battle aviation. Although the dive bomber has its use in particular situations, low-level sweeping operations have been found more generally effective.

At present, the best airplane in the world for this type of work is probably the Douglas A-20 *Havoc* (RAF *Boston III*). It is a most versatile plane, having been used by the RAF as a day fighter, night fighter, attack bomber-fighter, and patrol bomber, and by the AAF as a shallow-angle dive bomber at Dieppe. Some new models are also equipped to carry torpedoes, and an improved version is in the works with higher horsepower, heavier armament, and longer range.

A similar RAF ship is the fast, heavily armed Bristol *Beaufighter,* a development of the famous *Blenheim* and *Beaufort* medium bombers. Like the *Boston* it has been used as a specialized night fighter, a long range day fighter, and as a hedge-hopping attack bomber-fighter. It is of special interest that *Beaufighters* are now being produced in Australia and are frequently reported in action along with our Douglas *Havocs* and Martin *Marauders.*

From last July to the end of October, hundreds of sorties per day were carried out by the RAF in their *Bostons* and *Beaufighters* against Rommel's forces. Supply depots, trucks, mobile guns, and tanks were repeatedly blasted all along the line. This formidable Anglo-American team of twin-engine fighter-bombers was assisted by another RAF-AAF combination consisting of light bomber versions of the *Hurricane II,* called *Hurribombers,* and of the Curtiss P-40D and E, known as *Kittybombers.*

These dual-purpose fighter-bombers have several advantages. They "come in" fast and low, the surprise element being strong. They do their stuff quickly and get away before anti-aircraft can get in its full licks. The plane then becomes a speedy, heavily armed fighter, capable of taking care of itself (or anything else) on the way home. Recently they have been using 500-lb. delayed action bombs with great effect, as well as the deadly parachute bombs.

The Middle East RAF air chief, Sir Arthur Coningham, has declared that "those *Bostons* are lethal. Rommel does not like them, and we are dosing the Germans heavily with them right around the clock. They do more damage than dive bombers, and Rommel does not get our *Bostons,* while we do get his *Stukas.*"

A typical report: "Thirty Ju-87's (*Stukas*) escorted by 15 Me-109's, were intercepted by RAF fighter-bombers.

Seven of them were shot down; RAF losses were nil." It is also reported that "the low-level frontal attack of the fighter-bomber is far more effective than the dive bomber, since the troops under bombardment cannot guess where the bombs are likely to fall. They are compelled to break up and scatter far afield when under attack, adding greatly to the confusion." Attack aviation scores again.

And not only in the desert. Both RAF Fighter Command and Bomber Command have been using *Bostons* for fast low-flying sweeps across the channel for more than a year, shooting up locomotives, derailing goods trains headed for the Russian front and through Italy to Africa, blowing up small bridges, damaging rail centers, vital parts of small factories, and power stations, and raising hob generally.

More recently these Commands have been augmenting their scope by using *Hurricans* and even *Spitfires,* and for longer range work *Mustangs* (our North American P-51's) and the new speedy deHaviland *Mosquitoes.* The Army Air Forces are getting deliveries of an attack-dive bomber version of the *Mustang,* designated as the A-36. AAF pilots also have been active with the RAF and on their own for several months. Attack aviation has become no small part in the total air offensive now being directed against the Reich.

And don't overlook the neat job attack aviation did in shoving the Japs back from Port Moresby and into the sea at Gona and Buna. First of all, big Boeing *Fortresses,* in unprecedented low-flying sweeps, teamed up with speedy cannon-carrying *Airacobras* and raised merry hell with the Jap supply line. A little later another fast hard-hitting team came into action—Douglas *Havocs* and Martin *Marauders.* The *Havocs* would swoop in and shoot up everything in sight, then be off like a scalded cat. And before the enemy could regain his honorable breath, the *Marauders* would streak through and finish off the job.

All this time Lockheed P-38 *Lightnings,* in as big an aeronautical surprise as the war has yet produced, left their high altitude specialty and did devastating work as hedge-hopping fighter-bombers!

Russia, too, has brought in her contribution. The Soviet Air Force has made a great point of what they called "storming" or assault aviation. The fast, heavily armed and armored Il-2 (*Stormovik*) plane is one of the outstanding developments of the war, as the German panzer divisions can well testify. The Russians regard the *Havoc* (A-20) as possibly our most valuable airplane, and they have made excellent use of a number we have sent them. Also they like our Bell *Airacobra,* with its heavy cannon firing through the nose.

All this adds up to Attack aviation, developed by our GHQ Air Force in 1936. It is safe to say that after "pure" air power has done its work from east, west, and south for a sufficient period, this type of aviation will have a tremendous part to play in the final push against Hitler's "New Order."

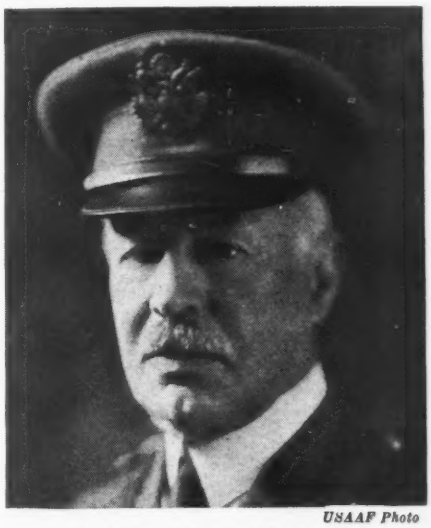
Fighter Aviation

Formerly called Pursuit, Fighter aviation was also the subject of much thought and experimentation in the GHQ Air Force. Owing to its complexity, and also the varying points of view, each with a measure of validity, no clear-cut doctrine of fighter aviation emerged comparable to bombardment and attack aviation. Some of the questions are far from settled yet, by this country or any other, after more than three years of a global war in which air power has proved a decisive factor.

For example, what of the single-seater vs. two-seaters? In short, should the pilot have a rear gunner to shoot down hostile aircraft? Should a fighter plane be a light fast-climbing interceptor, primarily for defense, or should it be a heavy slugging type, capable of staying in the air a considerable time and able to give and absorb a terrific amount of punishment? Do we need a long range fighter for escorting heavy bombers, or can the latter perform their missions independently? Can we "hit on" an all-purpose fighter which will perform well at all altitudes, though not exceptionally well at any? Or do we need several specialized types?

In the light of the importance of the fighter plane for air defense and as a proved battle-winner in gaining air superiority, these are vital questions. And an indication of American fighter doctrine, as evidenced by current con-

(*Turn to page* 379)



USAAF Photo

Maj. Gen. Mason M. Patrick
Chief of Air Corps, 1921-25

USAAF Photo

Maj. Gen. James E. Fechet
Chief of Air Corps, 1926-30

USAAF Photo

Maj. Gen. Benjamin Foulois
Chief of Air Corps, 1931-35

USAAF Photo

Maj. Gen. Oscar Westover, dec.
Chief of Air Corps, 1935-38

Building Winning Spirit Into Grumman Aircraft

Official U.S. Naval photo

An *Avenger* at low altitude work, dropping a "tin fish." These capable carrier based planes can be used either for surface torpedo missions or for medium-altitude bombing.

By ESTHER H. FORBES

A plant in which "human relations" are lacking between workers and management is a precarious collection of bricks and mortar, men and machines. There is a lesson — not only for the aviation industry but for all industries — in the high morale at Grumman and the underlying reasons for it. This article should be read and reflected upon by all industrial leaders.

SITTING IN HIS OFFICE at the Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp. one Friday afternoon last summer, "Jake" Swirbul was frantically telephoning one number after another. In his shirt sleeves he looked little like a vice-president of one of the country's largest airplane factories. As he talked, he sounded even less like one. He was breaking dates for Grumman employees with their wives and fiancees and friends!

That morning, the plant had received word from the Navy that an order for *Wildcats,* originally scheduled for delivery several weeks later, was needed Sunday. Finishing the work by Sunday would mean working around the clock for every factory worker. It was a lot to ask. But after Jake had explained the situation to the men over the loudspeaker system, they quickly volunteered to stay on the job until the planes were ready. And in appreciation Jake offered to make telephone calls for some of the men himself.

When the night shift arrived at work that evening, there was no room for them in the plants, so they turned on the floodlights and assembled planes on the landing field all night long and the next day. Jake, too, stayed on the job with both shifts right through until Sunday, when Grumman delivered to the Navy all the *Wildcats* they had asked for—and 25 percent more.

As it turned out, the cause of the rush order was the sinking of the *Lexington.* The Navy had sent its reserve *Wildcats* to the Pacific to replace those lost with the ship, and new ones were needed as reserves. But no one knew this at the time. They knew only that there was a job to do—and they did it.

A few months later, in December, the day shift arrived at work just as a few stray snowflakes were starting to fall. By afternoon three or four inches had fallen. Anticipating the difficulties that the men might run into driving home in the snow at night, the company dismissed the whole shift at 4:30, two hours early.

This is how things are done at Grumman. The employees know that the executives are always thinking of them. The executives, in turn, know that the employees feel a deep loyalty for Grumman and are more than willing to help the company out in a pinch.

But such loyalty is not born overnight. It is the result of years of co-

Grumman *Avengers* in a striking formation above the clouds.

operation between management and workers. Actually, you never hear anyone at Grumman talk about "management" and "labor" but always about "us." Employer and employee are part of the same unit which is Grumman. They are working side by side, each contributing his particular share.

Largely responsible for this spirit of cooperation is Jake Swirbul. Jake, however, has never organized any "morale program." He knows that what the men and women appreciate most is a genuine interest in them as human beings—that with it they will organize their own activities and that without it no program can be successful. Fortunately, he has a remarkable ability for making friends and an almost unbounded amount of energy. Hardly a day passes that he does not spend hours going through some of the firm's nine plants, giving a word of praise here, lending a hand there, and asking for advice himself. Since Grumman covers an accumulated floor space at least as great as, say, Willow Run, that it is no small job.

Jake believes in taking the workers into his confidence about what the company is doing. After he had flown to England in 1940 to study British production methods, and again after he

(*Turn to page* 374)

L. A. "Jake" Swirbul, vice-president and general manager of Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp., addresses *Wildcat* makers at lunch hour. "This month," he is saying, "the Navy needs an unexpected volume of production—and I'm certain you'll even better the Navy's request."

Trail Blazing in the Skies

1924

THE FIRST U.S. NAVY AIRPLANE to be built with duralumin structural members was the Martin MS-1, produced in 1924. These members were formed by Goodyear for the Glenn L. Martin Company. This important work was entrusted to Goodyear because of our previous experience in building duralumin keels for military airships — the first use of this metal-alloy by any private aircraft manufacturer in the United States.

HOW GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION SERVES THE AVIATION INDUSTRY

1. *By building parts to manufacturers' specifications.*
2. *By designing parts for all types of planes.*
3. *By re-engineering parts for mass production.*
4. *By extending our research facilities to aid the solution of any design or construction problem.*

1943

THE FASTEST NAVY AIRPLANE in service today is this Corsair fighter. This airplane is now also being built by Goodyear from specifications of the Chance Vought Division of United Aircraft Corporation, the Goodyear version being designated as the FG-1. Into the building of this all-duralumin ship goes all of Goodyear's long experience in fabricating metal aircraft structures. Although it is faster, longer-ranged and more powerfully armed than any other Navy fighter now in action, its weight is remarkably low for all that is packed in it—proof of superior design and construction.

GOODYEAR

GOODYEAR

AIRCRAFT

ENGINE VIBRATION ISOLATED BY LORD TIMKEN BEARING EQUIPPED, DYNAFOCAL ASSEMBLIES

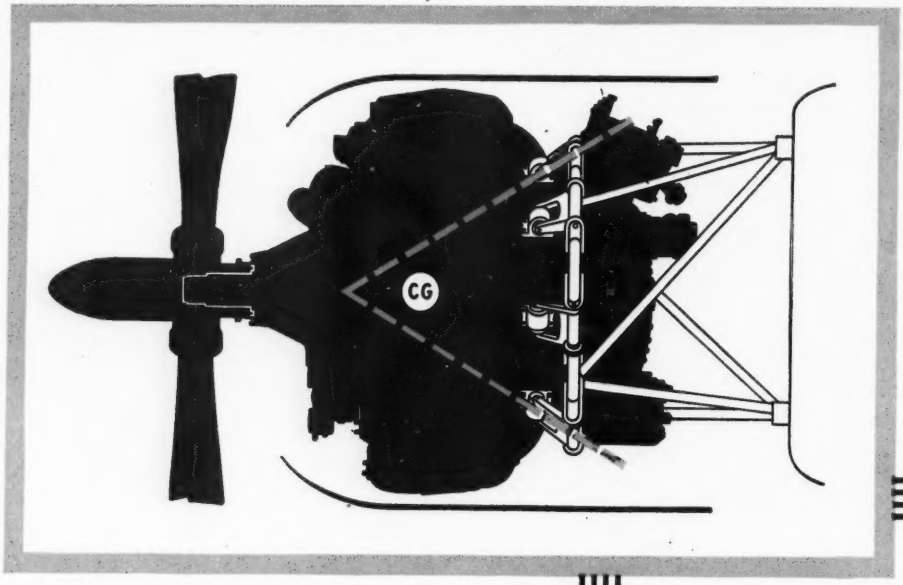


Diagram shows how links are focused to achieve the equivalent of near center of gravity support. Diagram courtesy Wright Aeronautical Corp.

Through controlled directional spring restraint, Timken Bearing Equipped, Lord Dynafocal Suspension Assemblies provide the equivalent of a support near the center of gravity of the engine and, at the same time, isolate engine vibration which occurs at critical speeds. The net result is a marked reduction in structural fatigue of wing, fuselage and tail parts.

Links spaced symmetrically around the engine mounting ring have two pivot points —one a bonded rubber bushing, the other is formed by two Timken Bearings pressed into the link forging. (See line drawing.)

Timken Bearings permit the links to float freely. They carry radial loads generated by the propeller plus the engine weight and also thrust loads resulting from propeller torque. Hundreds of thousands of Timken Bearings have been used in this application manufactured by Lord—and they have given highly successful performance. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton, Ohio.

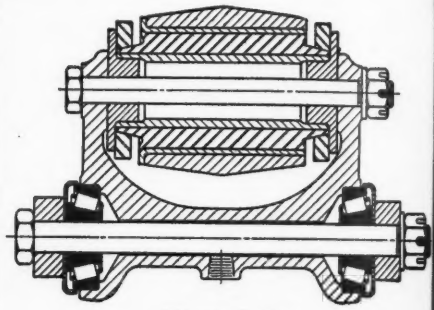


Figure J-1019

Timken Bearings shown pressed into link forging.

The One Test For Every Decision—Will It Help To Win The War?

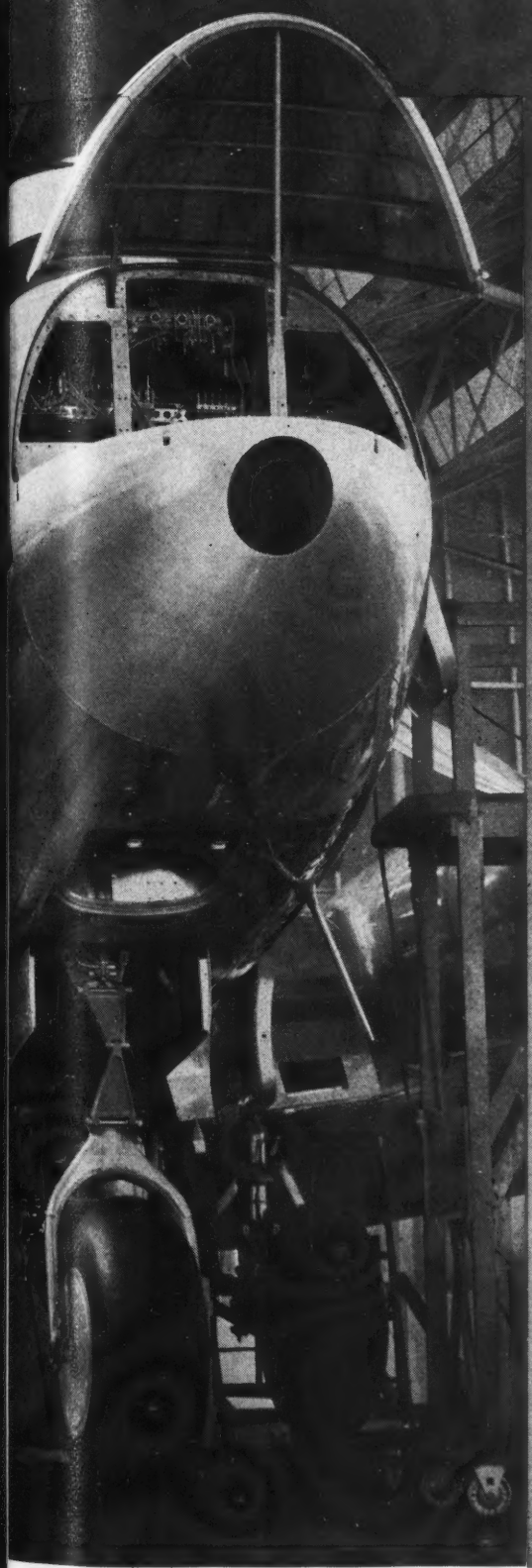
TIMKEN

TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

Manufacturing Section of AVIATION

PRODUCTION • DESIGN • RESEARCH • ENGINEERING



Producing the B-25 Bomber.....*Robert E. Dawe* 106

Design and Production with Substitute Materials
S. R. Carpenter 112

Cold Heat to Expedite Wood Fabrication
Chester S. Ricker 116

Intercoolers and Their Performance in Aircraft
S. K. Anderson and P. A. Scherer 125

Use of Glue in Aircraft Construction...*J. T. Stephan* 132

Cutting Zinc Alloy Dies for Salvage.....*C. J. Frey* 134

How to Fair Lines by Graphical Calculus, Part II
Dean Madsen 137

Strength Properties of Plexiglas, Part II
W. F. Bartoe 140

Theory and Technique of Perspective Projection. Part II.....*George F. Bush* 150

11th Annual Meeting of Institute of Aeronautical Sciences 161

Factory Maintenance Section:

Correct Use of Rubber Hose in Aircraft Plants
Stanley S. Kogut 157

Aviation's Engineering Data Book

Lathe Cutting Tools..... 173

Review of Patents.....*A. Harry Crowell* 176

New Products and Equipment for the Aviation Industry

Information Tips on Aviation Trade Literature..... 182
Latest Machine Tools..... 183
Shop Equipment and Accessories..... 190

Subcontractor's Section

Centralized Planning for Small Plants..*John H. Stephens* 217

Aviation's Sketch Book of Design Detail

Cutaway View of Beech AT-11 Bomber Crew Trainer... 167
Center Section details of Boeing AT-15 *Crewmaker*..... 169
DB-601 engine installations in Me-109..... 169
Engine mount detail of Me-109..... 169
Supercharger air intake on Me-109..... 171
Me-109 oil radiator installations..... 171

Producing the B-25 Bomber

By ROBERT E. DAWE

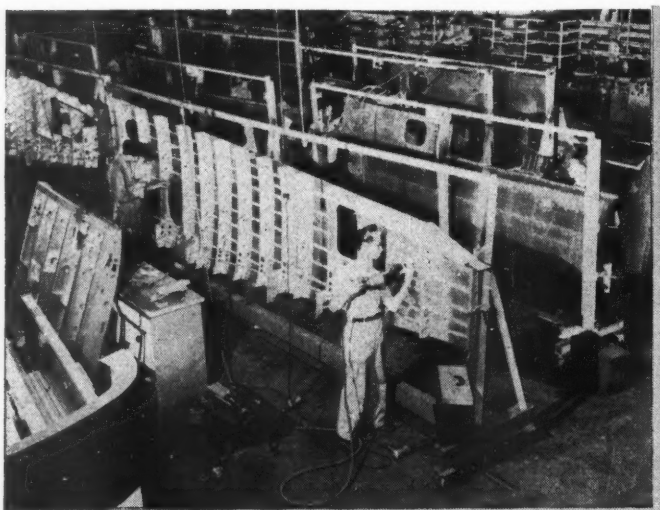
Factory Manager (Inglewood Div.), North American Aviation, Inc.

North American is one of the leaders in aircraft quantity production and the reason is simplicity and flexibility in its production lines

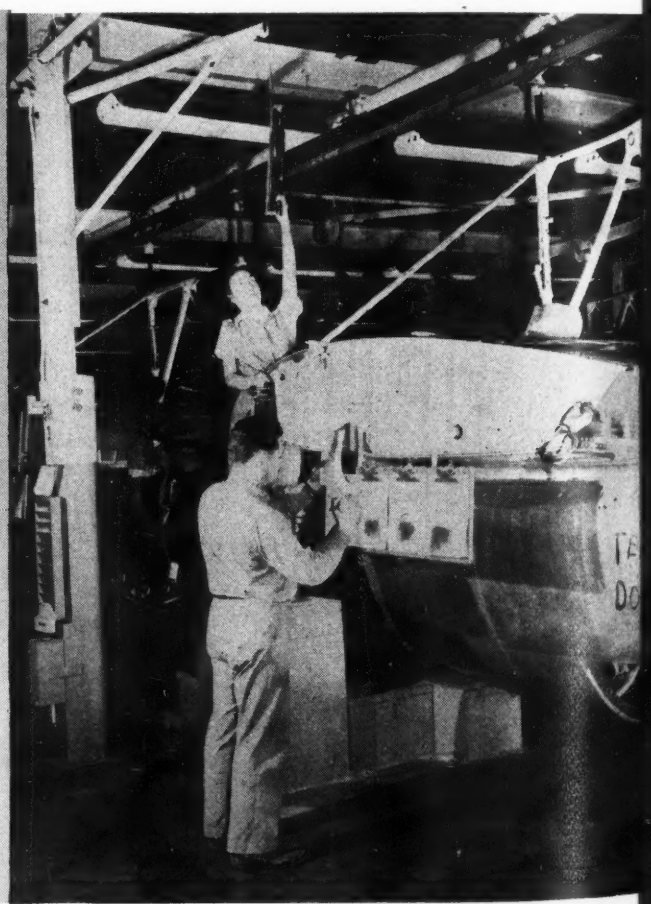
THE B-25 Mitchell bomber is already a veteran among the combat planes of the Allied Nations air forces. It is widely known, of course, as the ship Maj. Gen. James H. Doolittle used to bomb Tokyo. And it is no secret, among Air Forces personnel, that it has been used for high and low altitude precision bombing, troop strafing, night fighting, torpedo launching, express and personnel transport, reconnaissance, and long-range pursuit work.

The B-25's tricycle landing gear contributes to its ability to land on small, rough runways, and its short take-o run permits it to get off of them wit ease. On the ground it has unusu stability. But in the air it is officiall credited with speed and maneuver bility close to that of pursuit plane These performance features explai many of the uses to which it is put, b yond what is normally expected of good medium bomber.

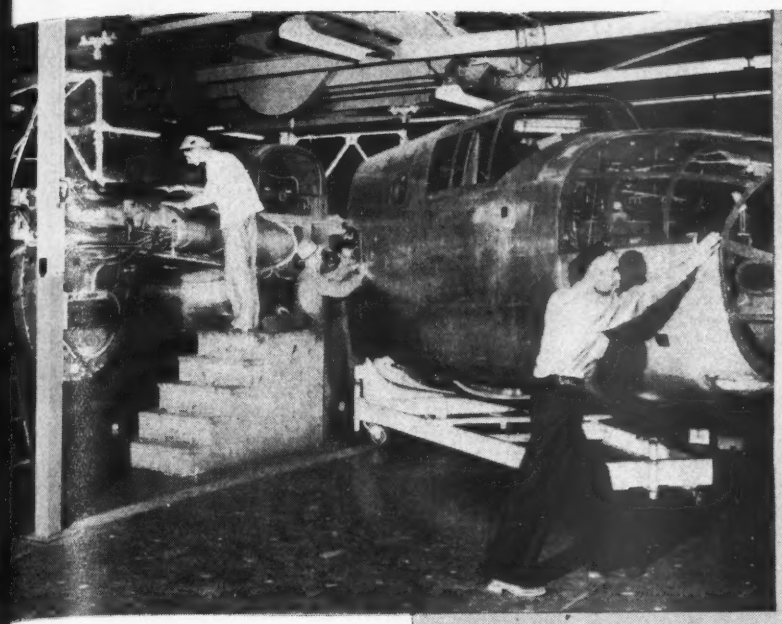
At the same time that North Amer ican's engineering staff was designin the B-25 for combat flexibility, it al designed the plane for production flexi bility in close cooperation with the to design department. We who are co



Side, top and bottom panels of front and rear fuselage sections are riveted together in castered jigs which give easy access for both structural work and initial installations, both of which are done on these lines.

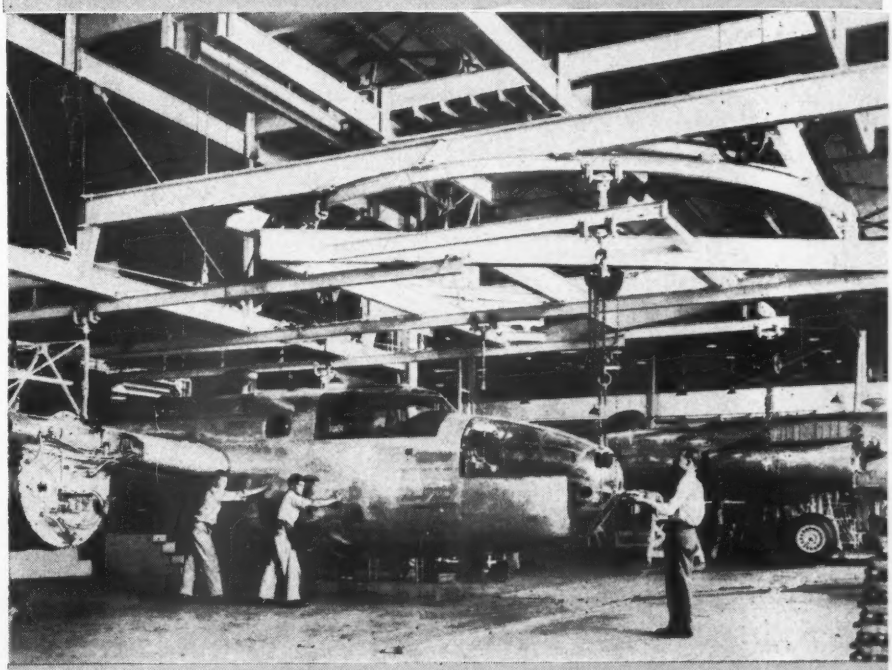


Counterbalanced installation jigs and tools keep them handy, always in the same place, out of the way, and have eliminated one problem that employment of women generally raises—their lesser strength and inability to lift heavy weights for the normal time of a working shift. Squawk, shortage and sign-off sheets are accessible on a clip board hung on this center section of a B-25.



Front fuselage section shown being moved into position for joining to center section, on the latter's assembly line, when changes now underway are completed, will arrive at joining position on a new cradle-type carrier the wheels of which will run on floor rails. The section will arrive adjacent and parallel to the center section line, on an overhead carrier, be lowered to the shuttle cradle, move laterally to joining position, and before joining will be attached to center section overhead carrier. Shuttle cradle will then return (to left) to pick up next front section.

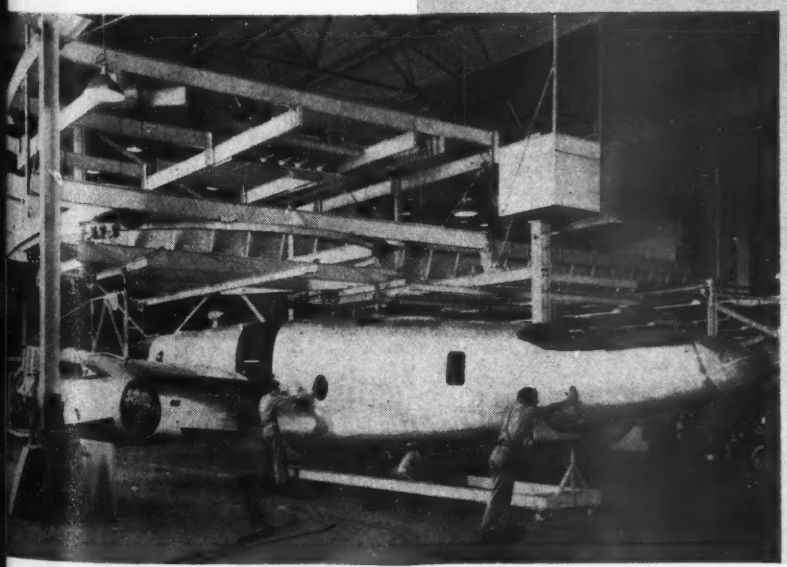
Ready to receive its rear section, engines and landing gear, the now joined front and center sections of the fuselage, which includes the inner wings and engine nacelles, leaves the powered portion of the overhead track and is rolled by hand into a combination turn-table and elevator working station.



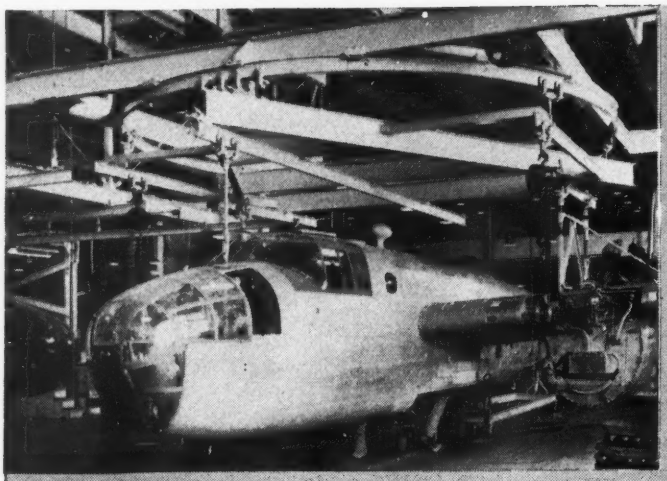
ned with production at North Amer- n like to feel that we have con- ibuted somewhat to the combat versa- lity of the B-25 bomber through our aintenance of flexible production ethods in the plant, which in turn has abled us to incorporate required de- gn changes quickly either for gen- al improvement of the airplane from tactical standpoint or for performance specific missions under special con- itions.

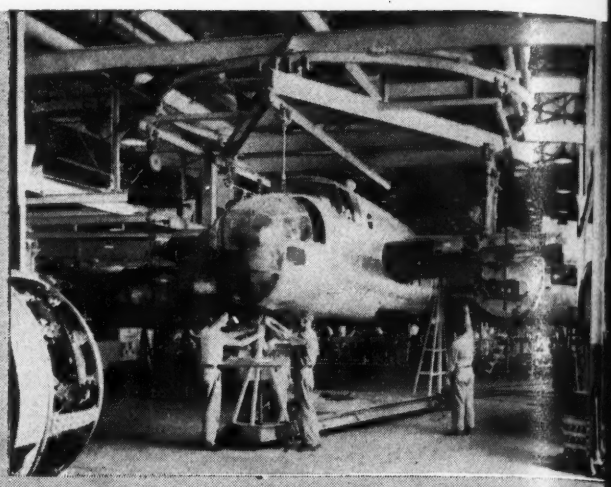
Fabrication Breakdown

The B-25 *Mitchell* is built according a component breakdown plan in which ch components as the fuselage, start side, top and bottom panels of three ain sections. After tie-together assem- y in stationary jigs these panels are amped into castered jigs for the trip rough numerous fabrication and in- allation stations to the master jig. To



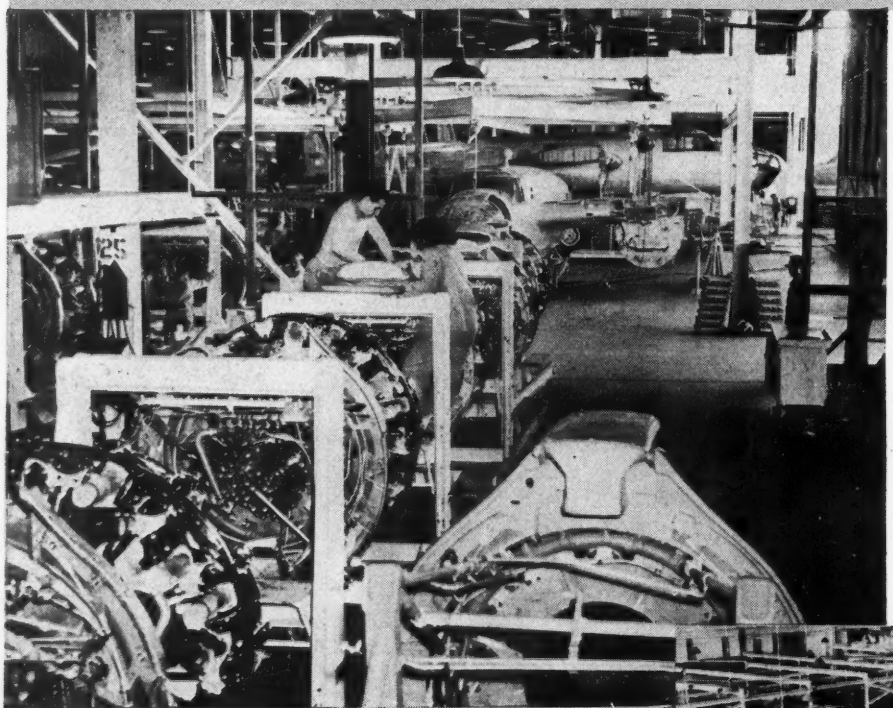
At present, the fuselage rear section is moved into position for joining to the already joined front and center section, on a dolly. Changes now in progress will reverse the direction these sections face and the rear section will arrive by overhead carrier, coming directly from its final assembly line which feeds straight forward to this turn-table-elevator station. After joining, the virtually complete fuselage will move forward (to right) and when clear of the turntable, will make a 90 degree turn (in direction man in foreground is pushing) and enter the final assembly line.





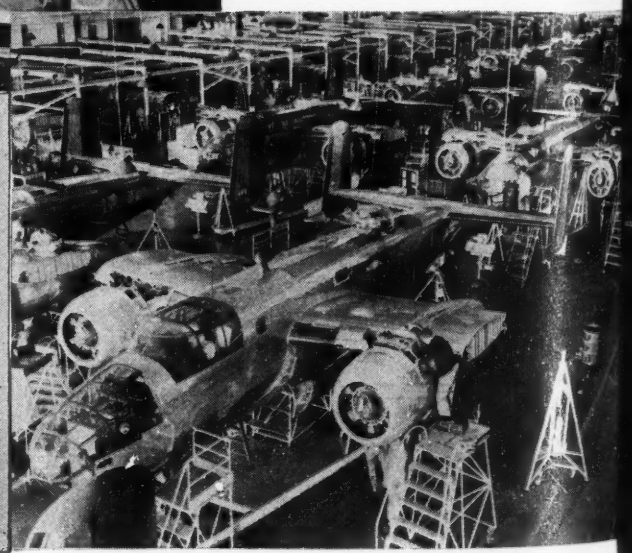
In the turn-table-elevator, the front and center fuselage section is turned to face the engine department. Rolling directly forward two engines will swing into position before the nacelles and their mounts will be attached. Then the section will be turned 180 degrees, to head in the opposite direction, and the tail section will roll from its assembly line beside that of the engines, and be joined in this station. With the engines and tail section attached, the fuselage is raised and a floor carrier is run under it and attached. It will then move forward (toward rear of photo) in a 90 degree turn and enter the final assembly line, in the first station of which the empennage assembly is joined.

The elevator feature of the turn-table station is illustrated here. Under the new arrangement, now in progress, attaching to the floor carrier will follow installation of engines and joining of rear fuselage section and with the ship in a reversed position.



each panel is attached all of the tubi wiring, cables, radio brackets, swit boxes, interphone boxes, and ra equipment it is possible to install that stage of completion. This timi enables our men and women to do t work while standing in normal po tions, with sides, floors, and ceilin held in an upright position and read accessible. Considerable time a energy is thus conserved and produ tion thereby expedited.

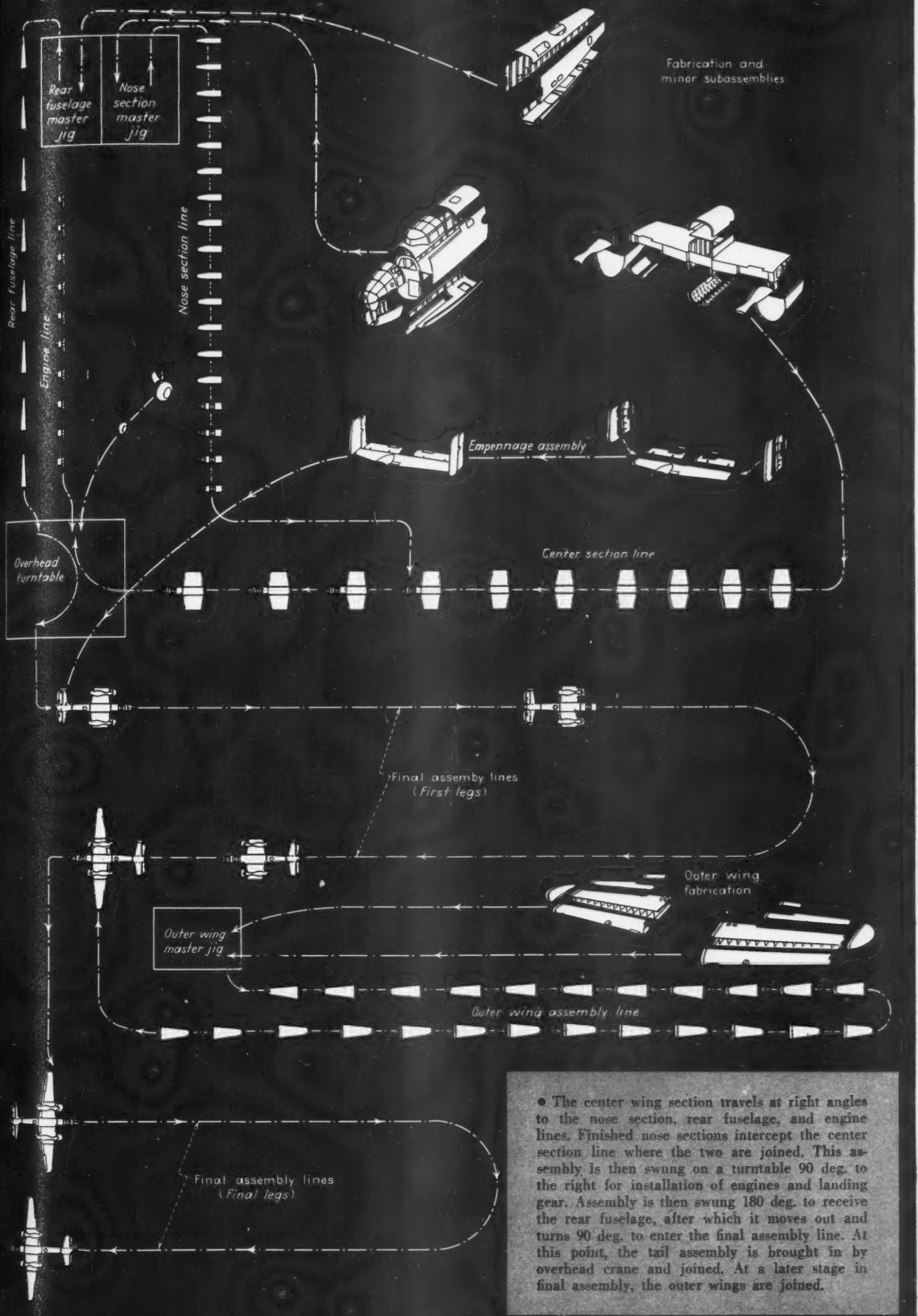
Four lines of castered, mobile j carry top, bottom, right and left s panels of the front section of t fuselage from the tie-together, (sta ing) jigs through six stations to t front master jig. Four other simil lines carry like panels of the rear s tion through six stations to the re



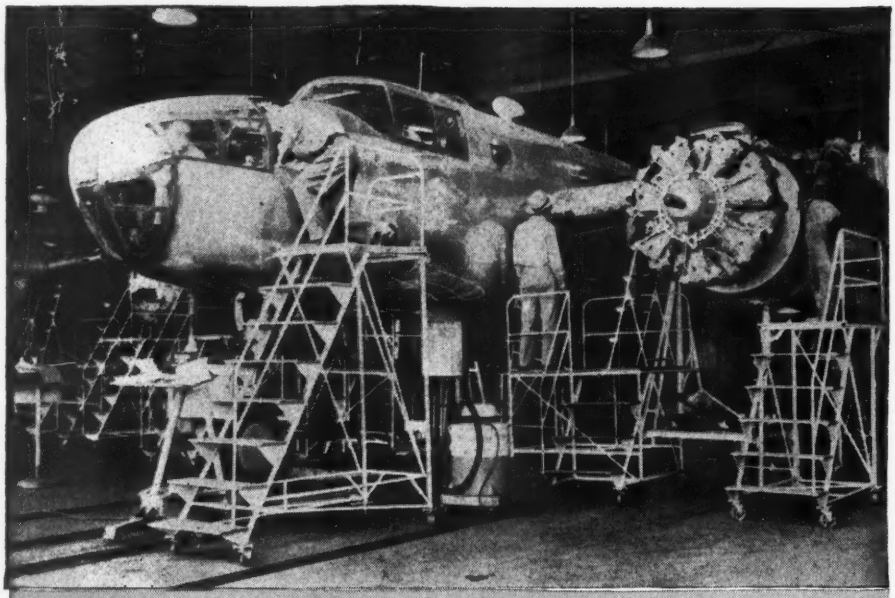
As soon as a new system is completed the engine line will be an overhead carrier line that will terminate at the turn-table-elevator station where engines are attached to the nacelles.

Two of the four legs of the North American B-25 Mitchell final assembly line are partially shown in this photo. In the lower left foreground plane, now almost complete, is about to be raised on tripod jacks, like that at lower right, so carrier can be removed and its own landing gear lowered. Line in background is moving toward rear. When current changes are finished planes will move in same direction but nose instead of tail first, turning at far end to come down second leg of line nose first, as shown above. Throughout its trip over the four legs of the line, under new system, plane will travel nose forward. Overhead carrier line in upper left of photo is the center section line, first 16 stations of which are fabrication and last 12 final assembly and installations.

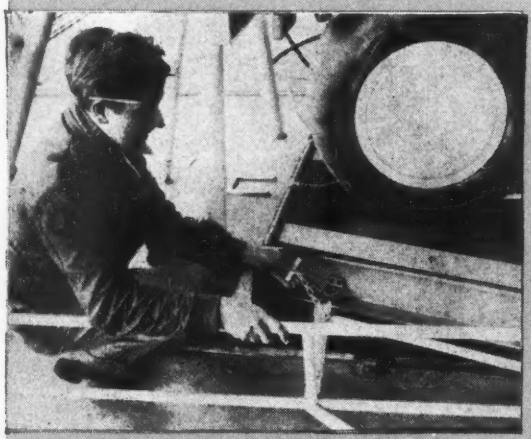
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF NORTH AMERICAN B-25 ASSEMBLY ARRANGEMENT



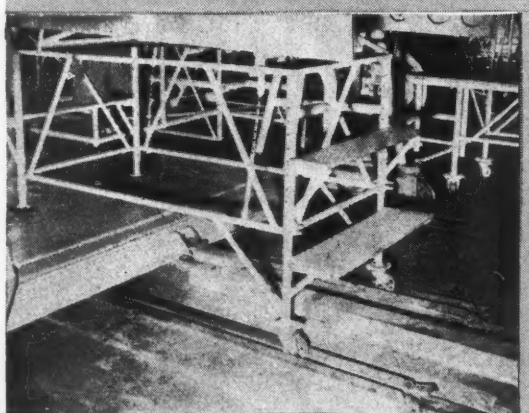
● The center wing section travels at right angles to the nose section, rear fuselage, and engine lines. Finished nose sections intercept the center section line where the two are joined. This assembly is then swung on a turntable 90 deg. to the right for installation of engines and landing gear. Assembly is then swung 180 deg. to receive the rear fuselage, after which it moves out and turns 90 deg. to enter the final assembly line. At this point, the tail assembly is brought in by overhead crane and joined. At a later stage in final assembly, the outer wings are joined.



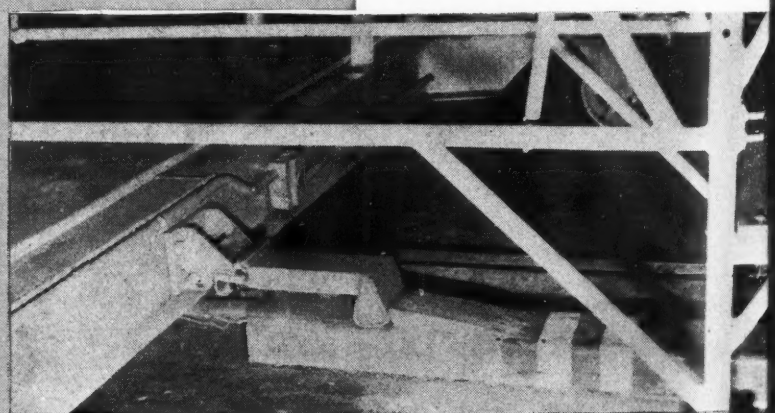
Surrounded by castered working platforms, the B-25 reaches the half-way point of its final assembly line, still mounted on its floor carrier. Note pawl on apex of carrier frame. Channel iron dragline's dogs engage these to push or pull carrier along the line. During second half of the final assembly trip, propellers, outer wing sections, armament and other equipment is installed while plane rolls backward on first "leg" and forward on second, transported on its own wheels. Painting is final operation.



Working platforms are quickly attached to the carrier, or to each other, as North American's B-25 Mitchell medium bomber rolls along its final assembly line. Because stands and platforms are of the "Tinker Toy" type, building on one another, they are added when needed and are quickly removed, thereby lessening the jam around the ship and saving valuable space. Here a workman swings the eyebolt of a mobile stand into position for attaching, with the pin held in his hand, to the I-beam frame of the fuselage carrier.



Front legs of work stand under bomb bay doors fit into sockets on the floor of the carrier and rear legs, mounted on casters, running in channel iron guides, straddle forward end of channel steel dragline. When carrier has reached end of station, dragline will slide back (to right) and pick up next carrier, moving it forward through this station. End of dragline indicates this is final powered station.



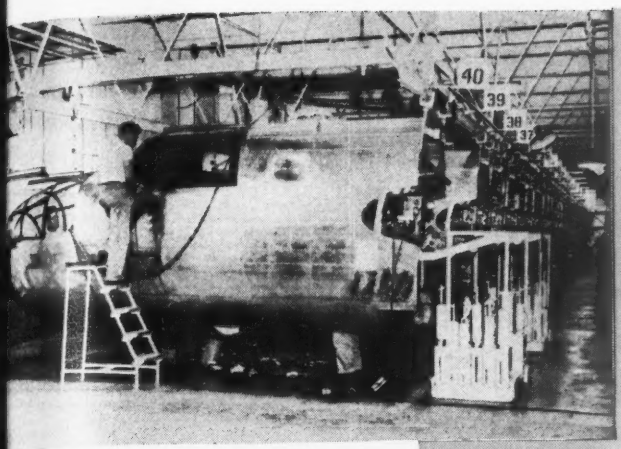
In this close-up of dog and pawl of channel steel dragline which moves B-25s along final assembly line, position of dog and pawl indicates end of station has not been reached. Dragline channel appears to be sliding on floor but actually clears it and is supported by a similar, smaller channel anchored to the floor and over which it slides. Larger wheel in background is on the carrier, its grooved surface riding on an inverted V-shaped track. Note electric outlet on frame of carrier. End of channel indicates carrier is entering or in last station on line.

master jig. Both master jigs are contained with a single steel framework of the one-story and balcony type, where work is done above and below center lines simultaneously. Both jigs feed directly into overhead-carrier fabrication and installation lines which parallel each other, starting at opposite ends of the master jig structure, to the final assembly line, but at right angles to it.

Overhead Conveyors

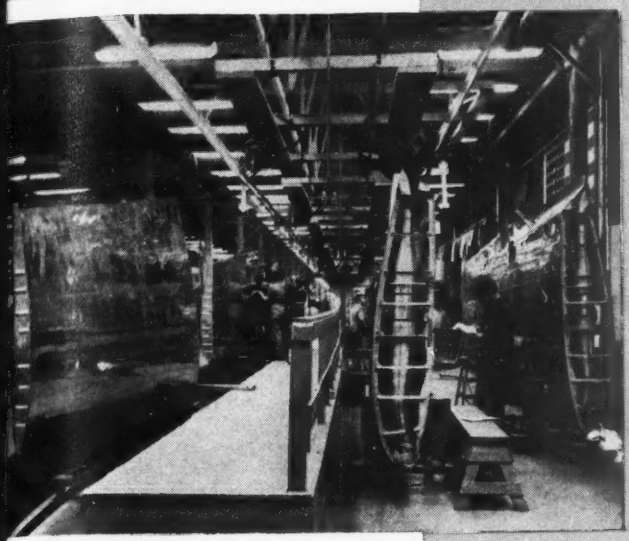
In the master jigs bulkheads are clamped in first, with quick-acting clamps. Next, the bottom, sides and top panels are joined to the bulkheads. Structural and joining riveting proceeds in the master jigs until it is about seventy-five percent complete. Then overhead cranes lift the sections from the jigs and lower them to cradles on the floor. Here carriers are attached and the sections are raised until the carriers enter the overhead tracks of the system where front sections proceed sidewise and rear sections lengthwise, their tail ends forward, to the end of the lines immediately adjacent to the final assembly line.

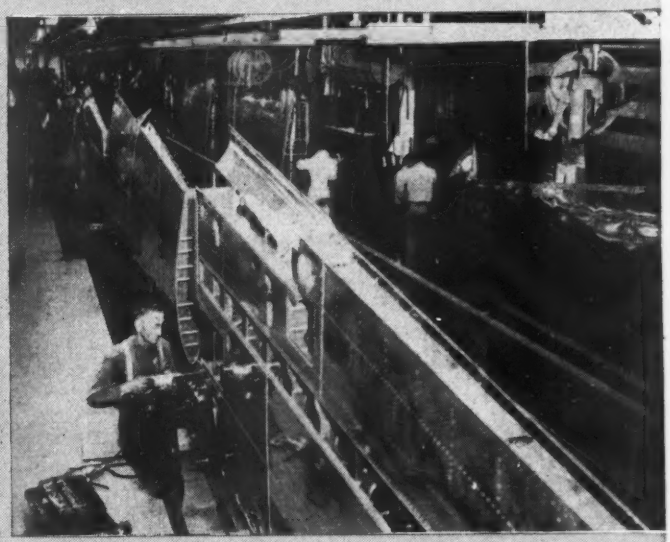
On the overhead lines fluorescent work-lights are hung at convenient points in each section. They are not removed until the section is completed. Electric current, for both lights and tools, and compressed air lines, are carried in trolleys above the section where they are readily accessible but not in the way. Work stands attach between the carriers where they tie the line of carriers into a continuous train, ride free of the floor, and are detached for return to the starting point on when work is finished in the last station of the line.



Fuselage front sections move down an overhead carrier line until they reach the station in foreground where, virtually complete, they will proceed, still on the carriers shown here, to a position beside the center section line. Overhead rails are to be extended. Weights in racks apply tension to control cables being adjusted in last two stations shown. When all equipment for this line is available, work stands that attach to the carriers and ride clear of the floor, will extend between all of the front sections of this line, virtually tying it into one continuous train.

The outer wing panel final assembly line is an overhead system, not yet completed, down which wing panels, rights and left alternating, will move continuously, going down line at left and coming back on right track. Air and electric lines are on reels in center. Note (below left) that one track is higher than the other for convenience. It rises and falls, from station to station.





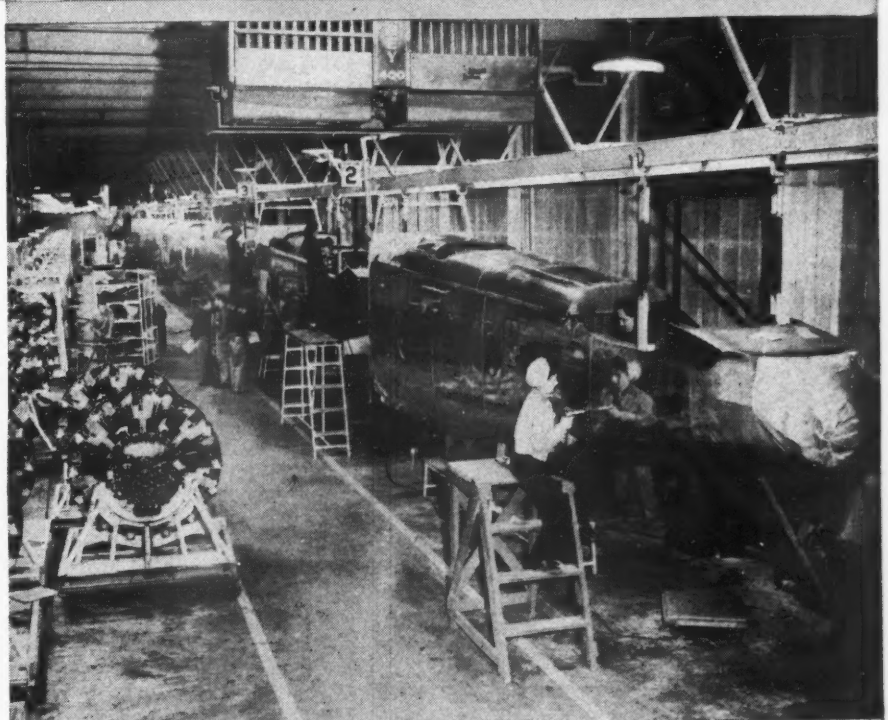
Final structural riveting is completed during passage of the sections through the first three stations of these lines, but installations proceed from the first station on to the last. Because of a greater number of installations, front sections pass through forty-one stations while rear sections are being completed in nine.

At the three-quarter point, the bombardier nose section arrives from a separate assembly line, transported on a castered cradle, and is attached to the front section. The enclosure over the pilot's compartment, transported on an overhead carrier, also arrives at this point and is joined to the front section.

Parts for all sections, throughout the plant, are fed from fabrication stocks to conveniently located racks, bins, and shelves adjacent to the stations where they are needed. Workers obtain parts from them as needed, without formality, by merely taking them out themselves. Material Control had assigned them and checked them out before they were transported, by aisle trains, to the small working station storage places.

A feature of the carriers on the fuselage front and rear section overhead lines consists of built-in winches for

(*Turn to page* 359)



The fuselage rear section assembly and installation line flows toward the turn-table-elevator station of the center section line, but at right angle to it. Paralleling it is the engine line, soon also to be an overhead line.

All parts of conversion material for Vultee basic trainers were tested in extended service flight. Plane in foreground shows first types of control surfaces and wing tips made of wood and plastics. Parts now in production conform to original contours shown by plane in upper left.

Design and Production With Substitute Materials

By S. R. CARPENTER,
Assistant Chief Production Engineer, Vultee Aircraft, Inc., Vultee Field Division

Vultee has found wide application of plywood and plastic materia for basic trainers, thus releasing a considerable amount of aluminu for production of combat craft. Substitute materials have withstoo loads far in excess of design loads, have reduced weight, and hav proved to be interchangeable with original design materials

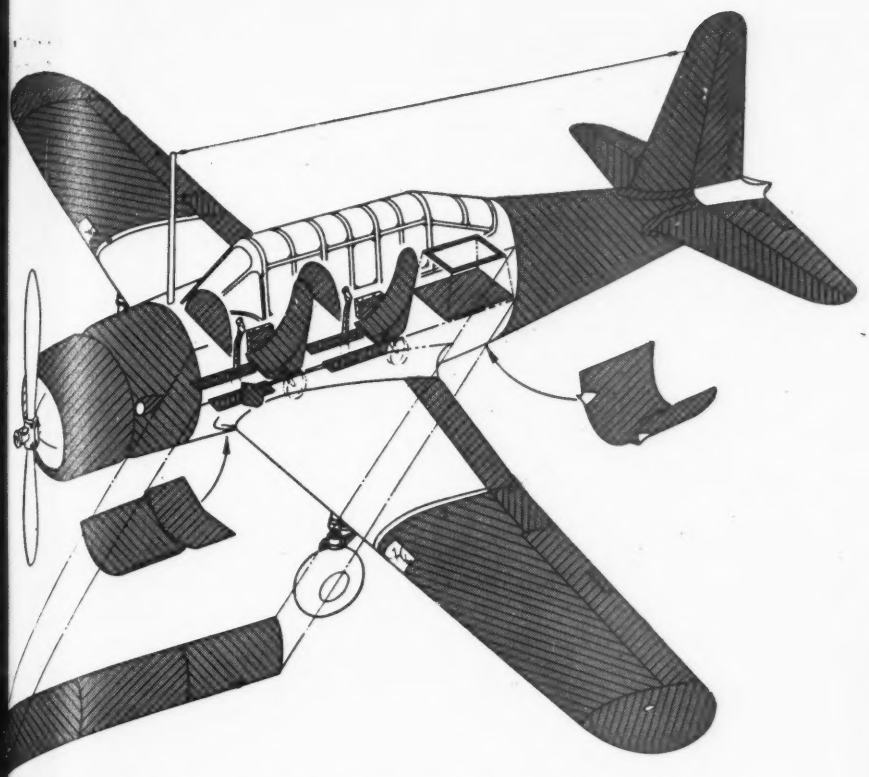
Plastic fairing covers joint between wing panel and inner wing—in same manner and just as efficiently as its metal predecessor on Vultee trainer.

MIDWAY in its mounting output of *Valiant* basic trainers, Vultee's allocations of aluminum alloy began to "pinch out." The nation's limited supply was being absorbed by increasing bomber production.

Having anticipated the trend with extensive research, Vultee was able in less than eight months to convert some 70 percent of its basic trainer design to take advantage of non-critical materials. Throughout this time, actual deliveries were increased monthly.

As the Vultee Field plant's production from substitute materials continue problems that confronted engineer directing the conversion program ca be illustrated by surprising results these trainers in actual service. For in stance, it may be common for Arm and Navy cadets to fly BT's with on wooden wing, one metal wing, and par of the original control surfaces replace by those made of conversion material

Unorthodox combinations of this sor have been tried. Planes so assemble fly without impairment of their bal anced performance and serviceability.



Substitute materials as applied to Vultee basic trainer. Shaded areas denote sections in which wood and plastic materials are employed. Seats are made of birch plywood. All fairings are formed-plastic material, as are side panels. Wings, empennage, ailerons, and control tabs are wood construction throughout. Monocoque fuselage is also of plywood construction. Basic design of plane is retained, and materials are substituted for aluminum only in those sections where their use does not detract from design performance.

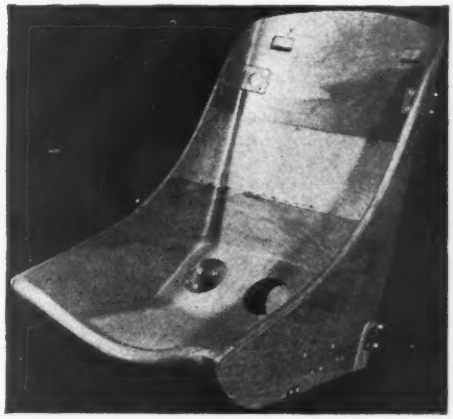
In fact, it was retention of this absolute interchangeability of all parts that became the prime objective in conversion designing. Ultimate replacement needs of the several thousand *Valiants* already in service could not be disregarded. For this reason, complete redesign of the model to take advantage of inherent characteristics of available materials was out of the question.

With this in view, and to release a maximum of strategic metals for combat plane output in minimum time, Vultee's conversion program was divided into two general phases. Immediate substitution of wood and plastics was determined upon. This was to be followed and augmented by employment of low alloy steels and magnesium, as soon as production application and supply of these latter could be developed.

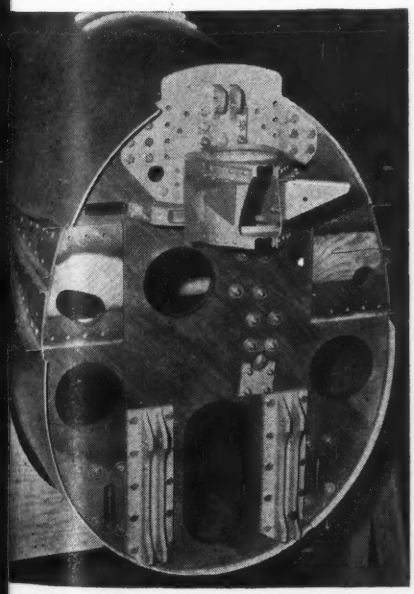
Care Required With Wood

Although enough dural to build 400 more Vultee *Vengeance* dive bombers a year currently is being saved by use of wood and plastic in production of Vultee BT's, many factors that appeared favorable in this first phase of conversion have been off-set by pitfalls that required careful circumvention.

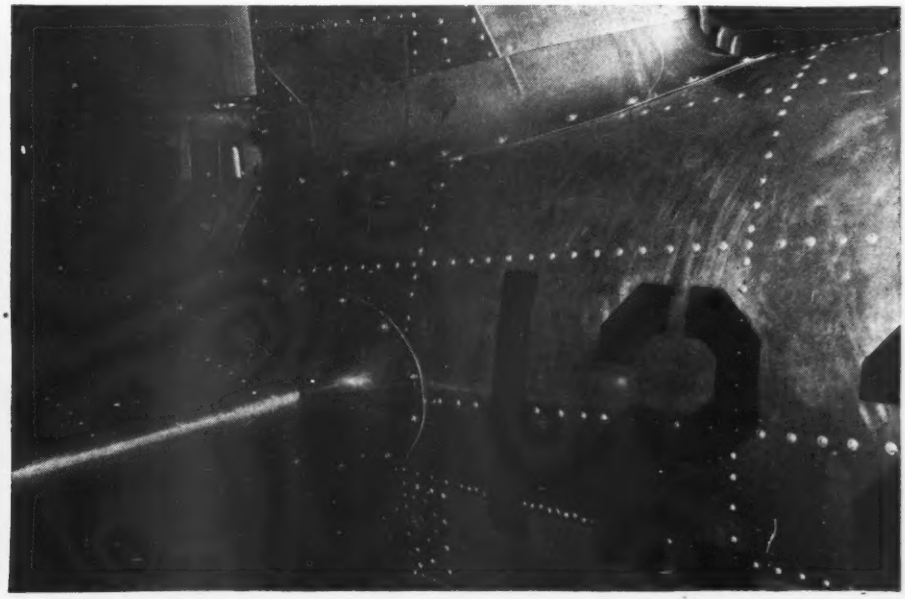
To begin with, America's supply of airplane wood is not unlimited. Necessary high standards of selection reduce spruce down to about 10 percent of the



Pilot seats in Vultee trainers are made of birch plywood, with contours formed under heat. Metal fittings attach seat to supporting bars, allowing individual adjustment of height by pilot.



This bulkhead at rear end of monocooque fuselage section of Vultee trainer carries tail wheel and oleo mounting brackets. Tail section is joined to fuselage at this bulkhead.



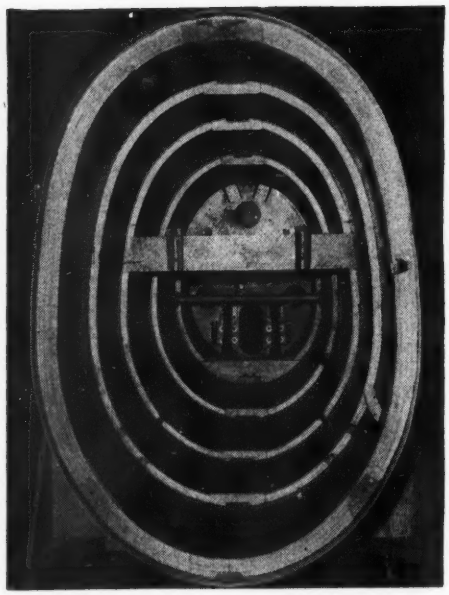
Prior to switch-over from metal to wood and plastic Vultee experimented with many test applications, such as this one substituting formed plastic for metal in fairing. When tests proved practicability, improvements in tooling and methods eliminated such improper fits as that between fairing and wing shown in this photo.

quantity otherwise available. Even this comparatively small amount has been largely "frozen" for glider construction.

In fact, designing for conversion to use of wood has become something of a program of finding "substitutes for substitutes." Parts first designed to be made of spruce had to be redesigned to accommodate the characteristics of poplar, western hemlock, and noble fir. Where these proved inadequate, further revision had to be made for use of the heavier douglas fir and birch plywoods. Even western maple has been used to take the brunt of pressure under certain of the plane's fittings.

Another factor of extreme importance to satisfactory use of wood in modern aircraft construction is the special technique required. A number of wood manufacturing concerns exist in the Los Angeles area. Their capacity presumably might be turned with ease to construction of parts for Vultee basic trainers, since standards for woodworking have been established for years and skilled personnel consequently available. But these standards and skills apply only to such commercial products as furniture.

No one worries greatly about strength-weight tolerances in a chair or office desk. In airplane parts they have first consideration.



Interior of wooden monocoque for Vultee basic trainer. Formers are mounted in jig ready for assembly and simultaneously sanded to exact contour by a long abrasive tube. Two skin sections are then joined lengthwise, top and bottom.

Close cooperation between Vultee and subcontractors producing wooden parts for its planes has proved essential. Both production and tooling engineers are assigned to work with the outside plants. All metal items, such as attachment fittings, are supplied to them, since their equipment obviously is not suited to fabricating hard materials. Fixtures for accurate drilling of parts and checking of their shape and alignment also are provided. Masters of these fixtures are retained by Vultee to assure uniformity of deliveries.

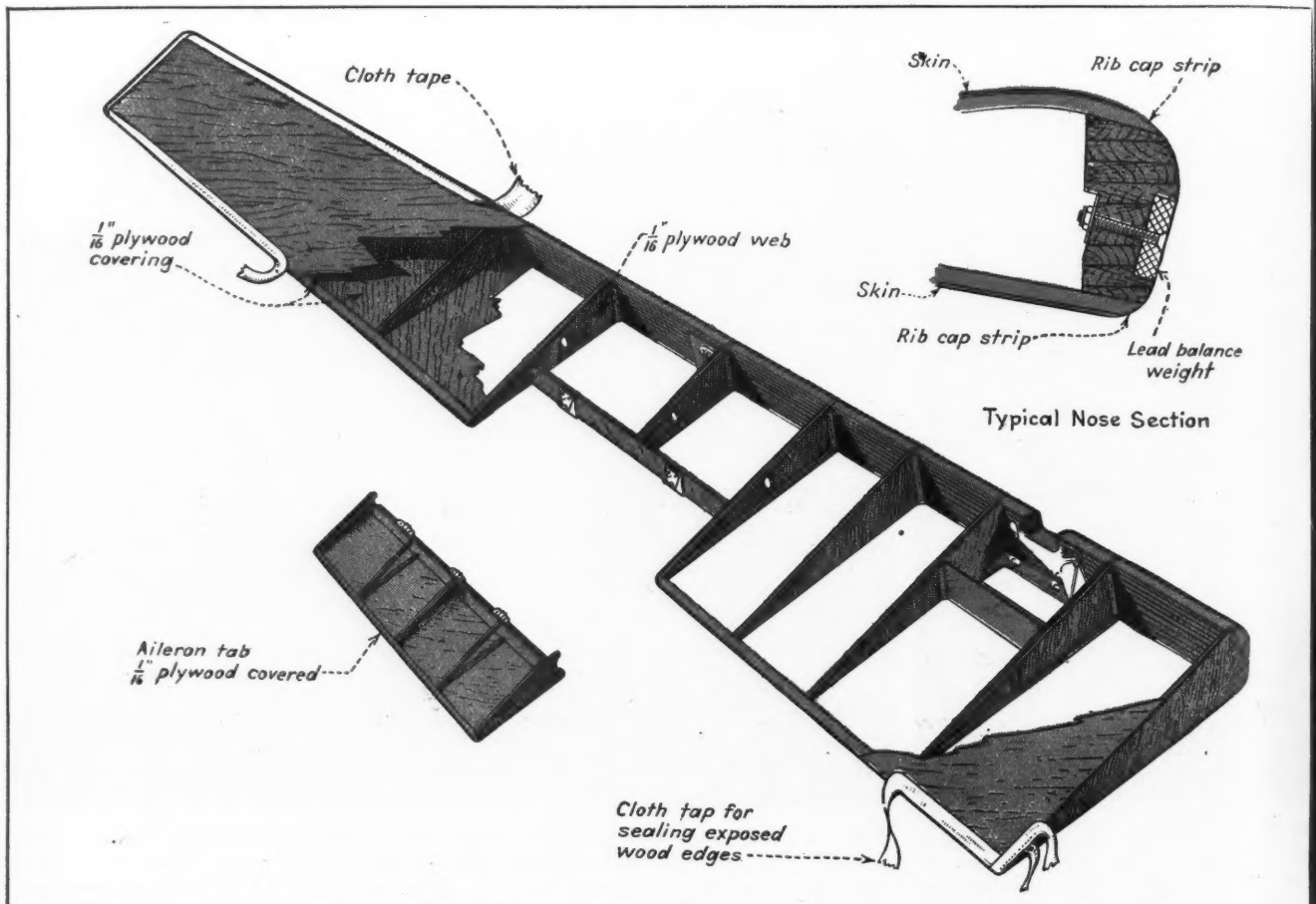
Since, however, wood structures for airplanes differ from other wood products, in that they are designed to utilize fully the ultimate strength of the material, the technique of their fabrication and assembly must be relied upon.

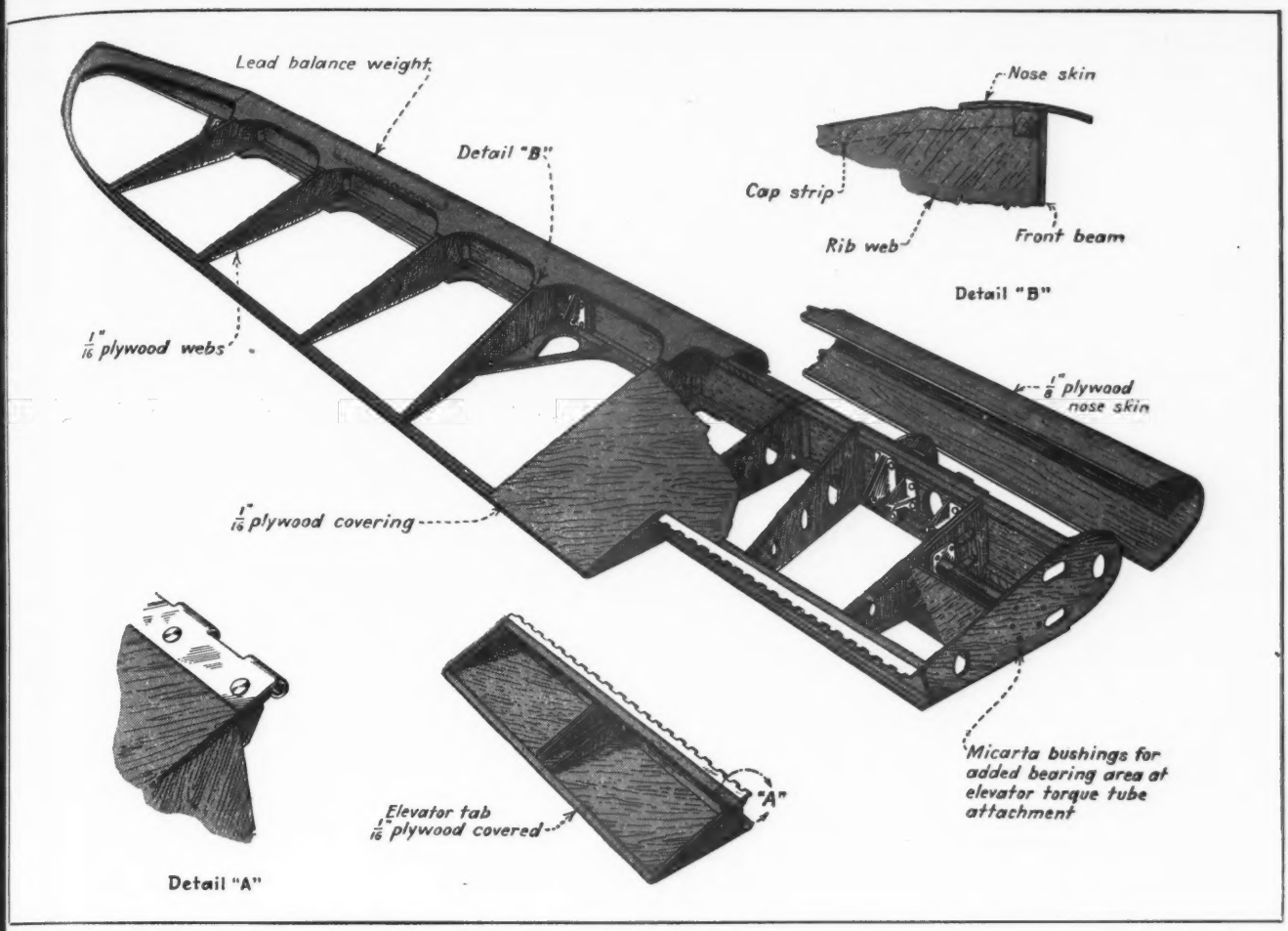
A visual inspection of riveted metal parts suffices to reveal whether or not they are properly put together. But a glued joint in wood is not open to view. If made under specified conditions with prescribed materials and technique, such joints definitely will meet requirements.

To set up uniform requirements strict adherence to which produces desired results, Vultee issues to its subcontractors the *Manufacturing Manual for Wood Airplane Parts.*

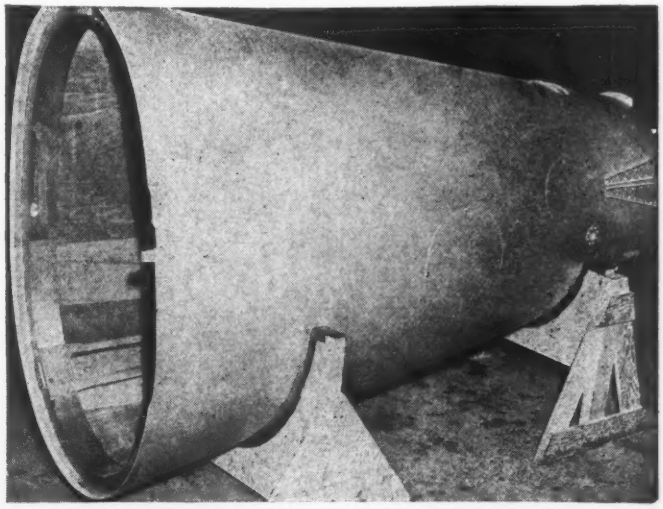
(*Turn to page* 320)

Construction details of Vultee wood aileron and trim tab. Plywood skin is finished off at edges with cloth tape. View of forward section of aileron shows use of lead balance weight.





Structural details of wood elevator for Vultee trainer. Rib webs are of same thickness as skin covering. Nose skin is twice as thick as elevator covering. Note the lead balance weight, steel fittings, and micarta bushings for added bearing area.



Monocoque section of fuselage, constructed entirely of plastic-bonded plywood, is painted both inside and out to seal required moisture content in wood. Section shown has not yet been painted on inside, but exterior illustrates clean, smooth surface—an important characteristic of this construction.

Application of metal former to plastic side panel for Vultee trainer is accomplished in special jig. Panel former and drill template are positioned against stops and clamped together in jig. First holes are drilled in notched template positions to receive Cleco fasteners. After all holes have been drilled, notches allow template to be removed when assembly is releasd from jig. Clecos hold former securely to panel for squeeze riveting.

Cold Heat to Expedite Plywood Fabrication

By CHESTER S. RICKER

Fabrication of plywood aircraft is now a major war project. How passing high frequency electric current through wood sections polymerizes glue in minutes istead of hours, reducing fabrication time to a minimum.

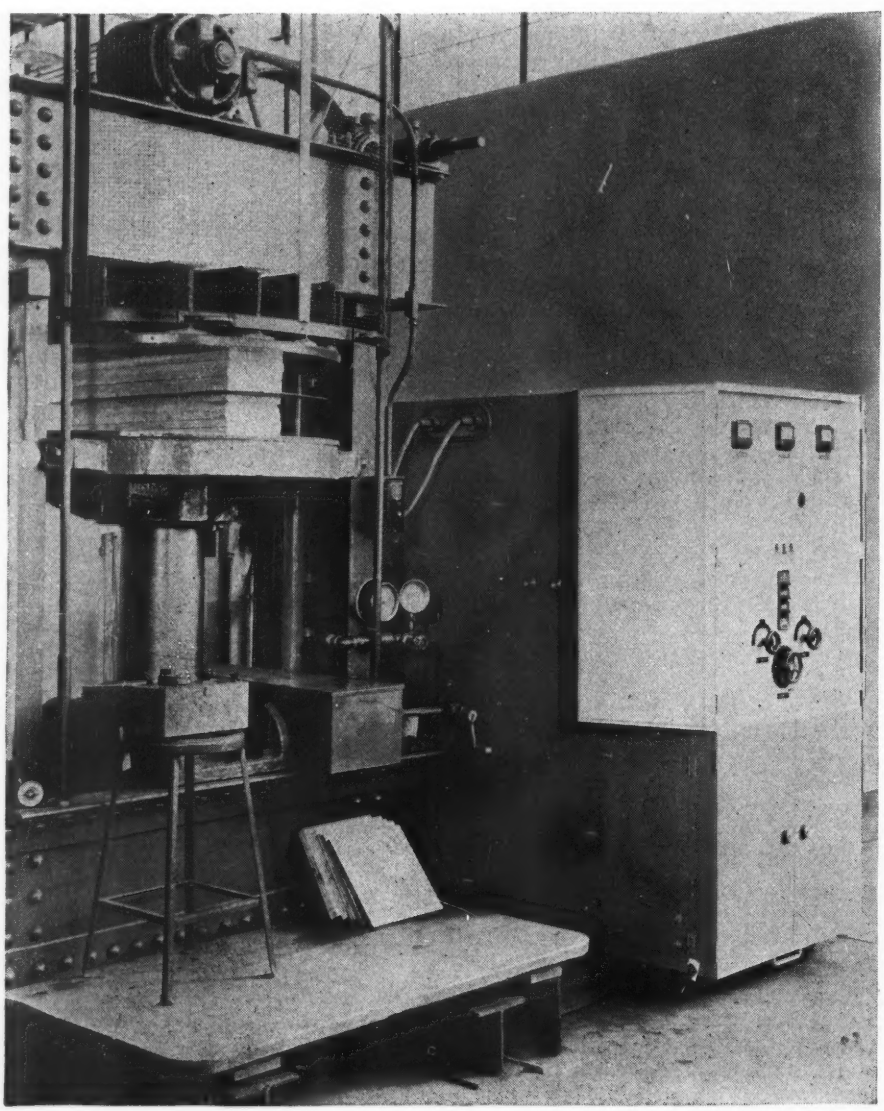


Fig. 1. Typical installation showing Thermex unit attached to standard hydraulic press. Production capacity of press is increased many times by use of high frequency heating.

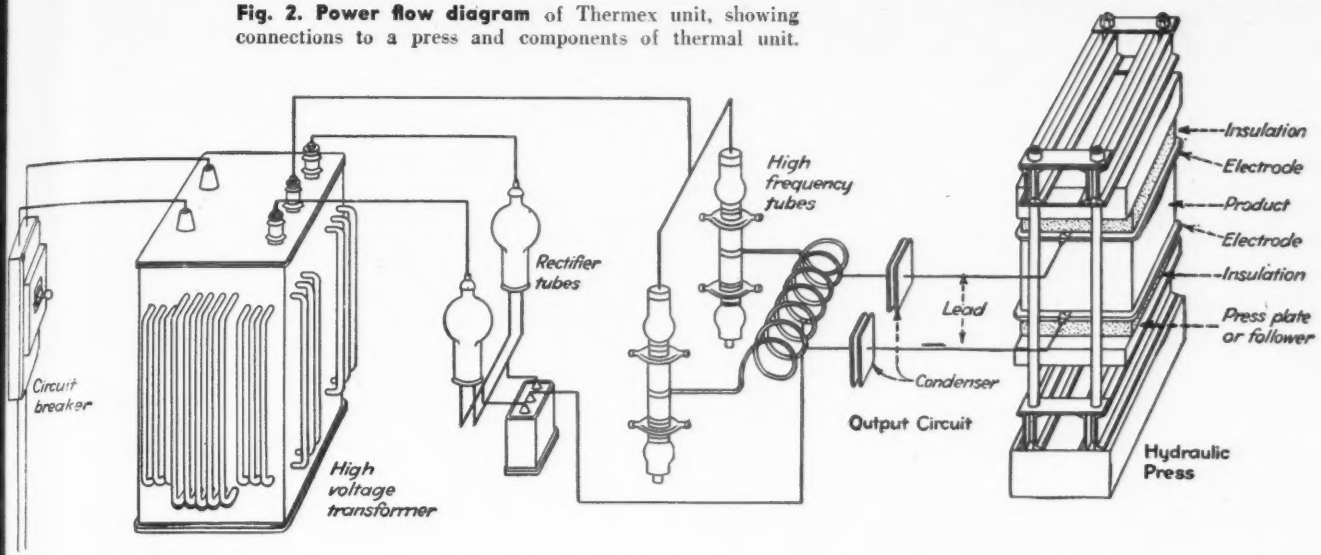
EQUIPMENT IS NOW AVAILABLE for the application of high frequency electricity to heat non-metallic substances without the use of external heat. For the aircraft industry this means wood laminations and spars can be glued together in minutes instead of hours. When high frequency electricity is applied to wooden parts it causes all the molecules to vibrate, and the resulting friction is converted into heat. What is still more important is that the heating effect is uniform throughout the piece, the innermost molecule warming up at the same rate as one on the surface.

In using this equipment, the thickness of the wood parts to be glued together has no effect on the uniformity of the heating. A greater volume of material will naturally slow down the rate of heating unless the capacity of the electric "heating" unit is increased in proportion. In gluing flat plywood by this method, the bundle may be any thickness so most practical wood airplane jobs present no problem. Even heavy laminated spars can be glued in as many minutes as it takes hours for them to air-dry now.

The principle of high frequency electric field heating and its application is not new. Used for years by physicians to induce artificial fever, it stems from the radio industry. Initially, the Thermal Engineering Corp. pioneered the application of high power, high frequency electric field heating equipment for industrial use. More particularly they applied it to the drying of tobacco and collaborated with others in the application of this equipment to the killing of insects in grain. They also pioneered in the gluing of wood, installing a large unit in a plywood plant. After that, The Girdler Corp. absorbed the Thermal Engineering Corp. and a fine new plant, modern laboratory, and office were built to house this new Thermex division.

High frequency electric field heating equipment is as technical as the design of a modern radio, and meanwhile its industrial application is as simple and as easy to operate as tuning such a radio. All one needs to know is the correct set-

Fig. 2. Power flow diagram of Thermex unit, showing connections to a press and components of thermal unit.



tings to which the instruments should be adjusted. The Thermex units of smaller size are like large radios encased in metal instead of wood cabinets. They can be moved about the shop like any press or machine tool, then connected to the electric power lines at that point.

Theory of operation

According to Thermex engineers, "In high frequency electric field *heating,* the electrical energy acts upon the molecules of the substance to be heated, causing them to change shape. When the polarity or direction of the electric field is reversed, the molecules again change shape. This takes place with each reversal of polarity. In every cycle there are two reversals: Positive to negative, and negative to positive. Frequency is usually defined as the number of cycles per second. With the high frequency provided by Thermex, the molecules are pulled one way and another, several million times per second."

Wood quickly heats up when subject to such rapid vibrations. So does any glue between pieces of wood that are to be bonded together. Furthermore, all this heating is done without injury to the finish or the structural qualities of the wood, yet it quickly sets the glues, especially thermo-setting types such as the urea and phenol formaldehydes which are rapidly and efficiently polymerized by the addition of heat. In other words, the glue can be made to set in a matter of minutes instead of hours. What that means in speeding up wood aircraft production is obvious.

Briefly, high frequency electric field heating does two things: First, it heats non-metallic material uniformly and at a rapid rate; second, it speeds up the chemical reactions as in glue.

Fig. 1 shows a typical unit attached to a hydraulic press which holds the wood parts together until the glue has set.

The power flow diagram (Fig. 2) shows how the thermal unit operates. Regular 110, 220, or 440-v. a.c. electricity enters a high voltage transformer. The high voltage output, still a.c., passes through a bank of rectifier tubes which transform it into pulsating direct current. Then it is fed into high frequency tubes which convert the d.c. energy to high frequency power. This high frequency electricity is fed to the work via

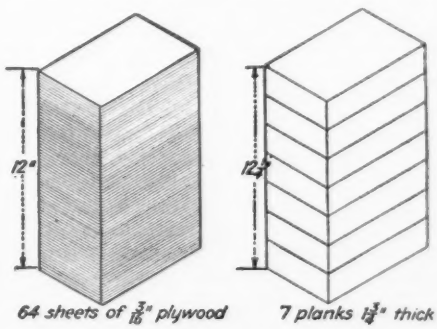


Fig. 5. Uniform heating of stack of plywood or planks from top to bottom can be done only with high frequency electrical heating. Assuming machine of sufficient capacity, greater load can be put in press at a time than with any hot plate, and because of uniform heating, a number of pieces can be fabricated in same time as one.

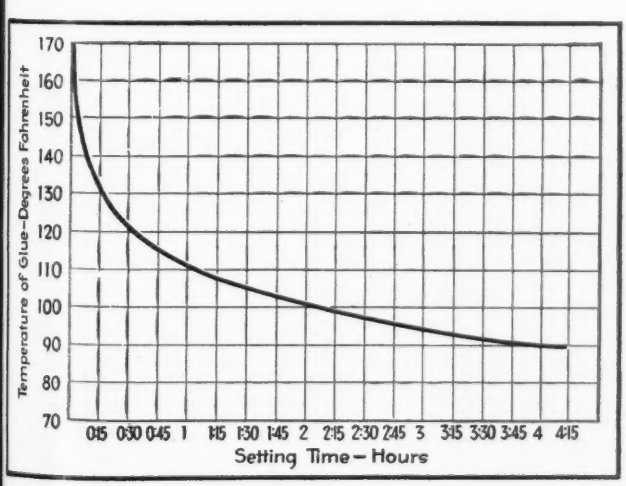


Fig. 3. Setting time of typical glue at various temperatures. Notice how rapidly setting time decreases above 120 deg. The loading time will determine the most desirable temperature.

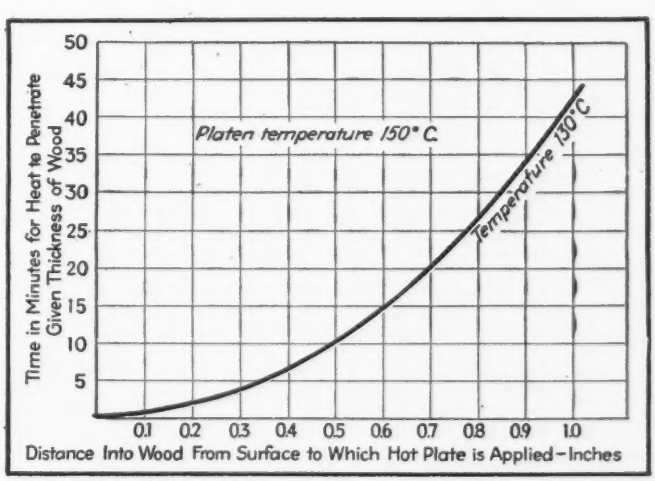


Fig. 4. Curve showing time that must elapse before temperature reaches 130 deg. C. at various distances from a hot plate whose temperature is 150 deg. C.

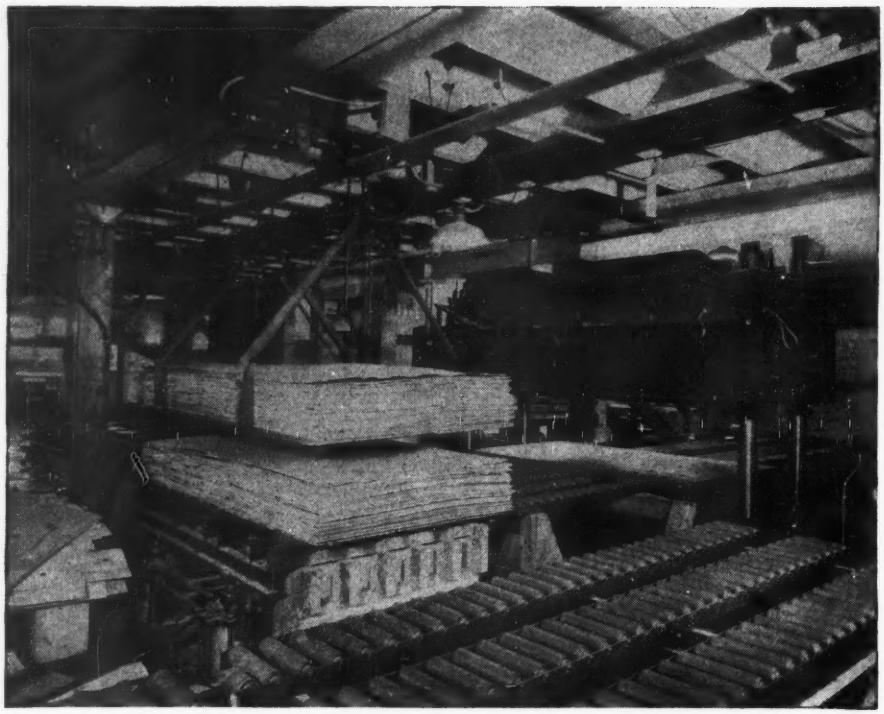


Fig. 6. Loading Thermex-heated plywood press in large Pacific Coast plant. "Hot electrode" is placed in middle of stack of plywood before it is placed in press.

Fig. 7. One high frequency heating unit attached to standard cold press makes possible work of 24 similar presses without heat. Diagram shows relative number of units replaced and factory space conserved.

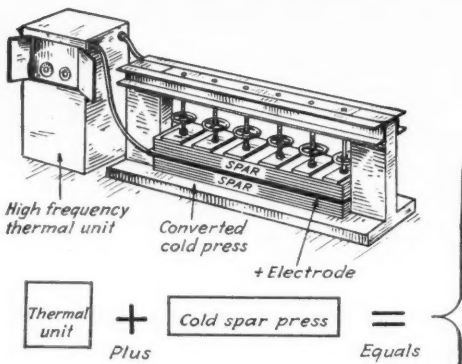
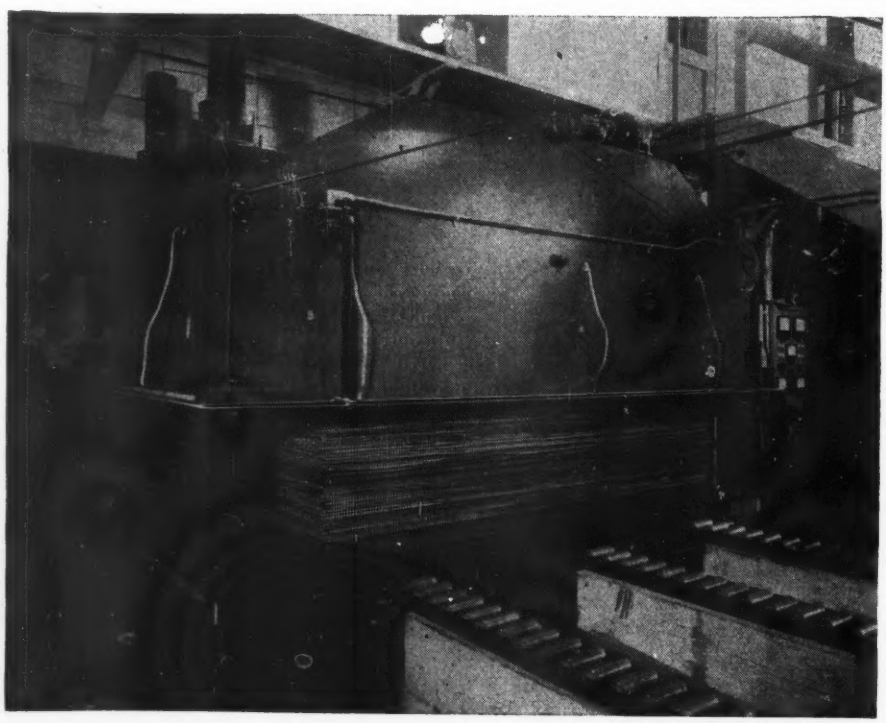


Fig. 8. Douglas fir plywood panels in press being heated by high frequency current. Note machine is grounded and grounded screen is lowered around work to confine electrical field within press, thus increasing efficiency and protecting operator.



two leads. The leads go to two or more electrodes between which the work is placed.

How It Works on Wood

For years hot plates have been used in making plywood and veneering furniture. Their temperature must be high enough to drive heat by conduction from the contact surface to the glue line. Application of heat reduces the setting time of the glue. Until heat was used, all glued parts had to be held in clamps for four or more hours until the chemical reaction in the glue could take place. When heat was applied—especially to thin veneers—the same job could be done in two minutes, where it took nearly seven hours before.

Every wood fabricator would use heat if he could, but the thickness of the wood definitely limits that. Wood is not a good conductor of heat, as evidenced in the table shown below.

The higher the temperature, up to a certain limit, the quicker glue sets. Where glue takes 240 min. to set at approximately room temperature it only takes 1.75 min. at 150° F. (see Fig. 3). This means that from a certain size of factory, and proportionate press or clamp equipment, production can be greatly increased or the cost of plant

HEAT CONDUCTIVITIES

Calories transmitted per second through a plate 1 cm. thick over an area of 1 sq. cm. when the temperature difference between the faces of the plate is 1 deg. C.

Substance	Conductivity
Copper	1.00
Aluminum	0.50
Brass	0.26
Steel	0.15
Brick, common red	0.0015
Asbestos paper	0.0006
Cardboard	0.0005
Wood (fir)	0.0001

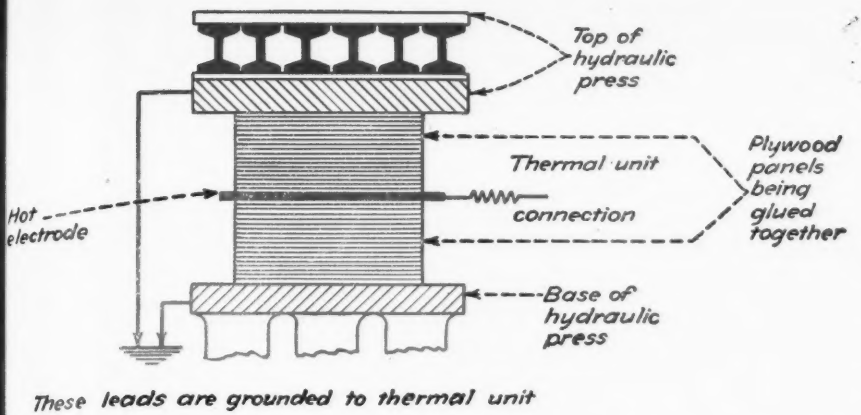


Fig. 9. Diagram showing method of connecting heating unit with plywood press.

nd presses can be greatly reduced for a iven production when heat is used.

Fact that wood is a poor conductor of eat is the reason for its utility for insuating purposes. But for transmitting eat to glue between two pieces, wood is uch a poor conductor that only thin lies can be bonded rapidly with heat pplied to the surface. If too high a temperature is applied to the surface it is a well known fact that the surface may be checked, hardened, or scorched. If plywood is not carefully handled, it's structure may be exploded or steam-blistered by the high surface temperatures of hot plates. Fig. 4 shows how slowly heat penetrates wood as the thickness of the wood between the hot plate and measured point increases. This is due to the poor heat conduction of the wood. That is why wood has always been used as a good heat insulator.

The contrary is true with electrical field heating. It is not limited by the thickness of the wood. Neither does it damage the surface nor the structure of the wood. Since most glues used in aircraft production polymerize quite rapidly at about 170° F., it is unnecessary to raise the temperature of the wood parts to a higher level. As this temperature is below the level of the boiling point of water, there is no chance of scorching or blistering the wood as when hot plates are used. Furthermore, it is possible to maintain a uniform tempera-

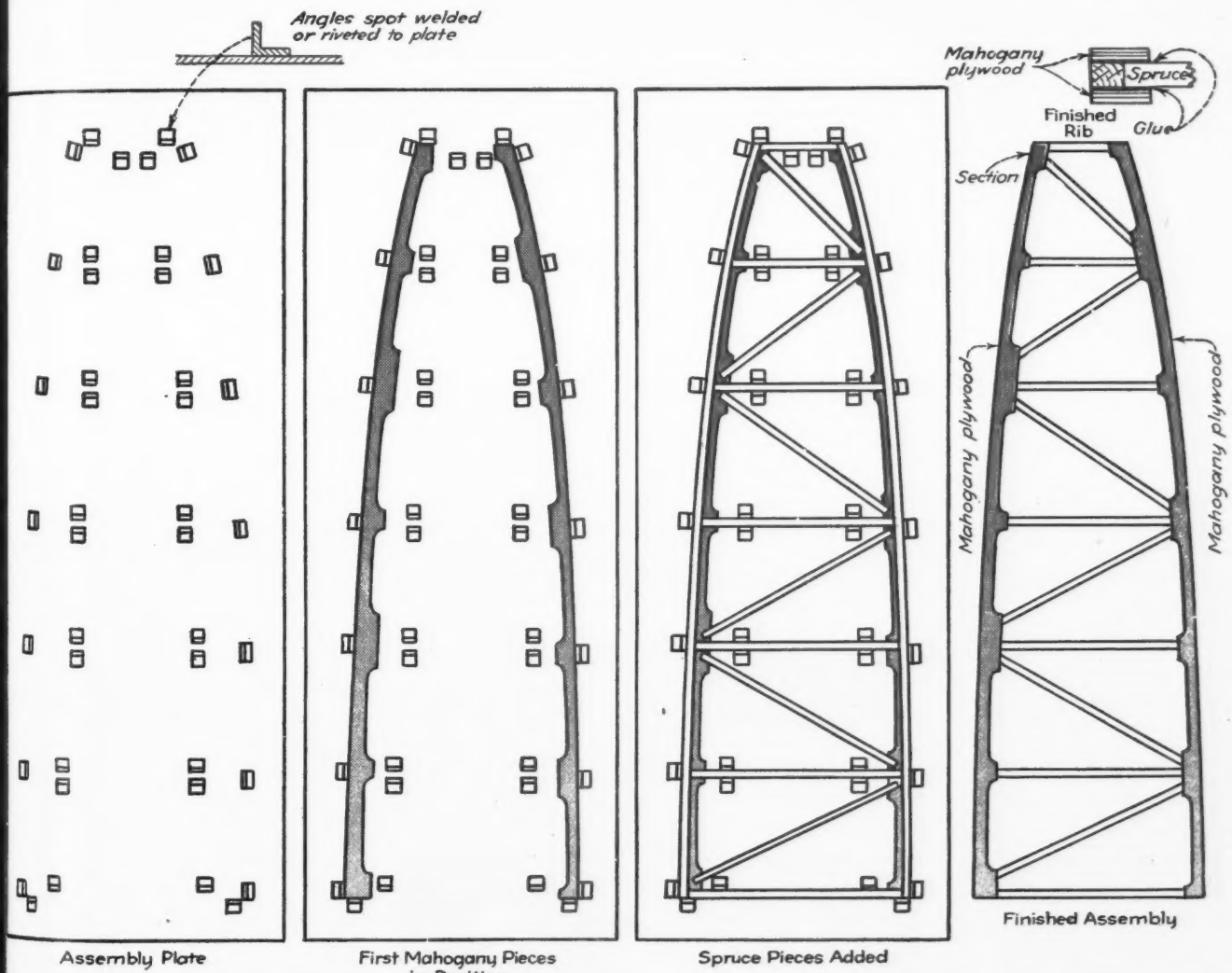


Fig. 10. Customary method of assembling aircraft wing ribs. Sheet aluminum assembly jig is provided with locating angle guides riveted or welded in exact position. First assembly step is to place glue covered mahogany strips in proper location. On top of these are placed spruce webbing strips in locating angle guides. Finally, two more mahogany strips are placed on top, and assembly is covered with plate and placed in hot press for about two minutes. When sufficiently cool, cover plate is removed and jig returned to line.

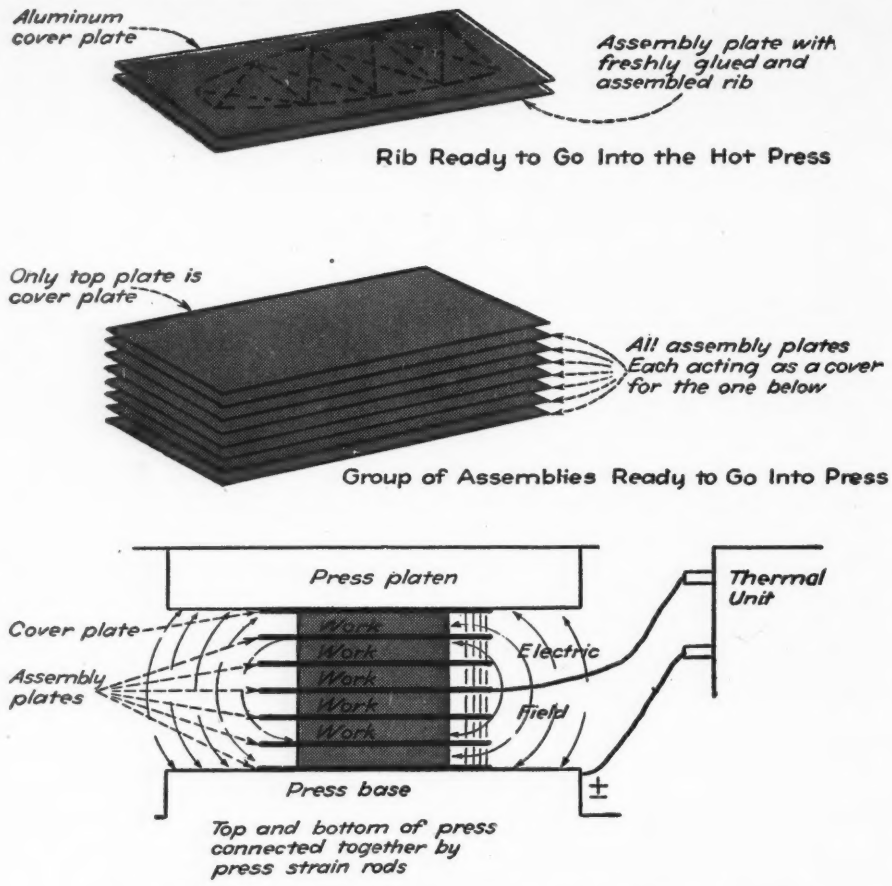
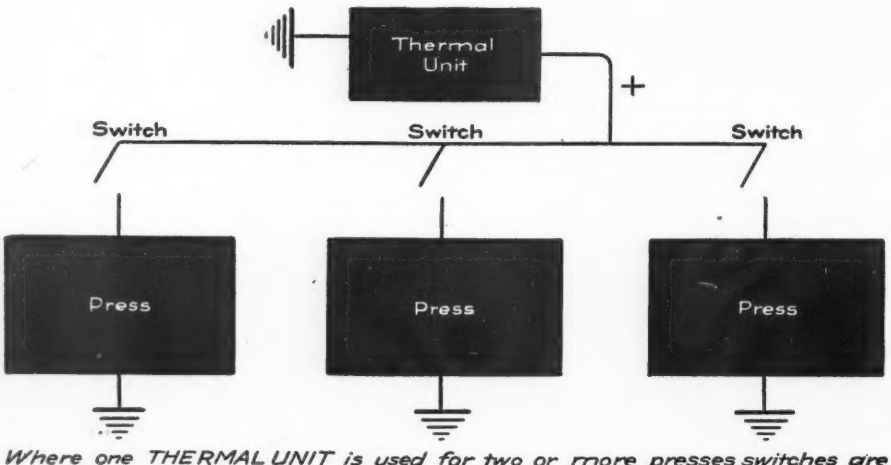


Fig. 11. In hot plate press only one assembly can be heated at a time. In press with high frequency heating, any number of plates up to foot or more depth can be treated simultaneously. Metal plates do not affect heating process. Electric field passes through wood as if no plates were present except that lines of force are made to pass through wood in parallel rather than curved paths.

ture through the whole stack of parts being glued. It is not necessary to maintain a high difference in temperature between the surface of the wood and its interior in order to drive heat through the wood to the glue. With high frequency every molecule is heated simultaneously and the whole is raised uniformly in temperature.

Take a stack of $\frac{3}{16}$-in. three-ply sheets. Sixty-four of them could be put in a press and heated at one time. Each would receive exactly the same amount of heat. Fig. 5(A) shows diagrammatically a 12-in. stack of 64 three-ply sheets in a press. The other sketch shows how seven 1¾-in. finished planks can be glued together with equal ease in the same press. This indicates the wide range over which process can be used.



Where one THERMAL UNIT is used for two or more presses switches are interlocked so only one press can be connected at a time

Figs. 6 and 8 show how plywood is being bonded today in a large Pacific Coast plant. Figure 9 is a diagram showing how insertion of an electrode in the middle of the stack has eliminated the need of electrically insulating the press. Here the press is grounded and the high frequency electric field is set up between the central electrode and both the top and bottom platens of the press.

Typical Aircraft Applications

Applied to aircraft fabrication, there are so many possibilities here that space permits only a few to be mentioned. First, consider laminated wing spars. These are made by gluing wide planks together, the full length of the spar. Because of the thickness of the planks they have had to be held in clamps or presses for four or more hours. As long as the daily production was equal to the capacity of one press, this was no handicap—but as soon as war increased production, the need of more and more presses and the plant area to house them became a problem.

This problem could be solved in a hurry. The capacity of one press could be increased from 25 to 50 times by the addition of electrical field heating to speed up the setting of the glue.

Making ribs is a simple process, but the work takes a lot of space and presses if the ribs are left to dry at room temperature. At the present time, hot plate presses are used to speed up the glue setting. They are joined together with thin mahogany veneers so there is not much trouble in heating the glue. The average time in a hot plate press is about 1½ min. per rib. Use of the same press, but with application of high frequency heating, affords the possibility of producing a dozen ribs in the same time. These ribs can be stacked on their assembly plates, each plate acting as a cover for the one below. Aluminum plates are now used because of their high heat conductivity, but sheet iron or wooden plates would work equally well.

Introduction of metal plates between parts does not affect the heating, according to Thermex engineers. It only straightens out the electric field. This is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1.

Gluing the skin on a wing is a job that must be done carefully. The whole assembly must be kept in a big rigid jig until the glue has set for at least four hours. It seems possible that this set

(*Turn to page* 327)

Fig. 12. Where loading and unloading takes about twenty minutes and volume work warrants using three machines for continuous operation, one high frequency heating unit can be used. It should be connected so that only one press is in operation at a time. This shows how easily this process can be adapted to special needs.

The B.F. Goodrich Airplane of the month

MARTIN B-26

Imagine a plane knifing through the skies at more than 350 mph carrying a devastating bomb-load and you have a mental picture of the Martin B-26, the world's fastest bomber. One of America's oldest plane manufacturers, the Glenn L. Martin Company, has long been a leader in aviation.

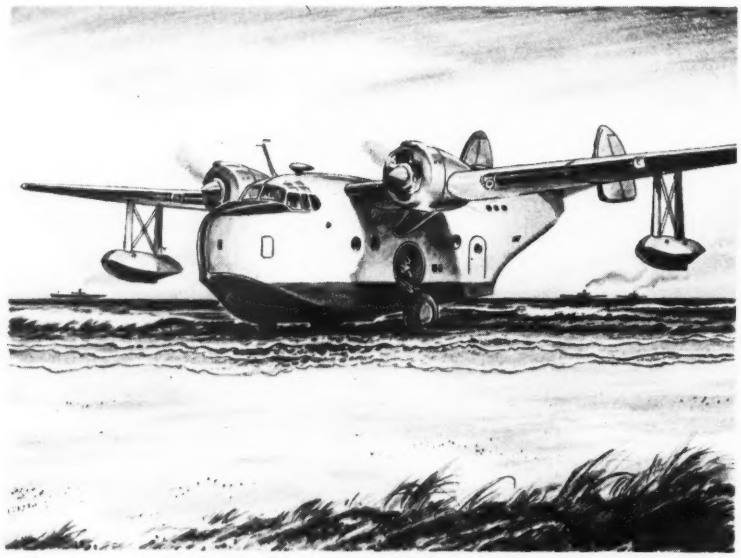
Planes of this caliber are turning the tide of war in favor of the United Nations. Many of them are relying upon B. F. Goodrich Silvertown Airplane Tires, Expander Tube Brakes, De-Icers and Feed Shoes to help them achieve record-breaking performance. This month B. F. Goodrich salutes the Martin B-26 and nominates it as Plane-of-the-Month.

In war or peace

B.F.Goodrich

FIRST IN RUBBER

B.F. GOODRICH RUBBER RESEARCH FOR THE *Aviation industry*



Developments in beaching gear for seaplanes

THE SPECIAL GEAR by which seaplanes are brought up on the land presented several distinctive engineering problems. The volume and weight of the beaching gear had to be carefully correlated so that the gear would float yet would not be too difficult to submerge. B. F. Goodrich engineers developed beaching gear tires that would meet this problem by carrying a load 50 per cent greater than the load carried by landing tires of the same size.

B. F. Goodrich makes available to the aviation industry both dual and single beaching gear tires. They are now in use on seaplanes made by all leading manufacturers.

The Expander Tube Brake also has distinct advantages when operating on beaching gear. This brake system contains no working metal parts to rust in salt water, since the synthetic rubber expander tube is cemented directly to the brake blocks. The expander tube operates by inflating and forcing the brake blocks against the brake drum with uniform pressure around the whole circumference. Applied to beaching gear, this principle provides perfect control of the plane, which is so important to the efficient handling of these giant ships. Unlike other systems, rust is not a problem with expander tube brakes for beaching gear.

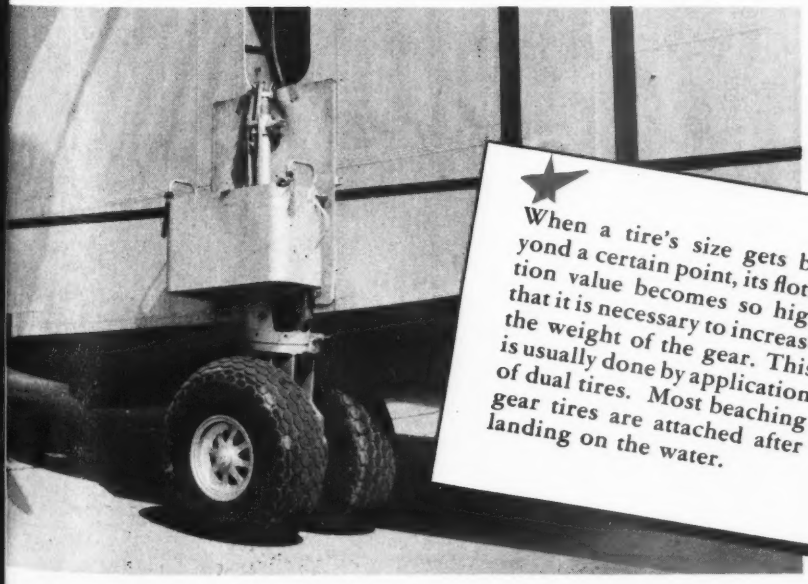
MAKERS OF B. F. GOODRICH TIRES AND OVER 80 RUBBER AND SYNTHETIC RUBBER PRODUCTS FOR AIRPLANES

ARMY E NAVY

B. F. GOODRICH BEACHING GEAR TIRES AND BRAKE TUBES OFFER MANY ADVANTAGES

★ *Cementing brake tube directly to brake blocks* eliminates need for metal parts which would corrode in salt water. The tube expands under a full circle of brake lining blocks and forces brake blocks against rim of wheel for smooth braking action.

★ This valve has been developed with a large orifice to permit filling the beaching tire with water when extra weight is required to immerse the tires. Its large-size opening makes it possible to fill the tire quickly and efficiently.



★ When a tire's size gets beyond a certain point, its flotation value becomes so high that it is necessary to increase the weight of the gear. This is usually done by application of dual tires. Most beaching gear tires are attached after landing on the water.

In war or peace

B.F.Goodrich

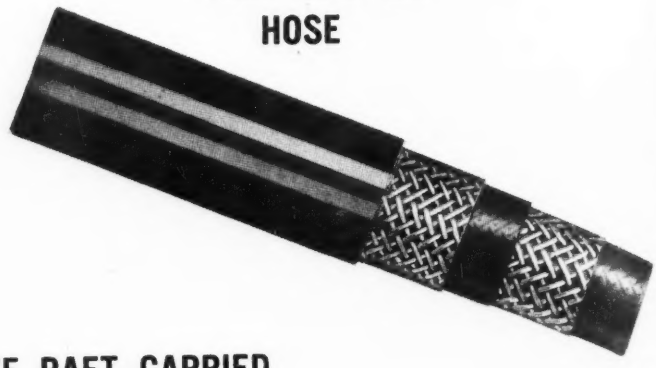
FIRST IN RUBBER

A few of the B. F. Goodrich products that are

protecting our fliers all over the world!

BULLET-SEALING FUEL CELL

FUEL AND OIL HOSE



LIFE RAFT CARRIED IN AIRPLANES

EXPANDER TUBE BRAKE

LIFE VEST WORN BY PILOTS

(*shown inflated*)

SILVERTOWN AIRPLANE TIRE

PROPELLER FEED SHOE

B. F. GOODRICH, AERONAUTICAL DIVISION, AKRON, OHIO

Intercoolers and Their Performance In Aircraft

By S. K. ANDERSON, *Heat Transfer Engineer, and*
P. A. SCHERER, *Research Engineer, AiResearch Manufacturing Company*

Intercoolers are likened to the old woman in a shoe — having so many parameters its hard to tell what to do. This fundamental article describes design limitations, defines basic parameters, establishes the current trend of intercooler design, and points the way to research to come.

IN THE RACE with our enemy for altitude, the manufacturer of supercharger intercoolers is faced with a multitude of problems. For the design is only a pace ahead of production.

Intercoolers are a bit like the old woman who lived in a shoe. They have so many parameters it's hard to tell what to do. Engineers are confronted with not only the imposing list of heat-transfer symbols but those of aerodynamics, too.

Chief purpose of an intercooler is to increase the critical altitude of our military aircraft by cooling the supercharged engine air stream to the carburetor. The added equipment necessary to perform this task successfully burdens the airplane with a substantial weight and horsepower load, with a resultant sacrifice in range and valuable space. A high price!

Yet the total values are worthy of these costs. We are purchasing altitude—including new fighting room, protected safety for ship and crew, attack power, speedier performance of missions, and ability to get "upstairs" fast.

However, the price is so heavy that one of the *first* decisions in the design of a new ship must be its critical altitude, the level at which it may still take out full engine power in climb and level flight.

Performance of a heat exchanger may be presented in various ways, depending upon the function to be accomplished and the conditions of operation. In the case of intercoolers, the manufacturer is asked to furnish a graph which will show the temperature and pressure drop in the supercharger air and the amount of coolant air which is required for a variation in any of the following items:

1. Supercharger air flow—W (lb. per min.)
2. Supercharger air temperature to cooler—T_c (deg. F.)
3. Supercharger air discharge pressure—bar. (in. Hg)
4. Coolant air pressure drop—Δpc (in. H_2O)
5. Coolant air temperature—t_c (deg. F.)
6. Coolant air pressure (altitude)—bar. (in. Hg.)

The graph which takes all these variables into account directly would, to say the least, be difficult to construct and cumbersome to use. It is therefore convenient to combine some of the variables and to show the performance for others reduced to a fixed standard from which the actual performance may be calculated.

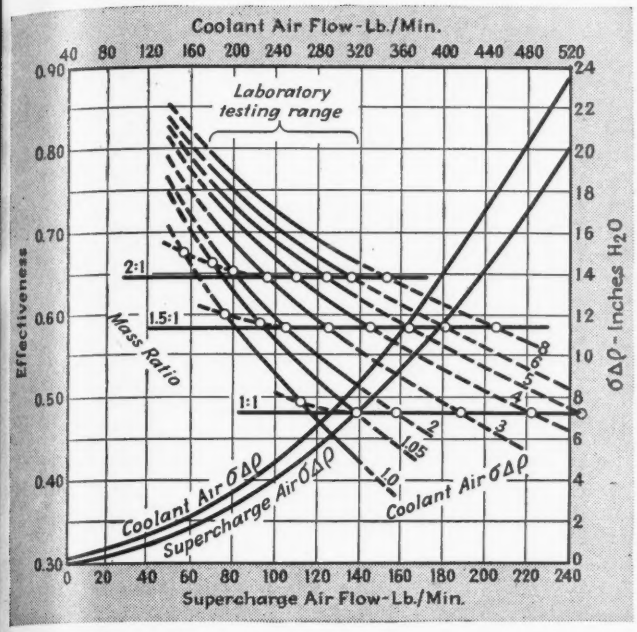
Typical all-aluminum flat tube intercooler.

AIRPLANE engines, like pilots, need *plenty of guts* to me the gruelling requirements of modern sky fighting. Today mar famous American airplane engines *have* that coveted ext stamina—thanks partly to cylinder barrels and aluminum pisto now being *better forged* to withstand the intense heat a friction. TUBE TURNS is one of the selected plants who latest type equipment and forging knowledge make it possib to turn out these heavy forged parts with the *precision and spe* demanded. Aviation engineers *asked* for more "guts" in cyli ders and pistons—we're helping to *put them in!*

Tube Turns aviation parts pictured above: *(top)* Aluminum Alloy Pist Forging; *(right)* A Small Steel Cylinder Barrel Forging; *(left)* A Lar Steel Cylinder Barrel Forging.

TUBE TURNS • ***LOUISVILLE, K***

INCORPORATED



Such a "reduced" graph is shown in Fig. 1, in which the supercharger air flow has been chosen as abscissa. The ordinate represents effectiveness and is defined as the ratio of temperature drop of the engine air stram to the initial temperature difference between the two streams as they enter the intercooler.

$$E = \frac{T_o - T_f}{T_o - T_c} \qquad (1)$$

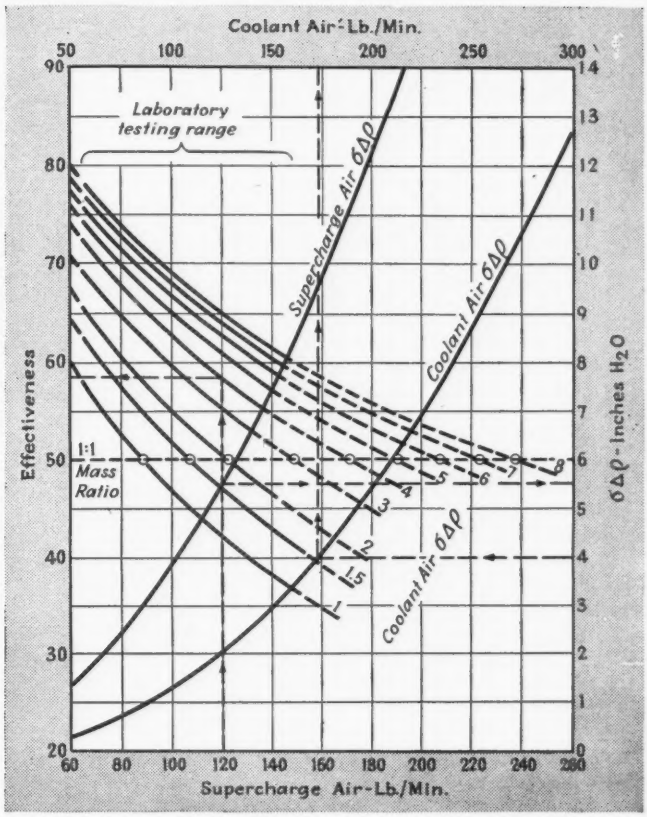
Fig. 1. Typical Intercooler performance curves.

E = effectiveness

T_o = Initial temperature of engine air stream, (deg. G.)

T_f = Final temperature of engine air stream, (deg.)

t_c = Initial temperature of coolant stream, (deg.)



Effectiveness combines items 2 and 5, in our list of variables, with the temperature drop in the supercharger air. The airplane designer knows the pres-

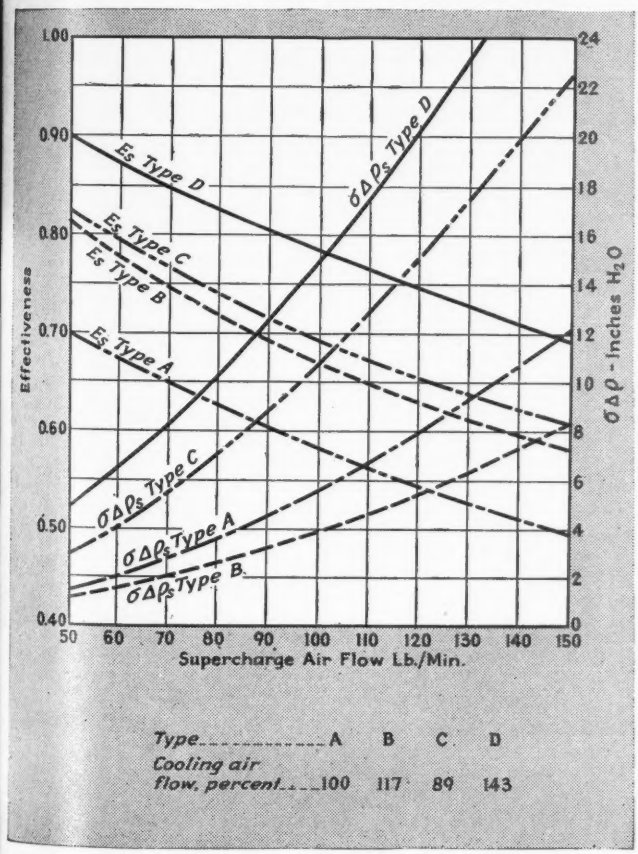


Fig. 2. Comparative performance of intercoolers of various types (see text).

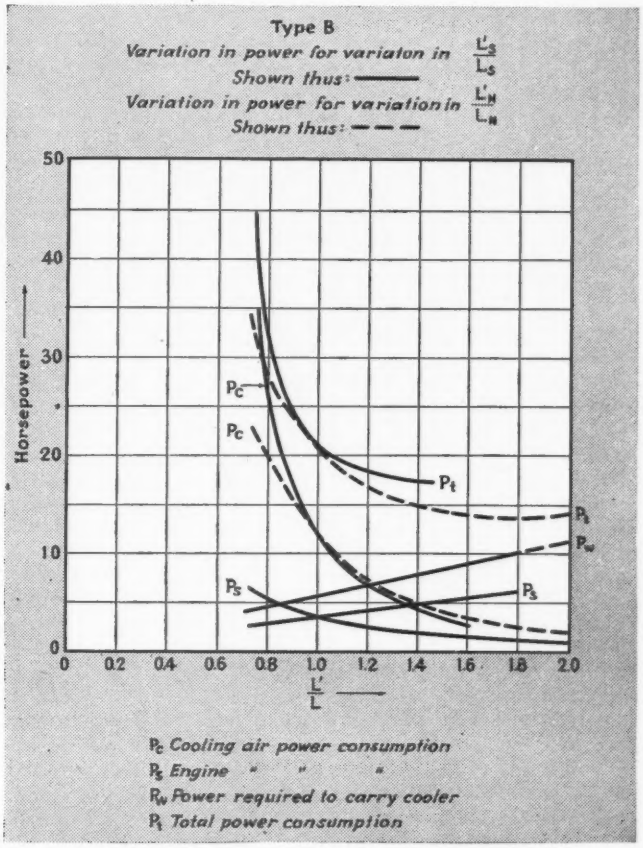


Fig. 3. Horsepower consumption versus no-flow and engine air length for Type B intercooler (see text).

A NEW KIND OF SHEET STEEL

FOR WARPLANE PARTS!

This revolutionary metal—another specialty product of ARMCO's Research Laboratories—is *aluminum-coated steel.*

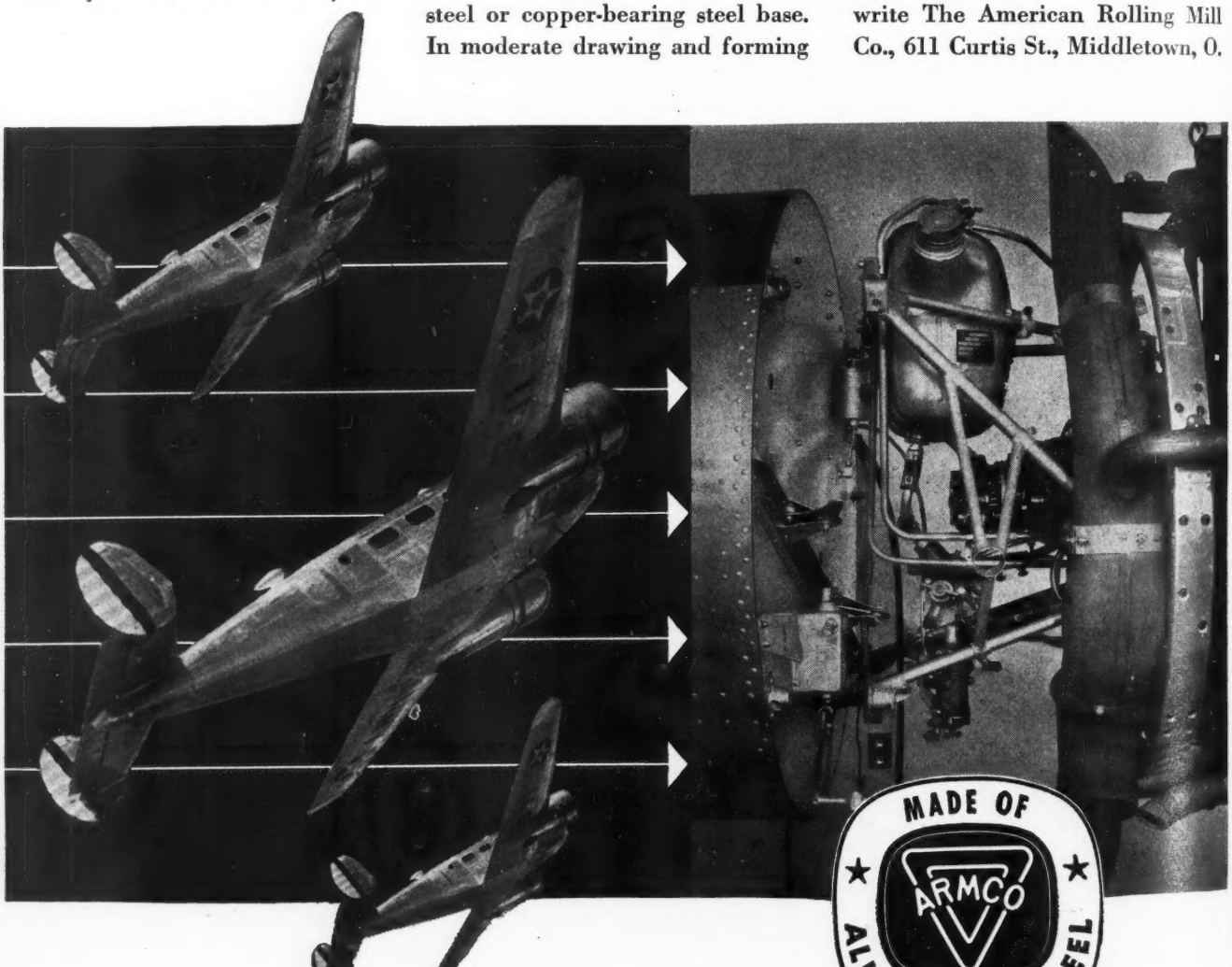
Known as ARMCO Aluminized Steel, it is now being used for firewalls and air-intake filters in some of the latest warplanes. Experiments are being made with this new steel for other parts in trainers, fighters and bombers.

Now you can have the *surface-advantages* of aluminum with the *strength* of steel. ARMCO Aluminized has exceptionally good resistance to heat and corrosion. It resists heat discoloration up to 1000° F., and withstands severe oxidation at higher temperatures. A self-healing film on the aluminum coating guards against corrosion. This coating is resistant to "pin-holing."

ARMCO Aluminized gives you the identical physical values of its mild steel or copper-bearing steel base. In moderate drawing and forming operations, the aluminum coating clings firmly to the base metal.

This new metal may be painted, but for most uses the surface is satisfactory. After the war it will be supplied in a finish that can be buffed to a bright luster.

You can specify ARMCO Aluminized in sheets or coils, with a choice of these base metals: low-carbon or copper-bearing steel. Gage limits are 14 to 28. For full data, write The American Rolling Mill Co., 611 Curtis St., Middletown, O.



THE AMERICAN ROLLING MILL COMPANY

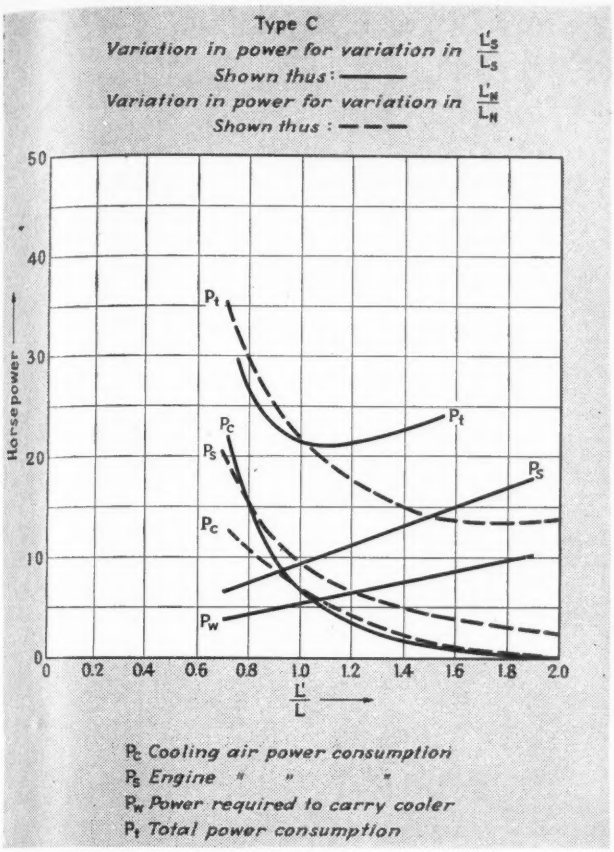


Fig. 4. Horsepower consumption versus no-flow and engine air length for Type C intercooler (see text).

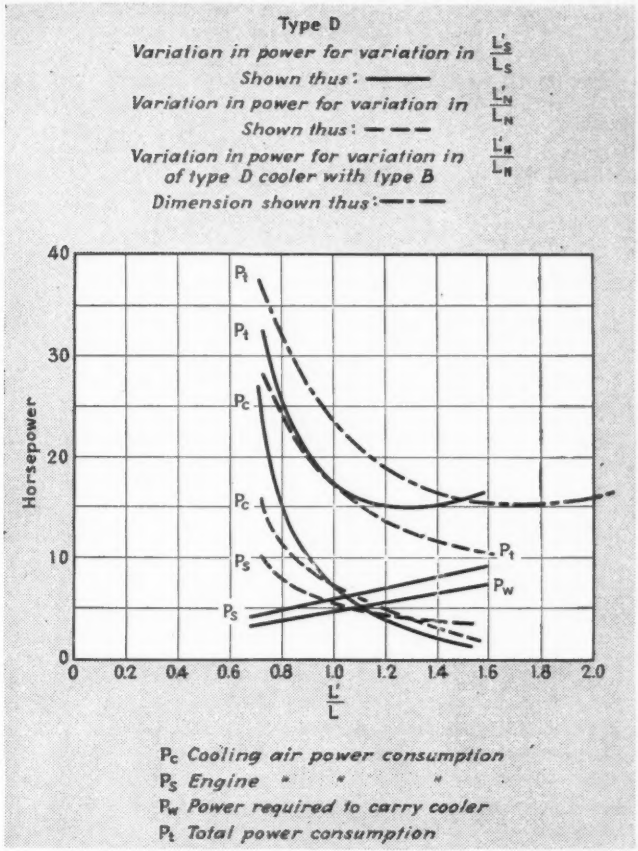


Fig. 5. Horsepower consumption versus no-flow and engine air length for Type D intercooler (see text).

sure drop that can be expected from the dynamic pressure of the airplane (q) in in. H_2O. The values of effectiveness (E) may be conveniently plotted for constant values of coolant air pressure drop reduced to standard air conditions ($\sigma\Delta p$) in "H_2O; a definite measure of coolant air mass flow in a particular core section.

The graph (Fig. 1) shows pressure drop curves for supercharger air flow and coolant air flow plotted for standard air ($\sigma\Delta p$) against weight flow as well as effectiveness values for a range of supercharger weight flows and coolant air pressure drops under standard air conditions. These pressure drops are from laboratory data corrected for the density existing in the center of the core, and therefore they automatically allow for variation in items 2, 3, 5, and 6, and the pressure drops themselves. The use of this chart resolves itself into determining the value of the ratio of the actual density of the problem to the density of standard air in the center of the core, whether it be engine or coolant air side.

Also, when the over-all heat transfer coefficients are known for a particular surface, the effectiveness E may be calculated from the following statement:

$$E_s = \frac{e^x - 1}{e^x - 1/R} \qquad (2)$$

where $X = NRa\left(\frac{R-1}{R}\right)$

and $Ra = \frac{S\,U}{60\;CpW_s}$

$e = 2.718$

N = Nusselt's factor for cross-flow

S = Primary heat transfer surface (sq. ft.)

U = Over-all heat transfer coefficient for primary surface $\left(\frac{\text{Btu}}{\text{sq. ft., hr., deg. F.}}\right)$

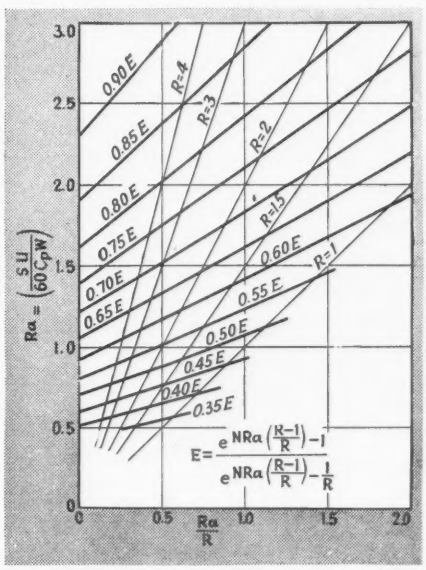


Fig. 6. Heat transfer rating sheet.

C_p = Specific heat of fluid at constant pressure (lb., deg. F. Btu) = 0.24 for air

W_s = Weight flow of supercharger fluid (lb. per min.)

W_c = Weight flow of coolant fluid (lb. per min.)

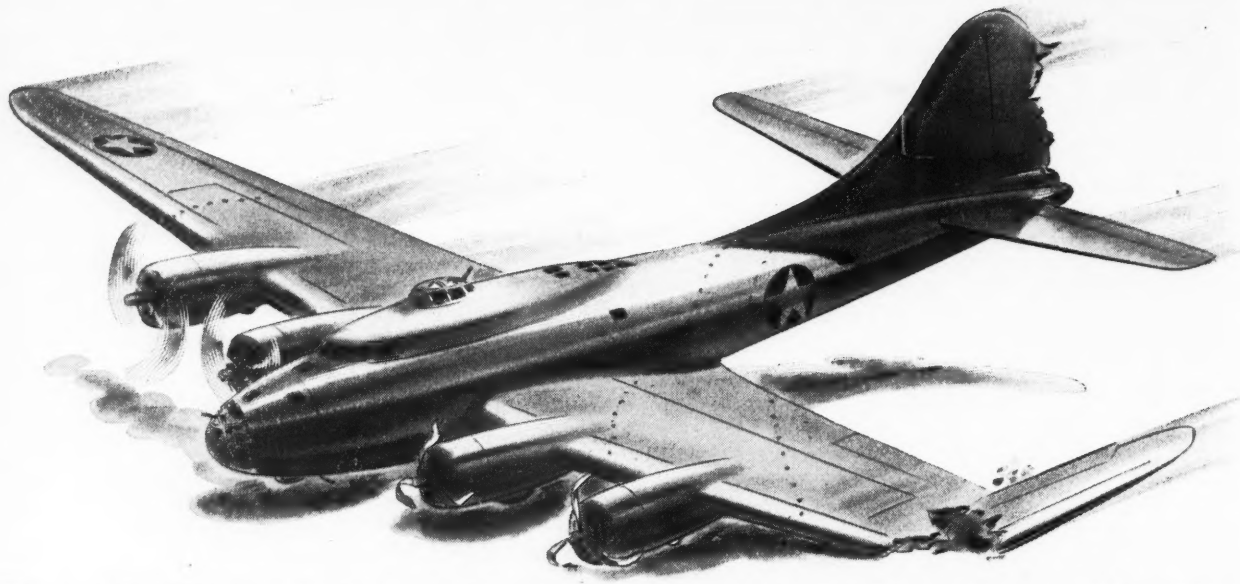
$R = \frac{W_c}{W_s}$

This gives definite values for all values of W and R, except when $R=1$.

The above equation is a simple derivation from the definition of effectiveness given above. It assumes that all the heat transfer flow is normal to the airstreams, that the specific heat at constant pressure is constant in the field as used, and that the logarithmic mean for counterflow, as modified by the Nusselt factor, is the true mean difference. It is a close approximation. This equation has been plotted (Fig. 6) and also serves to solve for the over-all heat transfer coefficient from the laboratory test data. Further uses of this chart will suggest themselves to the engineer.

Figs. 1 and 1a show a very useful relationship which can be investigated through a study of "Eq. (2)". In the field of turbulent flow for a mass ratio of 1 the effectiveness does not vary. For a higher mass ratio, the same fact is determined in a study of performance

(*Turn to page* 333)

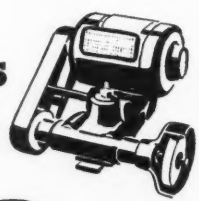


DOWN BUT NOT OUT

Just because a fortress limps home from battle and pancakes to a crash landing with a shattered wing, crumpled props and daylight showing through her fuselage doesn't mean she is out of the fight. A ground crew of trained mechanics and technicians is on duty at every isolated airfield to see that battered ships are fit to fight again in short order. Their only "weapons" are precision tools like Dumore Tool Post Grinders . . . compact, versatile and dependable. In tiny maintenance huts beside jungle airfields . . . at base headquarters abroad and at home . . . in the teeming production centers of America's aviation industry . . . grinding to accuracies of one ten-thousandth of an inch is everyday performance with a Dumore. Flexible in application, Dumore Grinders may be mounted on a lathe, planer, shaper, miller or special machine tool to handle any grinding job . . . external, or internal to a depth of 24 inches . . . at speeds up to 42,500 r.p.m. Obtain complete details from Dumore Industrial Distributors, or write—

THE DUMORE COMPANY, RACINE, WISCONSIN

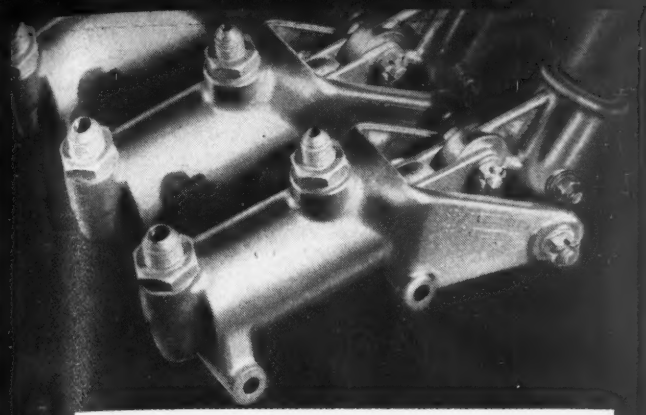
DUMORE GRINDERS



HELP KEEP 'EM FLYING

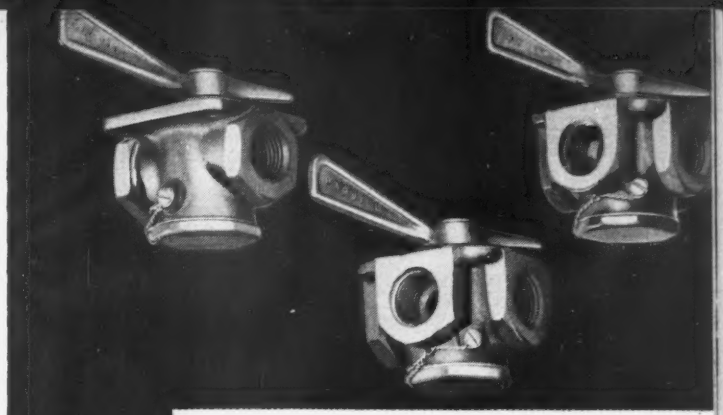
Dumore

PRECISION GRINDERS



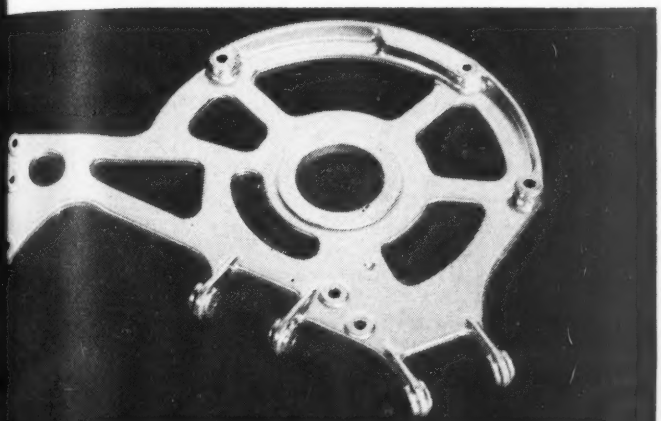
HYDRAULIC HAND PUMPS

Designed to SAE standards—available in 3 types, each of 1½" cubic displacement—produced by the high-speed Pressure Mold Casting process. Now widely used by leading manufacturers of military aircraft. Unique check valve and plunger design reduces total number of parts in the entire pump to only thirteen.



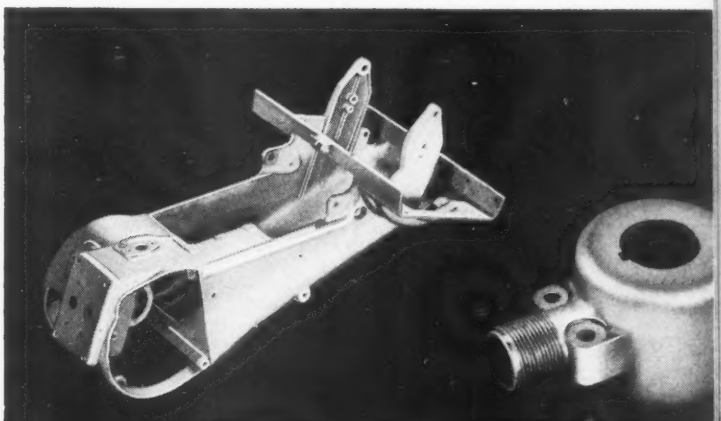
STANDARDIZED PLUG VALVES

The Harvill Standardization Plan cuts by 79% the types of valves needed—now 24 Harvill plug valves take the place of 1160 "non-standardized" valves. Two, three and four-way—¼" to 1" sizes—produced by Pressure Mold Casting process which eliminates 83% of machining and 40% of metal requirements.



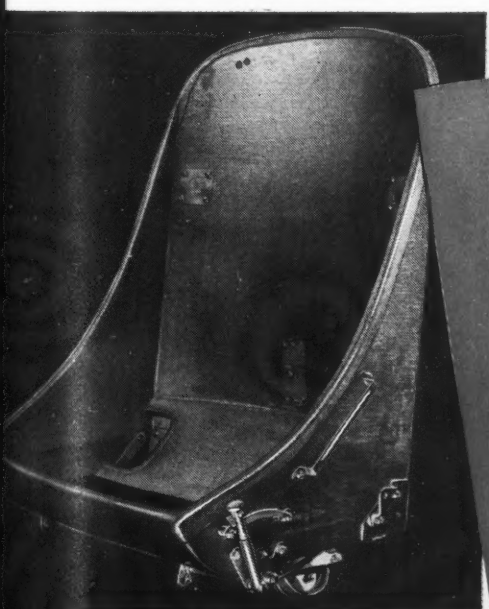
PRESSURE MOLD CASTINGS

Many aluminum alloy structural parts formerly sand cast or forged are now produced at vastly higher rates and greatly reduced cost by Pressure Molding; covered by Army Air Forces specification 11357 — tensiles up to 39,000 lbs. per sq. inch with 4.5% elongation in 2". Close dimensional control eliminates most machining, and reduces scrap to a minimum.



HIGH-PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS

Magnesium and aluminum alloy—up to 32" in size—controlled from alloying department to final inspection. Special machines and casting techniques assure close grain structure and uniformly high quality. Cast-in bushings and other advanced methods save machine-shop time.



PLASTI-SEATS

Pilot seats and other accessory equipment produced from Harvill-developed non-strategic materials save metals and reduce weight. This plastic laminating process meets all requirements for lightweight, high strength and ease of production.

5 HARVILL-WAYS to speed production

The greatly expanded program of the Harvill Corporation—using many new production methods and materials pioneered by the firm during the past fourteen years—is speeding aircraft deliveries. Harvill hydraulic hand pumps and standardized plug valves break "delivery bottle-necks" and *simplify* installation . . . Harvill Pressure Mold and Die Castings eliminate from 60 to 90% of machining operations on structural and non-structural parts, besides conserving aluminum and magnesium . . . Harvill plastic pilot seats and other aircraft equipment provide new ways to save critical materials and weight.

FAST DELIVERIES — UNIFORM QUALITY

Besides *new products* and *new materials*, delivery schedules are hitting new "highs" in speed . . . production control and inspection methods developed by Harvill engineers *insure* the maintenance of highest quality. Write for descriptive literature on the products described above—and find out how Harvill products will help speed your production.

HARVILL Corporation

ESTABLISHED 1938

FORMERLY HARVILL AIR CRAFT DIE CASTING CORP.

6251 WEST CENTURY BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Eastern Representatives
HARVILL PROCESSES CORP.
Federal Trust Bldg., Newark, N. J.

Use of Glue in Aircraft Construction

By J. T. STEPHAN, *Chemical Engineer and Synthetic Resin Specialist, I. F. Laucks, Inc.*

Complete responsibility for successful application of plywood to aircraft construction rests with proper use of a bonding agent. This thoroughly documented and vitally important article is a major contribution to our mounting store of knowledge on plywood construction.

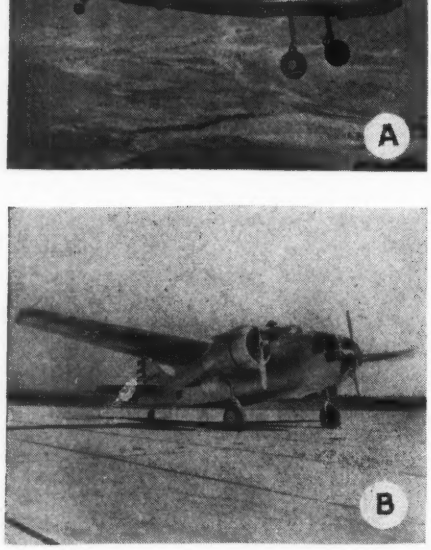
INCREASING USE of plywood and wood assemblies in aircraft places emphasis on wood as a material of construction as distinguished from aluminum alloys. Three factors which more or less govern the use of wood in aircraft are of small concern in fabricating aircraft of aluminum alloys.

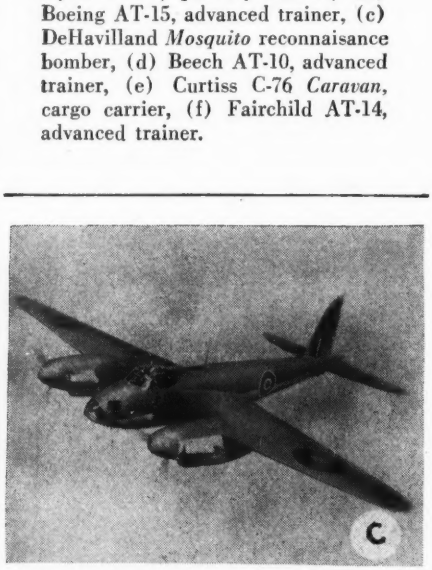
First is the larger variation of the strength properties of the individual wood piece about the mean[1]; second, variation in strength properties and dimension of wood with atmospheri changes[2]; and third, variation in prop erties of wood with the three principa directions.[3] Metals do not chang shape by the absorption of water fro the atmosphere, and their single coeff cients of expansion with temperatur are well-known.

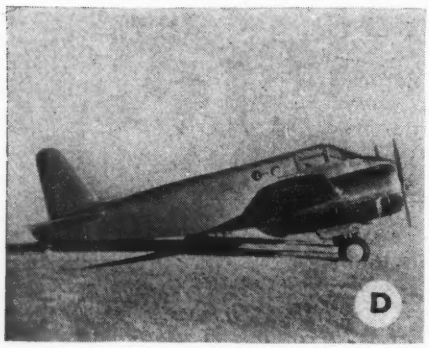
Wood, on the other hand, is an anis tropic material with a pronounced affi ity for water. Unless sealed, treate or impregnated, it will at all times ten to come to equilibrium with the moi ture in the atmosphere. Such chang in moisture content are accompanied l changes in dimension, and these chang are different in the three directions i space. The result of these changes a evidenced in changed strength prope ties in the three principal direction and in what is commonly known a warping. In engineering design usin wood as a basic material, these add tional factors must be kept in mind i one is to produce balanced assembli which do not warp or distort and whi will have the desired strength for ai craft.

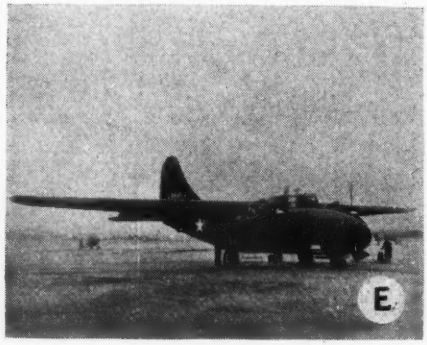
Wood alone is not satisfactory self-sufficient to make aircraft. Woo must be joined to wood in such fashi that the stresses to which an airplan is subject in flight are carried well a distributed according to the plan of th aeronautical engineer. It is here th wood adhesives make possible the fabr cation of wooden aircraft.

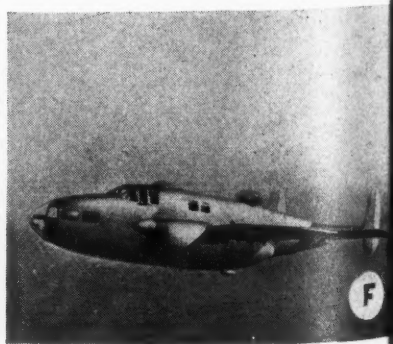
There are three government spec fications which govern the quality adhesives used in the aircraft industr They are AN-NN-P511b (Army-Nav Aeronautical Specification Plywoo Aircraft, dated April 25, 1942), CG4 (Federal Specification for Glue; Cas in type, Water Resistant, dated July



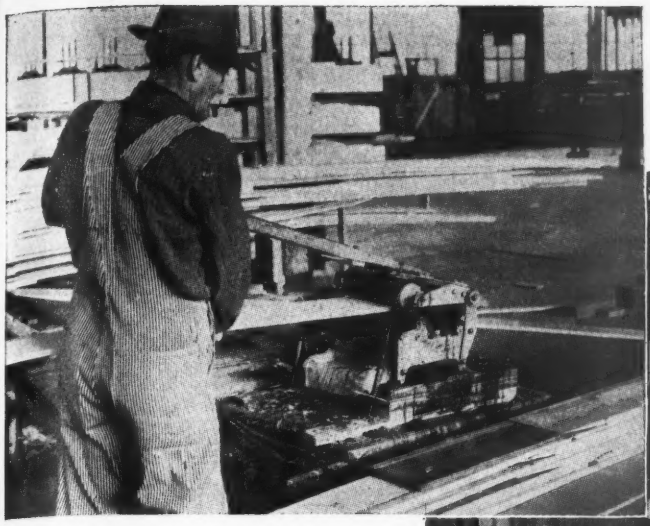


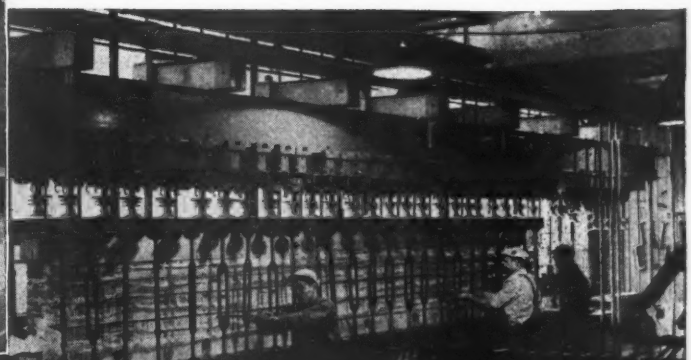






List of plywood airplanes in current operation is growing steadily and rapidly. Shown here are (a) Ryan PT-25, primary trainer, (b) Boeing AT-15, advanced trainer, (c) DeHavilland *Mosquito* reconnaisance bomber, (d) Beech AT-10, advanced trainer, (e) Curtiss C-76 *Caravan*, cargo carrier, (f) Fairchild AT-14, advanced trainer.





Variable gap glue spreader for spreading glue on scarfed joints in aircraft construction.

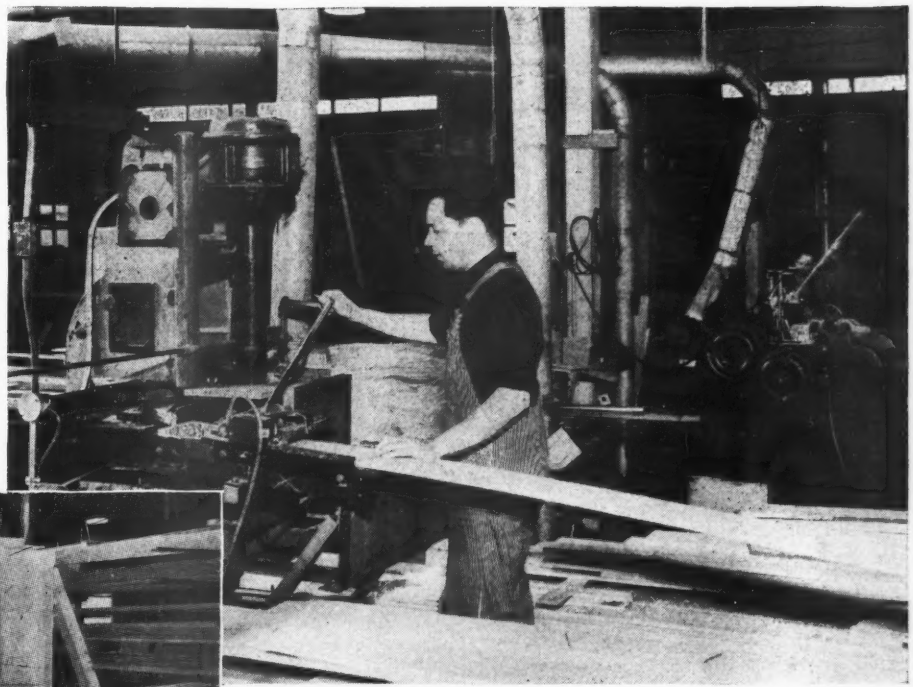
Forty-foot clamp for fabricating aircraft main spars. Two spars are locked up in this assembly.

1941), and AN-G8 (Army-Navy Aeronautical Specification Glue; Cold Setting Resin, dated April 25, 1942).

Of these AN-NN-P511b specifies the required strength of plywood suitable for the manufacture of aircraft, and principally for plywood to be used in stressed skin construction of wing surfaces, gusset plates, etc. This specification requires the plywood to be bonded with a synthetic resin adhesive capable of retaining from 54.5 to 78.0 percent of the original specified dry strength of the plywood, depending on construction, after a 3 hr. immersion in boiling water.

This accelerated test distinguishes between plywood which can and cannot be expected to exhibit suitable strength properties after continuous severe weathering, such as the skin of a plane is subjected to in use. Adhesives of the quality necessary to make aircraft ply-

(*Turn to page* 311)



An unusual method of cutting scarf joints in aircraft Sitka spruce with 14-in. milling disk. Disk has two sets of knives, one set on periphery for hogging, other set on face, giving wiping action to finish cut.

Assembly of spruce laminae for horizontal stabilizer into toggle press in which pressure is applied.

Cutting Zinc Alloy Dies For Salvage

In the "timeliest letter of the month", C. J. Frey of Brewster Aeronautical Corp. makes an important suggestion for conserving zinc in accordance with the Aircraft Production Board's directive. Mr. Frey has devised a hydraulic press cutting tool for cutting oversized zinc dies to size small enough for melting at the aircraft plant.

Brewster Aeronautical Corp.

Mr. E. Eugene Miller, Technical Editor
AVIATION, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
330 West 42nd Street, New York

Dear Gene:

Conservation Directive No. 9, entitled "Zinc Forming and Stamping Dies", approved February 6, 1943 and released by the Aircraft Production Board Resources Control Office, requests that all users of zinc alloys, such as Kirksite, keep this material active. This alloy is extremely short and will continue to become more critical.

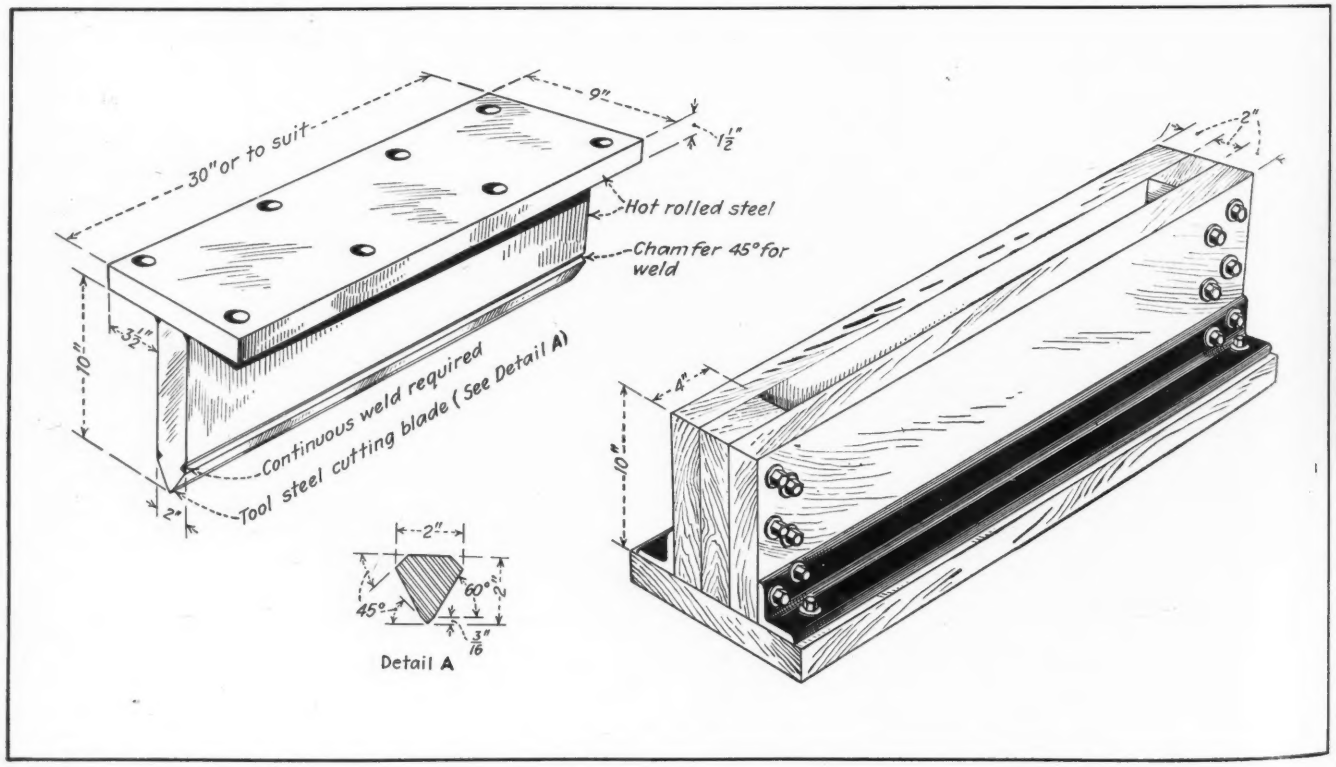
Any dies that are not active should be remelted to make new dies. Where the dies are too large for melting with the facilities at the aircraft plant, the manufacturers of the alloys have offered the use of their facilities to remelt them.

Since this would mean an added burden of many tons of car loading, to and from the alloy manufacturer, I am suggesting the use of a large blade to be used in a hydraulic press for cutting up the dies, which I have found to be very practical.

The blade as sketched is kept in a wooden container for storage and handling. The container may be placed on the bed of the hydraulic press and the upper ram lowered so that the blade may be fastened to it. The ram is then raised and a large zinc alloy die placed on the bed of the press with the aid of pipe rolls. Pieces of 2 by 4 wood blocks are placed under two opposite ends of the die and the blade forced down upon the center. The die usually cracks after the blade has entered only a small distance. The parts of the die may be shifted around and easily cut up in small pieces as desired. A protective layer of wood may be placed on the bed of the hydraulic press so the bed will not be damaged.

Since practically all aircraft manufacturers have a hydraulic press, the breaking up of dies can be easily accomplished in their own plants. The large dies may be accumulated, the press set up and the dies quickly reduced to a convenient size without delaying production to any great extent.

Sincerely yours,
(sgnd) C. J. FREY
Chief Tool Designer



Flight Commanders to Dodos Know

RYAN BUILDS WELL!

CONFIDENCE for the student pilot, incentive for the instructor, comforting assurance for those at home—all result from the knowledge that Ryan builds airplanes well. In the services of the U. S. Army, U. S. Navy and United Nations, Ryan Primary Trainers are daily proving to be the world's finest. Vital as trainers are to achieving victory, building them well and in volume has been only part of important Ryan war assignments.

WHEN PEACE COMES, American industry will be ready with many wondrous products to make this a better world. Then, whatever Ryan Aeronautical Company offers for your better air transportation, remember, "Ryan Builds Well."

RELY ON *Ryan* TO BUILD WELL

RYAN AERONAUTICAL COMPANY, San Diego, Calif. **Member, Aircraft War Production Council, Inc.**

Ryan Products: Army PT-22s, Navy NR-1s, Army PT-25s, Major Sub-Assemblies and Exhaust Manifold Systems for America's Most Distinguished Aircraft

PREVENT CASUALTIES in Your Screw Driving Army

PHILLIPS SCREWS END DRIVER-SKIDS!

"Speed up, and do it safely!" That's 1943's war production challenge. This year we can't afford another sacrifice of 500 million worker days to preventable shop accidents . . . like injuries from skidding screw drivers.

Safety measure No. 1 for screw driving operations is accomplished when you specify screws with the Phillips Recessed Head. The driver *can't* slip out of the recess to slash a worker, or damage the work!

Relieved of fear, workers naturally step up speed. And, the *automatic centering of driving force* in the scientifically designed Phillips Recess eliminates many other handicaps to speed: the fumbling, wobbly starts . . . re-driving of slant-driven screws . . . removal of broken-head screws . . . reclaiming of marred parts. Fast, faultless, *safe* driving becomes automatic, even for "green hands." Power driving becomes practical.

They cost less to use! Compare the cost of driving Phillips and slotted head screws. You'll find that the price of screws is a minor item in your total fastening expense . . . that it actually costs less to have the many advantages of the Phillips Recess!

KEY TO FASTENING SPEED AND ECONOMY

The Phillips Recessed Head was scientifically engineered to afford:

Fast Starting – Driver point automatically centers in the recess . . . fits snugly. Screw and driver "become one unit." Fumbling, wobbly starts are eliminated.

Faster Driving – Spiral and power driving are made practical. Driver won't slip out of recess to injure workers or spoil material. (Average time saving is 50%.)

Easier Driving – Turning power is fully utilized by automatic centering of driver in screw head. Workers maintain speed without tiring.

Better Fastenings – Screws are set-up uniformly tight, without burring or breaking heads. A stronger, neater job results.

PHILLIPS *Recessed Head* SCREWS

WOOD SCREWS • MACHINE SCREWS • SELF-TAPPING SCREWS • STOVE BO

21 SOURCES

American Screw Co., Providence, R. I.
The Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Central Screw Co., Chicago, Ill.
Chandler Products Corp., Cleveland, Ohio
Continental Screw Co., New Bedford, Mass.
The Corbin Screw Corp., New Britain, Conn.
The H. M. Harper Co., Chicago, Ill.
International Screw Co., Detroit, Mich.
The Lamson & Sessions Co., Cleveland, Ohio
The National Screw & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio
New England Screw Co., Keene, N. H.
The Charles Parker Co., Meriden, Conn.
Parker-Kalon Corp., New York, N. Y.
Pawtucket Screw Co., Pawtucket, R. I.
Russell Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co., Port Chester
Reading Screw Co., Norristown, Pa.
Pheoll Manufacturing Co., Chicago, Ill.
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterville, Conn.
Shakeproof Inc., Chicago, Ill.
The Southington Hardware Mfg. Co., Southington, Co
Whitney Screw Corp., Nashua, N. H.

How to Fair Lines By Graphical Calculus

Part II

By **DEAN MADSEN,** *Loft Engineer, Northrop Aircraft, Inc.*

pplying salient mathematical principles which have effected new ccuracy and economy in lofting, the author has developed his Madsen ethod. Here, presentation of this advanced system is concluded ith an analysis of non-integer station procedure.

IGNIFICANT PROGRESS has been achieved in lofting technique dur- the last few years, most notably rough methods based on mathematical inciples—methods which have proved decided value to the aircraft industry ause they have provided greater ac- racy while effecting savings in time, or space, and labor costs.

However, further simplification still emed indicated. And to this end we re aimed to replace former lengthy lculations and complicated formulas ith a simple graphical method of ob- ining a perfectly faired and defined uble-curved surface, any part of which is available to an accuracy of 0.001 in.

Accordingly, this study sets forth a method which not only combines what we believe to be the best of the developments of recent years but which in addition introduces a new idea—the adaptation of calculus to the problem of fairing. Having detailed in Part I (page 136, Jan. AVIATION) the fairing of our line, with determination of offsets for certain integer stations, we now conclude with an analysis of the method of determining offsets for non-integer stations, since many structure stations will be on non-integer dimensions.

Two types of non-integer base axis stations are encountered: First, those represented by graph lines of the graph paper; second, those not thus represented. Offsets for those non-integer stations that *are* represented by the graph paper lines can easily be obtained by employing the same method as that used for determining the integer station offsets. And offsets for those non-integer stations that *are not* so represented pose a problem of interpolation. Fig. 9 illustrates this problem. Station R is the non-integer station for which the offset is to be determined.

Basic principle employed is to determine a trapezoidal area, contained under the first derivative curve and between the station of unknown ordinate and a station of known ordinate, and adding the area, algebraically, to the known ordinate to obtain the value of the unknown ordinate.

First, determine graph-line represented stations (P and Q) on both sides of the non-integer station, such that a straight line assumed for the first derivative curve, between stations P and Q,

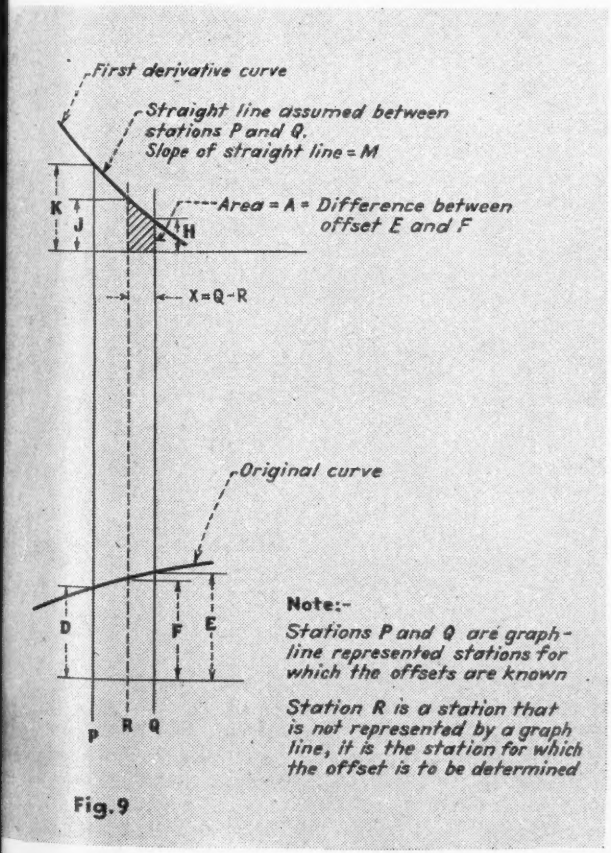

First derivative curve
Straight line assumed between stations P and Q.
Slope of straight line = M
K
J
H
Area = A = Difference between offset E and F
X=Q-R
Original curve
D
F
E
P
R
Q
Note:-
Stations P and Q are graph-line represented stations for which the offsets are known
Station R is a station that is not represented by a graph line, it is the station for which the offset is to be determined

Fig. 9

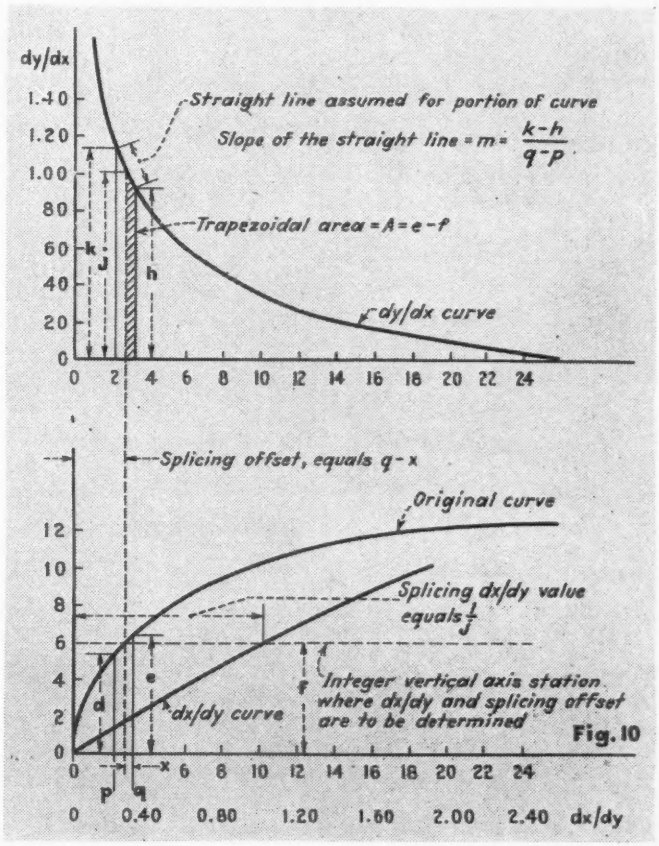


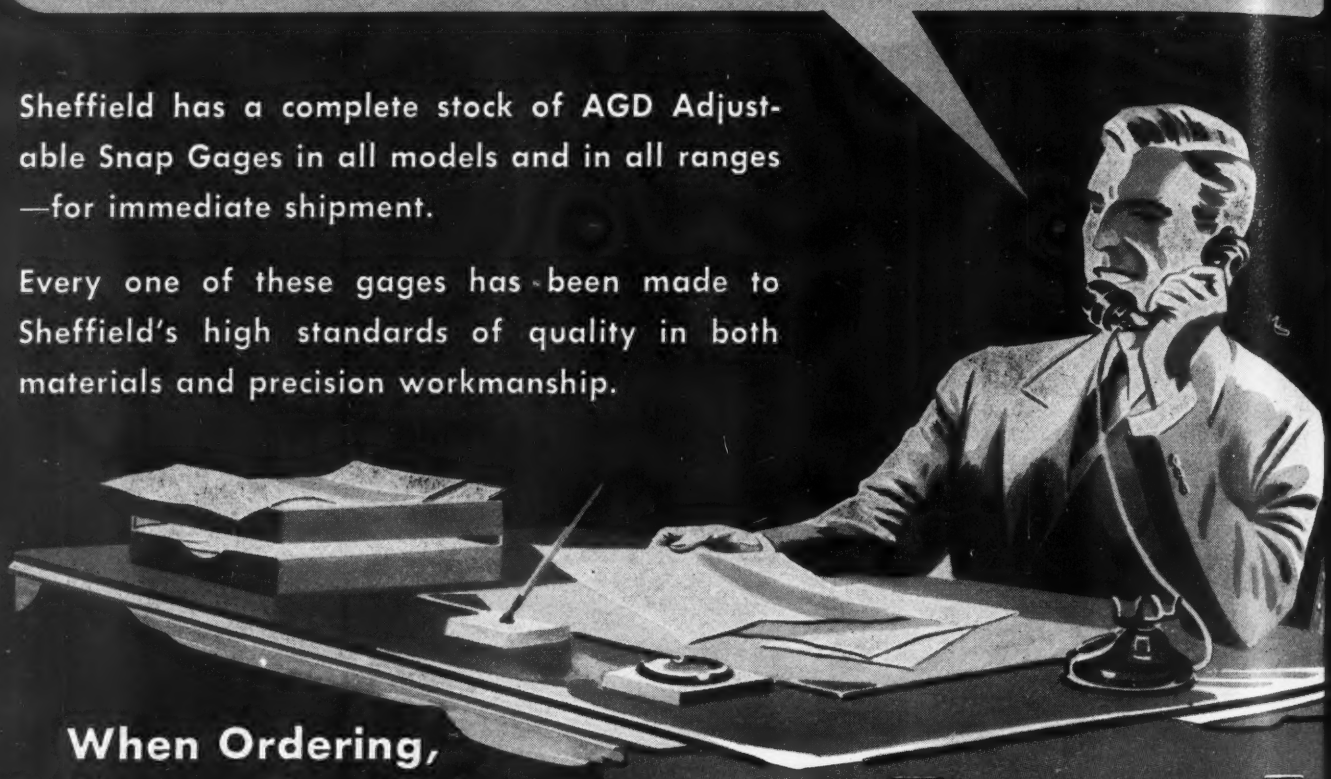
Fig. 10

SNAP GAGES?

We Can Ship Today!

Sheffield has a complete stock of AGD Adjustable Snap Gages in all models and in all ranges —for immediate shipment.

Every one of these gages has been made to Sheffield's high standards of quality in both materials and precision workmanship.



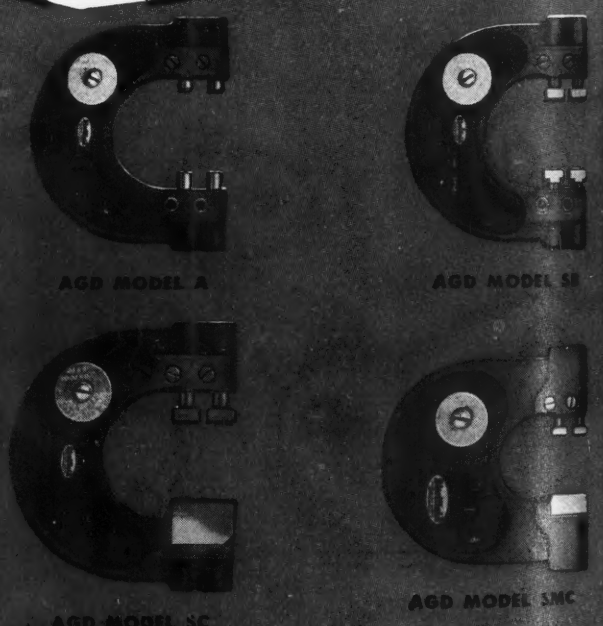
When Ordering, Be Sure to Give All the Following Information:

State Frame Model and Frame Size. Stipulate whether gage is to be set and sealed (allow additional day on orders for set and sealed gages). Give complete marking instructions if set and sealed.

FOR SPECIFICATIONS

SEE SHEFFIELD HANDBOOK No. 42-2

PAGES 150-153



AGD MODEL A

AGD MODEL SB

AGD MODEL SC

AGD MODEL SMC

THE **SHEFFIELD** CORPORATION

DAYTON, OHIO, U. S. A.

SHEFFIELD GAGES — MASTER GAGEMAKERS

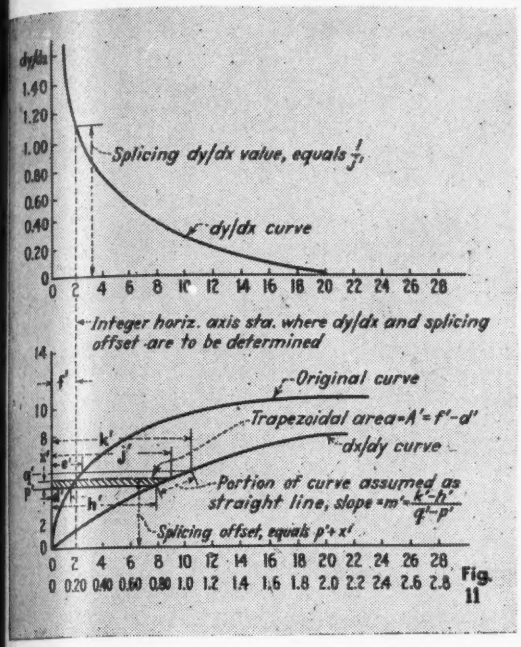

dy/dx
Splicing dy/dx value, equals 1/j
dy/dx curve
Integer horiz. axis sta. where dy/dx and splicing offset are to be determined
Original curve
Trapezoidal area=A'=f'-d'
dx/dy curve
Portion of curve assumed as straight line, slope =m'=(k'-h')/(q'-p')
Splicing offset, equals p'+x'

Fig. 11

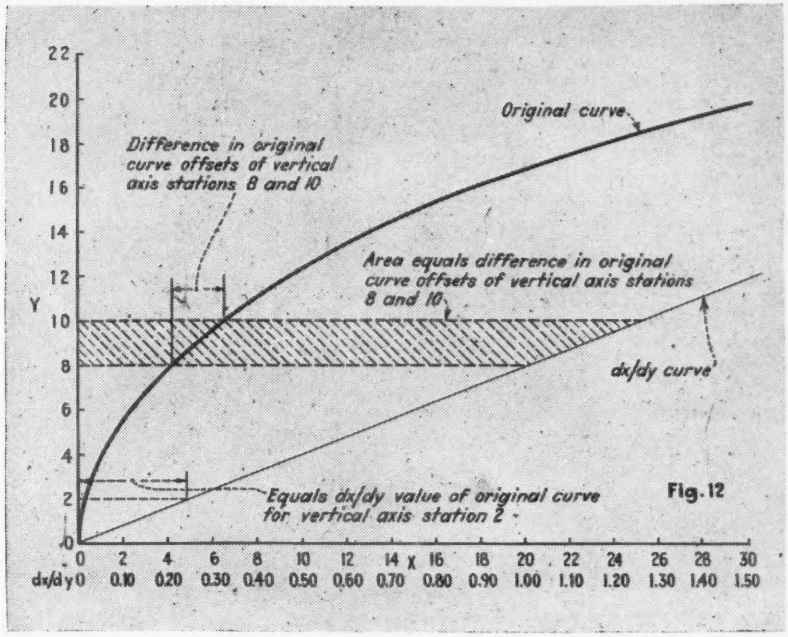

Original curve
Difference in original curve offsets of vertical axis stations 8 and 10
Area equals difference in original curve offsets of vertical axis stations 8 and 10
dx/dy curve
Equals dx/dy value of original curve for vertical axis station 2
Y
X
dx/dy

Fig. 12

will subtend negligible A and B areas of Fig. 7 (page 140, Jan. AVIATION). Assume the straight line. Now, after studying the sketch, observe the following:

$$X = Q - R$$

$$M^* = \frac{K - H}{Q - P}$$

and . .

$$J = H + MX$$

$$A = HX + \frac{MX^2}{2}$$

Desired offset for the non-integer station R is F:

$$F = E - A$$

Slope of the non-integer station R is equal to J:

$$J = H + MX$$

The above procedure should be considered as typical, with alteration of the equations to fit the particular problem. Area A should always be taken between the non-integer station for which the offset is to be determined and the closest station of known offset. (There are other methods which can be used to obtain the non-integer station offsets which are sometimes shorter, but the method explained above is basically correct and will apply in every case.) Thus we have faired our line and obtained offsets for any station.

It has, however, been pointed out that large or extreme values of dy/dx are sometimes encountered, and this requires a slightly different technique—

Handling Extreme Values of dy/dx

When the slope values of the original curve, as read to the horizontal axis, become so large that they are impractical to plot, the slopes are read and plotted, in a similar manner, against the vertical axis. The resulting curve is called the dx/dy curve.

In effect, this dx/dy curve is similar to the dy/dx curve, except that in the former all considerations are made to a vertical axis base, while for the latter all considerations are made to a horizontal axis base. Fig. 10 shows a typical dx/dy curve. Note that for a particular point on the original curve, the dx/dy value is the reciprocal of the dy/dx value.

It is necessary to lap, or splice, the two derivative curves, (i.e., maintain exactly equivalent values of dy/dx and dx/dy for the splice area) in order that the slope values, and hence the offsets of the original curve, will be smooth and fair when passing from the area governed by one derivative curve (dy/dx) to that area governed by the other derivative curve (dx/dy).

Usual practice is to determine one derivative curve and then determine the other after properly splicing to the former. We shall consider the dy/dx curve as the first determined and that the dx/dy curve is to be determined. The reverse condition would be similar.

Splicing dx/dy Curve to dy/dx Curve

Two distinct problems are met when splicing the dx/dy curve to the dy/dx curve. First, values of dx/dy must be determined from dy/dx in the splicing area. Second, an offset determined from dy/dx must be used as a starting point for the subsequent offsets to be determined from dx/dy.

The dx/dy values are plotted against integer base axis stations. Therefore, the splicing slope values and the splicing offset value for the dx/dy curve will be obtained on integer stations for the dx/dy curve.

Determining Values of dx/dy From dy/dx

Refer to Fig. 10 for illustration of the following section, and note that when the slope of the original curve is equal to 45 deg., $dx/dy = dy/dx = 1$. The splicing area is, therefore, in the vicinity of where $dy/dx = 0.80$ to $dy/dx = 1.20$.

Choose an integer vertical axis station as a splicing station, for example, dimension f. Determine the section of dy/dx that spans station f and assume a straight line for that portion of dy/dx. Stations p and q should be determined such that the assumed straight line will subtend negligible areas of A and B shown in Fig. 7 (page 140, Jan. AVIATION).

Again refer to Fig. 10 and observe the following:

dx/dy of Sta. $f = 1/j$

Area $A = e - f$

Slope of assumed straight line =

$$m = \frac{k - h}{q - p}$$

Splicing offset tying dx/dy to dy/dx =

$$q - x$$

$$j = mx + h$$

The area designated as A can be expressed:

$$A = hx + \frac{mx^2}{2}$$

or . . .

$$mx^2 + 2hx - 2A = 0$$

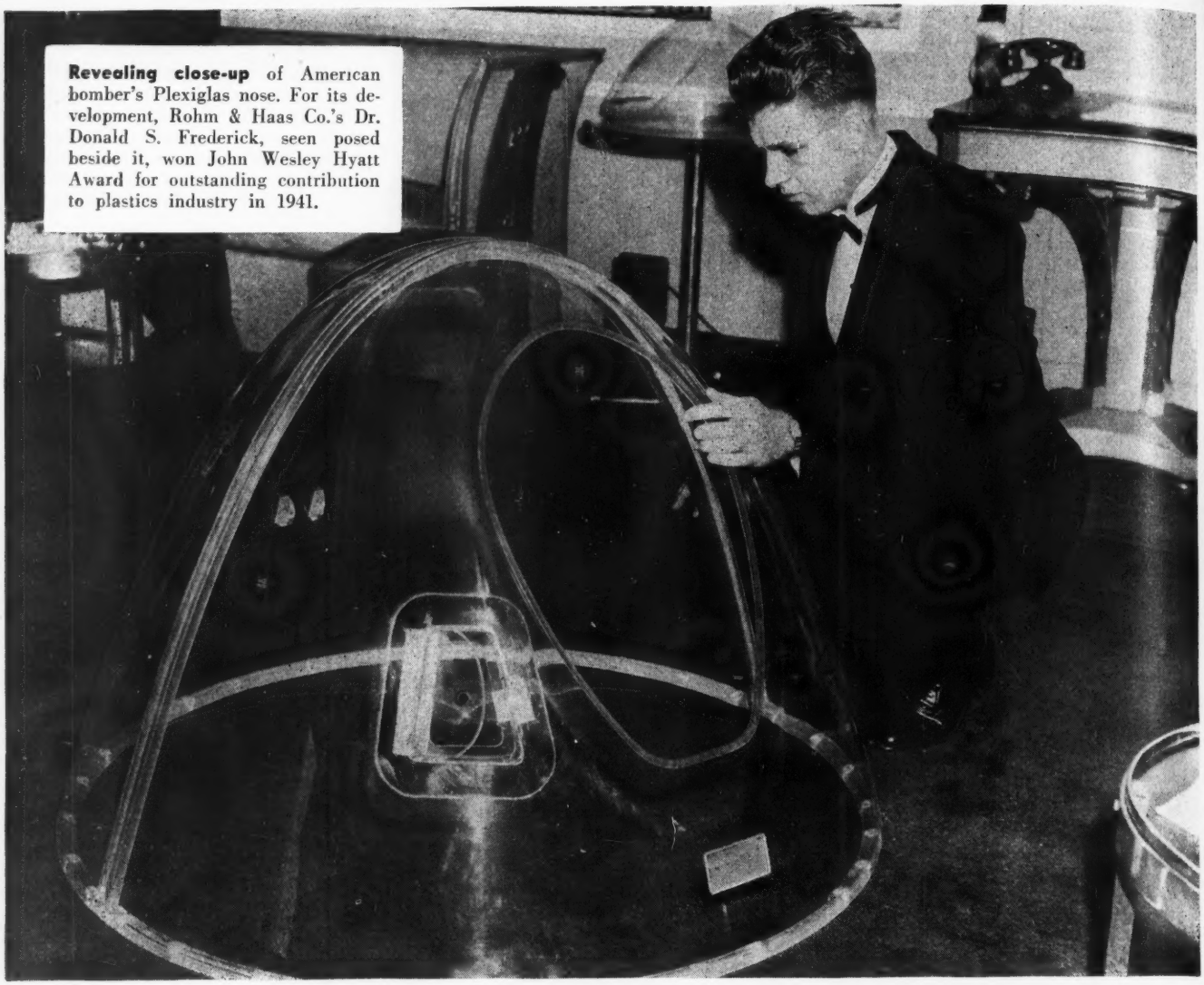
solving for x . . .

$$x = \frac{-2h \pm \sqrt{4h^2 + 8Am}}{2m}$$

$$x = \frac{-h \pm \sqrt{h^2 + 2Am}}{m}$$

(*Turn to page* 338)

* Observe, from the sketch, that a strict interpretation of the direction of the assumed straight line gives the slope M a negative value. However, for the non-directional geometric solution for which it is utilized, a positive value should always be used for M.



Revealing close-up of American bomber's Plexiglas nose. For its development, Rohm & Haas Co.'s Dr. Donald S. Frederick, seen posed beside it, won John Wesley Hyatt Award for outstanding contribution to plastics industry in 1941.

Strength Properties Of Plexiglas

Part II

By W. F. BARTOE, *Chief Physicist, Rohm & Haas Company*

Searching tests of Plexiglas provide a guide to its most effective applications. Author Bartoe detailed the basic and impact-strength factors of this transparent plastic in January AVIATION. He now concludes with a salient study of its tensile and flexural strength.

PRIMARY IN DESIGNING Plexiglas applications for aircraft structures are considerations of three factors—its impact, its tensile, and its flexural strength. Having already dealt with impact-strength tests and results (Part I, page 128, January AVIATION) let us now give our attention to the latter two factors, first considering—

Tensile Strength

As determined by ASTM method D-638-41T, using a Navy Aeronautical Specification P-41b specimen, Plexiglas has a maximum tensile strength of 7,000 to 8,500 psi. at 25 deg. C. (77 deg. F.).

In calculating the tensile strength, a specimen of the shape shown here in Fig. 1 was used. Preparatory to such testing, the piece is machined to the rough required shape, then the edges are filed and sanded to produce a smooth, but not polished, surface. Width and thickness are measured to the nearest 0.001 in. and to the average values used in computation. Two ink dots are placed 2 in. apart on the narrow section of the specimen, and the separation of these dots during the test (also measured to 0.001 in.) is

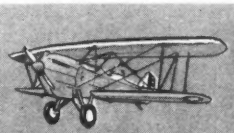
THE ARMY DIVES IN!

A new Curtiss warplane wears the Army colors—an attack bomber, the A-25—whose speed and destructive power will count decisively in assuring final victory. Builder of the first airplanes ever designed specifically for dive bombing tactics, Curtiss-Wright is proud that the Army Air Forces have chosen this weapon which adapts these tactics to Army offensive operations.

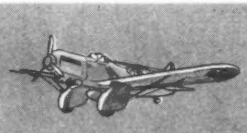
SECOND PRINTING: Send 10¢ for your copy of this fascinating 96-page history of aviation By Assen Jordanoff, author of "Your Wings", with illustrations of current fighting types. Airplane Division, Dept. M, Curtiss-Wright Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y.

CURTISS-WRIGHT
Corporation
AIRPLANE DIVISION

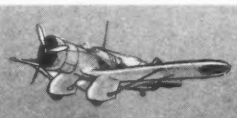
FIRST
Since the Birth of Aviation



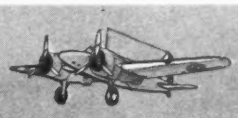
1927 • U. S. Army—A-3—An attack type powered by a Curtiss D-12 Engine. Designed specifically for ground strafing and



1932 • U. S. Army—A-8—An early low-wing monoplane type powered by a Curtiss Conquerer engine. Increased speed and heavy bomb capacity were im-



1934 • U. S. Army—A-12—A Wright Cyclone furnished added power. Slots and flaps permitted low altitude maneuvers at slow speed. Machine guns in wheel fairings aimed



1937 • U. S. Army—A-18—First twin-engined airplane (two Wright Cyclones) designed as attack-bomber. Bombs were carried internally. The nose housed four machine guns or a fast

There goes a Headline

...the Axis won't print

Streaking from its base a squadron of Army Bell Airacobras heads for action... action that will bring forth another story of American bravery. Such a headline of heroism comes in the news from General MacArthur's Headquarters, Australia, of the award of the Silver Star to this Army Pilot for "gallantry in action:"

...not away, he made a ...nding and saved his plane.

Lt. Jemison was a member of a flight of Airacobras assigned to the task of strafing Lae, New Guinea, on May 4. When bad weather made it impossible for the whole formation to reach the target, Lt. Jemison attacked individually, destroying one enemy bomber grounded at the airdrome and badly damaging two others.

Headlines read at home and "shop talk" at battle fronts tell the same story: the Army Bell Airacobra is one of the world's most deadly fighters. Starting with a new conception of aerial striking power, the Airacobra was designed from the cannon bearing nose to the tail, specifically for the job. The job it is doing is headline news... news the Axis won't print.

Victory will call for peace time planes produced by the same brilliant planning and sound engineering... but incomparably better because of the lessons learned in war. We are looking forward to that assignment. © Bell Aircraft Corporation, Buffalo, New York.

Airacobras for victory—

FUTURE PLANES FOR PEACE

BELL *Aircraft*

PACEMAKER OF AVIATION PROGRESS

taken as the elongation, or strain, of the sample.

This stretching naturally affects the dimensions of the specimen, but for purposes of simplification, stress values are calculated on the basis of the initial section area.

Surfaces at both ends of the specimen are roughened with a rasp, and strips of emery cloth are placed around them to prevent slipping. They are then inserted in the jaws of the testing machine. These grips are self-aligning so that there will be little or no shearing, flexing, or twisting of the specimen during the test.

Jaws are mounted to the cross-heads of a universal testing machine capable of loads ranging from 1,000 to 10,000 lb. The machine is adjusted so that the cross-heads separate at a specified rate (usually .05 in. per minute). In actual testing work, this rate may vary slightly, but it is essentially constant. The load applied to the specimen—which depends on the resistance to elongation offered by the sample—is measured by a balance mechanism and recorded at regular intervals.

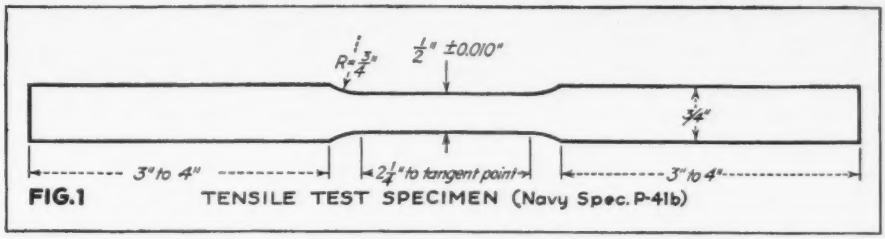


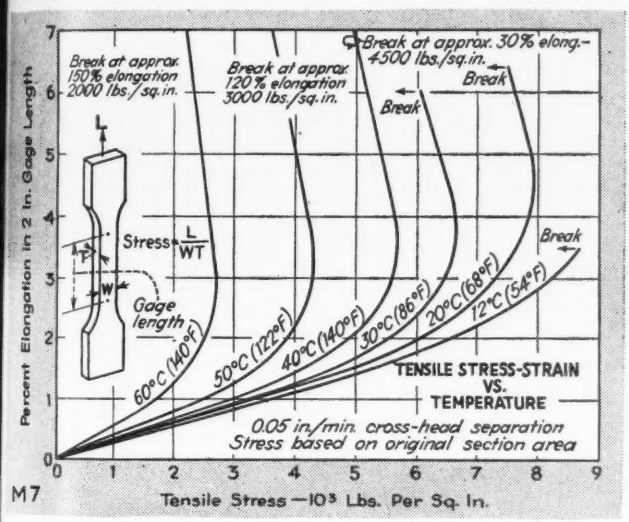
FIG. 1 TENSILE TEST SPECIMEN (Navy Spec. P-41b)

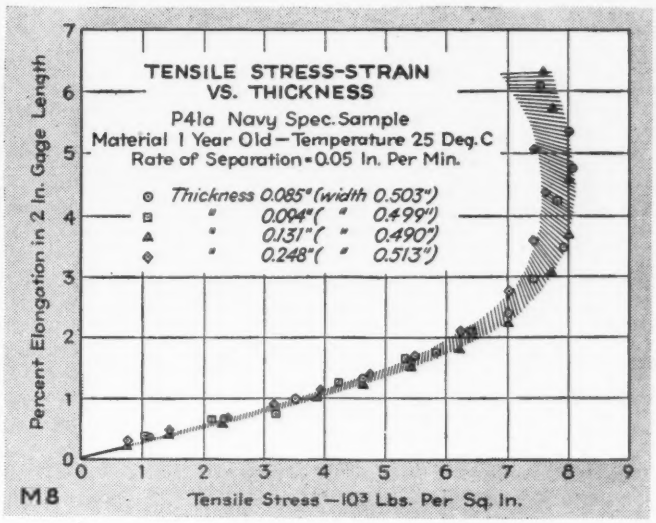
KEY TO GRAPHS AND TABLES

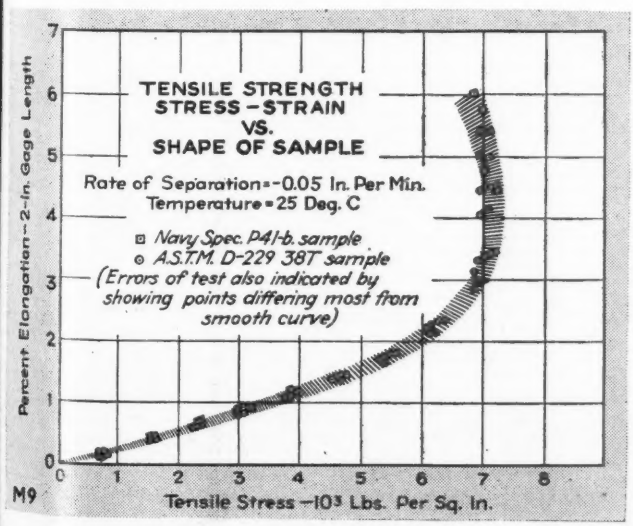
(For Graphs M1 through M6 and Tables I through III, see Part I of this article, page 128, Jan. AVIATION.)

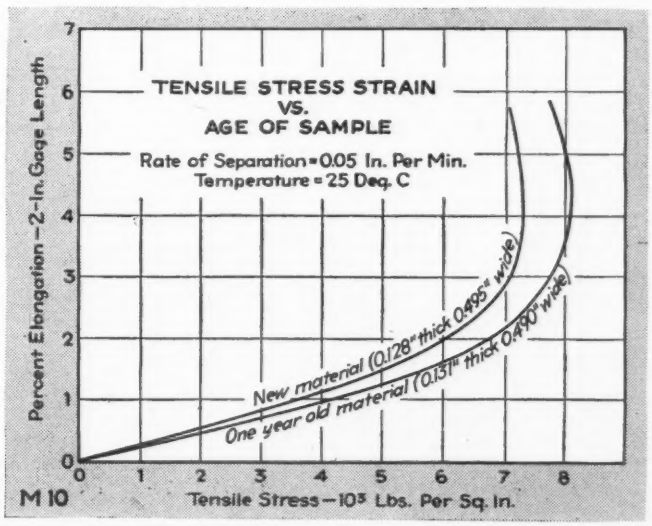
Factor	Impact Strength	Tensile Strength	Flexural Strength
1. Temperature	Graph M1 Graph M2	Graph M7	Graph M14
2. Thickness	Graph M3	Graph M8	.....
3. Size & shape	Graph M4–5	Graph M9	.....
4. Age & preconditioning	.....	Graph M10–11	Graph M15
5. Rate of straining	Table I	Graph M12	Graph M16
6. Other factors:			
shape of notch	Table II	.....	.....
surface condition	Table III	.....	Table III
depth of scratch	Graph M6	.....	Graph M6
pre-stretching	.....	Table IV	.....
orientation on sheet	.....	Graph M13	.....

First portion of a room temperature stress-strain curve follows a straight line. Between 6,000 and 7,000 psi., the sample begins to stretch a little more easily and the curve turns upward, reaching a maximum stress of 7,500




TENSILE STRESS-STRAIN VS. THICKNESS
P41a Navy Spec. Sample
Material 1 Year Old—Temperature 25 Deg. C
Rate of Separation = 0.05 In. Per Min.
Thickness 0.085" (width 0.503")
" 0.094" (" 0.499")
" 0.131" (" 0.490")
" 0.248" (" 0.513")
Percent Elongation in 2 In. Gage Length
Tensile Stress—10³ Lbs. Per Sq. In.
M8


TENSILE STRENGTH STRESS-STRAIN VS. SHAPE OF SAMPLE
Rate of Separation = 0.05 In. Per Min.
Temperature = 25 Deg. C
Navy Spec. P41-b. sample
A.S.T.M. D-229 38T sample
(Errors of test also indicated by showing points differing most from smooth curve)
Percent Elongation—2-In. Gage Length
Tensile Stress—10³ Lbs. Per Sq. In.
M9


TENSILE STRESS STRAIN VS. AGE OF SAMPLE
Rate of Separation = 0.05 In. Per Min.
Temperature = 25 Deg. C
New material (0.128" thick 0.495" wide)
One year old material (0.131" thick 0.490" wide)
Percent Elongation—2-In. Gage Length
Tensile Stress—10³ Lbs. Per Sq. In.
M 10

Air Power Through Piston Rings

McQUAY-NORRIS
ALTINIZED
PISTON RINGS

PARTS FOR AIRCRAFT ENGINES

Piston Rings
Oil Sealing Rings
Supercharger Rings
Carburetor Parts
Machined Aluminum Pistons
Piston Pins
Counterweight Cheek Pins
Machined Magnesium Parts
Cylinder Hold Down Nuts
Hardened and Ground Parts

PARTS FOR PROPELLER ASSEMBLY

Machined Magnesium Parts
Piston Rings

EQUIPMENT FOR MAINTENANCE OF AIRCRAFT

Pistons for Oxygen Compressor
Piston Rings for Oxygen Compressor
Pins for Oxygen Compressor
Pistons for Air Compressor
Pins for Air Compressor
Piston Rings for Air Compressor

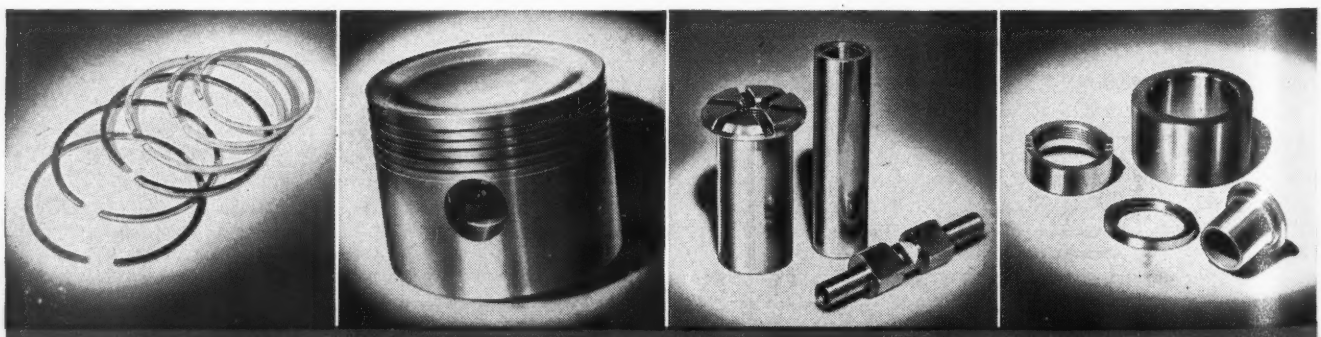
LANDING GEAR PARTS

Machined Aluminum Pistons
Piston Rings
Hardened and Ground Parts

PISTONS . . . PINS . . .
HARDENED AND GROUND PARTS

War demands new and higher standards of performance and stamina in aviation parts. At home and on every front, McQuay-Norris parts are measuring up to these increased demands. Through our clinical research, our engineering and technical experience, we are constantly expanding our services to the aviation industry. We are now direct contractors to the Army and Navy and sub-contractors on precision parts for aircraft, tanks, scout cars and trucks. We believe our 33 years' experience in precision manufacture may help you. Your inquiries are invited.

PRECISION WORKERS IN IRON, STEEL, ALUMINUM, BRONZE, MAGNESIUM



McQUAY-NORRIS MFG. CO. (AIRCRAFT DIVISION), ST. LOUIS, U.S.A.
CANADIAN PLANT, TORONTO, ONTARIO

psi. and an elongation of about 4 percent. Then, as the sample starts to elongate even more easily (offering less resistance to stretching) the stress drops off. The final breaking point (ultimate tensile strength) may be as low as 5,500 psi. or as high as 7,000 psi., depending on final elongation which may range from 5 to 75 percent.

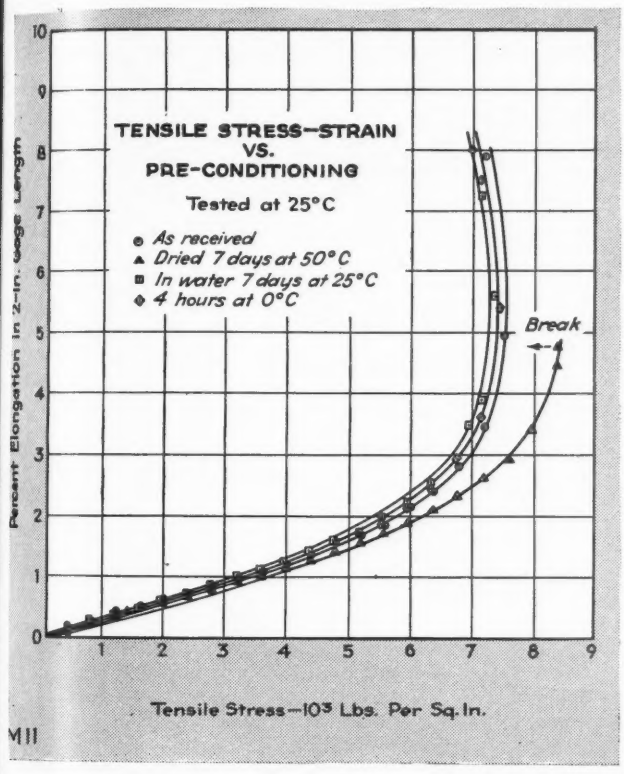
This spread in ultimate values is apparently due to minor factors, such as humidity, surface of the sample, methods of cutting, and other minor mechanical variables. Therefore, maximum tensile strength, which is reproduceable, is usually given in tables of data, not only because of this wide variation in ultimate values but also because the maximum is of more practical value in design work. Data:

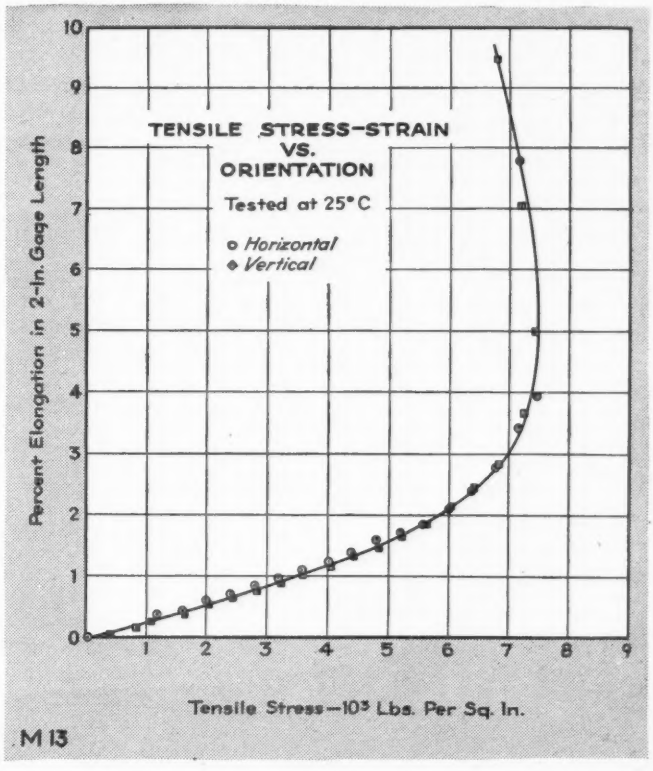
Temperature: Data in Graph M7 show effect of temperature on the tensile stress-strain properties of the material. At 60 deg. C. (140 deg. F.) the stress or resistance to stretching never exceeds 3,000 psi., and the break occurs at about 150 percent elongation. At 12 deg. C. (54 deg. F.) the material is more rigid but capable of carrying a tensile stress more than three times as great.

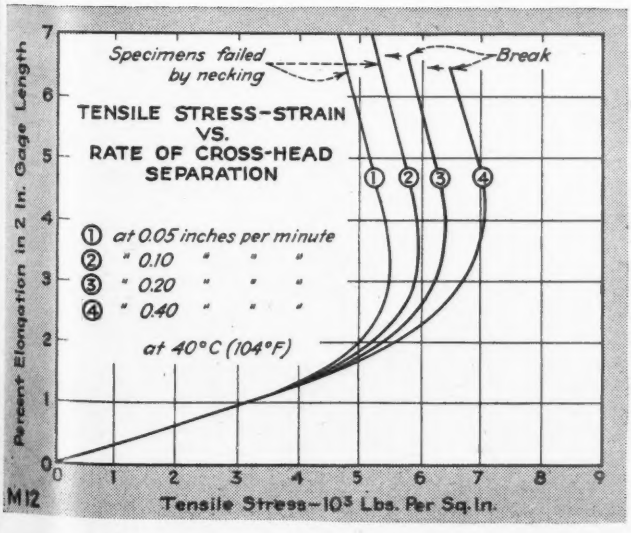
Thickness: In tests conducted with four different thicknesses, the data shown in Graph M8 were obtained. The experimental points fall so closely together that a shaded area is used to indicate the range of the data. Values for maximum tensile strength do not vary by more than 600 psi., which is probably not more than twice the experimental error of the tensile test.

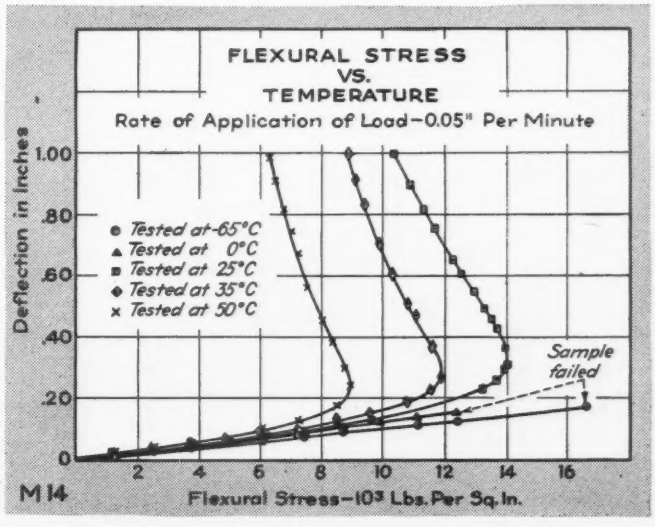
Shape: The Navy Aeronautical Specifications P-41b, issued in 1939, called for tensile tests with a specimen differing slightly from that specified by ASTM D-229-38T* specimens and offered an opportunity for the comparison shown in Graph M9. Essential difference between the two specimens is in the radius of the shoulder of the neck. P-41b calls for .750 in., while D-229-38T calls for 3.0 in. This graph, incidentally, is drawn from data on ten tests with each specimen. For simplification, only the most divergent points are shown in order to indicate the errors inherent in the test method. As

* Most recent Navy Specification (P-41c) calls for same specimen as D-229-38T and D-638-41T.



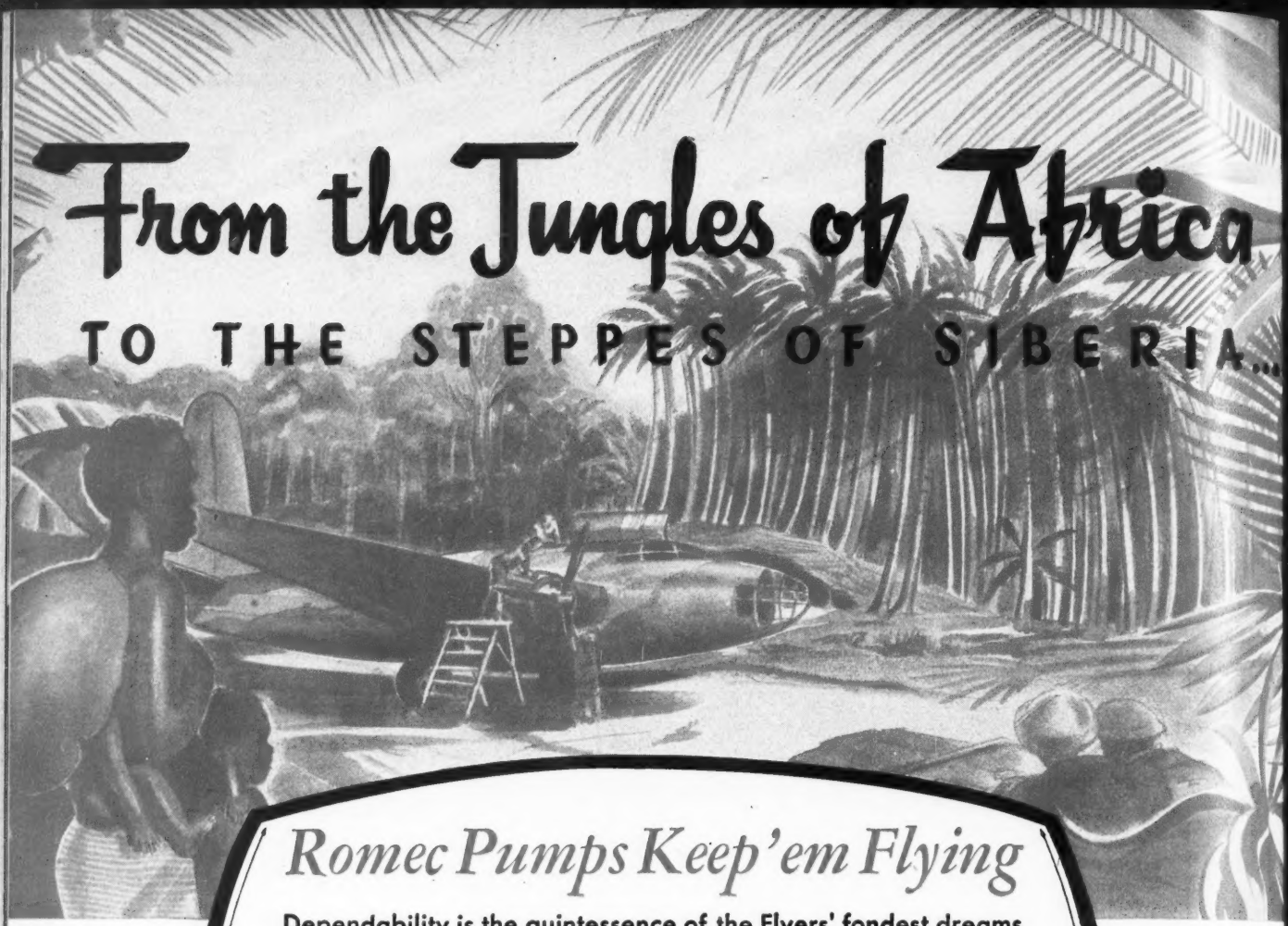



Specimens failed by necking
Break
TENSILE STRESS–STRAIN
VS.
RATE OF CROSS-HEAD SEPARATION
① at 0.05 inches per minute
② " 0.10 " " "
③ " 0.20 " " "
④ " 0.40 " " "
at 40°C (104°F)
Percent Elongation in 2 In. Gage Length
Tensile Stress—10³ Lbs. Per Sq. In.
M12



From the Jungles of Africa

TO THE STEPPES OF SIBERIA...



Romec Pumps Keep 'em Flying

Dependability is the quintessence of the Flyers' fondest dreams in aircraft pumps. For without maximum dependability in pump operation, the Finest Flying Fighters cannot count on their Courage to Conquer.

ROMEC PUMP COMPANY, ELYRIA, OHIO, U. S. A.

Manufacturers of aircraft pumps and accessories

ROMEC AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS

BUY WAR BONDS

ay be seen, this range is roughly 400 si.

Age and Pre-Conditioning: Graph M10 shows a comparison of new Plexi-as with material which had been ored for one year. The greater aximum tensile strength of the latter ay be due to a lower water content ee Graph M11), to the effect of some ery slight additional polymerization, r to the expected variations between atches of material. In any event, it is bvious that the year's aging caused no gnificant deterioration or embrittle-ent of this transparent plastic.

Experiments to determine the water sorption characteristics show that, hen immersed in water, the material akes up moisture quite rapidly for the rst seven days, then slowly approaches n equilibrium after approximately 40 ays. Dehydration data follow a simi-r curve in that 75 percent of the total ater loss occurs in the first week of eating in a drying oven. Therefore, even days immersion at 25 deg. C. ± deg. C. and seven days drying at 50 eg. C. ± 1 deg. C. were selected as logi-al extremes to determine the effect pre-onditioning has on tensile strength.

In addition, data are included on the ffect of four hours at 2 deg. C., since his pre-conditioning is required by Navy Aeronautical Specification P-41c. Regardless of pre-conditioning, all pecimens were pulled at 25 deg. C. ll of the data is included in Graph M11, together with that for a specimen f Plexiglas as received from the plant, .e., with no especial pre-conditioning.

As the graph indicates, the dehy-rated samples show a higher maximum ensile strength, higher ultimate or reaking strength but much less elonga-ion than the immersed samples. Prob-ble explanation is that the moisture echanically "lubricates" the material, aking it more extensible. Even so, the ifference between maximum tensile trength for the various pre-condition-ings is small—only about three times the normal experimental error.

Rate of Straining: Data in Graph M12 show that different rates of straining—or more exactly, different rates of cross-head separation—may cause as much as 1,700 psi. difference in maximum tensile strength and a corresponding variation in elongation. This effect, shown here for 40 deg. C. (140 deg. F.) is also true at room temperature. In general, however, results obtained at the slower speeds are more reproduceable and hence most widely used in the plastics industry. Other factors—

Pre-Stretching: As mentioned in the introductory remarks, (see Part I, January AVIATION) various spot tests have suggested that stretching sets up a "grain" in the Plexiglas in the direction of the stretch. A logical explanation of this effect is that the polymer chains formed during the casting of the plastic may fall into parallel alignment during the stretching operation.

To obtain a quantitative expression of this effect, 1½ in. x 12 in. strips were stretched 10, 25, 50, 75, and 100 percent of their original length, and tensile specimens were cut with their long axes parallel to the direction of stretch. Similarly, 8 in.x10 in. plates were stretched to 10 and 25 percent of their original length, and tensile specimens were cut with their long axes perpendicular to the direction of stretch. Mechanical difficulties of stretching an 8 in.x10 in. sheet uniformly more than 25 percent of its length prevented our extending this data further.

TABLE IV

Stretching		Average Maximum Tensile Strength (psi.)	Average Ultimate Extension (percent)	Average Ultimate Tensile (psi.)
None		7,530	20	5,730
Longitudinal	10 percent	7,630	20	6,080
	25 "	7,780	35	6,130
	50 "	7,750	60	6,600
	75 "	8,000	60	7,710
	100 "	8,080	60	8,060
Transverse	10 "	8,120	1.3	7,050
	25 "	7,970	1.2	7,970

Data obtained by pulling tensile tests on these specimens are summarized in Table IV. As may be seen, the pre-stretched tensile samples show higher maximum tensile strength.

These facts, while indicating a trend, are probably not so significant in themselves as a comparison of the ultimate strengths and elongations of the various samples. For samples longitudinally pre-stretched only 10 or 25 percent, these values are as variable as for unstretched samples. But as the pre-stretching increases, they become more consistent.

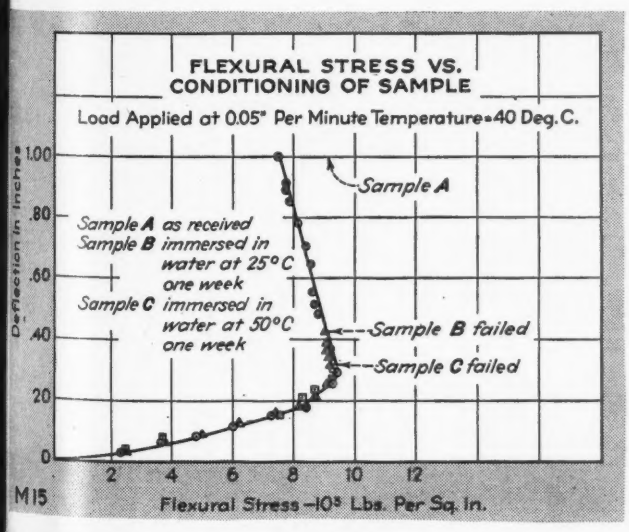
Both sets of transversely pre-stretched samples also show this tendency. In addition, their ultimate strengths are very close to, or identical with, their maximum strengths. This, too, would confirm the grain theory.

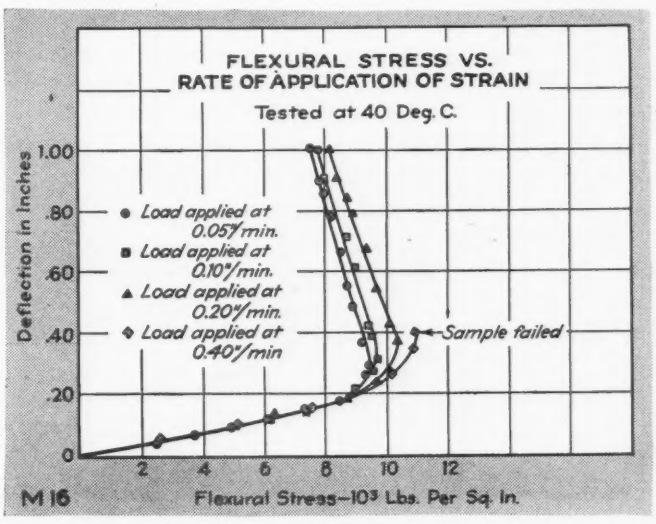
However, there is no grain in flat, unstretched sheets. The two curves shown in Graph M13 represent tensile tests run on samples cut from the same sheet of Plexiglas but with their long axes at right angles to each other. There is no appreciable difference between the two curves.

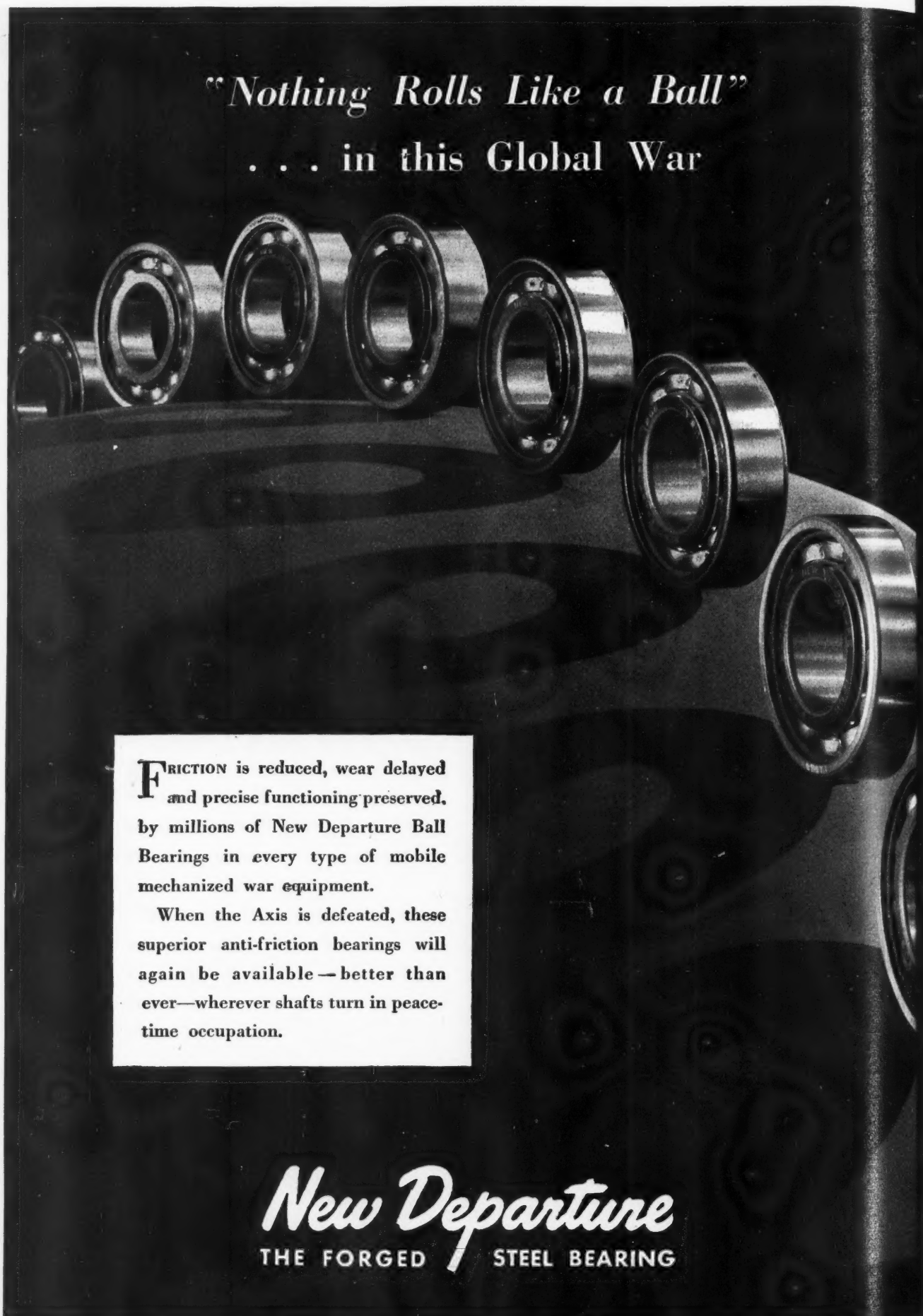
Flexural Strength

According to ASTM method D-650-41T, the maximum flexural strength of Plexiglas is approximately 14,000 psi. at 25 deg. C. (77 deg. F.).

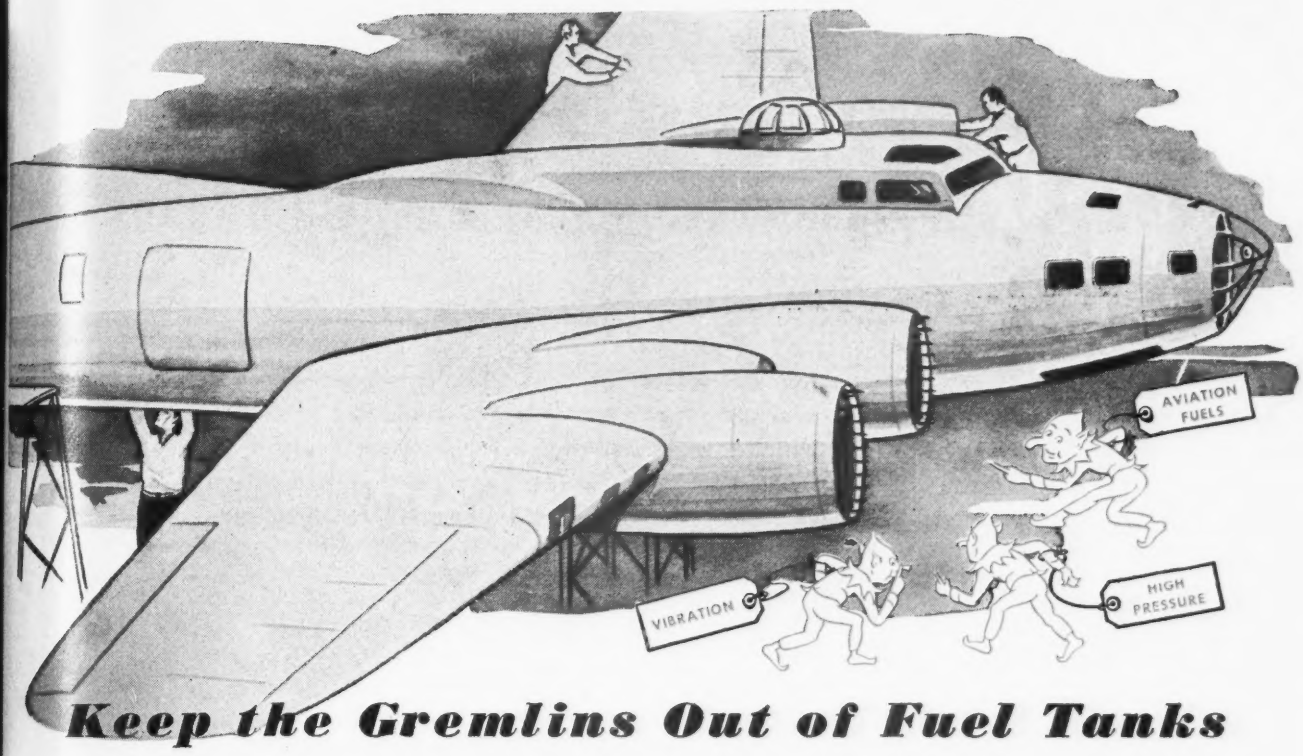
(*Turn to page* 359)






"Nothing Rolls Like a Ball"
. . . in this Global War
FRICTION is reduced, wear delayed and precise functioning preserved, by millions of New Departure Ball Bearings in every type of mobile mechanized war equipment.
When the Axis is defeated, these superior anti-friction bearings will again be available — better than ever—wherever shafts turn in peacetime occupation.
New Departure
THE FORGED STEEL BEARING

NEW DEPARTURE, A DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT



Keep the Gremlins Out of Fuel Tanks

with PRESSTITE

Aviation Sealing Compounds

The action of 100 octane and aromatic fuels on aluminum surfaces, the vibration and flexing of joints while in flight, plus the effect of high pressures built up during steep dives may well make you think you have gremlins working on your fuel tanks. Often such gremlins have seriously delayed production and grounded ships that are urgently needed.

Presstite Aviation Sealing Compounds have solved many a sealing problem for the country's leading aircraft manufacturers — eliminating the gremlins that heretofore have caused leaking tanks.

Check the list below against your own fuel tank and other sealing requirements. All Presstite Sealing Compounds are available for immediate shipment.

Extruded Fuel Tank and Seam Sealing Tape

Easy to handle because in extruded form on cloth backing—varied widths and thicknesses. Highly adhesive to metal surfaces even in presence of liquid hydro-carbon. Non-oxidizing, non-polymerizing, resists aromatic fuels. Also used extensively as a weather seal in fuselage seams in Transport and Bombing planes.

Extruded Tape Sealer for Synthetic Glass

Seals joints in aluminum as well as synthetic glass — especially designed for windshields, windows, and gun turrets. Stands up under extreme low temperatures. Seals joints tight against water, air, aircraft fuel, motor oil. Permanently elastic.

Fuel Tank Sealer

Brush-on type for sealing integral tanks and for seams and joints in bolted tanks used for aromatic fuel storage. Will not slump up to plus 200° F., remains flexible at minus 90° F.

No. 2D-126A Permagum

A non-corrosive, non-drying, non-hygroscopic, non-polymerizing, permanently elastic, rubber-like material used as a plugging or sealing material to seal larger openings in corners or seams of fuel tanks. Not soluble in Aromatic Fuel.

Plywood Fuel Tank Sealer

For sealing light-weight plywood and plastic auxiliary airplane fuel tanks. Brush, spray, or slush type. Resists aromatic fuels.

Cabin Sealer

For sealing over riveted joints in pressurized high altitude ships. Provides water and air-tight seal—withstands temperatures from minus 90° F. to plus 212° F.

Zinc Chromate Compound

For Conditions A and B, Air Corps Spec. No. 3596, and Slushing Compound Air Corps Spec. No. 3595.

If you want to take the gremlins out of *your* fuel tanks, send detailed information on your specifications and requirements to Presstite's engineers today.

PRESSTITE
SEALING COMPOUNDS

PRESSTITE ENGINEERING COMPANY, 3910 Chouteau Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.

Theory and Technique Of Perspective Projection*

Part II. **By GEORGE F. BUSH,** *Assistant Professor of Graphics, Princeton University*

Increasingly favored on aircraft production lines, perspective engineering illustrations are both supplementing and replacing ordinary blueprints—thus creating a wide demand for personnel trained to make these drawings. Second of a series on graphical projection fundamentals, this article details two-point perspective principles

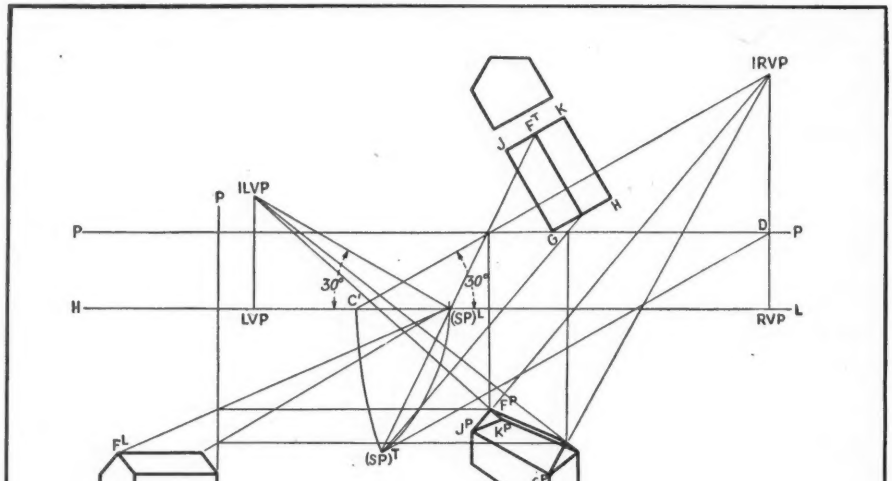


Fig. 8. Two-point perspective by Methods 1 and 2, including inclined *VP* (front edge in *PP*).

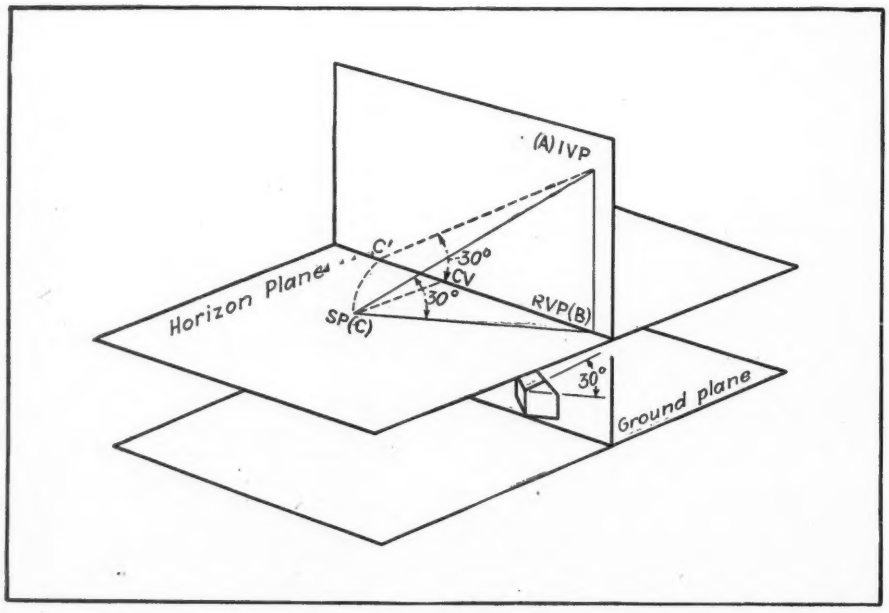


Fig. 9. Pictorial view of construction for determination of *IVP*.

WHERE SHAPE-DESCRIPTION is concerned, pictorial drawings and sketches, employing isometric, oblique, and perspective projections, are generally decidedly superior to the conventional engineering drawings using orthographic projection. Through these pictorial presentations, the essential shape and basic component parts of an object are revealed at a glance. Little or no training is required to read these revealing drawings. Hence, the growing importance of perspective projection.

Having detailed the introductory principles and one-point projection in Part I of this series (page 118, Jan. AVIATION) we will now consider two-point projection, including inclined vanishing points and reductions and enlargements.

Method 1 Simpler

To begin with, if the box of our Fig. 5 (page 125, Jan. AVIATION) is now turned so that its front makes an angle of, say, 30 deg. with *PP*, as shown in the top view of Fig. 8, then the two-point perspective shown in this Fig. 8 is obtained. (In this two-point perspective, the front, vertical edge of the box may also be behind *PP*.) As in one-point perspective, the construction of the perspective view by Method 1 is much simpler than that by Method 2 (see Methods below Fig. 5). Typical of this simpler construction is the drawing of the two lines $F^L(SP)^L$ and $F^T(SP)^T$, as shown, to find where these sight lines pierce *PP*, so that the intersection of the horizontal and vertical projection lines from these latter points may be found. This gives F^P, in the peak of the roof. Compare this simple procedure with that of Method 2, description of which follows:

* A book, *Engineering Sketching*, is being prepared by Mr. Bush for early publication.

To find F^P by Method 2, first apply rinciple 1—i.e., that the perspective rojection of a point is the intersection f the perspective projections of two nes through that point. Assuming at the two lines selected, according this principle, are the inclined ones ssing through F, we now apply rinciple 2 (i.e., that each set of paral- lines in space has its own VP, which located from points where sight lines, arallel to the set, pierce PP) to find e VP for each set of parallel lines volved. And by selecting these lines, e learn at the same time how to find *inclined* VP. One set will be paral- to one of the inclined lines; the her set will be parallel to the other clined line.

The VP for each set is located from point where a sight line parallel to e set pierces PP. Hence, the inclined ght VP *(IRVP)* will be on the line of Fig. 9.

This latter figure also shows that the VP is always above VP (in HL); ore specifically, that the $IRVP$ is al- ys directly above RVP. Assuming at the pitch angle of the roof is own as 30 deg., we find that, to lay t this angle in its true size, the tri- gle ABC, containing the 30 deg. gle, must be revolved about the line B until it lies in PP, as shown in Fig. This construction for finding the VP can now be more clearly followed Fig. 8. BC of Fig. 9 is $(SP)^T$ $RVP) = C'$ (RVP) of Fig. 8, etc. In g. 8, C', in HL, can therefore be und by swinging an arc, with center RVP and radius equal to $(SP)^T$ $RVP)$, from $(SP)^T$. From C' at 30 g. line is drawn until it intersects e vertical through RVP.

To Locate RVP

Answer to the question, "How is VP located?" is found by applying ur Principle 2. The set of horizontal nes converging at RVP in H is not arallel or perpendicular to PP. Hence, s Table 1 (page 349, Jan. AVIATION) dicates, their VP is in HL, but not V. From Principle 2, the VP for is horizontal line-set is located from e point where sight lines, parallel to is particular line-set, pierce PP. In g. 8, the line $(SP)^TD$, parallel to H, pierces PP at D. RVP is the only oint which can be at D, in PP, and in L.

This construction for finding RVP is ypical of the general procedure used or finding any VP in HL.

With the above question now an- wered, the explanation of the con- ruction for finding, in general, any VP is now complete. The 30 deg. tri- ngle of Fig. 8 can now be constructed nd the $IRVP$ found thereby. Having ound $IRVP$, the perspective of one of the inclined lines through F can now be drawn.

In a manner similar to the above procedure, $ILVP$ can be found and the perspective of the other inclined line through F can be drawn. Recalling Principle 1, the intersection of these two inclined-line perspectives is F^P of Fig. 8. Points J^P and K^P, from which these inclined lines are drawn, are found by methods and constructions heretofore described.

Before leaving Fig. 8, it is well to note that the VP of two parallel inclined lines, not perpendicular and not parallel to PP, is not an infinite distance away, as might also be inferred from Table 1, where it is indicated that if these inclined, non-horizontal lines are parallel to PP, then the perspective projections of these lines will be parallel to them in space. The lines of Fig. 8 are *not* parallel to PP, so the VP is a finite distance away. Hence the perspective projections of the inclined lines will *not* be parallel, as inspection of Fig. 8 confirms.

The parallelism of inclined lines in space, which are parallel to PP, and their perspectives can also be reduced geometrically. Fig. 10 shows the top and end view of a triangle ACD, at (a). ACD is parallel to PP, as indicated. The two triangles formed by sight lines to the points A, C, and D, in the top and end views are shown at (b) referred to a line representing the edge views of the triangle. Here, p is the horizontal distance from SP to PP, and is measured perpendicular to PP. And x is the perpendicular distance from SP to the triangle. From the triangles at (b) . . .

$$\frac{(SP)^R\,G}{(SP)^R\,A^R} = \frac{a}{b} \text{ and } \frac{(SP)^T\,K}{(SP)^T\,A^T} = \frac{c}{d} \quad (1)$$

$$\text{and } \frac{(SP)^R\,G}{(SP)^R\,A^R} = \frac{(SP)^T\,K}{(SP)^T\,A^T} \quad (2)$$

$$\text{Therefore } \frac{a}{b} = \frac{c}{d} = r \quad (3)$$

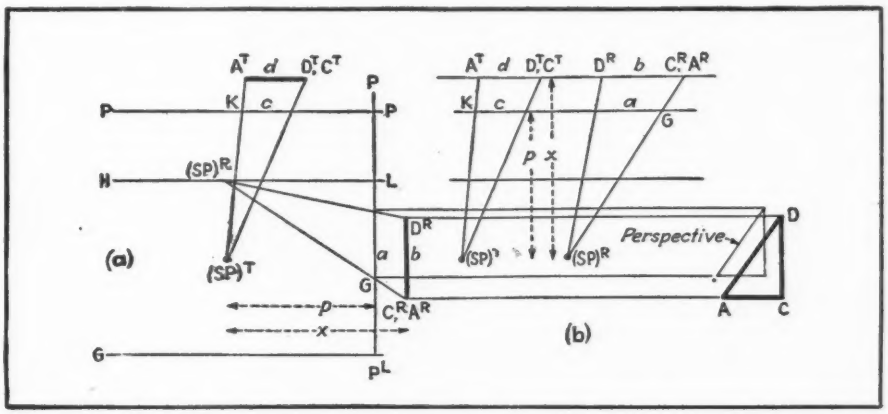


Fig. 10. Graphical basis for determination of perspective of inclined lines, also reduction and enlargements, per one-point perspective.

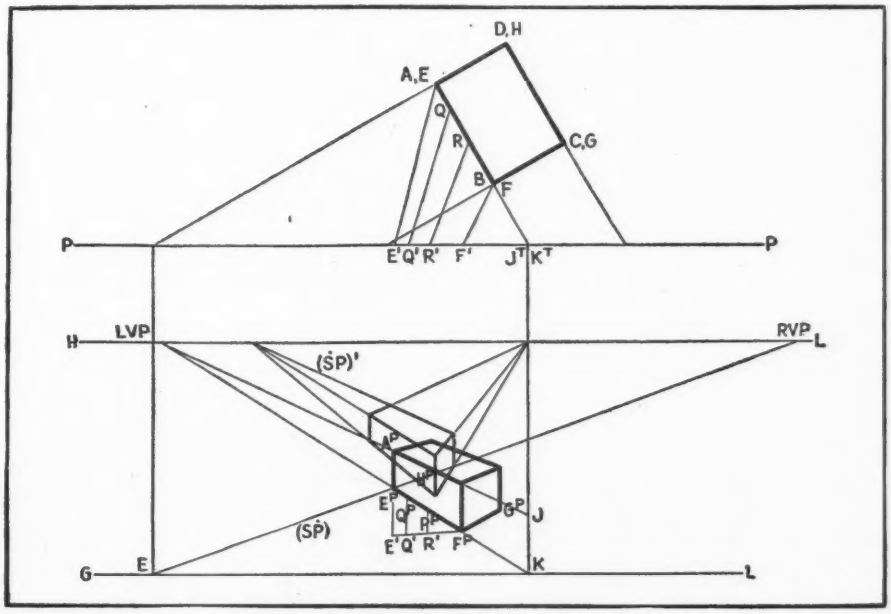


Fig. 11. This two-point perspective (front edge not in PP) is also an expedient.

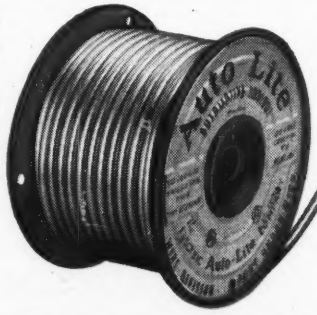
Meeting the Challenge

"Build 'em speedier . . . tougher . . . steadier . . . surer in flight!" In few words, this expresses the specifications for fighting aircraft today.

In meeting these specifications, plane and engine builders have come to recognize the importance of the complicated wiring systems that control the split-second operation of aircraft. Without dependable ignition, power, lighting and instrument control, both take-off and flight would be fraught with fatal hazards.

It's a challenge Auto-Lite engineers have successfully met through the development of various types of wire and cable that answer every phase of Army-Navy requirements. For high-tension circuits, Auto-Lite Steelductor has won unqualified approval. For low-tension use Auto-Lite wire and cable give a valuable "plus" in the form of greatly increased resistance to abrasion.

Form No. 666 gives complete details about Steelductor. For information on low-tension wire and cable, write for Form No. 838.



THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY

PORT HURON, MICH. • *Wire Division* • SARNIA, ONTARIO

AUTO-LITE AIRCRAFT WIRE and CABLE

IN ITS 26 GREAT MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS, AUTO-LITE IS PRODUCING A LONG LIST OF ITEMS FOR AMERICA'S ARMED FORCES ON LAND, SEA AND IN THE AI

The smaller triangle, with legs *a* and *b*, is shown also at (b). And as (3) indicates, these legs are in proportion to those of the larger triangle. Since it is known that vertical lines will have vertical perspectives, and horizontal lines horizontal perspectives, the smaller triangle will also be a right triangle. Hence the two triangles at (b) are similar, and the inclined line *AD*, parallel to *PP*, will always be parallel to its perspective in *one-point* perspective.

If the ratio *r* is, say, ½, then by geometry $p = x/2$. And *r* is therefore a ratio for reduction or enlargement of perspectives. For example, if an auxiliary *PP'* is so placed that $p/x = \frac{1}{2}$, then the perspective is a half (linear) *reduction* of the object size; if $p/x = 2$, then the perspective is a double (linear) *enlargement* of the object size.

Re "Measuring Points"

The above geometrical treatment is typical of the mathematical approach which can be used in conjunction with a graphical one in the deduction of many important rules, constructions, and the like, in the broad subject of perspective. One particular construction involves "measuring points", of which *C'* in Fig. 8 is one. Long and varied tables, data for which can be determined by mathematical or graphical methods based on these measuring points, are often compiled to facilitate the short-cut construction. When Method 2 is used, the use of similar tables is a questionable point.

When the front edge of the object is behind the *PP*, as in Fig. 11, the perspective can again easily be obtained by Method 1. That an explanation of the construction in this instance by Method 1 is exact repetition of that for Fig. 8 attests the inherent simplicity of the method. By Method 2, one would proceed to find, for example, point E^p, the perspective of the back, bottom, left corner of the box, as follows: To apply Principle 1, first find the perspectives of two lines, say, *EF* and *EH*, through *E*. The perspective projection of *EF* is found by extending *EF* in the top view to K^r in *PP*. Since this line is in *GP*, *K* is in *GL*. The perspective of *EF* is therefore drawn from *K* to *LVP*, as shown.

Similarly, the perspective of line *EH* is drawn from *E* to *RVP*. (As for Fig. 8, the *VP* is found by application of Principle 2, i.e., draw lines from *SP* to *PP*, then project down from these *PP* piercing points to *HL* to get *VP* for a set of horizontal lines, not parallel or perpendicular to *PP*.) The intersection of the two perspective lines will now give E^p. It should be noted that elevations, which can be supplied by an end view of the box, are necessary requirements. For example, to draw the perspective from *J*, in order to obtain, say, point A^p, the height of the box, *JK*, must be known.

The remaining constructions in Fig. 11 will be explained in later, appropriate portions of this series of articles.

Two engineering perspectives, employing two-point perspective, are shown by Fig. 12 and Fig. 13. Fig. 12 is an "exploded" assembly presentation of a dropable fuel tank release mechanism, and is one of thousands of such perspectives used by North American Aviation to expedite production of their aircraft. And Fig. 13 is a perspective, partly sectioned, used to show the final assembly of the tab control mechanism of the Lockheed Aircraft Corp.'s *Lodestar*. Note how the shading of this drawing heightens the pictorial effect.

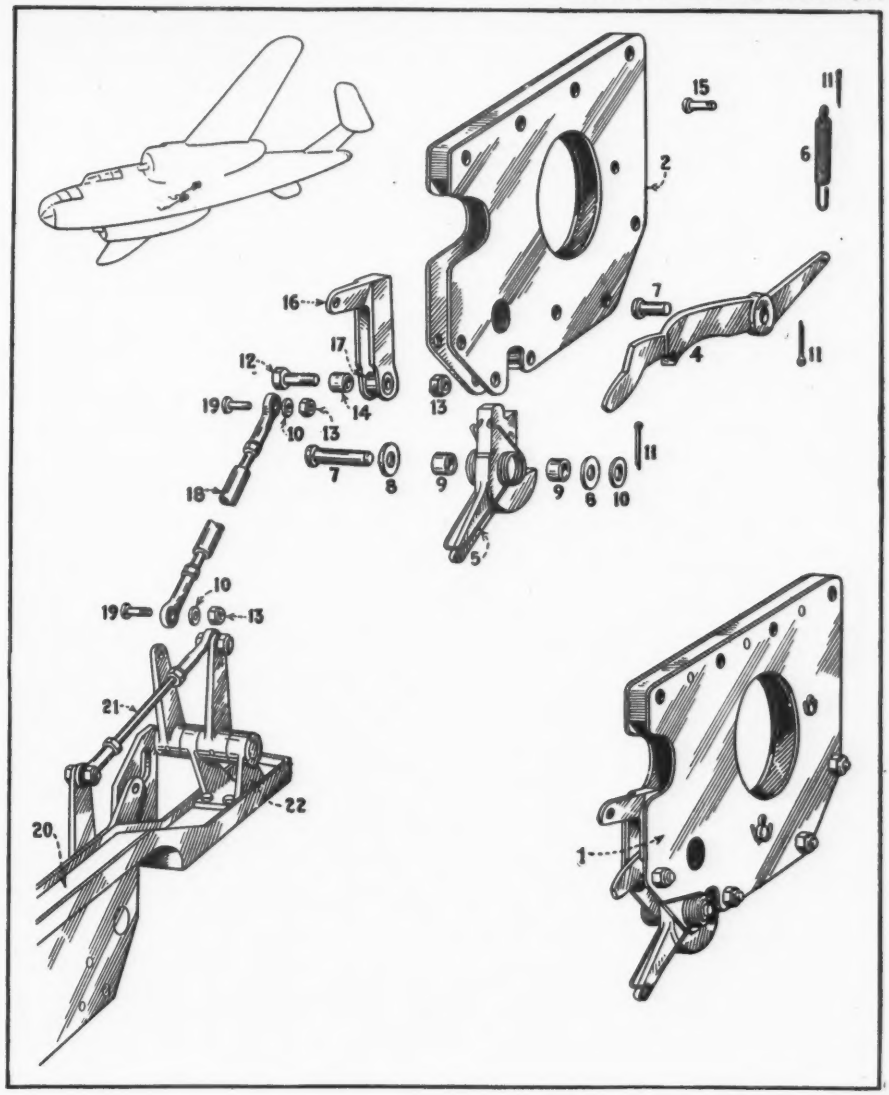


Fig. 12. "Exploded" assembly presentation of dropable fuel tank mechanism—one of thousands of perspectives employed by North American Aviation.

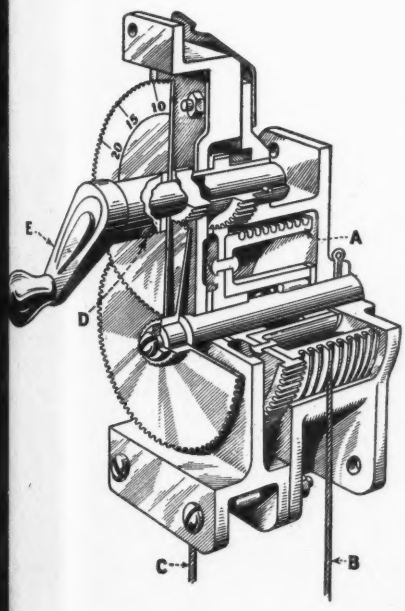


Fig. 13. Perspective of final assembly of tab control mechanism for Lockheed firm's *Lodestar*.

Will Your "FORTRESS" Be Ready On Time?

Think of the months of training and practice this bomber crew put in before they were ready for the real test.

ALTER EGO: And, think of the *years* of effort engineers and shop men put into the development of the "Flying Fortress" . . . all to enable the crew to rule the airways—to navigate in a bee-line to the destination, fight off "competition" all the way, hit the target and get home safely.

Like the YEARS of preparation that'll be required to develop fortresses of knowledge before business crews can expect to rule the post-war market ways.

ALTER EGO: Right! It'll take shrewd management to steer a course of profits . . . ingenious designing to fight off tough competition . . . efficient production to hit the mark of rock-bottom costs and top quality. All of this *to survive.*

All of which is embodied in the practiced use of arc welding. There's our fortress for survival in the Battle for Business. Let's start developing our welding knowledge NOW by consulting Lincoln.

Ask your inner self if time isn't getting short for post-war planning

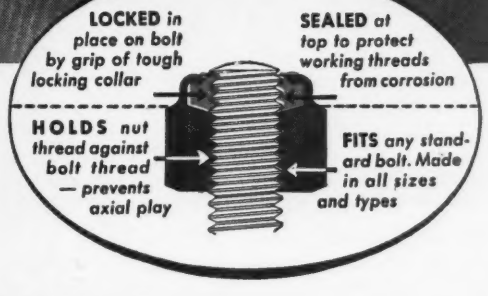
THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO

then I said to myself—

WELDED PRODUCTS HIT THE TARGET

OFFICIAL PHOTO U. S. ARMY AIR FORCES

TOUGH NUTS TO CRACK


LOCKED in place on bolt by grip of tough locking collar
SEALED at top to protect working threads from corrosion
HOLDS nut thread against bolt thread — prevents axial play
FITS any standard bolt. Made in all sizes and types

● We've made billions of Elastic Stop Nuts.

And to our knowledge not one has failed to do its job.

But the tough nuts we refer to now are the fastening problems which looked hopeless until Elastic Stop Nuts were used.

We've met lots of these in our day — and licked them.

There have been plenty of them in war production.

And how well these fastenings have filled the bill can best be told this way:

Every nut we can possibly produce is going into war goods. Yet even doubling our round-the-clock plant capacity hasn't let us gain on the demand.

In the days to come there will be many peacetime needs for these nuts.

Some will be simple. Others will look like "tough nuts to crack."

Our engineers like to meet both kinds. They stand ready to share their experience with you, work on your fastening problem and recommend the proper Elastic Stop Nut application for the job.

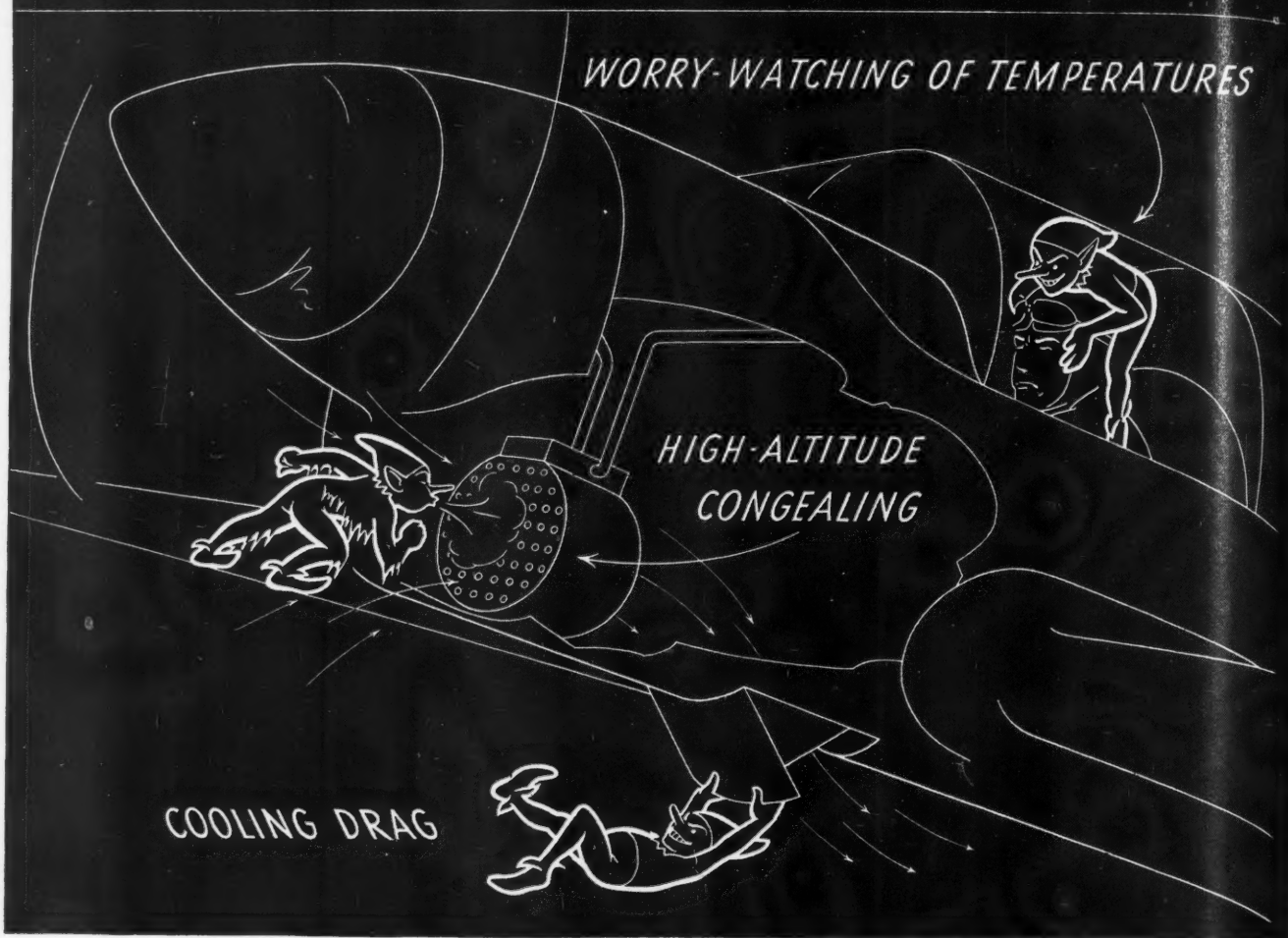
ELASTIC STOP NUTS

Lock fast to make things last

ESNA
TRADE MARK

ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA
UNION, NEW JERSEY

To free pilots from these "gremlins"...



AiResearch developed

Automatic Exit Flap Control

LIGHT IN WEIGHT... simple in design ... and made entirely of standard aircraft parts, the new *AiResearch Automatic Exit Flap Control System* was developed in cooperation with U.S. military aircraft engineers.

The system is electrically-powered — operates on standard voltage from an automatic thermostat and overriding pressure control on the oil cooler. No capillary tubes, sylphon bellows, electronic circuits or sensitive relays are required. Nor is it affected by vibration.

Performance records prove such features make this system the surest-acting yet developed.

What does Automatic Exit Flap Control mean to our pilots? It means freedom from considerable instrument watching — more time to concentrate on gunfire and plane control.

It means less open-flap time — a cut in cooling drag that can add from 10 to 20 miles per hour *extra speed.*

And automatic control of exit flaps forestalls oil cooler congealing in high altitude flying. It provides *plus* protection for engines.

Adaptable to every type of airplane AiResearch Automatic Exit Flap Controls are now in volume production. This new development is offered to all U.S. aircraft manufacturers. Inquiries are invited.

AiResearch
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
DIVISION OF THE GARRETT CORPORATION

"Where Controlled Air Does The Job" • Engine Coolant Systems • Engine Air Intercooler Supercharger Aftercooling Systems • Engine Oil Cooling Systems

Correct Use of Rubber Hose

By **STANLEY S. KOGUT,** *Eastern Aircraft Production Forum*

FACTORY MAINTENANCE

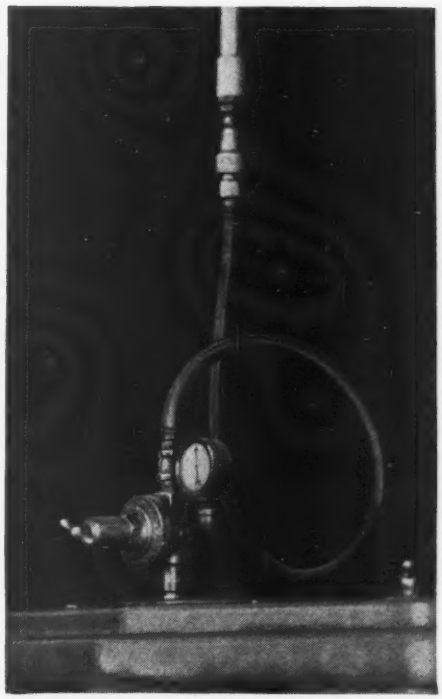
bber is one of our most critical commodities, yet in many aircraft nts rubber hose is one of the most thoroughly abused tools. This ticle tells how it should be handled and maintained for longer and re efficient service life.

Two very important considerations putting a piece of hose into most ient use are correct length and cor- t strength. All hose length above actual amount needed is uneconom- l. When a 30-ft. piece of hose is d on a job where a 25-ft. piece will k, no more efficiency is obtained. e cost of the extra 5 ft. is lost, the ber contained in the hose is wasted, l very often the extra hose on the r becomes a safety hazard unless e provision is made to keep it out the way.

Conversely, about 50 percent of all inal hose failure is at the coupling, sed by strain at those points from e bending. Hose is made, for our sideration, in straight lengths. As h other rubber goods, any bend ds to set up a strain in the hose in portion to the acuteness of the le into which it is distorted. De- ding on the severity of the strain, e failure will occur at that point. taking the angles of bend into consideration and allowing a generous radius that will not put tension on the hose, the life of the entire piece will be prolonged at the expense of a few extra feet. Stretching hose to "make it reach" causes premature failure.

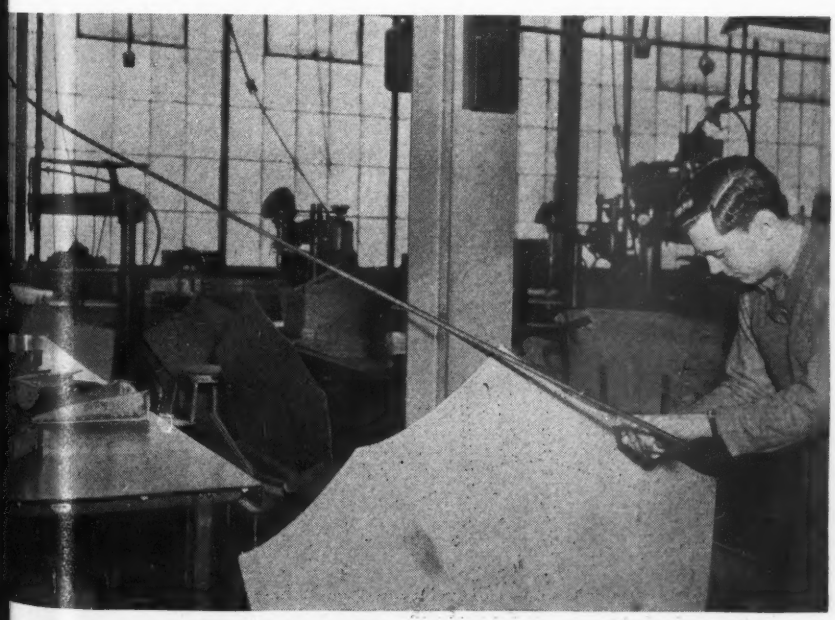
As to strength, manufacturers' recommendations should be followed. Hose must be strong enough to do the job, but it should be as light as possible consistent with this objective. A hose that is heavier than the one recommended is not generally advisable. Much more effort is required to haul it around or hold it, and its flexibility is considerably reduced by adding more plies or increasing its weight.

A workman treats a light hose gentler than a heavier one and a heavy hose is apt to decrease the efficiency of the man obliged to hold part of its weight consistently. Because a heavy hose cannot be bent as sharply as a light one, very often a longer length may be necessary. While it is true that a heavy hose may give longer life

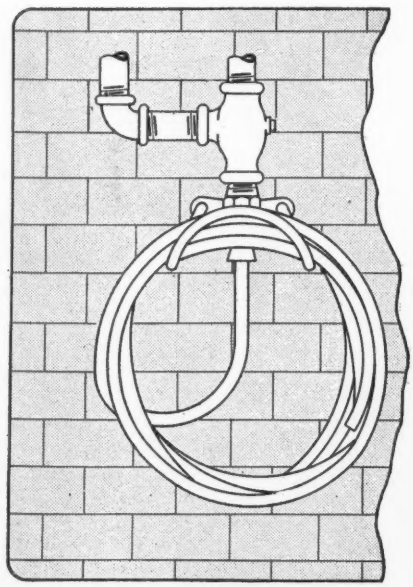


Correct Use. Hose is exactly right length to permit freedom of swing. Kinking and abrasive wear are avoided.

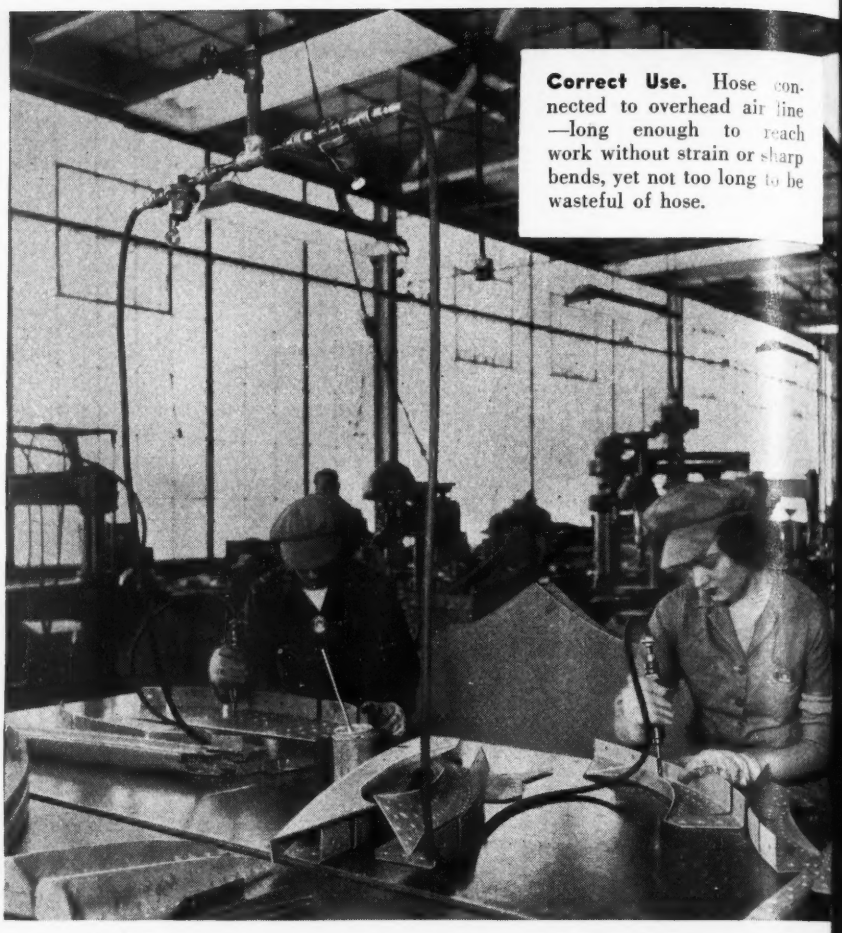
ong Use. Hose is much too short. Tugging on hose causes excess strain, and sharp bends siderably reduce length of hose life.



Standard couplings should be used wherever possible to salvage hose pieces.



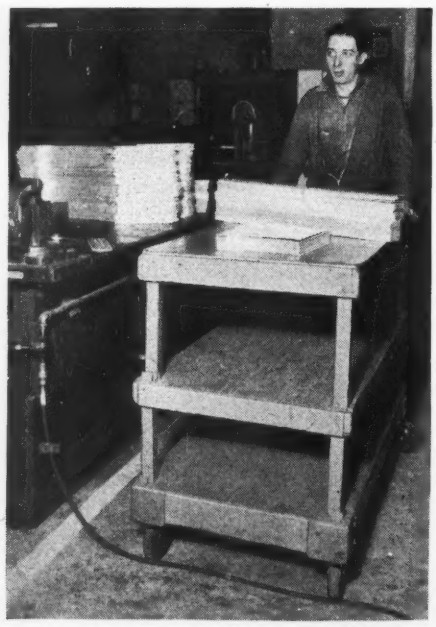
When hose is not in use it should be hung on racks specifically designed for purpose—and never over nails, or the like.



Correct Use. Hose connected to overhead air line—long enough to reach work without strain or sharp bends, yet not too long to be wasteful of hose.

because of the additional abuse it can take, its inherent disadvantages are sufficiently great to outweigh anything gained.

There is much to be said for using as few different kinds and sizes as possible. Less stock can be kept on hand and more efficient application may be made of it.



Wrong Use. Hose lying across alleyways are quickly ruined by trucks and other vehicles. Furthermore, such hose lines represent a real industrial hazard.

Wrong Use. Hose is too long, drags on floor which causes rapid wear of hose covering. If air line elbow were turned upward, most economical length of hose could be used and at least one bend eliminated.

Hose Types

With some minor exceptions, almost all hose used in aircraft plants is for riveting, welding, or painting. Investigation may show that the same ho can be used for either riveting or we ing, despite the fact that hose is oft specifically labeled for one purpose the other by manufacturers. If insi and outside diameters are the same, well as number of plies, the hose m be used interchangeably even though may be colored black, green, or r However, if the hose tube is of sy thetic rubber, its use should be co fined to air lines because of the sy thetic's resistance to oil which m seep through from the compressor.

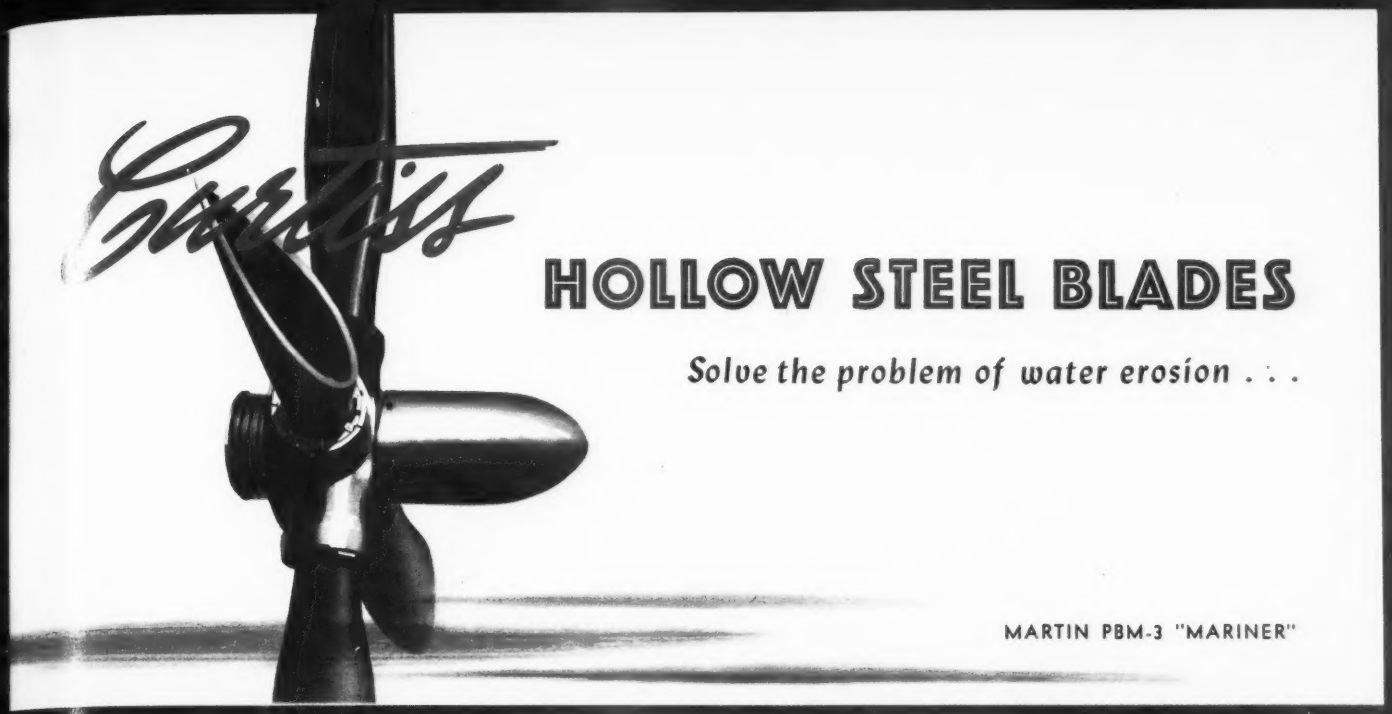
Care and Use

Hose is packed carefully to keep free of strains and kinks. It is pack in burlap or containers for protecti Unpack it with the same care put i its packing. A great deal of hose fa ure occurs when it is uncrated. T use of hooks, knives, or any tool th may pinch the hose, must be avoid

Hose should be stored in a cool, da place. If possible, do not remove from its original containers. Heat a sun-light are particularly destructi hence should be avoided. Ozone set around electrical equipment is also v destructive, therefore rubber goo should be kept away from such equi ment.

Rubber hose is subject to destructi

(*Turn to page* 362)



Curtiss

HOLLOW STEEL BLADES

Solve the problem of water erosion . . .

MARTIN PBM-3 "MARINER"

CURTISS

ELECTRIC PROPELLERS

NO LONGER "... SO FEW"

It is dusk. Today—September 15, 1940—the Royal Air Force won the battle of Britain. Then, the *Luftwaffe's* supreme effort was smashed... its rout completed, by a tiny group of fighting men whose feats have become legend.

Two years have passed... the tide has turned. Now the R. A. F. is Victory bound ... its strength numbered in the thousands.

We are proud that many of these Empire pilots received PRIMARY, BASIC and ADVANCED flight training—earned their coveted wings—at our Falcon Field. To them—and to their many American flying comrades in the world's war-torn skies—who also first flew with the Thunderbird in Arizona's Valley of the Sun—each Southwest Airways worker pledges ceaseless effort, so that:

There shall be more, in ever increasing numbers!

SOUTHWEST AIRWAYS

Phoenix, Arizona

THUNDERBIRD FIELD • FALCON FIELD • SKY HARBOR • THUNDERBIRD II
TRAINING THE FINEST FIGHTERS TODAY, THE FINEST FLYERS TOMORROW
CONTRACTORS TO THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT • UNITED STATES ARMY • UNITED KINGDOM GOVERNMENT

HUGH L. DRYDEN

MAJ. L. D. GARDNER

IGOR I. SIKORSKY

T. P. WRIGHT

11th Annual Meeting of Institute of Aeronautical Sciences

Second wartime assembly consisted of sessions held simultaneously in New York, Detroit, and Los Angeles. Speakers emphasize aerodynamics and operational problems.

WARTIME transportation difficulties prevented members of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences from holding their eleventh annual meeting in a single city this year. But these conditions could not hide the fact that American engineers are united in the common task of speeding victory through exhaustive research.

Sessions were held simultaneously in three places—Pupin Physics Laboratory, Columbia University, New York City; Rackham Educational Memo ial, Detroit; and the University of Southern California, Los Angeles.

At the Honors Nigh[t] dinner which inaugurated the New York meeting on January 26, Dr. Hugh L. Dryden, chief, Mechanics and Sound Division, National Bureau of Standards, was elected Institute president for 1943, succeeding Hall L. Hibbard. Institute fellowships were presented to ten outstanding men in aviation, and awards for notable contributions to the industry and the aeronautical sciences were made to Igor I. Sikorsky, Dr. Edward C. Schneider, F. W. Reichelderfer, A. Lewis MacClain, and Edward C. Wells. Elected honorary members were Rear Adm. John S. MacCain, W. A. M. Burden, special aviation assistant to the Secretary of Commerce, and T. P. Wright, director, Aircraft Resources Control Office, WPB.

Since the technical sessions were open to the public, not all papers submitted could be read because of censorship restrictions. Transportation difficulties also prevented many of the authors from attending the Detroit meeting. Their papers were read by other delegates.

From reports of correspondents who attended the three gatherings—particularly Dr. Arthur Korn in New York and C. S. Ricker in Detroit—AVIATION here presents the complete bibliography of papers accepted for the final program and the highlights of the principal addresses, which are listed according to session subjects.

SKETCHES BY ELIZABETH P. KORN

Aerodynamics

In considering the *Aerodynamic Problems of the Towed Glider* Alexander Klemin (New York University) and W. C. Walling (Lockheed Aircraft Corp.) pointed out that if the airspeed of a plane is 350 mph., it will be reduced to 180 mph. with four gliders in tow. Furthermore, cruising range and maximum rate of climb are reduced. If the engine is a radial it must be more powerful and hence better cooled. But the payload, 4,000 lb. with one glider, will be increased to 18,000 lb. if three more are strung out behind.

The stability of a plane in a predetermined path of flight, by recording the angle of bank in turns without loss of altitude, was calculated by John E. Goode, Jr. (Douglas Aircraft Co.) in a paper on *Maneuverability Criteria Through Turning Performance* . . . Developing the theoretical hypotheses of Theodore von Karman, Zbigniew Krzywoblocki (Polytechnic Institute of

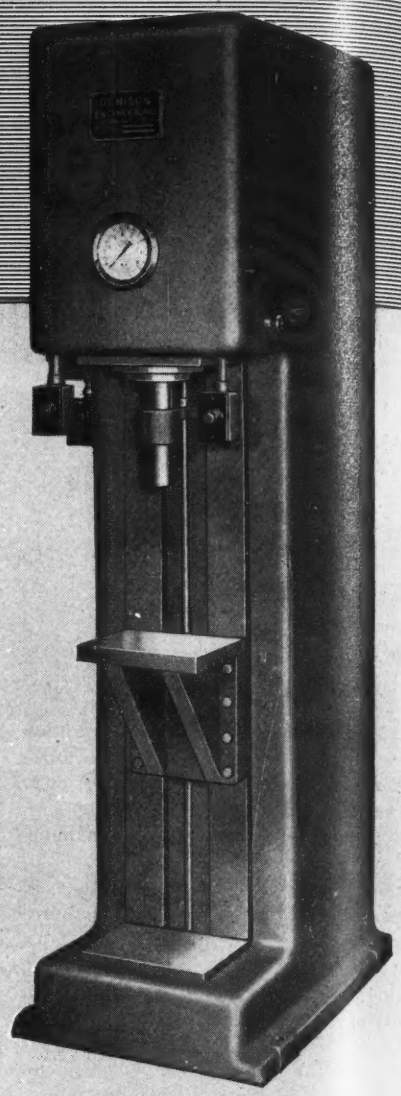
WILLIAM LITTLEWOOD

CHARLES H. COLVIN

FRED E. WEICK

JOSEPH S. NEWELL

QUICK, EASY TOOL CHANGES SPEED SMALL-LOT PRESSING



The DLKC2 . . . Highly Versatile Knee-Type HydrOILic Press in 5, 15 and 25-Ton Capacities

The time you save in switching tools, fixtures, bolsters or supports from one job requirement to another is just *one* advantage this DLKC2 HydrOILic Press offers. Another is the smooth, flexible accuracy of its *oil hydraulic* operation—you can quickly adjust its power and control to meet varying requirements, and be sure of hairline precision on each job. And the compact, safety-cornered frame fully encloses and protects the operating mechanism, clearing the way for *safe*, high-speed operation. Equally suitable for production-line pressing jobs, the knee-type press is built in 5, 15 and 25-ton capacities, with manual or electrical control.

Operation-- When the ram is at the limit of the up-stroke, the shipper rod holds the control valve in neutral position. Down movement of the control lever causes the shipper rod to rise, throwing the control valve into "starting" position. The ram then lowers until it reaches the limit of the down stroke (not standard on electrically-controlled press) which is controlled by a "stop" on the shipper rod. This forces the shipper rod down, throwing the control valve into neutral position. Releasing the control causes the ram to move up. When the ram reaches the "up" limit, the cycle is completed. The ram is then hydraulically held in position and the pump freely circulates its volume, consuming minimum HP. If the work is contacted before the lower stroke limit is reached, the press will continue to exert tonnage against the work until the controls are released. Tonnage can be adjusted from the maximum rating to approximately 10% of maximum.

HAVE YOU sent for your free copy of the new DATA BOOK on Denison's full line of 5-to-150-ton HydrOILic Presses for straightening, assembling, bending, broaching and other pressing operations? It is pointing the way to better pressing results in hundreds of plants. Also contains 12 full pages of useful engineering data! A request on your business letterhead will bring it by return mail. Write today!

The **DENISON ENGINEERING CO.**
1166 DUBLIN ROAD, COLUMBUS, OHIO

DENISON
EQUIPMENT *in* APPLIED
*Hydr*OILics

C. Fayette Taylor

Frank W. Caldwell

W. G. Brombacher

Morton Moore

ooklyn) demonstrated how torsional eron flutter is a factor of the critical locity. One of his conclusions was that e ratio of rigidity to specific weight creased in this order: Steel, magne-

W. F. Gerhardt

um, 17 S.P. aluminum, spruce plywood, d solid spruce. Hence a desirable ing skeleton might be made of alumi- um, covered with magnesium, and con- ining a steel aileron.

Other papers submitted to the Aero- namics section were:

K. D. Wood (Purdue University), *pect Ratio Corrections.*

John R. Weske and F. E. Marble ase School of Applied Science), *Char- teristics of Airfoils in a Cylindrical rial Flow Grid.*

Production

Although the government may pur- ase $500,000,000 worth of military anes for a few years following the ar, private plane sales will determine e ultimate business and financial con- ition of the industry, according to . M. Giannini (Vega Aircraft Corp.). n his paper, *The Economic Transition f Aircraft Production,* he predicted that e maximum postwar private sales ould probably be about 50,000 a year volving a sales volume of $100,000,000. bviously such a wrench in the pocket- ook would shut many production lants.

A paper on *The Plastic Working of Magnesium Alloy Sheet* by C. E. Lehnhardt (The Dow Chemical Co.) offered many suggestions to production men. Covered were working temperatures, dies, suitable lubricants to insure perfect drawings, and the proper cleaning of the resulting pieces.

Recent developments in plywood—the fact that it can be formed in increasingly large sheets, improvements in resin adhesives, and the additional hardness and strength resulting from impregnation of the veneer with phenolic resins—were considered by Thomas D. Perry (The Resinous Products & Chemical Co.) in a paper entitled *Progress in Aircraft Plywood,* 1941–1942. He predicted that the efficient plane of the future would be constructed neither of all metal nor entirely of plywood but will be a combination of the two. . . . A process of photoprint reproductions in aircraft lofting was described by Philip Taber (Brewster Aeronautical Corp.) in which templates are photoprinted from negatives made of translucent, sensitized paper mounted on glass.

Other papers presented to the Production session were:

Arthur M. Fitzpatrick (Stinson Aircraft Division, Vultee Aircraft, Inc.), *Perspective Illustration as Applied to Aircraft Design and Production.*

Bureau of Aeronautics, Navy Department, *One Example of Graphic Management Control.*

Charles W. Morris

Design and Transport

In a paper on *Designing Aerodynamic Surfaces by the Use of Algebraic and Trigonometric Functions to Permit Easy Manufacture,* John J. Apalategui

B. C. Boulton

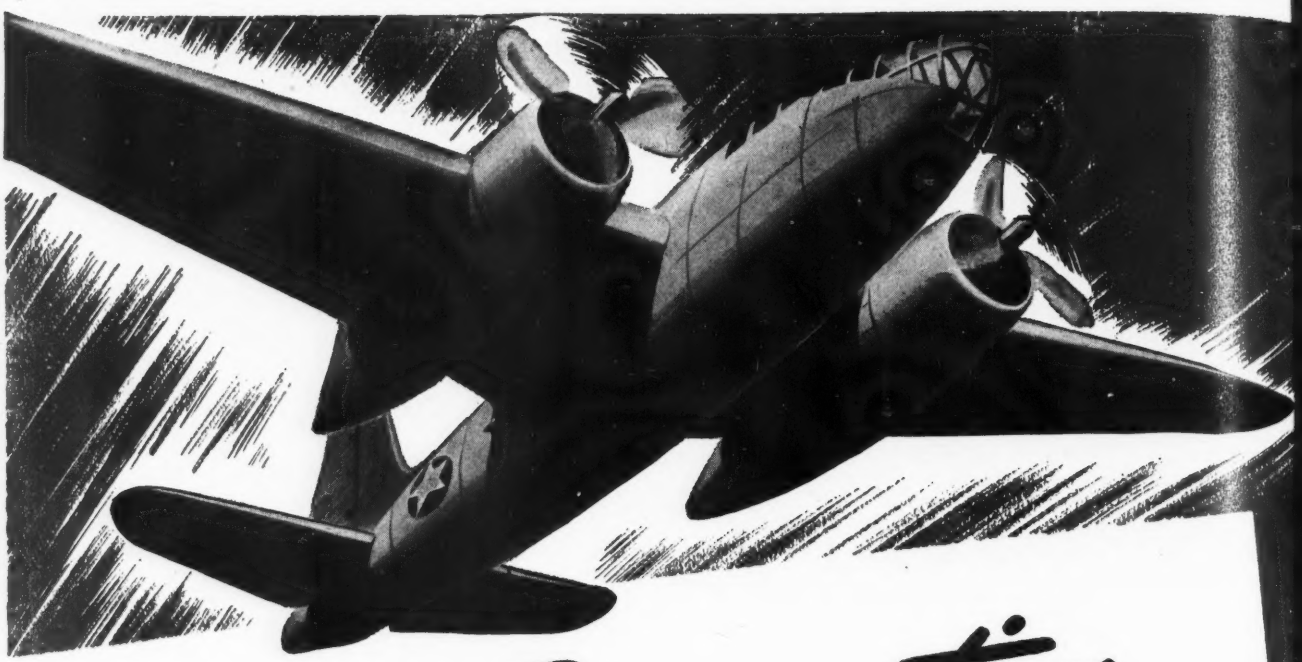
(Douglas Aircraft Co.) illustrated how the use of differential equations could be avoided by employing simple, coordinate sine and cosine functions of the angle of direction. This procedure has the advantage of reducing the number of constants to be calculated.

A plea for the application of a definite technique in the use of X-ray was made by L. W. Ball (Triplett and Barton) in his paper on *The Relation of X-ray Testing to Aircraft Design.* Procedures of photographing and interpreting plates must be adapted to whatever parts or polished castings are being inspected. Occasionally only mechanical tests will detect flaws.

In the transport field, Dixon Speas (American Airlines) stated in *Engineering of Power Control and Altitude Selection in Airline Operation* that more horsepower (preferably 650 per engine) rather than less, results in greater cargo carrying capacity per plane despite increased gasoline consumption, hence reduces the number of ships and personnel required. His article also contained new material on potential cruising heights.

Efficiency in long-range flying operations can be judged on two counts—by

(*Turn to page* 351)



Cooperation

Successful modern warfare demands the utmost cooperation in effort from both fighting forces and civilians. The men and women of Breeze are doing their part — buying War Bonds and working day and night to turn out Breeze equipment for our battle units on land, sea, and in the air. Such products as Breeze Ignition Shielding, Flexible Conduit, Fittings and Multiple Electrical Connectors for communications systems on aircraft, ships and tanks, make possible dependable communication by radio, and help in no small measure to coordinate America's hard-hitting drive to ultimate Victory.

BREEZE MARK

BREEZE CORPORATIONS, INC. • NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

BONNEY TOOLS

1st Choice

of leading aircraft engine manufacturers

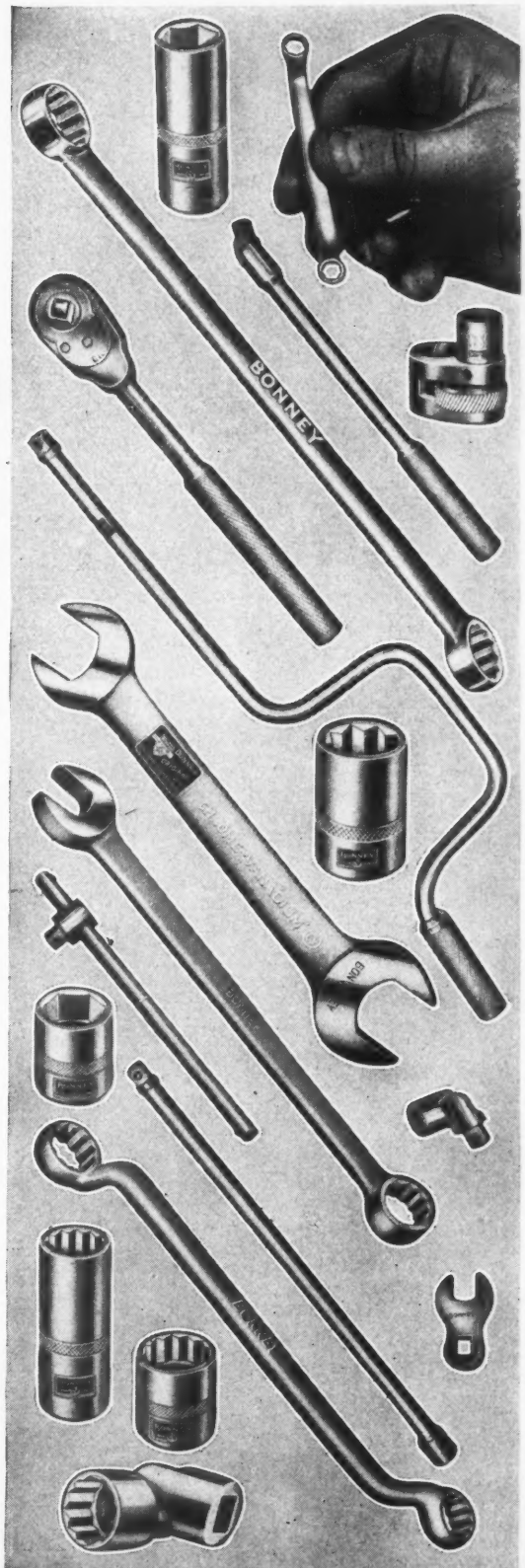
BECAUSE the quality of BONNEY TOOLS has been so consistently proved in the aircraft industry, they have become first choice of leading aircraft engine manufacturers for tools to be used as original equipment.

BONNEY TOOLS are today keeping American made aircraft tuned to the peak of fighting efficiency in every part of the world, as well as helping on the production lines of many aircraft and aircraft equipment manufacturers.

Made by Tool Craftsmen with pride in their ability to produce fine tools, they are available in a wide variety of types and a range of sizes to meet practically all aircraft needs.

BONNEY TOOLS will fill *your* production and equipment tool needs. We'll gladly send you the big 104 page catalog showing the full line of standard tools available. For tool engineering service on special tools to meet your individual requirements, send blue-prints and specifications. No obligation, of course.

BONNEY FORGE & TOOLWORKS, ALLENTOWN, PA.



BONNEY

The Finest that Money Can Buy

Lockheed VEGA VENTURA

Vickers Hydromotive Equipment is used on many of the most modern airplanes. The Lockheed Vega Ventura illustrated here is representative.

Vickers Hydromotive Controls are high pressure oil hydraulic controls that are so widely used because they do the job dependably, smoothly and accurately... no matter how severe the service.

VICKERS *Incorporated*
1462 OAKMAN BLVD., DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Uses

VICKERS HYDROMOTIVE CONTROLS

Engineers and Builders of Oil Hydraulic Equipment Since 1921

SKETCH BOOK OF DESIGN DETAIL

Beech Aircraft's AT-11 is a 4-5 place all metal bomber-crew trainer designed and being built in large quantities for the Army Air Forces and the Navy. Spars are of welded steel tube construction, and ribs and wing covering are aluminum. Landing gear, including tail wheel, is fully retractable. Powered by two Pratt & Whitney *Wasp Junior* engines spinning Hamilton Standard constant speed propellers, it has a high speed of more than 215 mph.

INSTANT THROTTLE RESPONSE
WITH GUIBERSON LIGHT WEIGHT DIESEL

POWER

★
AMERICA'S
ONLY
RADIAL AIR-COOLED
DIESEL
ENGINE
★

FOR TANKS • FOR PLANES • FOR SHIPS

Power when it is needed at a touch of the hand—that's the Guiberson radial air-cooled diesel! The instant response to the throttle of Guiberson engines is the result of the amazingly effective simplified injection system that delivers fire-safe liquid fuel directly into the cylinders under 2,500 lbs. pressure. In planes, in tanks, and in light ships the fast response of the Guiberson can spell the difference between destruction or victory. For low-cost, dependable engine operation without fire hazard or radio interference, it's the Guiberson—America's only radial air-cooled diesel engine!

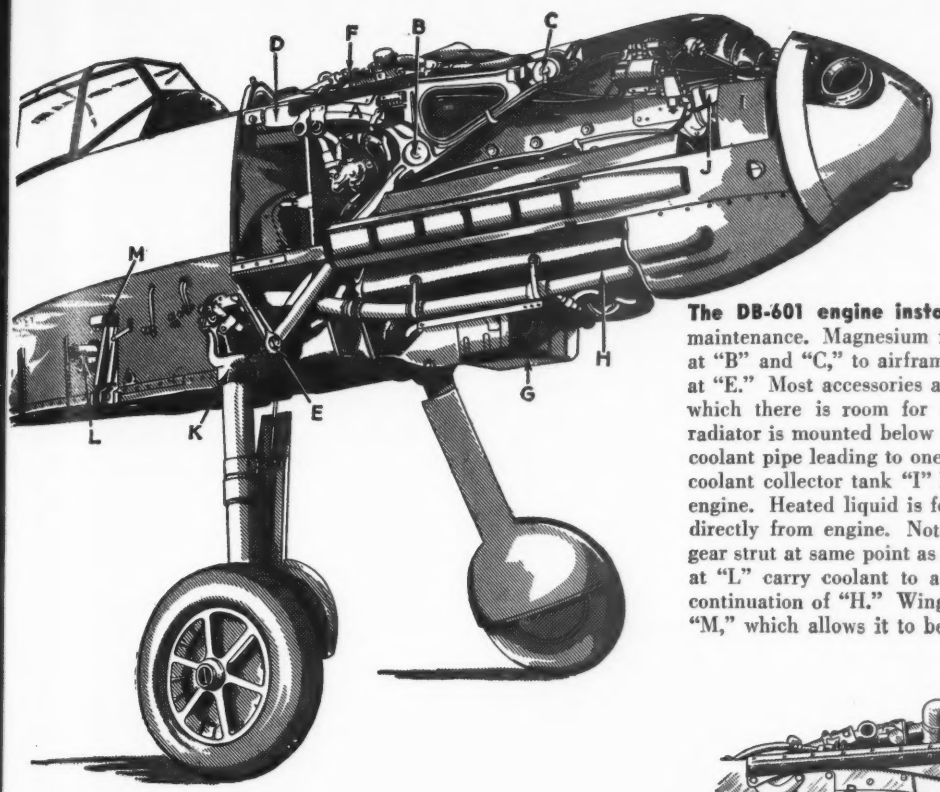
GUIBERSON — LESS THAN SORRY — BETTER BE SAFE

ESTABLISHED
1919

Guiberson U.S.A.

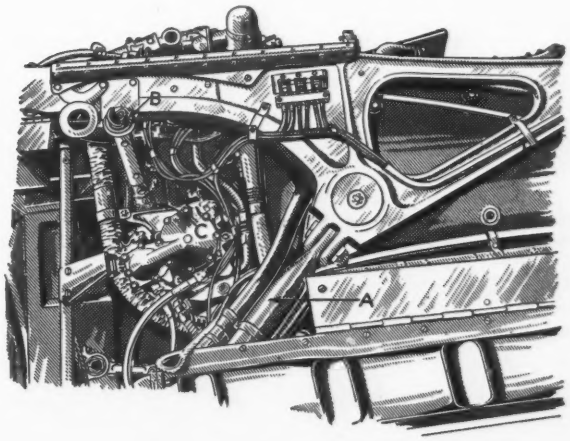
GUIBERSON DIESEL ENGINE COMPANY
Dallas, Texas

THE GUIBERSON CORPORATION
Aircraft and Heater Division

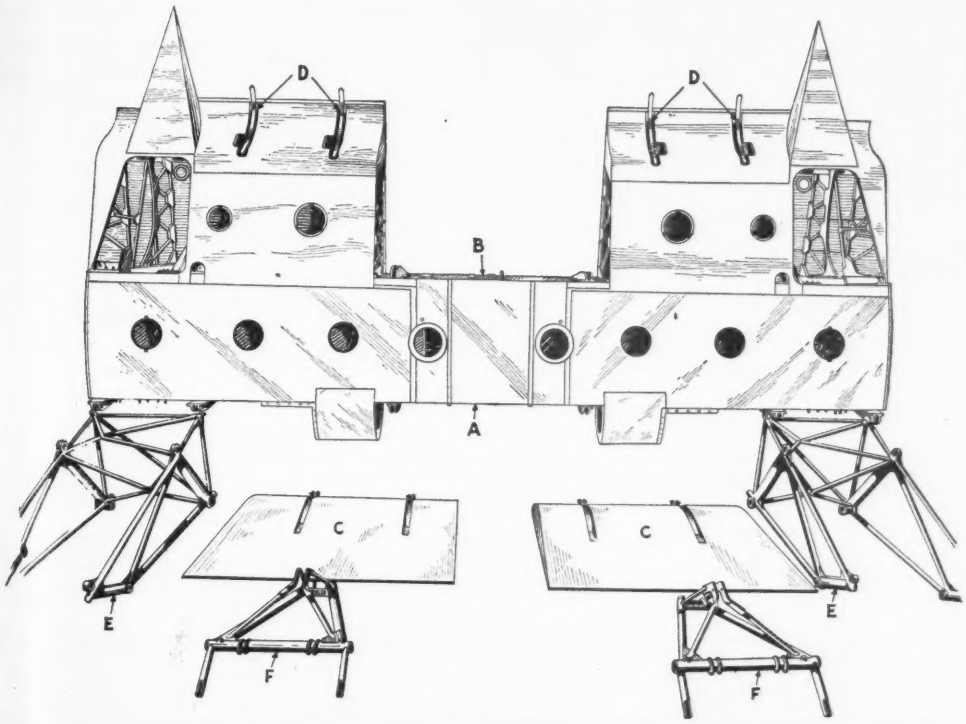


SKETCH BOOK OF DESIGN DETAIL

The DB-601 engine installation in the Me-109E permits easy maintenance. Magnesium forged mount "A" is attached to engine at "B" and "C," to airframe at "D," and through connecting strut at "E." Most accessories are mounted atop engine at "F," behind which there is room for mechanic to operate comfortably. Oil radiator is mounted below engine at "G." Above, at "H," is liquid coolant pipe leading to one wing radiator. This pipe comes from a coolant collector tank "I" located in a semi-circle around front of engine. Heated liquid is fed into this tank from pipe "J," coming directly from engine. Note simple fitting "K" attaching landing gear strut at same point as bottom of engine mount "E." Two pipes at "L" carry coolant to and from wing radiator, upper being a continuation of "H." Wing is attached to fuselage through fitting "M," which allows it to be removed rapidly.



Detail at right of Me-109E engine mount shows lower strut attachment to fuselage at "A." Connection for hand starter is at "B," starter itself being located at "C."



Shown here are details of center section, together with some of the few metal parts used in construction of Boeing AT-15 *Crewmaker* bomber crew trainer. Synthetic rubber bladder-type gasoline tanks are housed between front spar "A" and rear spar "B," tanks being put in place through access holes shown on under side of section. Inboard flaps "C," which are attached to fittings "D," are also of wood. Metal parts shown are engine nacelle framework "E" and landing gear draglinks "F," showing connection for retracting screw.

PLEXIGLAS... protector of America's production soldiers

This worker in North American Aviation's Texas plant wears a transparent, lightweight PLEXIGLAS *face shield. Through the use of such devices, eye injuries in the plant were reduced by one-half in five months.*

LIGHT-WEIGHT, permanently transparent, shatterproof PLEXIGLAS safety shields are comfortable to wear and handy to use. Women as well as men wear largest size PLEXIGLAS protectors without tiring.

At all times these crystal-clear acrylic plastic shields provide users with an unhampered view of their hands and work.

Due to many direct military applications, the amount of PLEXIGLAS which can be supplied for safety shields today is limited. After the war, however, these ideal safety devices will be available to American industry.

• • •

Rohm & Haas Company, Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa.; 8990 Atlantic Blvd., South Gate, Los Angeles, Calif.; 619 Fisher Bldg., Detroit, Mich.; 930 No. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill. Canadian Distributor — *Hobbs Glass Ltd., Montreal, Canada.*

THE CRYSTAL-CLEAR ACRYLIC PLASTICS

PLEXIGLAS

SHEETS AND RODS

★

CRYSTALITE

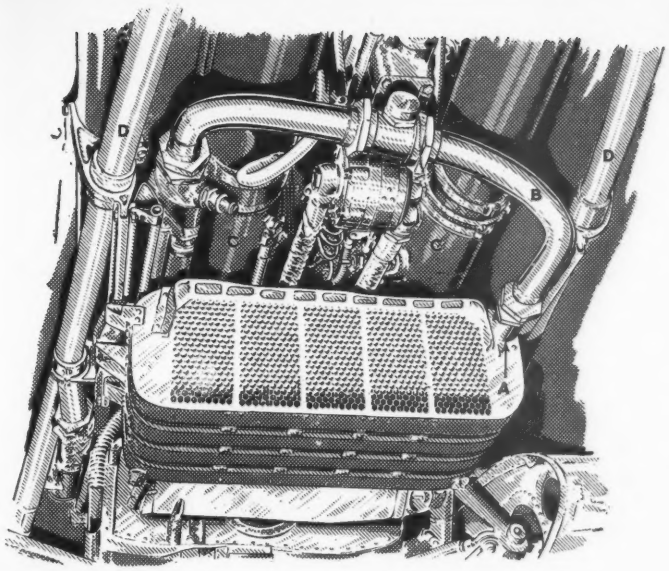
MOLDING POWDER

PLEXIGLAS *and* CRYSTALITE *are the trade-marks, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off., for the acrylic resin thermoplastics manufactured by the Rohm & Haas Company.*

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

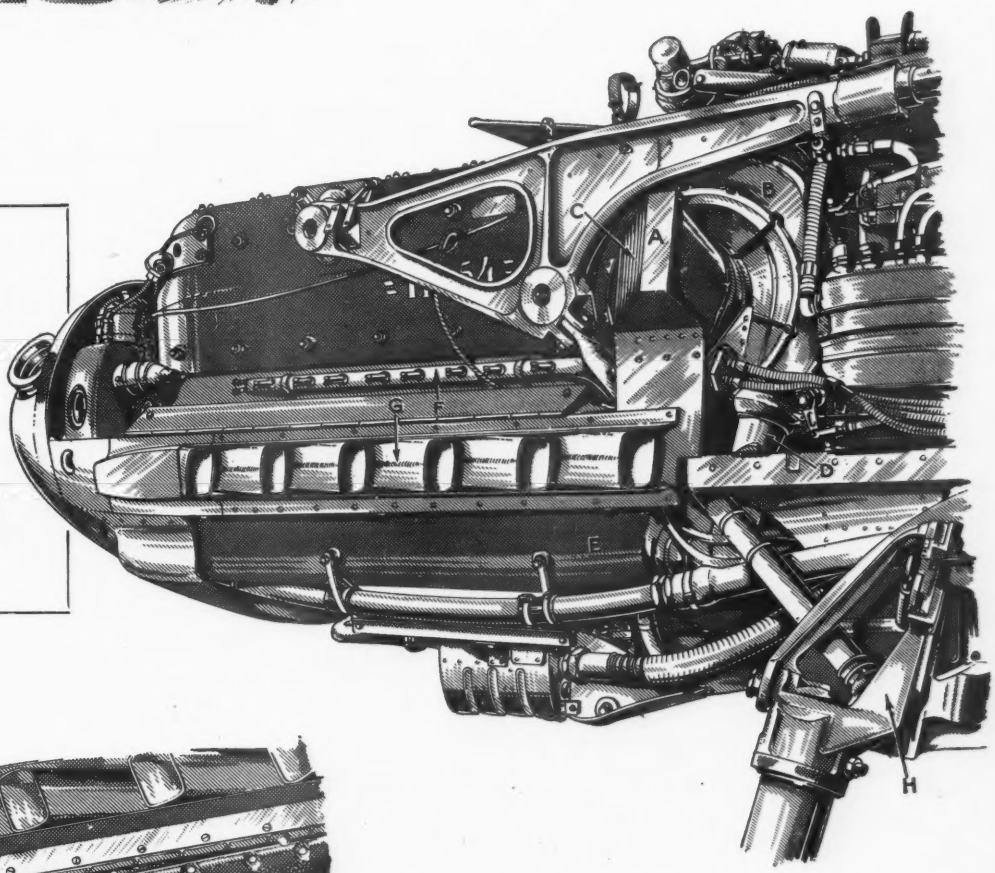
WASHINGTON SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

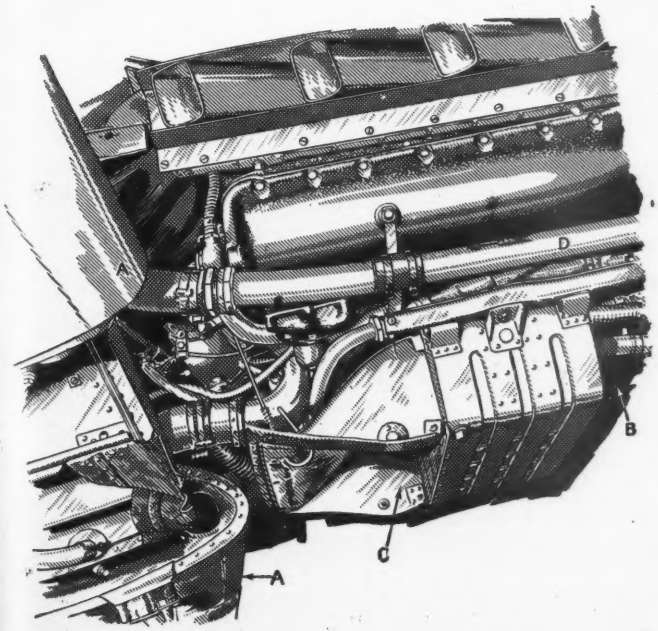
Manufacturers of Chemicals including Plastics . . . Synthetic Insecticides . . . Fungicides . . . Enzymes . . . Chemicals for the Leather, Textile and other Industries



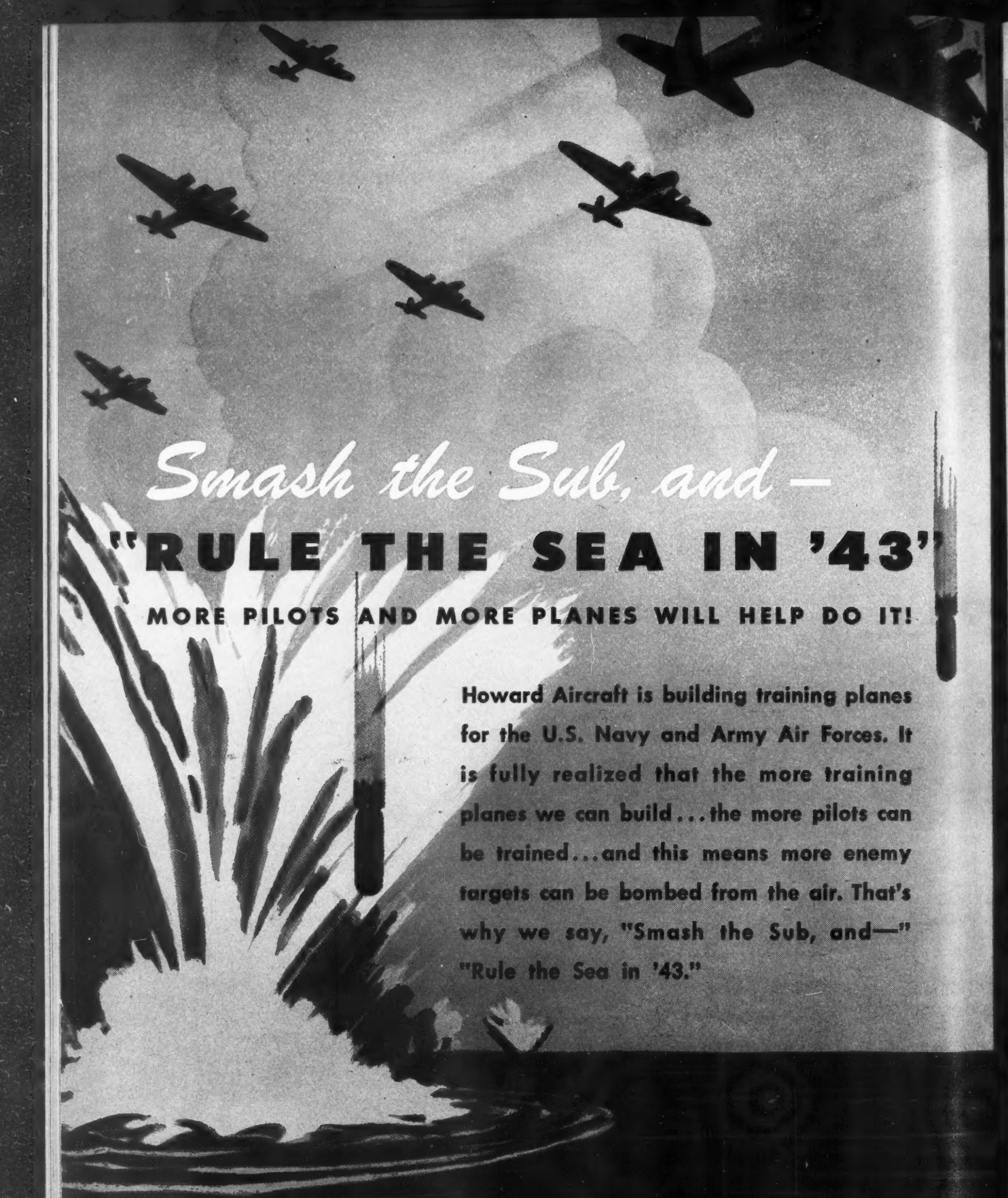
Installation of oil radiator, which is set below engine at about wing leading edge on Messerschmitt 109E, is simple but effective. Oil enters radiator at "A" from pipe "B" coming from engine. Cooled oil is returned to engine through a pipe at rear of radiator. Also shown in illustration are intake manifolds "C" leading from supercharger to two cylinder banks. Pipes "D" take heated engine coolant liquid to wing radiators.

On Messerschmitt 109E, air intake "A" leads directly to geared supercharger "B." A series of right angle vanes "C" turn air smoothly into intake. After being supercharged, air passes down intake manifold "D" and into cylinders "E." Ignition harness follows along base of cylinders at "F" and above exhaust stacks "G." Note linkage mechanism "H" for retracting landing gear.





Side view of oil radiator installation on Me-109E shows location just ahead of wing leading edges "A." Cooling air enters radiator at "B," leaving at "C." "D" is pipe (also identified by same letter in front view) carrying engine coolant to wing radiator.



Smash the Sub, and—

"RULE THE SEA IN '43"

MORE PILOTS AND MORE PLANES WILL HELP DO IT!

Howard Aircraft is building training planes for the U.S. Navy and Army Air Forces. It is fully realized that the more training planes we can build... the more pilots can be trained... and this means more enemy targets can be bombed from the air. That's why we say, "Smash the Sub, and—" "Rule the Sea in '43."

Howard

AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

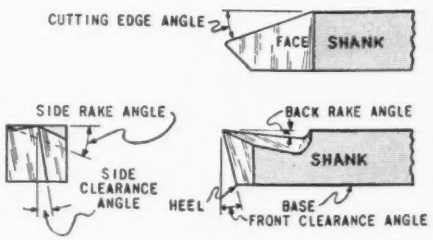
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CONTRACTORS TO THE UNITED STATES NAVY AND ARMY AIR FORCES

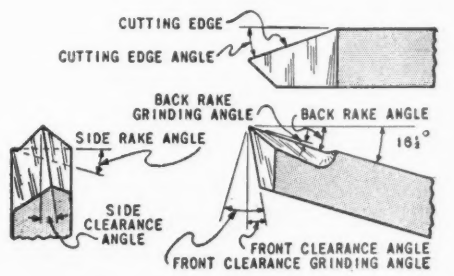
Tool Bit Design

Data for the Machining of Various Materials

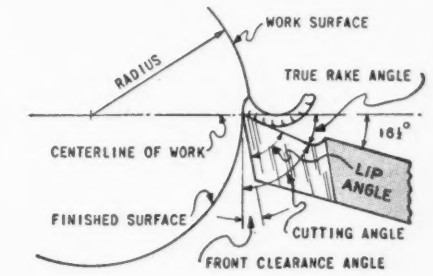
Official A. S. M. E. Designations of Tool Bit Angles



TOOL BIT ANGLES WITH TOOL BIT HORIZONTAL AND AT RIGHT ANGLE WITH CENTERLINE OF WORK



TOOL BIT ANGLES AS DESIGNATED FOR USE IN TOOL HOLDER



ANGLES OF THE TOOL BIT IN RELATION TO THE WORK

DATA FOR THE MACHINING OF VARIOUS MATERIALS

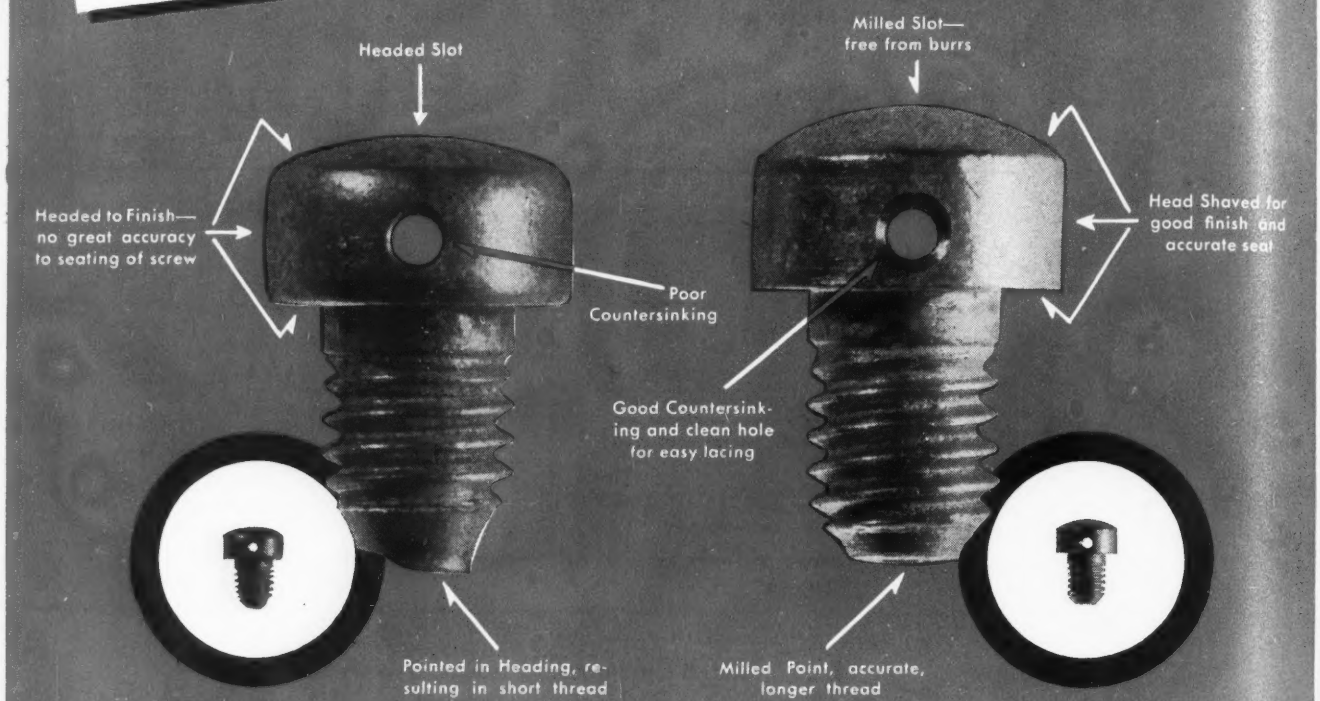
MATERIAL	Front Clearance	Side Clearance	True Back Rake	Side Rake	Cutting Speed Feet Per Minute	LUBRICANT
STEEL (MILD COLD ROLLED)	8°	8°	16½° TOOL HOLDER ANGLE	22°	80 to 100	DRY OR CUTTING OIL
STEEL (MEDIUM HARD)	8°	8°	12°	14°	60 to 80	CUTTING OIL
STEEL (TOUGH ALLOY)	8°	8°	8°	12°	50	CUTTING OIL
CAST IRON	8°	8°	5°	12°	50	DRY
STAINLESS STEEL	8°	10°	16½°	10°	40	CUTTING OIL OR SULPHURIZED MINERAL OIL
COPPER	12°	14°	16½°	20°	120	DRY OR CUTTING OIL
BRASS	8°	8°	0°	0°	200 to 300	DRY OR PARAFFIN OIL
BRONZE	8°	8°	0°	2°	80 to 120	DRY OR PARAFFIN OIL
HARD BRONZES	8°	12°	10°	2°	30 to 80	DRY OR PARAFFIN OIL
ALUMINUM	10°	8°	35°	15°	200 to 500	DRY OR KEROSENE
MONEL & NICKEL	10°	13°	8°	14°	100 to 120	SULPHURIZED MINERAL OIL
MOLDED PLASTICS	12°	8°	0°	0°	100 to 120	TURN DRY THREAD WITH CUTTING OIL
CAST PLASTICS	14°	10°	0° to -5°	0°	150 to 200	TURN DRY THREAD WITH CUTTING OIL
FORMICA & MICARTA	15°	10°	16½°	10°	200	DRY
FIBER	15°	12°	0°	0°	80	DRY
HARD RUBBER	20°	15°	0° to -5°	0°	200	DRY OR COOLANT

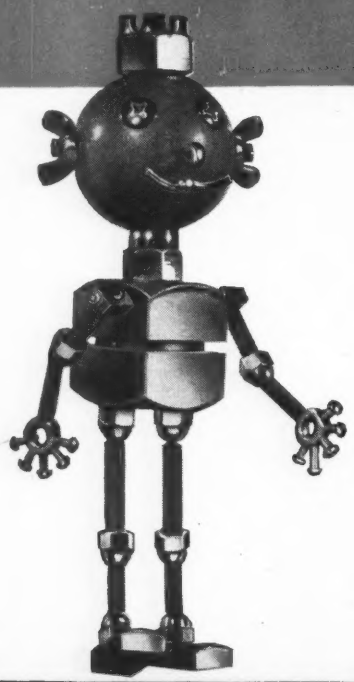
These Angles Are Recommended by Competent Authorities. All Angles Are TRUE Angles, Measured from Horizontal and Vertical Planes. Speeds Are Correct for Standard High Speed Tool Bits. Special Alloy Bits Permit a Somewhat Higher Cutting Speed.

(*Continued*)

Screws ARE different!

AND IT'S THE MICROSCOPIC DIFFERENCES THAT COUNT IN AIRCRAFT WORK


Headed Slot
Milled Slot—free from burrs
Headed to Finish—no great accuracy to seating of screw
Head Shaved for good finish and accurate seat
Poor Countersinking
Good Countersinking and clean hole for easy lacing
Pointed in Heading, resulting in short thread and poor point
Milled Point, accurate, longer thread



A customer making aircraft complained about some screws and sent us a batch of them. One look and we saw that they were not ours. The contrast between the other screws and National's was striking.

In order to make the difference clear we show above photographs of one of the screws made by ordinary production methods, and one of ours, together with actual magnifications of these same photographs.

The specifications called for AN screws with close tolerances, made of 4037 steel and heat treated. That's why methods commonly practiced for making competitive screws wouldn't do for this job.

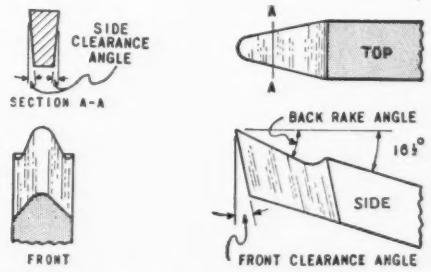
National methods are stepped up to aircraft requirements.

National
HEADED AND THREADED PRODUCTS

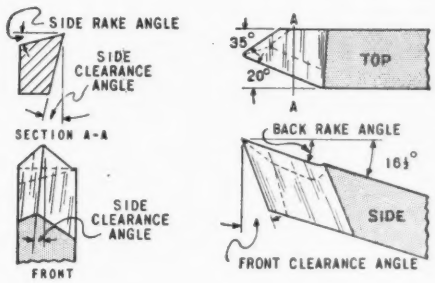
THE NATIONAL SCREW & MFG. CO., CLEVELAND, O.

Tool Bit Shapes For Use in Tool Holder

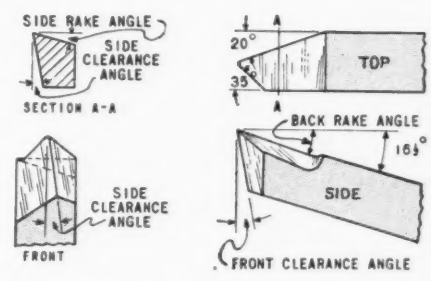
Note: These tool shapes are satisfactory for forged tools and tool bits held directly in the tool post, but actual grinding angles must be changed.



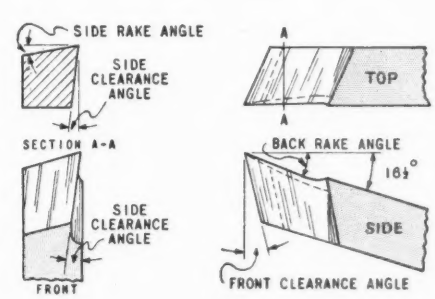
Round Nose Cutting Tool Suitable for Roughing and General Purpose Turning



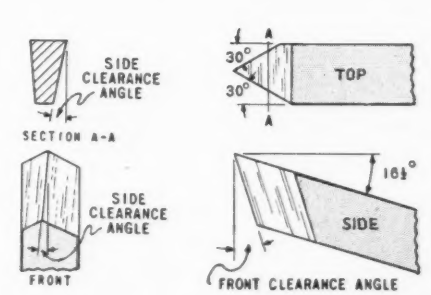
Excellent R.H. Tool for General Turning and Shouldering toward Headstock; Also Facing. Point Should Be Rounded for Finishing Work.



Excellent L.H. Tool for General Turning and Shouldering toward Tailstock; Also Facing. Point Should Be Rounded for Finishing Work.



Heavy Duty R.H. Roughing Tool for Taking Deep Cuts toward Headstock. Clearance and Rake Angles Should Be Reversed for L.H. Turning.



R.H. 60° V-Type Threading Tool for Cutting toward Headstock. Side Clearance Angle Should Be Reversed for L.H. Threading.

Courtesy of Atlas Press Co.

Review of Patents

By A. HARRY CROWELL,

Registered Patent Lawyer

FOLLOWING are digests of some of the more interesting recent patents on aviation developments granted by the U. S. Patent Office. Mr. Crowell will be glad to furnish AVIATION readers with free information on approximate cost and procedure in applying for patents and trade-mark registrations. Address inquiries to Mr. Crowell, care AVIATION, 330 W. 42nd St., New York. Complete printed copies of any patents listed below are obtainable, at a cost of 10¢ each, directly from the U. S. Patent Office at Washington.

Universal Flight Indicator. Magnetic compass which, because of its characteristics, may also be utilized on aircraft as a universal flight instrument. Device designed both to give improved magnetic compass bearings and also to inform pilot of direction and attitude of flight. Magnetic compass also performs functions of an artificial horizon, directional gyro, and inclinometer. — 2,300,710, E. A. Sperry, Jr., assignor to Sperry Products, Inc.

Manufacture of Propeller Blades. Method of making propeller blades from a tubular steel blank. Comprises shrinking of blade on an arbor in such manner that exterior dimensions of blank will be machined to produce accurate predetermined varying wall thicknesses by conforming internal periphery of blank accurately to periphery of arbor during machinery operations so as to avoid deviation from predetermined wall thickness desired. Other improvements also embodied.—2,302,229, **G. T.** Lampton, assignor to Aviation Corp.

Cooling System for Engines. This is arrangement whereby entire aeronautical engine is surrounded by air under static pressure within an air jacket or scoop, which preferably constitutes the cowling of the engine. Air scoop is entirely closed, except for restricted outlets therefrom leading around cylinders and through inter-cylinder spaces, with outlets of considerably smaller gross area than area of air intake opening.—2,302,298, D. B. Cox, assignor to Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.

Ski Attachment for Aircraft. Improved means for maintaining angle of attack of skis constant in relation to body of aircraft when latter is in flight. Skis are held at the proper flight angle by means of fluid pressure devices of cylinder and piston type.—2,302,343, R. B. C. Noorduyn, assignor to Noorduyn Aviation Ltd.

Rivet. A two-part rivet designed for use in airplane assembling, which may be set by the use of a light hammer, and which is so constructed that clinching pin is incapable of working loose sufficiently to drop out of body.—2,302,590, P. M. Waite, assignor to Aero Supply Mfg. Co., Inc.

Speedometer for Aircraft. This speedometer is of type wherein a pressure of flow created within a venturi tube, or the like, is caused to actuate a diaphragm connected to an indicating or pointer mechanism.—2,302,713, J. G. Paulin.

Wing Unit for Aircraft. Device by means of which, even at large angles of incidence of total wing unit or of parts thereof, boundary layer is prevented from forming vortices by admission of a gaseous medium such as air to suction side of wing unit, and in which quantity of air to be conveyed to suction side of wing unit need not be very large. Slot spaces are provided in rear portion of wing in front of a movable flap, or similar element, into which spaces air may be blown to influence boundary layer of flow.—2,302,925, B. von Schlippe, vested in Alien Property Custodian.

Sealing Device. An all metal seal for gas turbine plant conduit joints. Forces induced in seal by fluid pressure are utilized toward a more effective leak-proofness. It comprises a peripheral chamber extending around conduit on both sides of a joint in conduit flanges, together with an annular elastic metal seal located in chamber.—2,303,114, D. F. Egger, assignor to Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

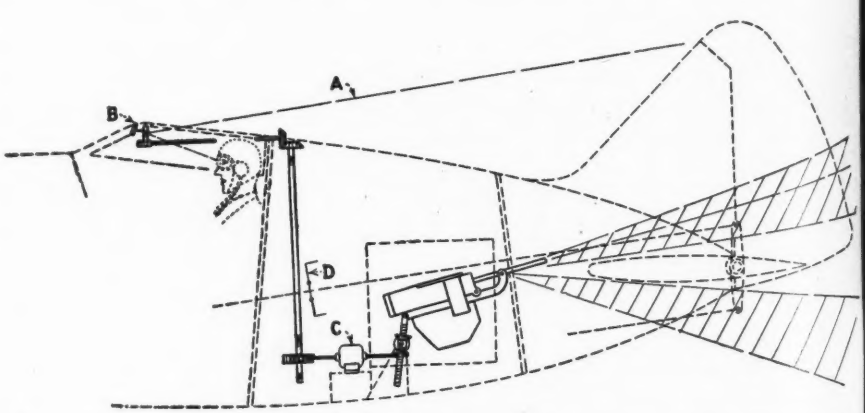
Differential Rudder for Airplanes. Combined directional and lateral control for airplanes, comprising a differential or split rudder for producing various combinations or turning, rolling, and banking movements of airplane.—2,303,695, C. L. Johnson, assignor to Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

Root Mounting for Rotor Blades. This is a root mounting in which peripheral compression of root portion of spar increases with increase of tension in spar resulting from centrifugal force.—2,303,707, C. G. Pullin and N. Mearns, assignors to Autogiro Co. of America.

Cowl Flap Mechanism. Means for mounting, linking, and operating fluid flow flaps which form a part of a cowling for an aircraft engine, a ventilating duct, or the like. Invention consists essentially of torsionally stiffened flaps linked together by special hinge devices, one means of producing such torsional stiffness in the flaps calling for attachment to their inside edges of a rigid frame in which one or more semi-circular beads are pressed.—2,303,732, R. Follick, assignor to Consolidated Aircraft Corp.

Aircooled Aircraft Engine. Invention relates to aircooled engines which have cylinders arranged in line. It calls for guiding of the cooling air along cylinders through space enclosed by engine cowling. One or more nozzles are provided in the bilge for leading cooling air current to front cylinders, while cooling air current for rear cylinders is admitted by nozzles provided in side wall of cowling.—2,303,797, W. Schlupp, vested in Alien Property Custodian.

Combined Recoil Drive. Here, internal combustion engine of aircraft drives a blower. Air compressed by blower passes partly to intake of cylinders of internal combustion engine, while remainder of compressed air is passed over engine cylinders to cool same. This latter air, thus heated preliminarily, and exhaust gases are then admixed. Next, they are passed through a recoil nozzle, after which they expand in the atmosphere.—2,304,008, M. A. Müller, vested in Alien Property Custodian.



Mirror-Aimed Machine Guns. Mechanism providing for operation of rearward-firing machine guns by pilots of single-place fighter planes is the development of John F. Haberlin, who has assigned his patent, No. 2,304,566, to the Boeing Aircraft Co. Intended for defense against tail-attacking enemy craft, invention is briefly detailed in diagram above. Pilot draws bead on enemy plane along reflected-vision line "A" via cross-haired mirror sight "B." This sight is integrated with train of gears operated by motor "C" which positions gun to fire in arcs either above or below elevator surfaces. There is provision for a switch element, indicated at "D," to interrupt action of gun when empennage units are in line of fire. Pilot has control device to range mirror sight. Gun, as shown, is then automatically directed at area which is cross-haired in mirror.

You've caused us a lot of inconvenience, Premier General Hideki Tojo. We can't get all the gas we'd like. Rubber is mighty scarce. There's a lot of rationing going on. Taxes are getting a little burdensome. Our boys are away from home. *And we don't like it . . .*

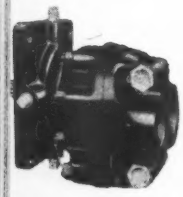
But you did one good thing—you made us build the greatest Air Force in the history of the world. And just to show our appreciation in a large way, we're going to suspend rationing of eggs and send you some nice fresh ones for breakfast—you little so-and-so.

AIRCHOX COMPANY, Division of JOYCE *Aviation, INC.*

General Offices, 8 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago

MAKERS OF THE WORLD'S FINEST PARACHUTE AND BELT HARDWARE

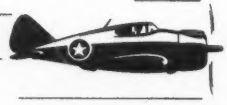
PERFORMANCE CONTROLS THE AIR



Pesco Pressure-Loaded Hydraulic Gear Pump

Dogfight! Mastery of the air hangs in balance. Swarms of planes and pilots, spinning, diving, climbing, spitting streams of destruction. It's *performance* now or never . . . the craftsmanship of thousands of us here at home is put to the acid test. With lives and battles at stake, we dare not fall short of our responsibility.

In Aircraft Hydraulics, Fuel Pumps, Air Pumps, Related Accessories...



PERFORMANCE POINTS TO Pesco FIRST

DIVISION BORG-WARNER, CLEVELAND, OHIO

IN PLYWOOD FINISHING . .

one Swallow does not make a Summer

Based on the experience gained in finishing the plywood surfaces of over five thousand aircraft, we can definitely state that it is a fallacy to select a finishing system because it is outstanding in one quality alone.

The most satisfactory systems are those in which there is a proper balance between moisture resistance, film weight, flexibility, drying time and the other qualities necessary to provide lasting protection and practical, low-cost application.

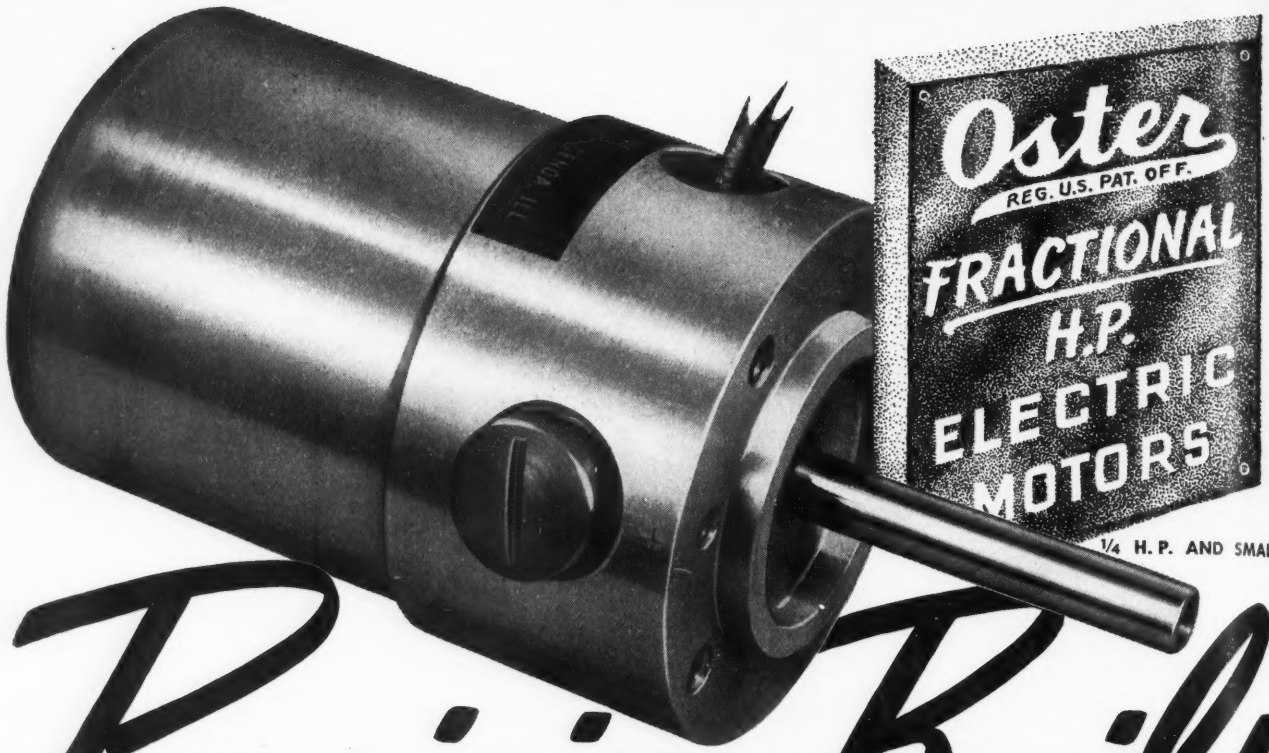
Varying kinds of woods, types of aircraft, and production requirements may necessitate different emphasis of one quality or another. But each system must possess *all* the needed qualities to an adequate degree.

TUF-ON protective coatings are made in a wide range of types and formulations so that a TUF-ON system can be "custom made" or scheduled to meet any quality emphasis required.

Properly balanced TUF-ON systems are available for Plywood Trainers, Gliders, Amphibians, Cargo and Combat Ships. They meet government aeronautical requirements so approval for their use can be readily obtained. Write and tell us of your requirements.

TUF-ON
PLYWOOD FINISHES

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH DIVISION OF WIPE-ON CORPORATION, 105 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK CITY



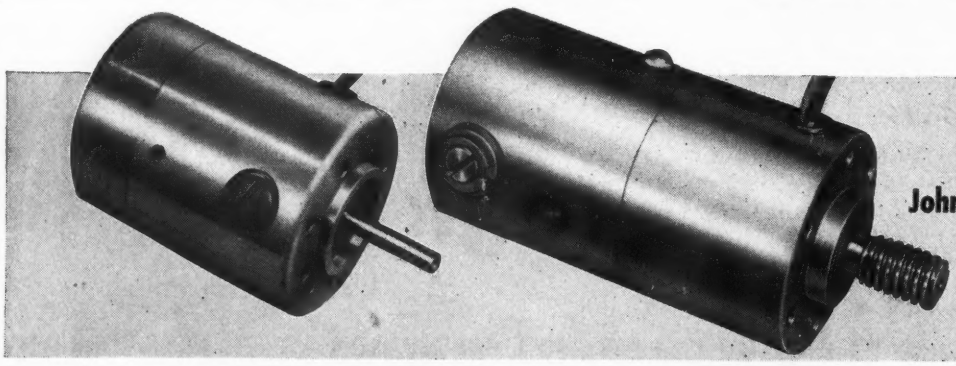
Precision Built for dependability

It takes time to train a labor force in precision standards — to establish inspection procedures and make them work — to develop the spirit of production teamwork which characterizes a seasoned, dependable source of supply . . . Oster's 15 years of experience in building electric motors therefore means something to you — especially since the models in current war production are essentially like those which, in peacetime, have helped to create the world-wide reputation of Oster motor-driven appliances. Oster's sound engineering assures you of a motor to fit *your* job

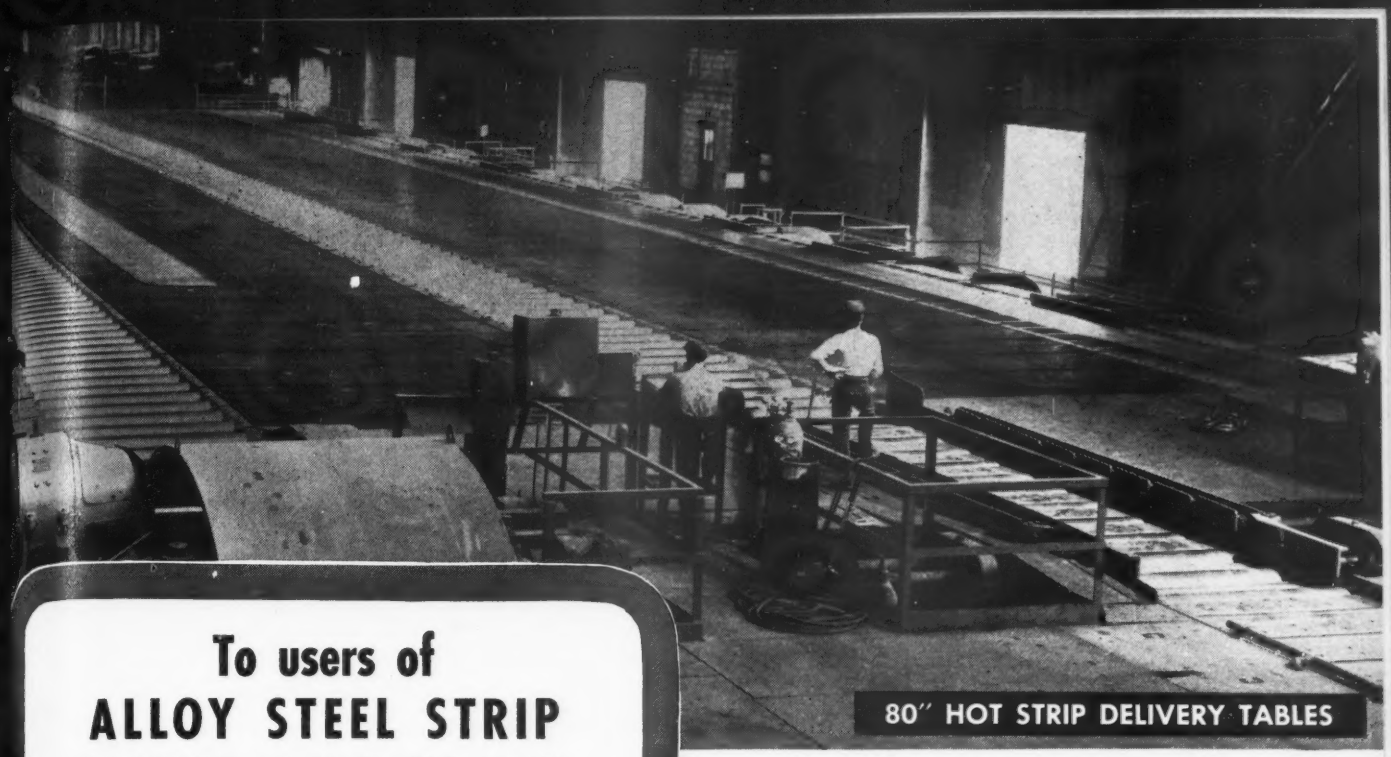
★ ★ ★

.0024 to .25 H.P. *Dimensions (complete in housing):* 1½" dia. x 2 13/16" long, to 3½" dia. x 5½" long. *Windings:* shunt, series, split-field 3-lead reversible series. Also permanent magnet motors 1" dia. x 2 3/16" up.

M-8



John Oster Mfg. Co. of Illinois
GENOA, ILLINOIS



80″ HOT STRIP DELIVERY TABLES

Hot reduction on a modern Continuous Strip Mill from carefully prepared slabs is the first step in the production of U·S·S Carilloy Alloy Sheets and Strip for aircraft construction. This mill above is equipped with the most advanced facilities for heating, temperature control and rolling, thus assuring the most accurate control at every stage in the processing. The resulting product is the finest obtainable for aircraft use.

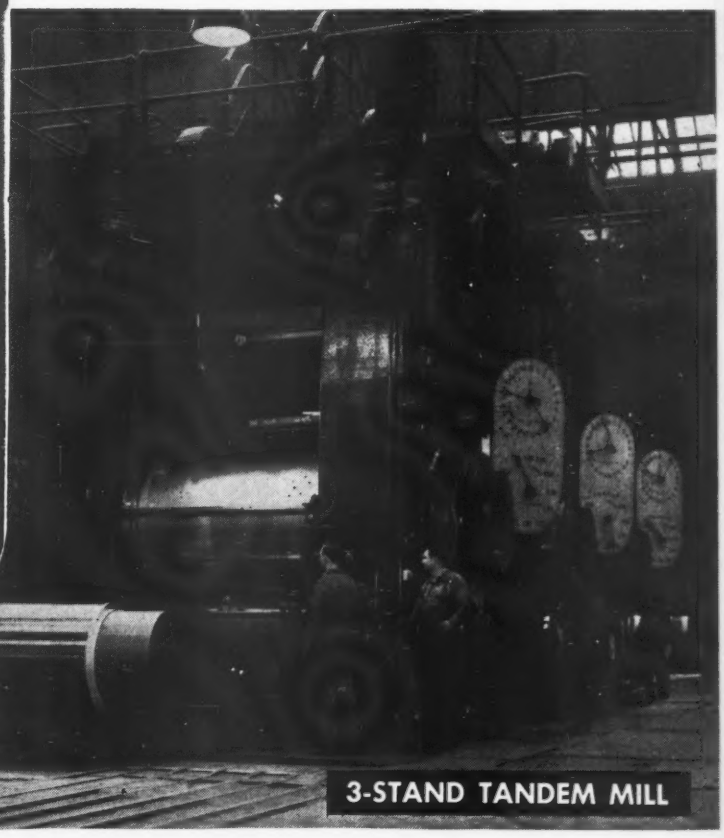
To users of ALLOY STEEL STRIP SHEET AND PLATE *for aircraft construction*

OUR ability to produce superior Alloy Sheets, Strip and Plates for aircraft application is based on three important essentials:

1. Complete and fully integrated, high-capacity manufacturing facilities that cover every step from melting to final finishing.

2. Rigid metallurgical control of all operations by experienced *alloy* specialists.

3. Our equipment for manufacturing these thin, flat-rolled products is surpassed by none in the steel industry. It includes the most modern equipment for rolling and bright annealing that, by producing smooth, scale-free surface finish, provides maximum insurance against fatigue failure.



3-STAND TANDEM MILL

Cold reduction of U·S·S Carilloy Aircraft Sheets is accomplished on equipment of the type shown above. The massive cold reduction stands are closely controlled to give cold reduction per pass and total cold reduction in accordance with the results of extensive metallurgical investigations to obtain optimum physical properties in the finished alloy sheets. The design and operation of this equipment are calculated to produce the maximum high degree of surface finish to meet the exacting demands of aircraft construction.

U·S·S Carilloy *dependable* Alloy Steels

USS

CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION

Pittsburgh and Chicago

Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco, *Pacific Coast Distributors*
United States Steel Export Company, New York

UNITED STATES STEEL

INFORMATION TIPS

Keep UP-TO-DATE On Developments

This selected information on new publications and products is offered by the "AVIATION" Reader's Service through cooperation with the manufacturers. It helps executives save invaluable time, provides profit through convenience. To obtain literature or additional data on new products described, simply fill in form below,* clip it to your letterhead, and mail. There is no cost, no obligation.

Re Silver Brazing..... 1
Available from Handy & Harman, New York City, is *Low-Temperature Brazing News No.* 20 showing number of silver brazing applications of special interest to war production plants.

On Mechanical Developments..... 2
Pointed to top executives interested in developing new mechanical ideas on parts or complete assemblies, *Ingenuity* is 36-page brochure offered by Spriesch Tool & Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y. Facilities of company are described and profusely illustrated.

Chains and Sprockets..... 3
Diamond Chain & Mfg. Co., Indianapolis, has published *Engineering Handbook No.* 643 giving information on selection, installation, and maintenance of precision roller-type chains and sprockets for aircraft use.

Ram Type Turret Lathes..... 4
Foster No. 5 universal ram type turret lathes are pictured and described in comprehensive 16-page bulletin newly issued by International Machine Tool Corp., Foster Division, Elkhart, Ind.

To Keep "Bugs" Out of Glue..... 5
Published by Casein Company of America, Division of Borden Co., New York City, is *Casco Trouble-Shooter for Joint Gluing.* With wood glues now in wide use in aircraft industry, non-technical handbook is designed to help glue foremen and inspectors keep "bugs" out of gluing procedure.

Plane Lift Devices..... 6
Special folder of seven drawing plates issued by Globe Hoist Co., Philadelphia, describes firm's various heavy-duty oil-hydraulic lifts for handling airplanes. Units are designed for plant production, service, and maintenance work on aircraft.

Wheels Save Rubber..... 7
New shock-absorbing "Floating Hub" wheel construction, developed as substitute for rubber by Bassick Co., Bridgeport, Conn., is described in photo- and diagram-illustrated folder issued by firm. Casters and wheels are used on various portable equipment, and tests are being conducted on wheels suitable for airport trailers.

Earth-Moving Feats 8
The Honor Roll is 160-page booklet in colors prepared by Caterpillar-Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill. Liberally illustrated, it tells of feats of earth-moving machinery in wartime, with numerous aviation applications featured.

Degreasing and Cleaning..... 9
From Oakite Products, New York City, is available second edition of *Oakite Cleaning Materials and Methods in the Aviation Industry,* 40-page booklet.

Expendable Glue Pots..... 10
Folder issued by Mono Service Co., Newark, N. J., tells of company's color-identified expendable safety glue pots designed to assure fresh glue, control quantity, and save labor time in aircraft plants.

Self-Lube Pillow Blocks..... 11
Catalog No. 42, prepared by Randall Graphite Products Corp., Chicago, contains descriptions and specifications of self-aligning and self-lubricating pillow blocks marketed by company.

Tool Catalog 12
Descriptions, pictures, blueprints, and specifications of Pec aircraft tools are contained in *Catalog No.* 4 issued by Products Engineering Co., Los Angeles.

Thread Milling Procedure..... 13
Barber-Colman Co., Rockford, Ill., is distributing *Facts About Multiple Thread Milling Cutters,* 140-page illustrated booklet designed to assist users of thread milling cutters in ordering and employing these machines. Book also explains causes and cures of thread milling cutter "ills."

Portable Hoist 14
Color-illustrated 8-page folder on its Midget King electric hoist has been printed by Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Philadelphia. Descriptions, diagrams, and photos of adaptations of hoist are included.

Rheostats and Accessories..... 15
Ward-Leonard Electric Co., Mount Vernon, N. Y., offers *Bulletins* 60A *and* 60 describing, respectively, its field rheostats and accessories and 4-in. pressed steel rheostats with rectangular and round contacts.

Drilling Handbook 16
The Portable Electric Drill, Its Proper Use and Care is title of handbook published by Black & Decker Mfg. Co., Towson, Md. Featuring numerous explanatory diagrams, 18-page manual is designed to train new workers.

Fluid Metal Cleaning..... 17
Bulletin titled *The New Synthetic Fluid Metal Cleaning and Conditioning* is offered by Solventol Chemical Products,

AVIATION READER'S SERVICE — MARCH

AVIATION, 330 W. 42nd St., New York City

Please send me additional information according to key numbers circled.

INFORMATION TIPS:						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
NEW PRODUCTS:					31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
80	81	82	83														

NAME.....TITLE.....

FIRM OR AFFILIATION.....

ADDRESS.....

Inc., Detroit. Stressed is new importance of cleaning and protection of airplane metal parts both in finished and semi-finished form. Company's washers are pictured and described.

Circuit Breakers **18**

New 40-page booklet by Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. describes line of Nofuse "De-ion" circuit breakers for lighting, distribution, and power circuits up to 600 amp. Titled *Booklet DD*-29-060, it explains De-ion arc quenching action, also gives facts on applications.

Conveyor Systems **19**

Moving production assembly lines, part conveyors, and dispatch tubes developed by Lamson Corp., Syracuse, N. Y., and widely used in aircraft industry are described and profusely illustrated in pamphlet *Watch Production Zoom* and folder *Wasted Steps Sabotage Production* newly issued by company.

Bolts, Screws, and Pins..... **20**

Catalog No. 101 is new publication on aircraft bolts, screws, taper pins, etc., offered by Aero Screw Co., Rockford, Ill. Items are described and diagrammed, and pertinent engineering data are included.

Welding-Hood Glass **21**

Folder available from Carter-Lockard Co., Los Angeles, deals with non-pitting Klearsite Koverglas originated by firm for use in electric welding hoods, spot welding spectacles, and acetylene welding goggles. Advantages over plain glass are cited.

New Drafting Medium..... **22**

Helping You Get the Utmost From Your Projection Measuring Equipment is new booklet published by Industrial Engineer's Specialties Division, Universal Engraving & Colorplate Co., Buffalo, N. Y. It describes firm's paper-on-glass plates upon which engineers' drawings and diagrams can be scribed without fear of shrinking, stretching, or warping of the medium. Glass being translucent, diagrams may be placed directly on viewing screen of comparators. New medium makes possible work to decreased tolerances. Company has service for supplying duplicate transparencies, templates, etc.

Control-Unit Bellows **23**

Thirty-two page catalog introduces Spring-Life metal bellows now marketed by Cook Electric Co., Chicago. New joined-diaphragm construction is illustrated, and use of bellows as integral part of aircraft automatic temperature and altitude control units for assuring proper air and fuel mixtures is explained.

On Tool Grinders **24**

Complete line of carbide tool grinders offered by Hammond Machinery Builders, Kalamazoo, Mich., is displayed and specified in *Bulletin No.* 201 now being distributed by company.

Die-Less Duplicating **25**

Fourth issue of its comprehensive catalog. *The Di-Acro System of Metal Duplicating Without Dies*, is announced by O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co., Minneapolis. A new model and several improved units are detailed among firm's various shearing, braking, and bending machines used in fabrication of special aircraft parts and devices.

Substitute Materials Service..... **26**

J. J. Berliner Technical Research, New York City, announces a comprehensive monthly loose-leaf service designed to keep subscribers informed on development and availability of substitutes and alternates for critical materials. Consultation service is also offered.

Magnesium Furnaces **27**

Diagrams, photos, and description of magnesium melting, holding, and alloying furnaces supplied by Fisher Furnace Co., Chicago, are contained in firm's new *Bulletin No.* 500. Company's MAH furnace has recently been produced to accommodate a 4,400 lb. charge in magnesium alloy.

Coolant Strainers **28**

Introduction of Models G and H Metex coolant strainers is reviewed in circular issued by Metal Textile Corp., Orange, N. J., maker. For speed production with grinders and automatic screw machines, former unit has 15 to 60 gal. per minute capacity range, while latter affords 5 to 20 gal. capacity.

Metal-Stitching Machines **29**

Harris-Seybold-Potter Co., Dayton, Ohio, illustrates and details its Morrison wire-stitching machines for fast aircraft assembly in a newly issued color folder. Units are designed for stitching aluminum and stainless steel.

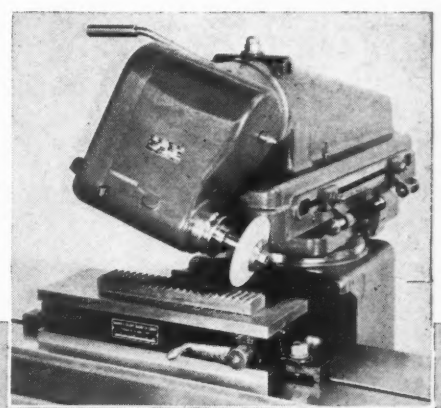
Electrical Contacts **30**

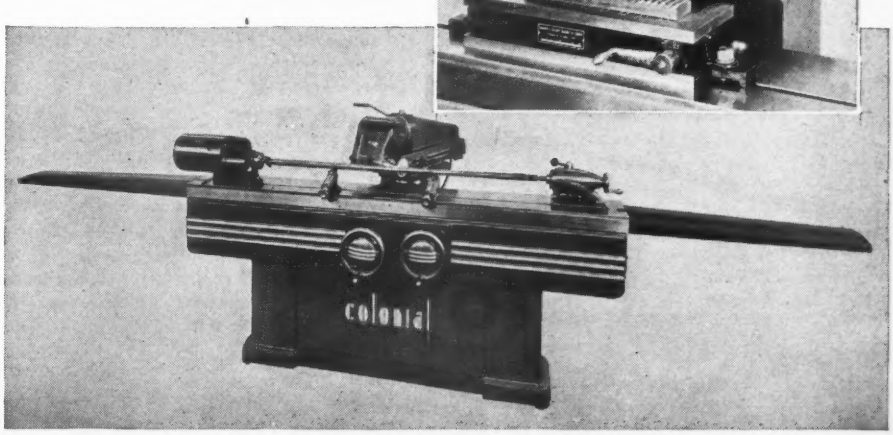
Fansteel Electrical Contacts is new engineers' manual distributed by Fansteel Metallurgical Corp., North Chicago, Ill. An aid to electrical equipment designers, it contains details of contact metals, alloys, and powder metallurgy composition, together with selector chart, also covers rivets, screws, disks, segments, and special service contacts.

Latest Machine Tools

Broach Sharpener **31**

From **Colonial Broach Co.**, Detroit, is available universal machine for sharpening either round or flat broaches to afford maintenance of same tooth forms and cutting effectiveness as originally provided by broach maker. Sharpener accommodates flat broaches up to 65 in. in length between teeth and round broaches up to 72 in. between centers and 6-in. over-all diameter. Working table, 99 in. long and 11½ in. wide, travels on one flat and one V-shaped way. Grinding wheel, fitted on vertical column attached to machine bed, has 12-in. maximum travel, and its spindle, with speeds up to approximately 7,500 rpm., is belt





A FLIGHT OF NORTH AMERICAN B-25 MITCHELL BOMBERS HAMMERS THE AXIS IN NORTH AFRICA

NORTH AMERICAN PLANES MAKE NEWS AROUND THE WORL

Mitchell and Mustang Take Part in Six of "Big Ten" Stories

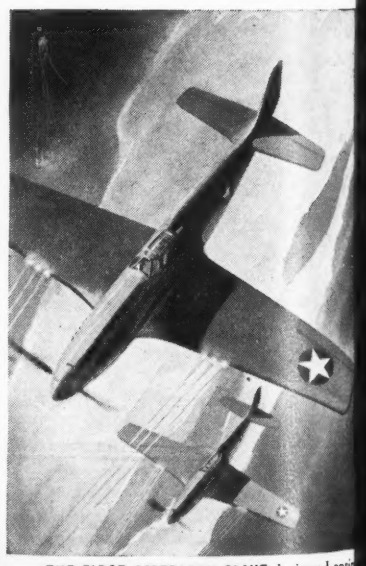
TWO GREAT NAMES in the news are the North American B-25 Mitchell bomber and P-51 Mustang fighter. In a recent press association list of 1942's ten biggest war stories, there were SIX in which these planes figured!

Here are the roles they played: (1) B-25's bomb Tokyo. (2) B-25's play a major part in smashing Rommel's Afrika Korps. (3) Mustangs harass enemy in sweeps over Europe. (4) B-25's aid great Russian winter offensive. (5) B-25's destroy Jap ships, airfields, munitions in New Guinea. (6) Mustangs provide strong aerial support over Dieppe.

North American planes are making even bigger news in 1943 because they are even better than last year. We never "freeze" design. Whenever battle experience or production skill suggests an improvement, we change *right* now. Today's B-25, for instance, is more than 22,000 drawing changes better than the B-25's that bombed Tokyo last year!

This policy of constant improvement demands extra work and extra ingenuity from every North American employee. But it's worth it. It will win the war sooner. It will save many American lives. It will give *you* plenty of good news about North American planes on every battlefront from now 'til victory.

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.
Inglewood, California
Kansas City Dallas
Member, Aircraft War Production Council, Inc.



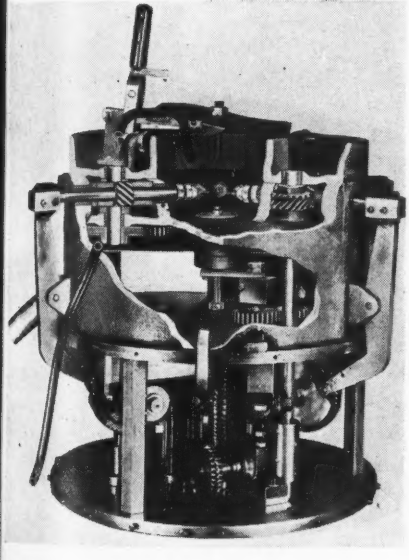
THE FIRST AMERICAN PLANE designed entir
on basis of combat experience — that's
North American P-51 Mustang. Heavily arm
maneuverable, one of the world's fast
American and British flyers call it "the b
fighter plane of 1943."

NORTH AMERICAN ARMY E NAVY *Sets the Pace!*

driven by ¾-hp. 3,600-rpm. motor. Cross slide, mounted above graduated indexing support, provides 10-in. travel of grinding wheel spindle transversely to working table. Feature is use of two handwheels to provide three movements of grinding wheel head and work table. Rotation of handwheel on right moves table to right and left under grinding wheel head, while left handwheel has "In" position controlling horizontal feed of slide and grinding wheel head and "Out" position controlling vertical movement of grinding wheel head. Headstock and grinding wheel spindle motors operate on either 220 or 440 v. Weight of machine is about 6,800 lb. Photo of machine shows set up for round broach sharpening, while inset close-up depicts unit ready for "flat" or surface broach sharpening.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Mill-Drill Machine 32

Developed by **Adel Precision Products Corp.**, Burbank, Calif., is mill-drill machine designed for simultaneous drilling or milling of three or six holes or slots in small round parts, such as are used in hydraulic control valves and other mechanisms. Significant savings in time and labor are reported through combination of simplicity of operation, high speed, and precision. Upper body of



machine accommodates six evenly spaced spindles, six vertical drive shafts and, in the center, an oscillating mechanism. Lower portion, inclosed in split sheet metal cylinder, contains electric motor, reduction gears, and actuating cams for the six spindles. For drilling holes, parts are held in center fixture by lever-controlled clamp attached to upper table. For milling, an expanding arbor is inserted in center table and is actuated by T-shaped handle which protrudes from front of upper housing. Gear, linked to center fixture, produces oscillating movement of parts sufficient for end-milling tools to cut lateral dimensions as rocker arms move spindles toward center. Coolant system is remote, with inflow through adjustable tube and return flow directed by a stream sump through a drain pipe connected to a floor plate below six drill spindles.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Motored P. & G. Cutter 33

As shown in photo (next page), pinion and gear cutter developed by **Waltham Machine Works**, Waltham, Mass., is now integrally motor driven. Moreover, other changes in unit, formerly

primarily a pinion cutter, make it very suitable for cutting teeth, slotting tap screw ends, milling flutes and grooves, squaring tap and rod ends, etc. Built for single or multiple cutters, unit is adjustable for varying stroke lengths (⅛ to 1⅛ in.) and short strokes can be

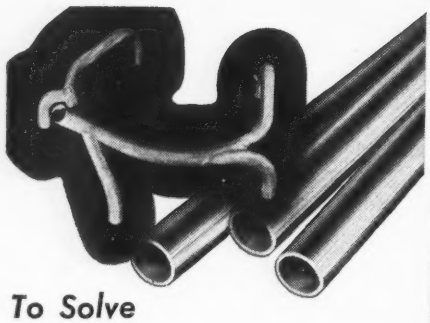
Larger Stocks of Aircraft Steels Now Available at RYERSON

Our Chicago, St. Louis, Cincinnati and Jersey City plants have been designated by the WPB to carry Aircraft Quality Alloy Steel Bars. (ACW). These steels are for use only in airplanes, and are available only to the aircraft industry and its sub-contractors. Ryerson also carries thousands of kinds, shapes and sizes of other steels on hand for immediate shipment. Steels for maintenance and repair—steels for construction and for manufacturing.

When you need steel in a hurry—*call Ryerson!* Our engineers and metallurgists will be glad to work with you on any problem of steel supply or application.

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, Inc., Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Detroit, Cleveland, Buffalo, Boston, Philadelphia, Jersey City.

RYERSON STEEL-SERVICE



To Solve
Your Specific

Corrosion Resistance Problems

Rely on Carpenter's diversified experience in many plants where tough corrosion problems have been met and solved. For example, the types of tubing described below are a few that are commonly used to solve corrosion problems for products ranging from aircraft exhaust stacks to hydraulic lines.

TYPE 304 Carpenter Welded Stainless Tubing resists the corrosive effects of salt spray, crude oil and gasoline. It is used for structural parts, fuel lines, hydraulic lines, etc.

TYPE 347, practically immune to intergranular corrosion, is used where heat is encountered, where welding is done. Many aircraft exhaust stacks, manifolds and collectors are made from this type of tubing.

TYPE 309S provides the corrosion resistance of Type 304, plus resistance to extremely high temperatures.

TYPE 316 Welded Stainless Tubing is used for resistance to mineral acids.

TYPE 430 resists corrosion from gasoline, mercury, blood and other corrosive substances.

TYPE 320 is the grade of Carpenter Welded Stainless Tubing particularly useful in combating exceptionally corrosive conditions.

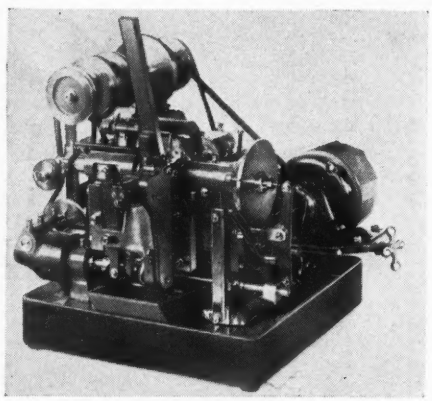
For more help in solving your particular wartime corrosion control problems, get in touch with our Metallurgical Department. Or, if you are anxious to make corrosion resistance a "part" of your new aircraft products . . . ask for a copy of our Working Data Book. It can give you much of the information you need about sizes and shapes available, gauges, analyses and other physical properties. A note on your company letterhead will start your copy on its way.

Carpenter Welded Stainless Tubing *resists corrosion, heat and wear; meets Government specifications; is 100% hydrostatically tested; has a high strength/weight ratio.*

THE CARPENTER STEEL COMPANY
Welded Alloy Tube Division, Kenilworth, N. J.

Carpenter
WELDED
STAINLESS TUBING

NEW PRODUCTS



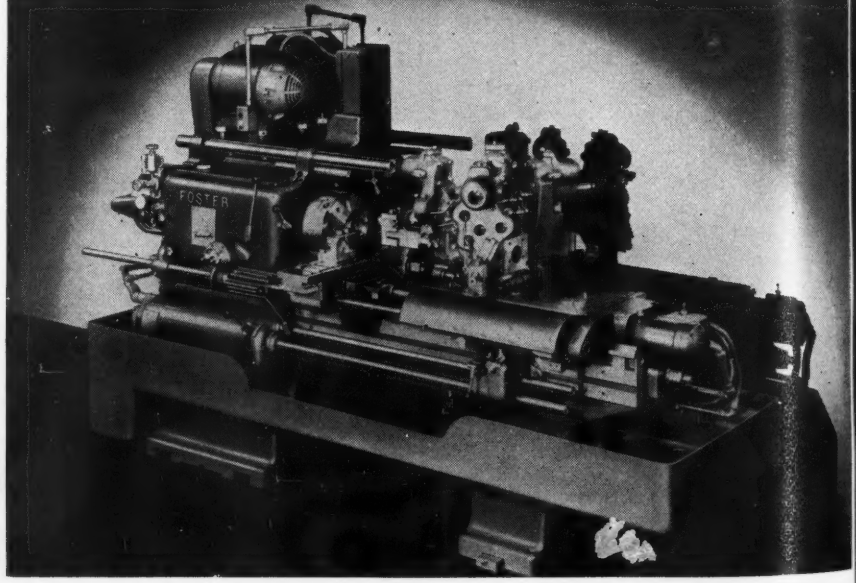
taken at any point of the work. There is automatic indexing for any number of positions and to care for uneven spacing. Machine can be arranged for either hand feeding or magazine feeding.—AVIATION, *March,* '43.

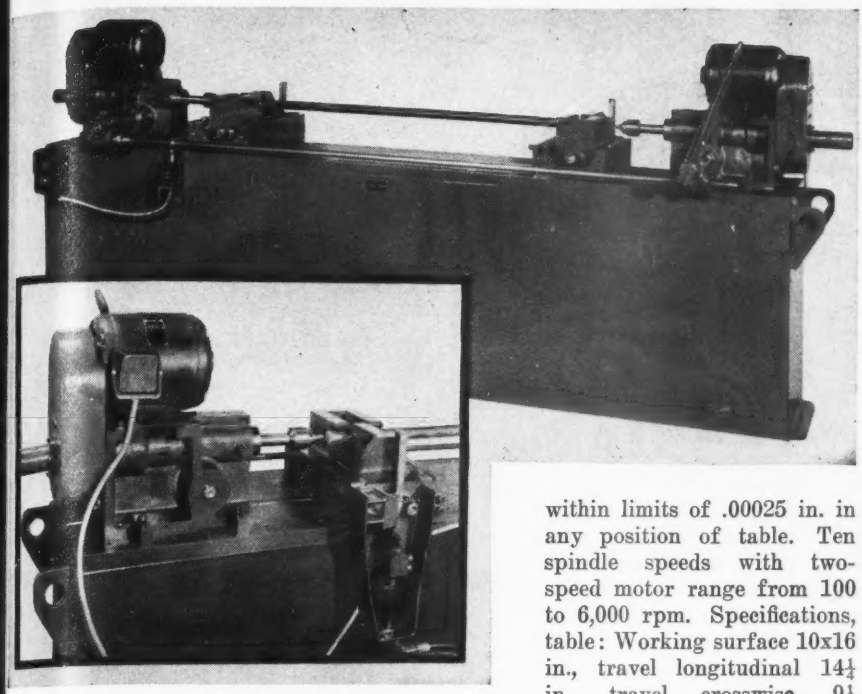
Turret Lathe 34

Designed for large volume of accurate turning and high production rate, Foster Fastermatic turret lathe, announced by **Foster Division, International Machine Tool Corp.**, Elkhart, Ind., is unit with entirely automatic machining cycle. Operator need only concern himself with loading and unloading work, hence may attend several machines at once, states company. Unit is equipped with flexible hydraulic feed system providing independent feed for each face of turret, thus time need not be lost in changing from one cut to another. Feeding mechanism, allowing multiple cutting in various combinations of machine movements, is built into machine. Oil pressure controlling feeding operation is adjustable from 300 to 1,000 lb. per sq. in. Coolant system is likewise built-in, and headstock is automatically lubricated by splash system and by means of oil pump forcing lubricant to bearings, gears, and shafts. Lathe comes in two models, 1-F and 2-F. Former has a range of 27 spindle speeds from 22 to 332 rpm. arranged in nine sets of three automatic changes. Either a 7½- or 10-hp. motor is furnished. Model 2-F has range of 28 spindle speeds from 17 to 263 rpm. arranged in seven sets of four automatic changes (higher speed ranges may be supplied when required). Here, 10- or 15-hp. motors are supplied, depending upon nature of work at hand. Motors are standard 1,800 rpm. and maintain speeds of drive shafts of 140 rpm.—AVIATION, *March,* '43.

Metallizer Unit 35

Metallizing Engineering Co., Long Island City, N. Y., announces its fuse-bond process and equipment for its application, whereby machine components and similar metal parts may be prepared for metallizing electrically. Feature is affording of adequate bond on hardened surfaces, while simplifying preparation of narrow edges, flat areas, and cylindrical parts having keyways, etc. Machine, operating on any 110 or 220 v., single-phase power line, fuses rough deposit of electrode metal into surface to be metallized. Special holder uses up to six electrodes at a time. Unit is contained in cabinet measuring 24 in. in height, while weight complete is 170 lb. Mounted on casters, cabinet which incorporates machine, is portable. —AVIATION, *March,* '43.



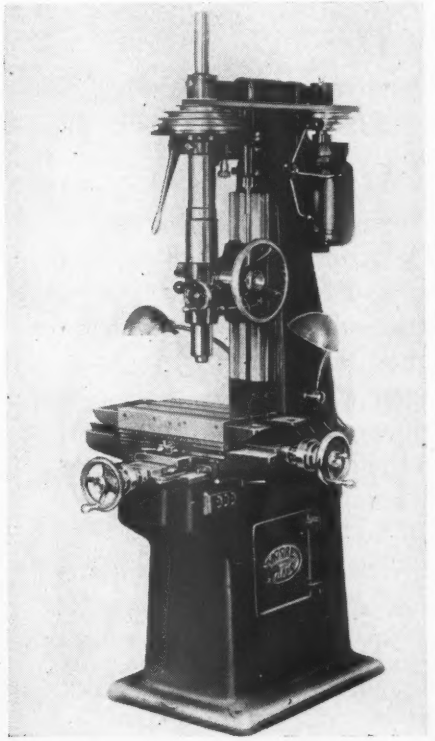


Centering Machine 36

Announced by **Pines Engineering Co.**, Aurora, Ill., is 2-spindle automatic centering machine for bars up to 6 ft. long. Both chucks are actuated by directly connected air cylinders, and one chuck and head are movable to accommodate different lengths of bars. For centering pieces from 18 in. down to 6 in. long one chuck is removed. Cam on lay shaft for advancing spindles actuate 4-way solenoid-operated air valve through limit switch to close chucks automatically, and adjustments align chuck jaws with spindles to compensate for wear. Capacity of chucks is 5-in. max. dia. round bars. In photos above, showing full machine and a close-up, guard which is regularly provided has been removed in order to show rack actuating mechanism for the chuck.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Jig Borer 37

Manufactured by **Moore Special Tool Co.**, Bridgeport, Conn., is jig borer designed for making tools and dies for such complex products as aviation instruments, and like fabrications. Unit is reported sensitive for holes of $\frac{1}{32}$ in. or smaller and rugged for machine's maximum capacity, which follows: Two-speed motor for tool steel 3½ in., soft steel 4½ in.; single-speed motor for tool steel 2 in., soft steel 2½ in. By means of two precision lead screws working at right angles to each other, work-piece may be moved into any desired position in relation to fixed spindle, states company, thus making for accurate spotting, drilling, reaming, and boring in one uninterrupted sequence. Machine is designed to space and bore holes accurately within limits of .00025 in. in any position of table. Ten spindle speeds with two-speed motor range from 100 to 6,000 rpm. Specifications, table: Working surface 10x16 in., travel longitudinal 14¼ in., travel crosswise, 9¼ in., top to spindle end minimum 3 in., maximum 16 in., vertical adjustment of quill housing 9 in., spindle quill travel 3⅞ in., spindle center to column ways 9 in., and spindle center to column below ways 10½ in.



Company says ball bearings are doubly protected from dirt, with ample provision for oil. There are double "V" ways on the column to assure sustained perfect alignment of quill and spindle. Shipping weight of the jig borer (domestic) is listed as 1,900 lb.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

(*Turn to page* 190)

Working Tools

● Designers, production and purchasing men make good use of Booth's combination felt application chart and sample file. Contains actual swatches of all S.A.E. felt types . . . felts which (when precision die-cut into Booth mechanical felt parts) serve exacting aircraft and other key industries.

Complete specification tables are included . . . and the kit is bound standard file size. Write for it...no obligation . . . no sales follow-up.

THE BOOTH FELT COMPANY
482 19th Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
745 Sherman Street, Chicago, Ill.

1907

TRADE MARK
Booth
Precision Cut Felt Parts

THE *Right* INSULATING COMPOUNDS FOR EACH SPECIFIC JOB

another reason why

*unimold LEADS
(Integrally Molded)

ARE *SAFER, SURER, LONGER LASTING!*

Integral molding of the conductor is only one of the outstanding features of the TITEFLEX UNIMOLD detachable lead!

Equally important, is the fact that the UNIMOLD process permits the use of the *right* synthetic insulating compounds in the proper portion of the lead.

For example . . . the compound used in the end connections is one which is highly resistant to corona and heat, and which possesses extreme toughness . . . *the qualities essential at these critical points.* Whereas, the compound used in the flexing section is the one which best withstands movement and constant flexing, and which rates highest in dielectric strength.

Thus the UNIMOLD lead provides *double protection* against ignition failures . . . it is integrally molded throughout to eliminate cracks and strains in the insulation . . . and it has the *right* insulating compounds, applied at the *right* places throughout the lead.

Another example of *engineering from bedrock*, and *engineering thoroughly* . . . a policy which keeps TITEFLEX the leader in aircraft shielding.

The insulating compound used here, at the end connections, is one highest in corona and heat resistance, and possessing extreme toughness.
Here in the flexible section, the compound used is one ranking highest in dielectric strength and resistance to flexing and vibration.

Titeflex

REG U S PAT OFF.

METAL HOSE CO.

510 FRELINGHUYSEN AVENUE, NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

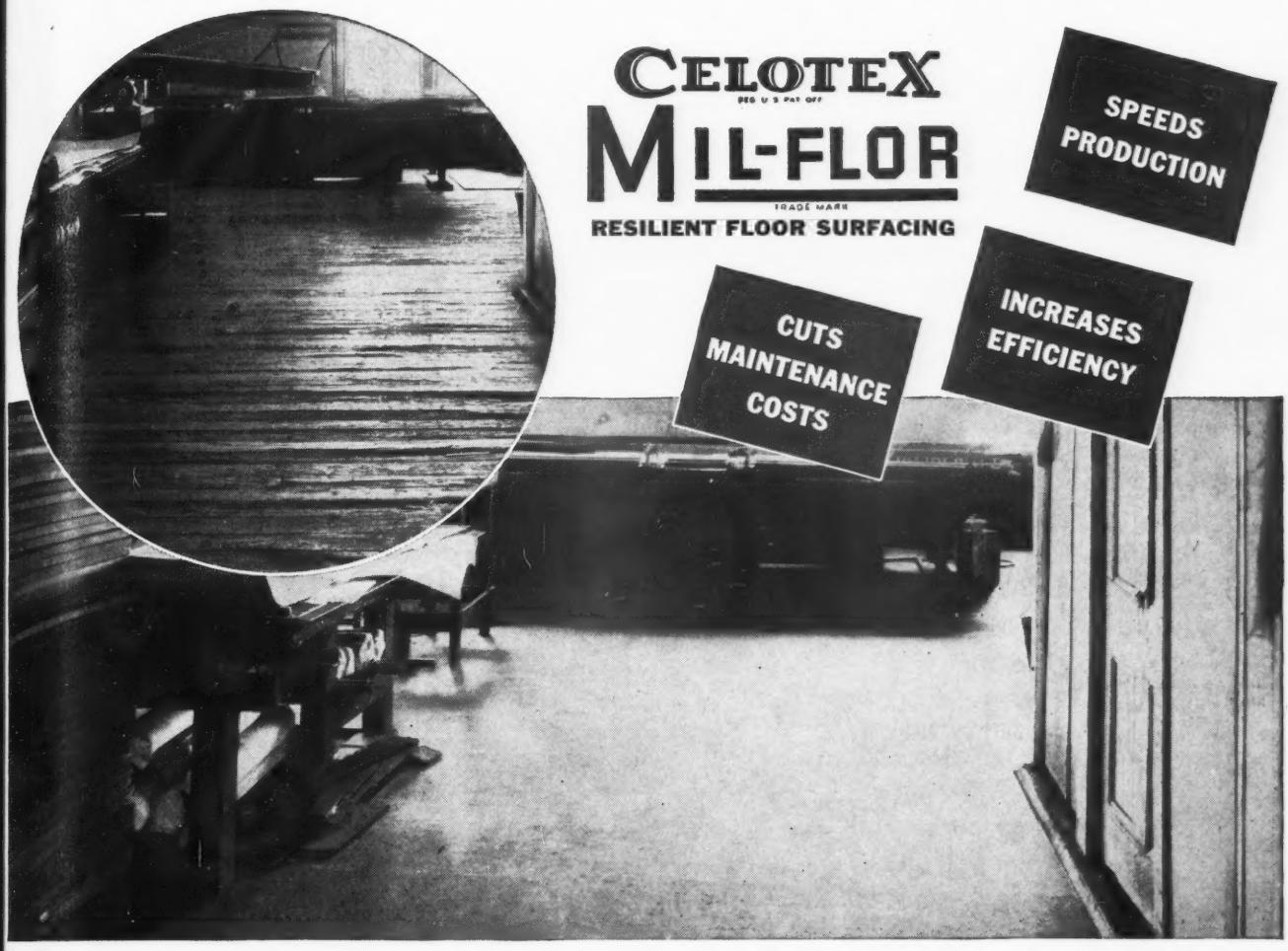
RADIO, POWER, AND IGNITION SHIELDING — CONDUIT, FITTINGS, COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES — HIGH PRESSURE FUEL, OIL, AND AIR LINES

*U. S. PATENT NO. 2,123,162

ARMY E NAVY

HOW PITTED, ROUGH, NOISY FLOORS

can be made smooth, quiet, resilient!



MIL-FLOR is easy to apply... easy to use... easy to maintain!

FOR resurfacing pitted, rough, noisy wood or concrete floors in an existing plant, or providing a smooth, quiet, long-wearing floor in a new factory, Celotex MIL-FLOR is the ideal answer!

Trucks rolling over MIL-FLOR create far less rumble to distract workers on the floor below. Feet standing on resilient MIL-FLOR find it restful, easy on endurance. Tools dropped on MIL-FLOR are far less likely to be broken or damaged. Faster factory traffic, less noise, increased efficiency—all these help speed production and reduce maintenance costs in any plant!

Whether you are erecting a new factory or reconditioning an old one, investigate MIL-FLOR! Learn how this new product stands up under hard use—cuts floor maintenance costs. Mail the coupon.

CELOTEX
REG U S PAT OFF
MIL-FLOR
TRADE MARK
RESILIENT FLOOR SURFACING

The word Celotex is a brand name identifying a group of products marketed by The Celotex Corporation.

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION • CHICAGO

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION, CHICAGO AV 3-43

Please send complete information on Celotex MIL-FLOR Resilient Floor Surfacing.

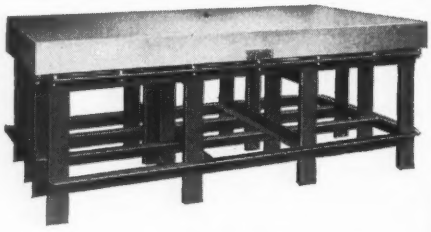
Name.....

Address.....

City.....

County..... *State*.....

PRIORITY ON PRECISION

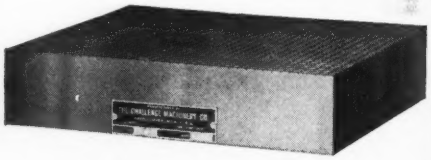


... use CHALLENGE Semi-Steel LAYOUT SURFACE PLATES

● Highly recommended for use where a true, rigid, smooth surface is required for layout, inspection, or assembly. Planer finish—dependable and accurate. Sold with or without reinforced, all-steel frame—arc-welded to give it the strength and solidity of one-piece construction. Frame is provided with lock leveling screws which enable user to level the plate quickly and lock it securely. Plates are made in 8 standard sizes, all six inches thick. Special sizes, including extra large, made to order.

★ ★ ★

... and CHALLENGE LAPPING PLATES



Specifically designed to assure a perfect fit when lapping metal-to-metal joints on which no sealer is used. Made of special analysis semi-steel, carefully machined. Grooves are 1/16-inch, 1/2-inch apart, running full length and width of the surface. Plates are available with or without all-steel, arc-welded stand.

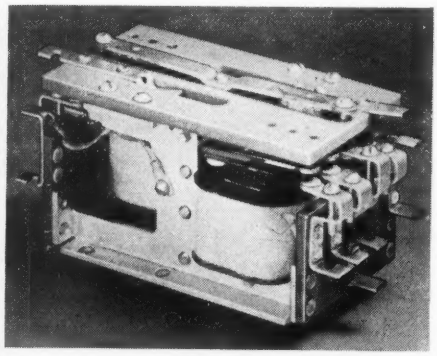
LATEST CATALOG illustrates and describes complete line of Challenge Precision Equipment. Send for it today! 419

THE CHALLENGE MACHINERY CO.
1893 50th ANNIVERSARY 1943
GRAND HAVEN, MICH., U.S.A.

Shop Equipment & Accessories

New Contactor 38

General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., announces new three-purpose contactor known as Model CR2791-Q100. It is designed to start, reverse, and provide dynamic braking for d.c. split field, series-wound aircraft motors, and is applicable to motors having full-load currents up to 10 amp. and locked rotor currents of 60 amp. at 12 or 24 v. d.c. Compact and light in weight, contactor



combines functions of several single-purpose relays, with their interconnections and mechanical interlocks.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Asbestos Plane Parts..... 39

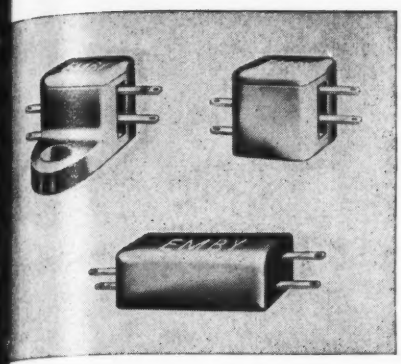
Mechanical Goods Div., United States Rubber Co., has announced through its New York Office development of aircraft fittings from asbestos fabric known as "Asbeston". Aim is replacement of critical metals. Fittings, some of which are seen in accompanying photo, are designed to withstand continuous heat of 350 deg. F. Advantages of sound-deadening and resistance to vibration are cited. Uses already developed: Carburetor air intake, heater hose nozzle, defroster attachment, gun blast boot, heat register, turbo cooling fitting, air connector to supercharger, etc. In photo, W. F. Spoerl, of company, is seen examining piece of Asbeston fabric.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Oil-Wash Dust Collector..... 40

For collecting dust resulting from grinding, polishing, and similar operations on magnesium alloys, **Claude B. Schneible Co.**, Chicago, has introduced its Multi-Wash system. In operation, metallic particles are immediately coated with oil, heavier particles being submerged in oil bath and carried away to settling tanks, while lighter or float dust particles are collected in the units. Feature is salvage of all metal dust.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Instrument Rectifiers 41

New instrument and relay rectifiers introduced by **Emby Products Co.**, Los Angeles, are of selenium type utilizing unipolar conductivity of metal to selenium junction for rectification purposes. Units, stated by firm to be permanently stable, are offered in eight sizes with outputs ranging from 8 to 120 milli



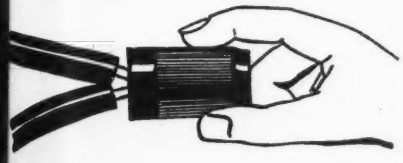
mperes. Of miniature dimension and ight weight, they require no additional ounting brackets. Series "L" recti- iers are supplied in insulated metal ases, while series "S" come in un- reakable molded inclosures.—AVIA- ION, *March*, '43.

raffic Zoning Paint..... 42

Offered by **Thomson-Porcelite Paint** o., Philadelphia, is new traffic zoning aint to give highly permanent and isible markings on plant floors, air ields, parking lots, etc. Applicable y machine or hand-brush, company tates paint dries in 20 to 30 min. and ut one coat is needed for wood, stone, sphalt, wood blocks, composition, or ement. Available in white, yellow, nd special shades to order, paint is hipped in 55-gal. drums and 5-gal. its.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

crew-On Connectors 43

Wire-Nuts are solderless, tapeless wire onnectors offered by **Ideal Commutator Dresser Co.**, Sycamore, Ill. Firm states



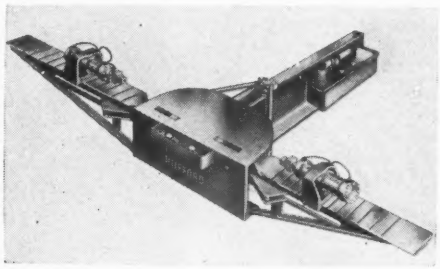
hey need only be screwed on. Units onserve critical materials, since they do ot use tin, lead, or rubber.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

eather Substitute 44

Cottonleather is name of new material eveloped by **Southern Friction Mate- ials Co.**, Charlotte, N. C. Semi-flexible n nature and very dense, it is multi- ly fabric chemically treated for dura- ility and surface-treated to give lea- her-like nature. Uses for friction ap- lications, motor mountings, pipe and ose clamps, shock absorber blocks, nd the like, are suggested. Material available in planks, strips, and rolls sizes from 1x3½ in. to 6x7⅞ in.— VIATION, *March*, '43.

Bend-and-Bevel Unit 45

Hydraulic bending and beveling machine, here illustrated, has been introduced by **Hufford Machine Works**,



Redondo Beach, Calif. Unit was developed for handling extruded rolled and flat strips of all shapes and of many materials. It places workpiece under heavy tension and at same time

(*Turn to page* 194)

NEW PRODUCTS

SAY! YOU, UP THERE ON THE PRODUCTION FRONTS—

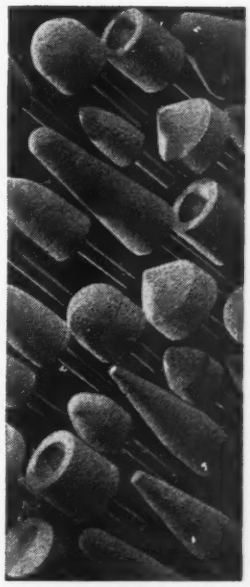
No more holding up the steady flow of vital war needs because you're waiting for grinding wheels.

WE'RE RIGHT BEHIND YOU

Can make prompt deliveries on all Mounted Points and Grinding Wheels 3" in diameter and under. We've stopped making the larger sizes for the duration, so we can fill orders quickly for these important smaller sizes.

IT'S OUR WAR-TIME JOB

With the approval and endorsement of WPB, all our facilities are concentrated on turning out large quantities of wheels 3" in diameter and under. We're at it 24 hours a day, and keeping up with orders. Our central location is an advantage and means no time is lost between our production line and yours.



TRY ONE FREE—Tell us the kind of job, type grinder you use and size wheel you'd like for your test, and we'll send one free postpaid.

NEW CATALOG—shows mounted wheels in actual colors and sizes, portable electric tools and time-saving accessories for grinding, burring and polishing.

Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co.

America's Headquarters for Mounted Wheels

1101 W. Monroe St.

Dept. AV, Chicago, Ill.

AV-3

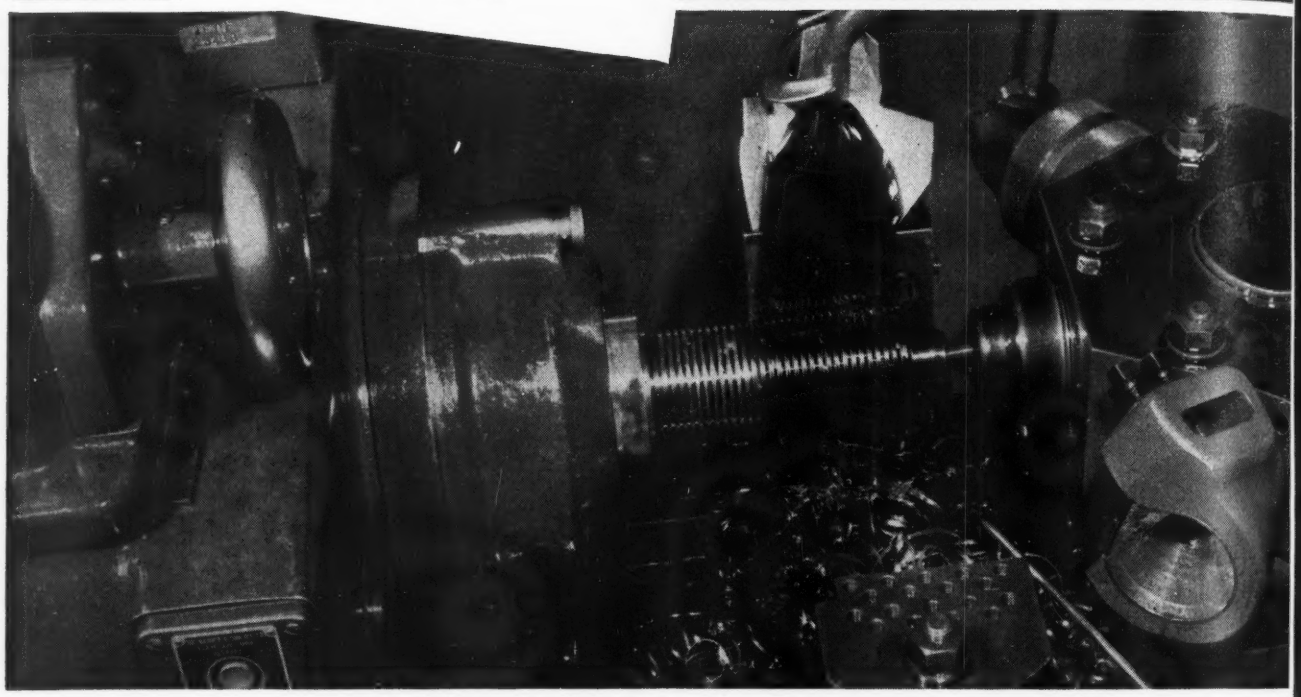
☐ Send Catalog ☐ Free Wheel. Size.....

Name .....

Address .....

Talk about MACHINABILITY!

U·S·S Stainless Steel turns easily in machining this flash boiler for Flying Fortresses



IT takes three of these small flash boilers to heat the cabin of each B-17 Flying Fortress. They have to be made of stainless steel, because it's the only material that can withstand the high temperatures encountered.

Cutting so intricate a shape out of so tough a material has all the earmarks of a difficult machining job. But with the proper set-up, it has proved to be quite simple to turn these boilers out of bars of U·S·S Annealed Stainless Steel. Just look at those smooth, even spirals of metal in the picture. You don't get turnings like that if the job isn't right!

When you machine U·S·S Stainless Steel, these simple rules will help you get uniformly good results:

1. Use heavy, rigid machines and tools, free from back-lash.
2. Grind tools as sharp and smooth as possible, with generous lip rake, and with ample clearances.
3. Use slow speed — about half that for mild steels.
4. Take a heavy cut, *keep cutting!*

For complete information on welding, riveting, soldering, machining, cutting and forming U·S·S Stainless Steels, send for your free copy of the handy manual, "The Fabrication of U·S·S Stainless Steels."

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY, *Cleveland, Chicago and New York*
CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION, *Pittsburgh and Chicago*
COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY, *San Francisco*
NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY, *Pittsburgh*
United States Steel Supply Company, Chicago, *Warehouse Distributors*
United States Steel Export Company, New York

U·S·S STAINLESS STEEL

Sheets · Strip · Plates · Bars · Billets · Pipe · Tubes · Wire · Special Sections

UNITED STATES STEEL

From the Employees of

The B G Corporation

To the

Army and Navy of the United States

Greetings

We can never forget the unselfish devotion, the anguish and sacrifice of our Brothers in the Armed Services of our Country for the Cause of Freedom...

We recognize the fact that Military Engines can perform no better than the Spark Plugs and their associated equipment permit...

We are conscious of the responsibility that devolves upon each of us in B G...

And are proud that our efforts have been honored by the Award of the

Army-Navy "E" Pennant

Our prayer being that God in His infinite goodness, mercy and grace will bless our Country with Victory and Peace; that justice and good will among men prevail on earth...

We Dedicate Ourselves

To faithful continuance in the daily task before us...

To maintain and advance both quality and quantity of our Production...

That we may continue worthy of the honor conveyed by the Pennant this day bestowed upon us.

January 31, 1943.

IT'S WIRY JOE FOR AVIATION WIRE and CABLE

There *was* a time that Wiry Joe was merely the largest independent manufacturer of replacement wiring for the automotive industry.

Now, Wiry Joe is also known as an important source of supply for every type of electrical wire and cable for aircraft. The complete line includes starter cable, high-tension cable, primary cable, both original and replacement. Wiry Joe also makes power and welding cable.

And just as Wiry Joe automotive cable won a name for quality, so, too, has Wiry Joe aviation cable. Every item in the line is built to meet rigid Army and Navy specifications, and is produced under the Dostam method of manufacture for uniformity, dependability, high efficiency and long life.

Inquiries regarding wire and cable for any type of service will be answered promptly.

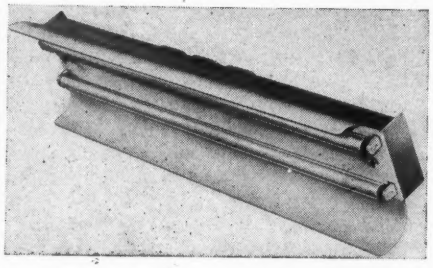
Wiry Joe
AVIATION CABLE
manufactured by
THE CRESCENT COMPANY
Pawtucket, Rhode Island

NEW PRODUCTS

bends it around a form block or die. Incorporated are stationary table carrying forming die and two simultaneously actuated arms hydraulically operated and hinged to table. Pivotal position of arms can be moved to accommodate workpieces of various radii. Specifications—Work capacity: length 12 to 200 in., cross section maximum size 7x7 in., cross section area approximately 3 sq. in. maximum, die width from 6 to 120 in.; Motor: 10 hp., 220 or 440 v., 3 phase; Hydraulic system, 2,000 lb. operating pressure; Shipping weight: approximately 12,000 lb.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

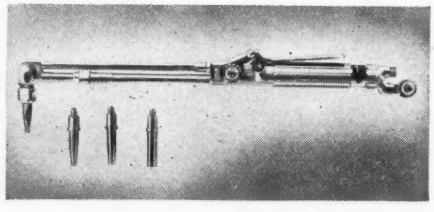
Fluorescent Fixture 46

Delayed starting, flickering, and fluorescent failures due to starter troubles are stated to be eliminated with Insta-Lite, fluorescent unit introduced by **Spero Electric Corp.**, Cleveland. Ballast and starting switch functions are combined without use of additional starters. Industrial and commercial fixture is made for two 40-w. tubes, for 110-125 v., a.c. Unit is available in fixtures with non-metallic reflector, conforming to WPB limitation order L-78. —AVIATION, *March*, '43.



Cutting Torch 47

Rego Model NC cutting torch has been introduced by **National Cylinder Gas Co.**, Chicago. In addition to regular plate cutting, it is designed for fast handling of hole-piercing, cutting rusty multiple plate, billet seaming, cast iron, and rivet washing. Mixing principle is stated to provide fast preheating, and over-size high pressure oxygen passage is designed to permit unrestricted flow of cutting stream to enable quick operation on all metal thicknesses. To make high pressure oxygen valve leakproof, diaphragm, rather than ordinary packing, is employed.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.



Sealed Resistors 48

Two new closed-cover, sealed variable resistors have been announced by **Stackpole Carbon Co.**, St. Marys, Pa. They are designed to perform under intensely humid or dusty conditions, either in standard radio or high-frequency equipment. Type MG is for extreme humidity or salt-spray conditions where internal and external leakage must be held to minimum. Type LP is furnished with dustproof cover and is sealed with special compound, thus is suitable for dusty or sandy localities.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Drum-Lifting Unit 49

Newly developed by **Ernst Carrier Sales Co.**, Buffalo, is 14-in. lift model carrier with built-in brake for placing and removing 55-gal. drums on and off skids, scales, and platforms. Safety feature is device which automatically lifts containers vertically into locked position on carrier.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Giant Portable Crane 50

Large portable crane, just brought out by **Barrett-Cravens Co.**, Chicago, has capacity of 4,000 lb. and lifting height of 20 ft. Over-all height is 22 ft., and boom length is 10 ft. Teles-

(*Turn to page* 197)

Loading Air Cargo Is No Job for a Mississippi River Stevedore

• But cargo loading is a big job for the aircraft operator. With trans-ocean flying time measured in hours, days can't be spent taking on the load. "Stevedore" methods must not delay and defeat the achievements of modern aviation.

Here is one of the most interesting problems Whiting has encountered in over a half century of material handling experience. Through its Collateral Engineering Service—(devoted to the design and manufacture of auxiliary equipment to suit operating requirements)—Whiting is eager to collaborate on these new air cargo handling problems.

WHITING
CORPORATION

Main Office and Plant: 15623 Lathrop Ave., Harvey, Ill.
Western Office: 6381 Hollywood Blvd., Los Angeles. Branches: New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Detroit, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Washington, D. C.

AVIATION DIVISION

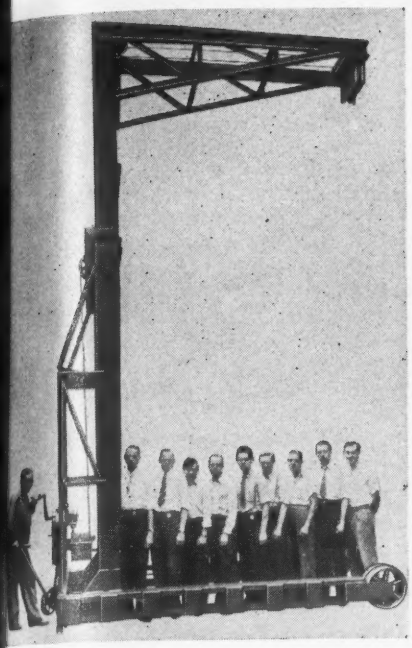
LAWRANCE Auxiliary Power Plants, in service aboard U.S. Navy blimps of the coastal patrol, are helping to blast the wolf-pack of Nazi submarines from the shipping lanes of the United Nations.

These sturdy engine-generator units provide dependable electric power independently of main engine generators to operate starters, cabin heating and ventilating equipment, lights, galley hot plate, and radio communications systems. Compact and light in weight, Lawrance Auxiliaries are proving their worth in combat zones the world over. Today they are serving America in PT boats and aircraft – tomorrow their dependable performance will add efficiency and comfort to the mass transport of freight and passengers in the Air Age to come.

Lawrance
AUXILIARY POWER

Lawrance Auxiliary Power Plant
Model 30C-2
Length 33 5/16"; Width 26½"; Height 17 1/16".
Total Weight of Complete Unit 213.0 lbs.
Maximum Continuous Power Rating 5KW.

LAWRANCE ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH CORPORATION • LINDEN, NEW JERSEY



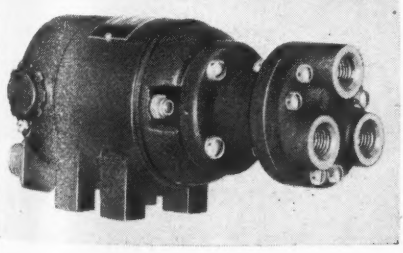
copic in construction, crane collapses to net lowered height of 13 ft. 9 in. Unique giant size of portable crane (see photo) is evidenced by comparison with nine men standing inside base forks.—AVIATION, *March,* '43.

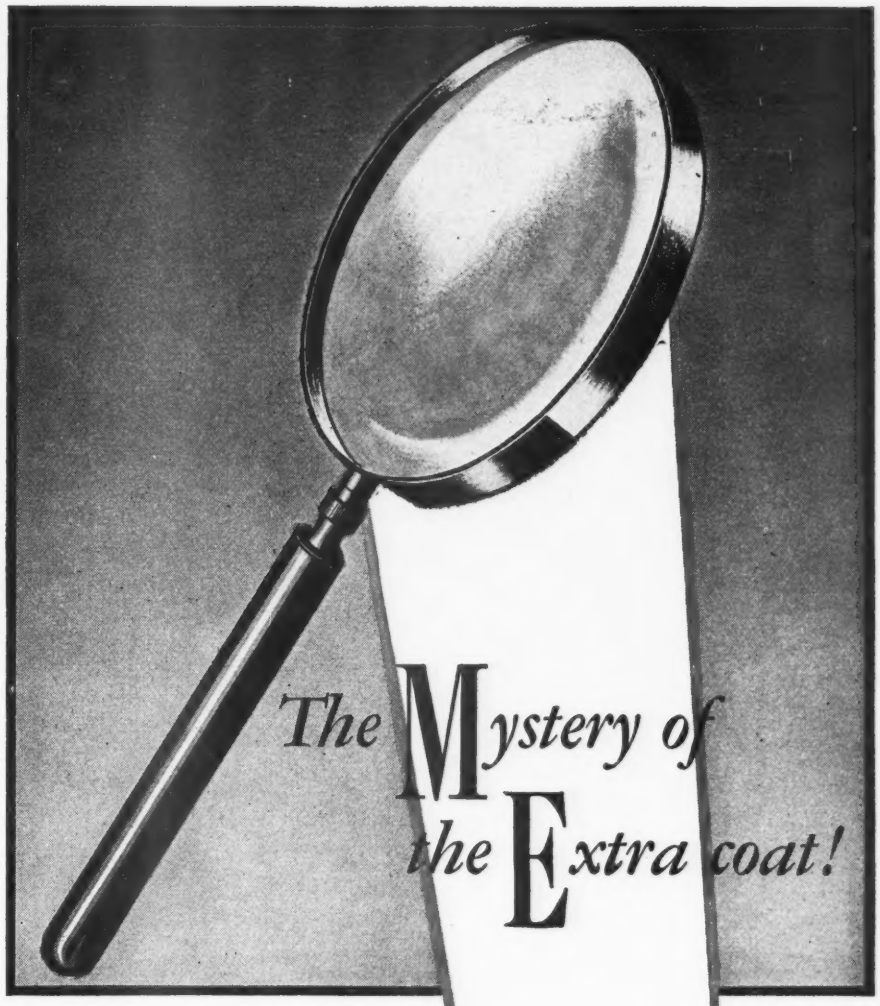
Angle Vise 51

Available from **Chicago Tool and Engineering Co.**, Chicago, is Palmgren angle vise specially designed for use in drilling, milling, grinding, filing, fitting, and marking operations. Unit is graduated for all angle work, states company, and quick accurate set-ups at any angle is feature. Swivel bases can be furnished for either bench or machine work. Vises come in sizes from 1½ to 8 in. jaws.—AVIATION, *March,* '43.

Metering Pumps 52

Fluid metering pump has been designed by **Weldon Tool Co.**, Cleveland, as efficient light-weight pumping unit for aircraft industry. Built to AN specifications, pump is recommended for use with de-icing equipment on propellers, windshields, carburetors, etc. Pump and motor are separate units, either one being furnished independent of other. Over-all length is 7⅞ in. and width (dia.) is 3⅜ in. over-all. In general, pump is direct drive, positive displacement, cam





TO start we will give you one clue — the name Uniprime. Now, here's the story:

Drawn aluminum, of which most junction-boxes are made, has a high affinity for the oil used in drawing the box. After drawing, the boxes are, as a result, oil-stained with a high gloss in one area and a dull finish in another. Furthermore, in painting these stained boxes a primary coat is required which frequently flakes off and chips. All this represents additional expense and delay for the manufacturers using the boxes.

Attempts to eliminate or remove the oil and high gloss areas were unsatisfactory until Unionair research men, recognizing that it constituted a serious problem, grappled with it for several months and finally developed "Uniprime" finish.

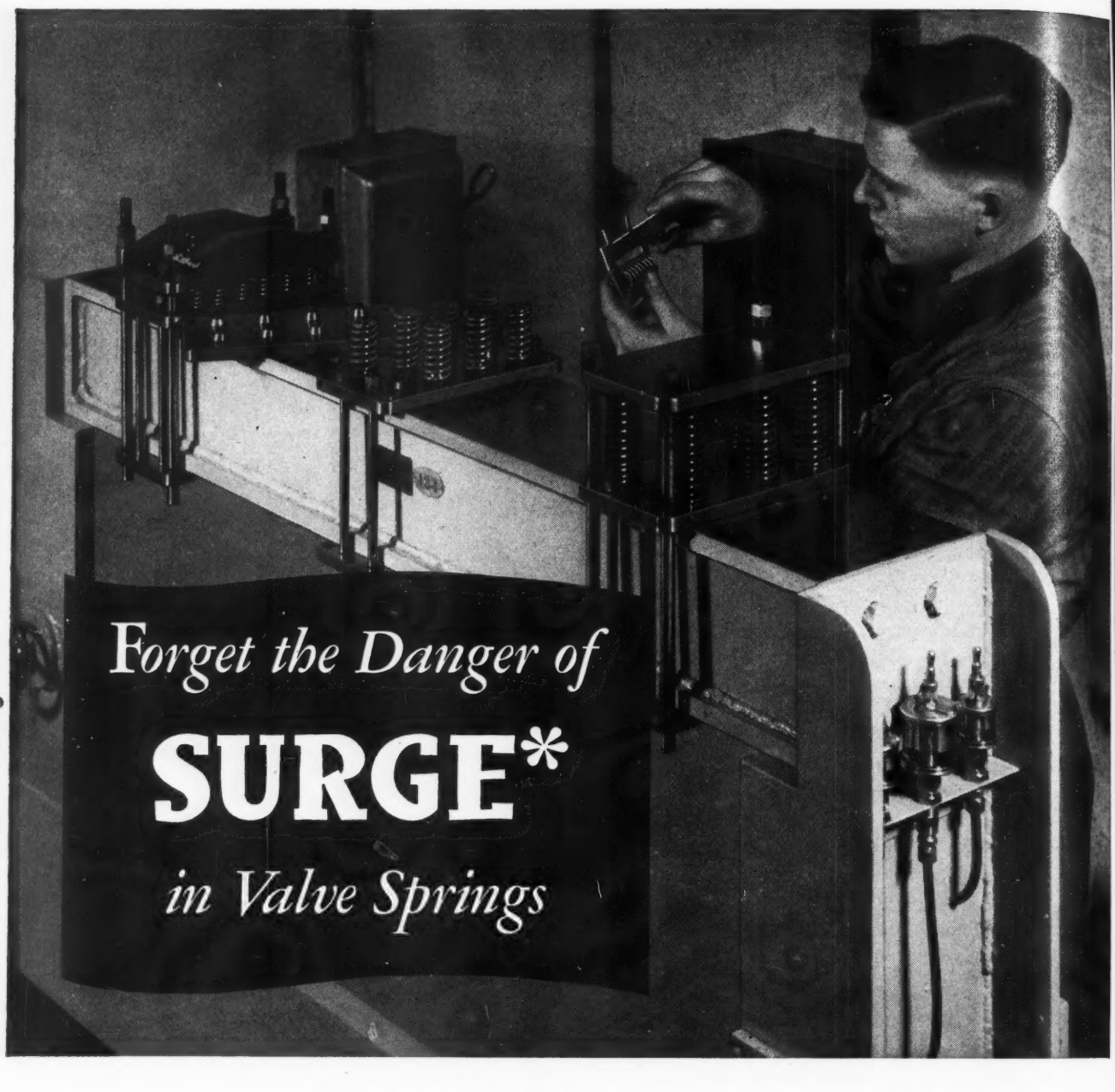
This unique discovery has now been a Unionair scoop for almost two years. It removes all high gloss spots and leaves the metal with a uniform semi-gloss surface, attractive in appearance both inside and outside the box.

Technicians favor it because Uniprime finish has no chemical action on either electrical equipment or applied paint and manufacturers report it permits but a *single coating of paint* which represents a significant saving in time, labor and expense.

The discovery and development of Uniprime Finish solved the mystery of the extra coat but this story is important in another way—it reflects the conscientiousness, the dissatisfaction with accepted standards and methods that has characterized all Unionair activities and in a relatively brief period of time projected it to the forefront in its field.

UNION AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS CORP.

380 Second Avenue, New York



* **Surge**—the extra stresses which result when the vibration frequency of a rapidly oscillating spring coincides with its natural frequency.

To reduce the dangerous effects of surge, valve springs must be specially designed and carefully fabricated. Rigid tests are equally important, and Muehlhausen engineers use a machine of exclusive design for this purpose. Typical operating conditions are created, and springs are then oscillated at all speeds — from idling to "wide open" motor. At the same time, stroboscopic equipment is used to "stop motion"—and permit visual study at all stages. Thus, any tendencies toward surge are quickly detected.

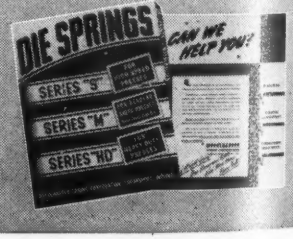
You can always depend upon Muehlhausen to produce springs of unvarying precision and accuracy. Feel free to check on any phase of spring design, on any type spring—compression, extension, torsion, or flat—hot or cold formed.

MUEHLHAUSEN SPRING CORPORATION
740 Michigan Ave., Logansport, Indiana

MUEHLHAUSEN
SPRINGS
EVERY TYPE AND SIZE

FREE! SEND FOR INFORMATION

- New Die Spring Bulletin illustrates, describes 206 sizes and types of die springs.
- New Armament Bulletin shows importance of springs for many types of war equipment.

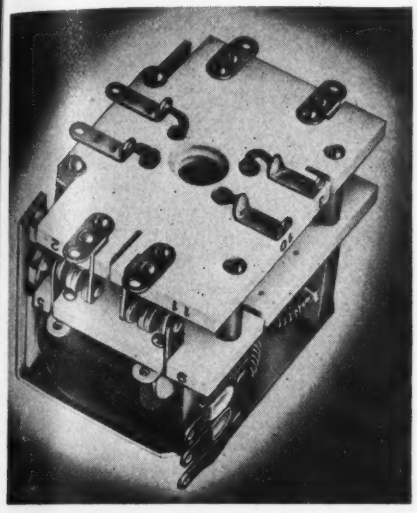


type fluids metering pump. It is not a vane type pump. Weight of complete unit (pump and motor combined) is approximately 2½ lb. Motor is a fractional horsepower, 24-v., d.c., explosion-proof type.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

NEW PRODUCTS

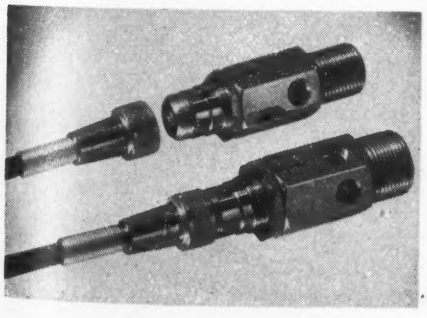
Aircraft Radio Relay..... 53

Model AK relay is high-speed keying and break-in unit for aircraft radio equipment. Designed for high voltage and resistance to vibration, relay has push-pull magnetic arrangement providing magnetic holding pressure on both "transmit" and "receive" contacts. Features: Keys at 20 cycles, contact rating 1,000 v. at 30,000 ft. (20 megacycles), 4-pole double-throw, insulated to sustain 10,000 v. at sea level, standard models in 12 and 24 v. d.c., wattage consumption 5.5 in first position and 17.0 in second position, dimensions, 2⅞x3½x 2½ in. and weight 17 oz. Maker is **Allied Control Co.**, New York City.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.



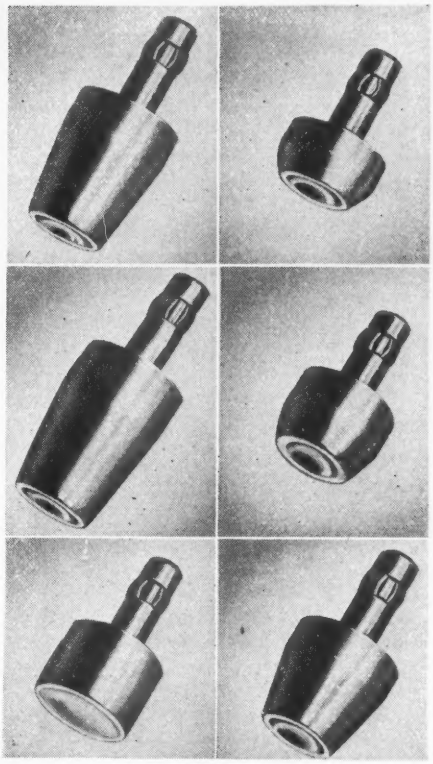
Pressure Pickups..... 54

New Pressure and detonation pickups for use with gas engines, pumps, compressors, and similar mechanisms, to record instantaneous pressures and other phenomena occurring within firing or compression chambers, are available from **Electro Products Laboratories**, Chicago. Magnetic pickup has diaphragm which is exposed to explosion of pressure forces within the cylinder, and resultant vibration produces magnetic flux variations in coil assembly, which provides output voltage having identical characteristics to varying pressures developed in cylinder. Models available are No. 3000 and No. 3000A. Former fits into hole in cylinder which is tapped to receive a ⅞ in. thread, while latter fits standard aircraft engine 18-mm. spark plug hole.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.



Rivet Squeezers 55

Line of rivet squeezer sets, made of National Emergency steel and available for all standard size round and brazier head rivets, as well as flush riveting operations, is announced and included in new catalog issued by **Aircraft Tools, Inc.**, Los Angeles. They are used with either hand or pneumatic squeezers.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.



Pilot Light Assembly 56

Marketed by **Drake Manufacturing Co.**, Chicago, is new No. 675 type jewel pilot light assembly. Of heavy-duty construction, double contact candelabra

Winter Styles for American Pilots

AMERICAN flyers have the best of everything regardless of cost — and that is exactly as it should be. Nothing is too good for our flying, fighting men.

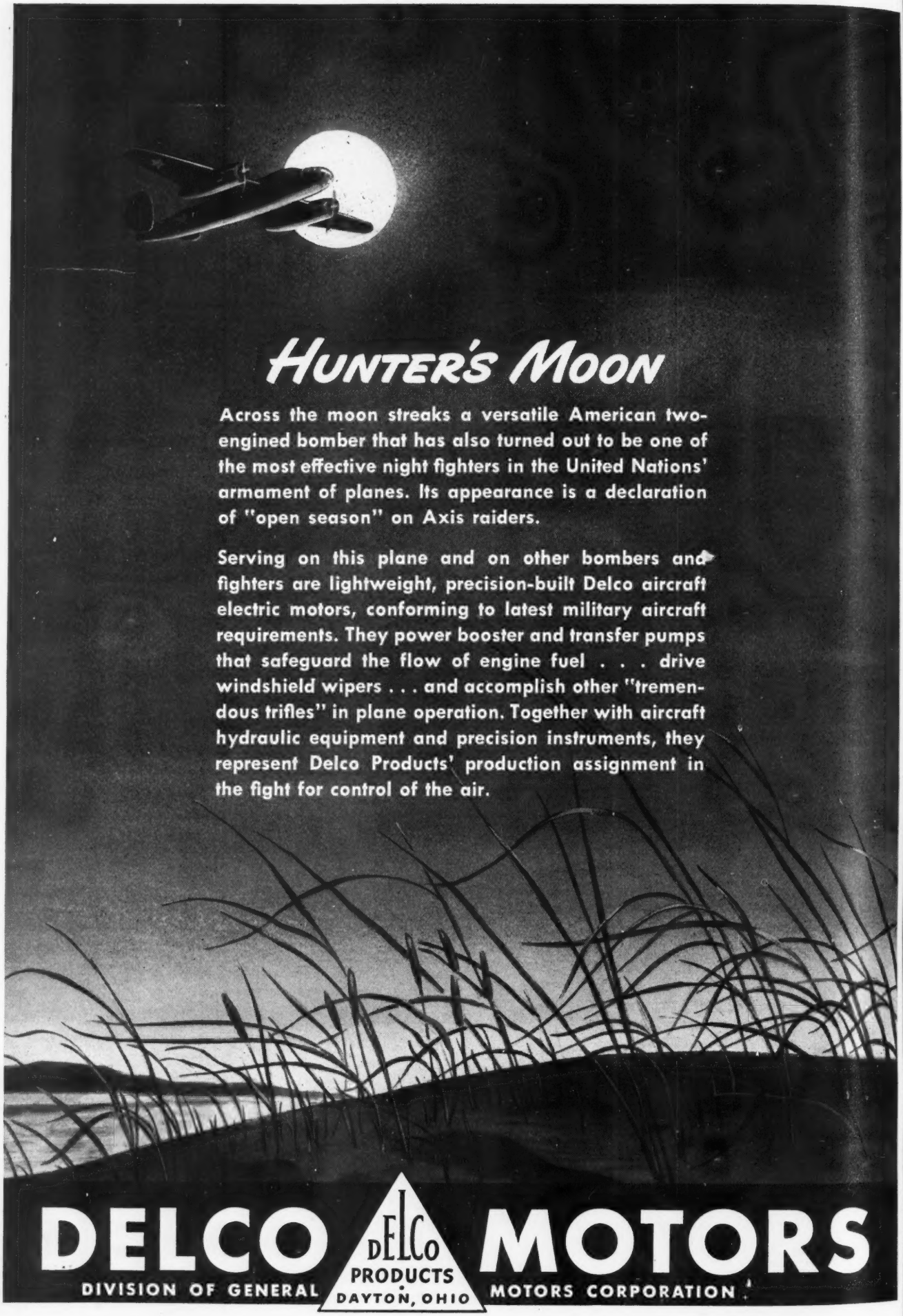
The policy of providing the very best reaches through every branch of industry, for only through superiority of our men, machines and equipment can victory be secured.

Fenn tool makers, machinists and engineers are building machines and parts that are vital to the war drive. Civilian needs must wait until this job is done; then Fenn can once more turn its facilities to peace time service.

Fenn acts as prime contractor or subcontractor on Special Machinery, parts and equipment. We welcome inquiries from those who need assistance in either development work or actual production.

FENN

THE FENN MFG. CO.
HARTFORD, CONN.
ESTABLISHED 1900


HUNTER'S MOON
Across the moon streaks a versatile American two-engined bomber that has also turned out to be one of the most effective night fighters in the United Nations' armament of planes. Its appearance is a declaration of "open season" on Axis raiders.
Serving on this plane and on other bombers and fighters are lightweight, precision-built Delco aircraft electric motors, conforming to latest military aircraft requirements. They power booster and transfer pumps that safeguard the flow of engine fuel . . . drive windshield wipers . . . and accomplish other "tremendous trifles" in plane operation. Together with aircraft hydraulic equipment and precision instruments, they represent Delco Products' production assignment in the fight for control of the air.
DELCO MOTORS
DELCO PRODUCTS
DAYTON, OHIO
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

bayonet socket is housed in thick black Bakelite base. Unit is designed for horizontal mounting on panels up to ½ in. thick. Amber, blue, green, red, white, and yellow colors are available. Slip-fit bezel, holding jewel, permits easy removal of lamp from panel front. Bulb sizes C7, G6, S6 or T4¼ can be used.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Reset Timers 57

Units newly introduced by **R. W. Cramer Co.**, Centerbrook, Conn., are Models RS4 and RS5 reset timers. Synchronous motor-driven, they are available for time ranges up to 5 hr., longer if desired. High accuracy in timing of electrical circuits, machinery operation, heating processes, and the like, is reported by company. Both models operate on single pole, double-throw switch with capacity of 10 amp. at 115 v. or 5 amp. at 220 v., a.c., non-inductive loads, and will control 1/3-hp. motor loads, heater load of up to 1,200 w., lamp load of up to 250 w., or relay load which does not exceed 15 amp. inrush at 115 v. a.c.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

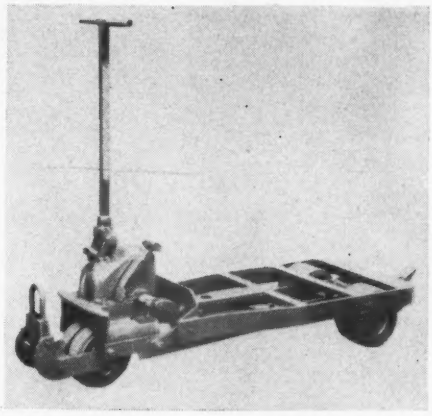
Triple-Basket Cleaner 58

Individual cleaning of different types of parts during same run is

enabled with new triple basket devised by **L. & R. Mfg. Co.**, Newark, N. J., for its industrial clean-rinse-polish-dry machine. New basket fits snugly into regular work basket of machines, and being of fine mesh, most minute parts cannot slip through to become mixed with other items.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Train-Trailer Truck 59

Load King trailer type hand-lift truck



has been developed by **Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.**, Philadelphia, for train-trailer materials-handling operations. Units have safety self-coupler attachments front and rear, and when not operating

(*Turn to page* 204)

POWER GUN for CHERRY BLIND RIVETS

Positive mechanical action is the most important single attribute to the successful operation of the Cherry Blind Rivet. Head formation and shank expansion are produced by a pulling force exerted on a mandrel passing through the rivet. A continuous pull may be applied by a pneumatic gun as shown above, or in field work, where air power is not available, a hand-operated gun may be used.

NEW HANDBOOK . . . a 16-page handbook of diagrams, dimensional sketches and photographs giving the complete story on the Cherry Riveting Process is available on request. Address Department 1, Cherry Rivet Co., Los Angeles, Calif.

CHERRY RIVETS, THEIR MANUFACTURE AND APPLICATION ARE COVERED BY U. S. PATENTS ISSUED & PENDING

Cherry Rivet Company
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

Photographs by U. S. Army Air Force.

Beechcrafts at Work

No. 2 OF A SERIES

The AT-11 Beechcraft two-engine Bombing Trainers, shown above, serve the Army and Navy by providing a means of training bombardiers and bombing pilots in actual bombing operations. They are provided with all of the bombing equipment carried by even the largest bombers, except that their bomb-bays are smaller and carry less weight.

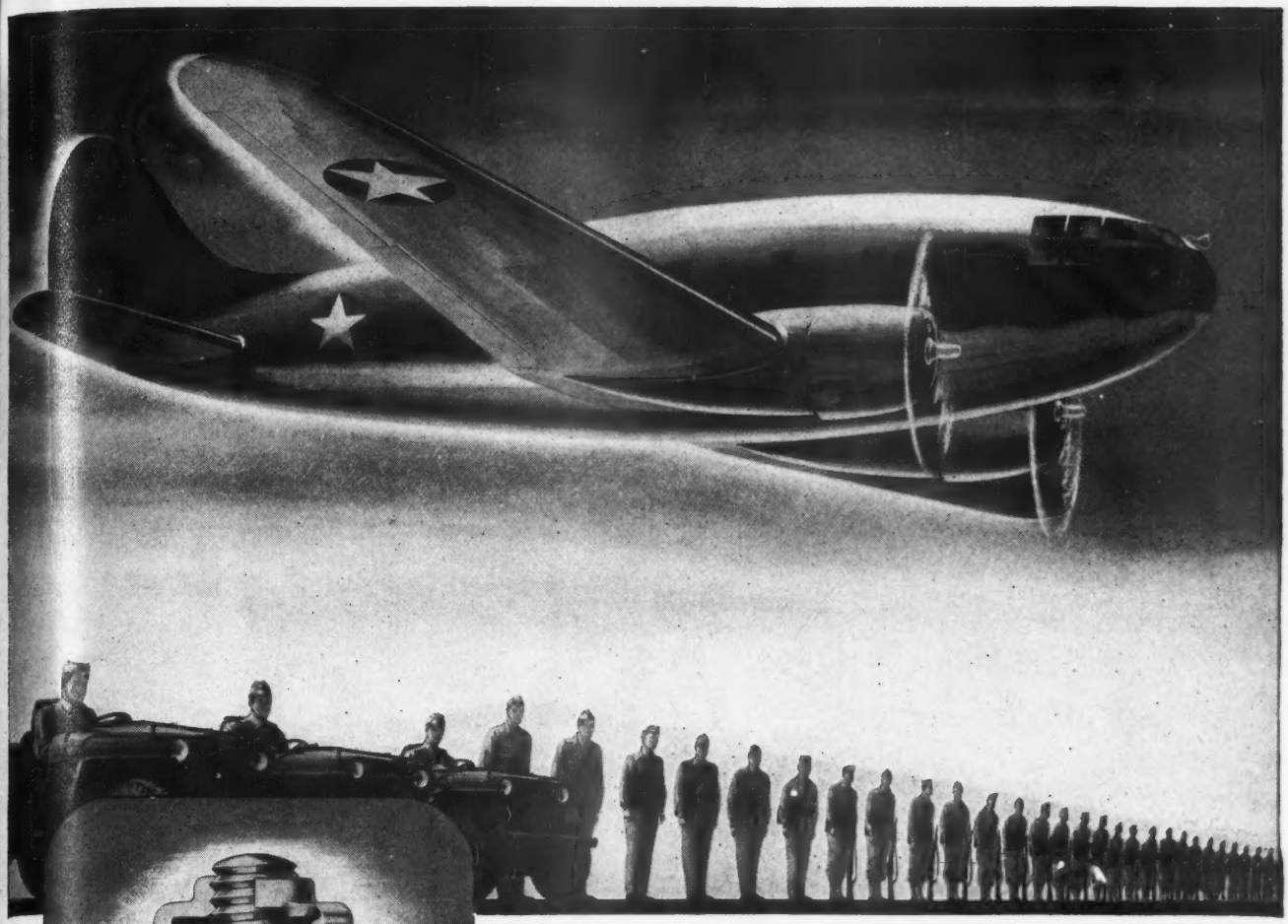
The AT-11's combine high operating speed, long range, and excellent flight and landing characteristics. They thus permit high-speed bombing runs, by day and by night, at high altitudes and low altitudes, without the imposition of abnormal burden on the skill of their pilots.

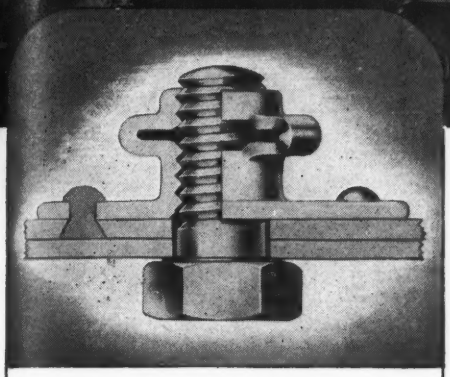
The use of the AT-11's as specialized Bombing Trainers is only one of the many examples of how the Army and Navy are providing their future combat pilots and bombardiers with the finest training in the entire world.

Beech Aircraft CORPORATION

BEECHCRAFTS ARE DOING THEIR PART

WICHITA, KANSAS, U. S. A.





A Self-Locking Thread

The Boots Self-Locking Nut is one-piece, all-metal—withstands severest vibration. The top (locking) section is displaced in a downward direction so that its locking threads are out of lead with the load carrying threads of the lower section.

Upon the insertion of a bolt, the top section of the nut is extended to engage with the threads of the bolt. A constant force is thus established which locks the nut firmly into position without damaging bolt or nut. Axial thread play is eliminated.

50,000 LBS... PROTECTED BY A THREAD

It's mighty important that the threads on the nuts which hold together vital parts of the Commando troopship should be dependable . . . that they be proof against even the most severe airplane vibration.

Boots All-Metal Self-Locking Nuts are used on these largest of all twin-engined cargo planes. They are unaffected by vibration—literally "outlast the plane."

Boots Nuts weigh less than other self-locking nuts . . . thus they make it possible for the Commando to carry more cargo. And they have greater reusability in maintenance.

Boots Nuts meet the exacting specifications of all Government agencies, are used on all types of planes.

The new Boots "Rol-Top" Nut, all-metal, has special advantage for engine application.

BOOTS

Self-Locking Nuts For Application In All Industries

BOOTS AIRCRAFT NUT CORPORATION ★ GENERAL OFFICES, NEW CANAAN, CONNECTICUT

Penco

Storage Equipment AVAILABLE IN

Wood

The conservation substitute for Penco Steel Equipment. Engineered in standard styles and sizes. Sturdy construction. A complete line of lockers, cabinets, shelving and tool storage units. Easily assembled.

LOCKER SECTION OF FOUR

★

INDUSTRIAL CABINET (STORAGE OR WARDROBE)

★

★

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING

★

PENCO Wood Storage Equipment adequately fulfills emergency needs for storage and material handling equipment. Write for detailed information.

1869 Penco

Penn Metal Corporation of Penna.

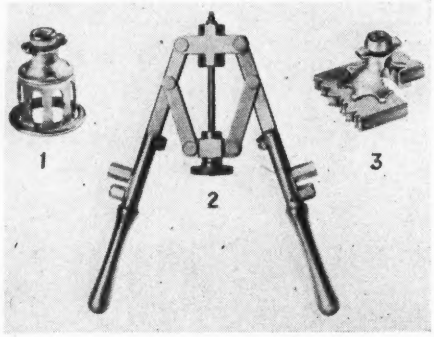
In Business Continuously Since 1869

32 Oregon Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

as trailers, they may be used as conventional type hand-lift trucks. Truck is adaptable to handling all types of loads on skids, bins, dump body skids, as well as special type skids, utilizing conventional skid platform and pallets. To break train of trucks, operator merely steps on pedal pad of latch casting.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Nut Binds Metal to Wood.... 60

Developed by **Boots Aircraft Nut Corp.**, New Canaan, Conn., is new speed-up nut for use in plywood plane and glider production. Called the Self-Locking Cage nut, it is seen at "1" in



accompanying illustration. Specific use is fastening of metal to wood. Basket mount of this nut is "collapsed" with special clinching tool (photo "2") so that plywood will be clinched, as shown in photo "3", in a claw-like grip. Clinching tool sets mount into plywood or plastic from thicknesses of 1/8 in. up.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Surface-Angle Plate 61

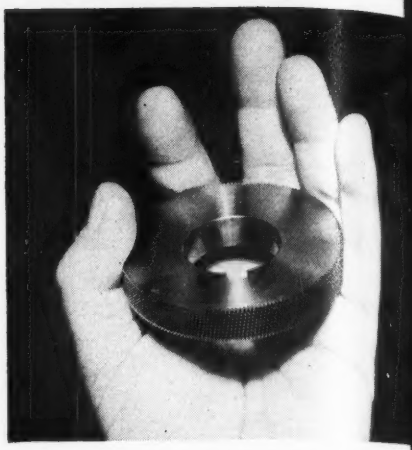
Device stated to speed up inspection on production operations with controlled accuracy and avoidance of errors within tolerances as close as .00005, is announced by **Thomas Wilberton & Co.**, Cedar Grove, N. J. A combination master surface-angle plate, it is available in bench and floor models, both guaranteed within .0001 tolerances. Bench model weighs 145 lb., has angle plate 10x10 in. and surface plate 14x18 in.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Rubber Substitute 62

Butex compound, synthetic substitute for rubber, is offered by **Lights, Inc.**, Alhambra, Calif. It is described as tough, resilient, and resistant to oil, gasoline, chemicals, and age. Company will deliver it in molded, fabricated, or bonded parts, made to customer's requirements.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Gear-Cutting Unit 63

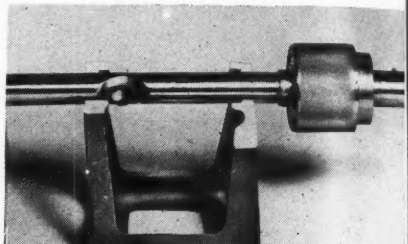
Michigan Tool Co., Detroit, announces new gear-cutting tool which despite small size (see photo) comprises 6,408 sharp



cutting edges. Cutter finishes gears by crossed-axis gear shaving principle, is specifically intended for both high accuracy and speed in war production.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Burr Remover 64

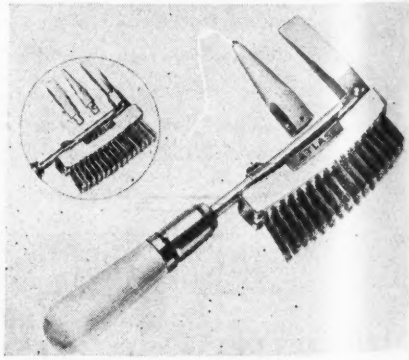
Marketed by **Nobur Mfg. Co.**, Los Angeles, is new burr-removing tool, seen in accompanying photo applied to cutaway aileron pulley bracket to show specific operation. Tool has



special blade ground for a two-step diameter, burring outer space and inner shoulder of ball bearing seats simultaneously. Tool is available in 1/8 in. progressive sizes from 3/8 to 1 in.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Weld-Cleaning Tool 65

Dual-Tool is weld cleaning unit introduced for use in aircraft plants. Maker is **Atlas Welding Accessories Co.**, Detroit. Device combines wire-bristle



brush and slag-removing bit in one unit, has holder permitting easy removal of brush for reversing or replacement. Models to meet specific requirements are offered.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Cathode Ray Oscilloscope... 66

For extended frequency measurements **Radio City Products Co.**, New York City, announces new cathode-ray oscilloscope Model 555. Unit employs 5-in. cathode-ray tube operating at 2,000 v. Permissible input voltage to amplifiers is 600 v., and direct to deflection plate 500 v., rms. Sweep frequency is from 40

cycles to 750 kilocycles in ten uniformly linear steps. Through use of comparison method with internal voltage source, unknown peak inputs can be read on direct indicating multi-range voltmeter. Instrument operates from standard 150 to 230 v., 50 to 60 cycles a.c. power supply.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

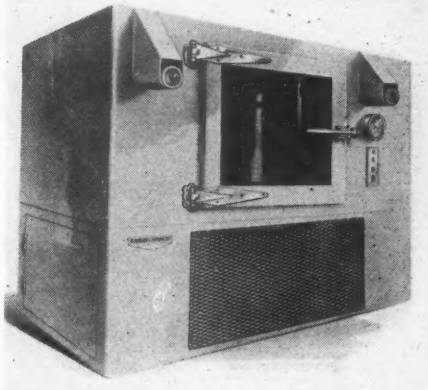
Gage Blocks 67

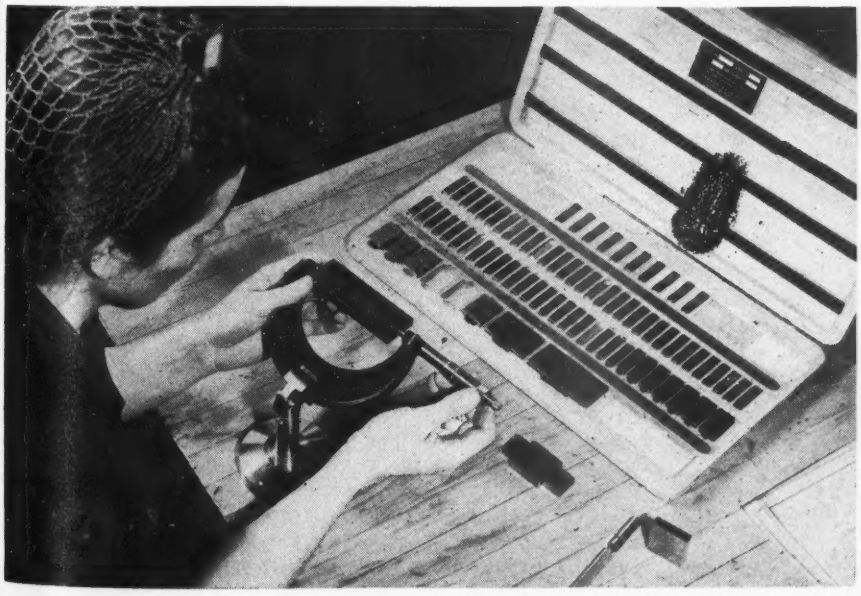
Announced by **Savage Tool Co.**, Savage, Minn., are Doall master gage blocks of which standard set, designated as No. 400, consists of 81 blocks ranging in length from .050 to 4.00 in. Blocks are produced in AA grade, accuracy .000002 in.; A grade, accuracy .000004 in.; and B grade, accuracy .000008 in. Each block has measuring surface of mirror finish lapped to flatness of less than the quarter wavelength of light, enabling blocks to be wrung together in combination to secure practically any dimension in steps of .0001 in. from .1000 in. to 12.00 in. Photo shows inspector checking a 4-in. micrometer.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

NEW PRODUCTS

Instrument Tester 68

For testing instruments and materials, **Kold-Hold Mfg. Co.**, Lansing, Mich., offers new Hi-Low machine (basic Model 3600 HL illustrated). Offered in three temperature ranges for testing of





IS YOUR DEPARTMENT A Bottleneck?

If your department is falling behind in the production schedule; if you have a problem of desoiling, degreasing, decarbonizing, surface preparation, or maintenance, there is a proven Turco Industrial Chemical Compound which will help you speed up and break that *bottleneck*. Want ideas and shortcuts? Write us for free information. Check and mail the coupon below. No obligation.

TURCO

Specialized INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS

MAIL THIS COUPON

TURCO PRODUCTS, INC. 22-23
6135 S. Central Ave., Los Angeles

Please send me FREE literature on materials, methods and procedure pertaining to the operations checked below:

NAME_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ STATE_____

FIRM_____

I'M INTERESTED IN THE OPERATIONS WHICH I HAVE CHECKED (✓):

- ☐ Acid Pickling
- ☐ Aluminum Spot Welding
- ☐ Anodizing
- ☐ Cadmium Plating
- ☐ Chemical Vapor Cleaning
- ☐ Chromatizing
- ☐ Cleaning Metals Before Processing
- ☐ Cleaning Prior to Plating
- ☐ Cold Immersion Cleaning
- ☐ Cold Spray Cleaning
- ☐ Floor Maintenance
- ☐ Glass Cleaning
- ☐ General Plant Maintenance
- ☐ Hot Immersion Cleaning
- ☐ Magnesium Processing
- ☐ Paint Camouflage Cleaning
- ☐ Paint Department Maintenance
- ☐ Paint Stripping
- ☐ Phosphatizing
- ☐ Scale Removal and Control
- ☐ Stainless Steel Processing
- ☐ Steam Boiler Maintenance

TURCO PRODUCTS, INC.
LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • CHICAGO
HEAD OFFICE: 6135 So. Central Ave., Los Angeles
Sales and Service Representatives and Warehouse Stocks in All Principal Cities
Factories in Los Angeles and Chicago

SCENE FROM THE WARNER BROS. MOTION PICTURE, "AIR FORCE"

There's a new glamour girl in Hollywood

She doesn't wear sweaters, or pose for glamour photographs. She's never seen at night clubs. And though her autograph is well-known in certain French and German cities, nobody has ever *asked* her for it.

Yet Mary Ann — star of Warner Brothers' new picture, "Air Force"— passed every screen test with flying colors. And that's no more than you'd expect from a Boeing Flying Fortress!*

"Air Force" is the story of a Boeing B-17, and the gallant hell-for-leather crew that flew her to glory . . . *via* Pearl Harbor, Wake Island, Manila, the Coral Sea and Australia. Made in collaboration with the Army Air Forces, it's a picture to make your heart skip a beat . . . then beat faster.

What the camera *doesn't* show is an invisible supporting cast: the Boeing designers and engineers, the technicians and researchers, the laboratory men and the craftsmen and workmen who originated the Flying Fortress and now keep a steady stream of B-17's and other war planes flowing from Boeing plants in Seattle, Wichita and Canada.

More than twenty-five different *kinds* of engineering know-how are represented by several thousand Boeing engineers. Daily they challenge the word "impossible," in a 'round-the-clock effort to do the job *better* in *less time*.

• • •

Some day this effort will be applied to making life richer and happier, in a peaceful world. For Boeing engineering skill, while devoted primarily to the continued advancement of aeronautics, also encompasses resources relevant to almost every phase of civilized life.

DESIGNERS OF THE FLYING FORTRESS • THE STRATOLINER • PAN AMERICAN CLIPPERS **BOEING**

*THE TERMS "FLYING FORTRESS" AND "STRATOLINER" ARE REGISTERED BOEING TRADE-MARKS

aircraft instruments and other devices, machine is entirely self-contained, requiring only source of electrical power. Temperature ranges are from —60 deg., —80 deg., and —90 deg. F. to 170 deg. F. Quick changes of temperatures for tests are feature.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

NEW PRODUCTS

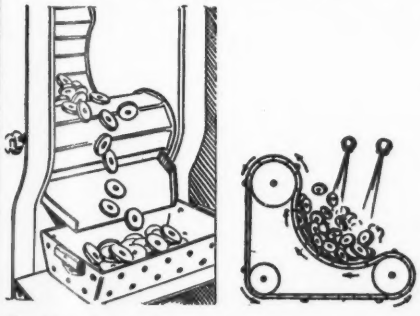
Insulation Remover 69

Developed by **Osborn Mfg. Co.**, Cleveland, is "soft-as-velvet" brush for removal of insulation from very fine wires in radios and other electrical

instruments. Made of steel wire, brush has 240,000 wire ends on its surface. In form of cylinder, this rotary unit is 1½ in. dia., and 2 in. long, employs mild steel wire .0025 in. thick. In operation, brushes are mounted on spindles arranged so that they run parallel in order to clean entirely around wire, removing insulating material without marring copper underneath.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Parts Washer 70

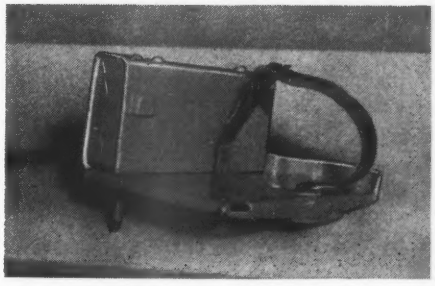
American Foundry Equipment Co., Mishawaka, Ind., has new small parts washer, designed around special endless-tumbling belt and known as the



Tumbl-Spray. This batch-type machine, similar in action to rotary drum cleaners, receives and discharges parts to be cleaned through large front opening. Unit is available for heating with steam, gas, or electricity and can be supplied with full automatic control. Procedure is revealed in diagram, with unloading by reverse run depicted on left and washing action shown on right.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Pedal Welding-Control 71

Lincontrol, new type of arc welding control designed to speed up work, is announced by **Lincoln Electric Co.**, Cleveland. Device is strapped to foot, allows welder to move about with it freely. Operator merely presses down on pedal, which moves pin to operate a current control. As he exerts pressure, he increases current. Unit is de-

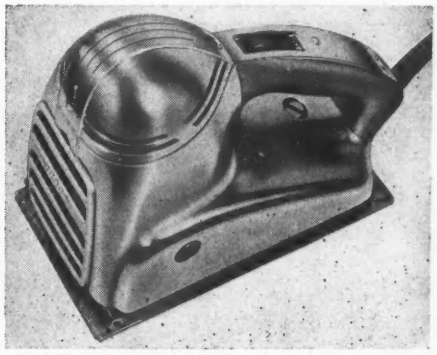


signed for company's Shield-Arc Junior welders, and standard Junior models may readily be adapted.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Heavy-Duty Sander 72

Model 1000 is new electric sander designed by **Sterling Tool Products Co.**,

(*Turn to page* 210)



LIBERTY AIRCRAFT MIRRORS

have gone to War

•Liberty Aircraft Mirrors were developed to provide instant vision without eye strain or fatigue. They give the pilot a quick, accurate, image of what's "coming up."

Liberty Aircraft Mirrors are first surface mirrors and are permanent as their glass base. They are dependable and long lived.

These mirrors are built to meet the special requirements of each warplane. This insures clear rear view vision for the pilot regardless of the type of plane.

Liberty mirrors are now available for war purposes only, but after the war these new, battle tested, vision devices will serve the planes of peace.

LIBERTY MIRROR WORKS

BRACKENRIDGE

PENNSYLVANIA

Represented on the Pacific Coast by

W. P. FULLER & CO.

Phoenix, Arizona
Los Angeles, California
San Diego, California
Fresno, California
Sacramento, California
Oakland, California
Boise, Idaho
Butte, Montana
Salt Lake City, Utah
Seattle, Washington
Spokane, Washington
Tacoma, Washington
Yakima, Washington
Portland, Oregon

San Francisco California

He'd be wearing an "E" pin too...if he were home

They gave him a gun and taught him how to shoot it. No need to tell him *why!* He's an Adlake man—one of many Adams & Westlake employees in the armed forces of our country. As such, he needs no prompting to play the vital role to which a threatened nation has assigned him.

If he were home today, he, too, would proudly wear an Army-Navy "E" pin. For his former fellow workers—men, women, and management of The Adams & Westlake Company—have recently won the Army-Navy Production Award "for high achievement in the production of materials of war." They, too, need no prompting in the accomplishment of their assigned tasks!

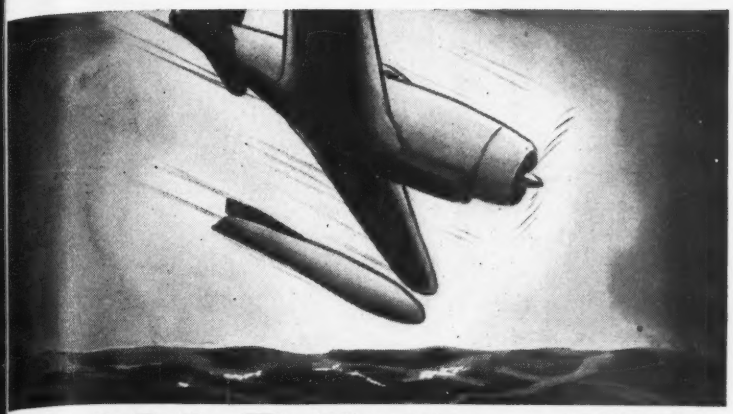
We of Adlake look upon the "E" pins we wear—and upon the Army-Navy "E" pennant which floats above our plant—as a challenge to strive still harder to hasten Victory. We know that every Adlake man in uniform is doing his dead-level best. We, his friends at home, will not let him down!

Adlake TRADE MARK

THE ADAMS & WESTLAKE COMPANY

ESTABLISHED IN 1857 — ELKHART, INDIANA — NEW YORK · CHICAGO

MANUFACTURERS OF ADLAKE SPECIALTIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAY, AIRWAY, HIGHWAY AND WATERWAY



DWARFED BY A MATCH!

A low-flying plane, aiming itself at an enemy cruiser—a lever pulled and a long, sleek torpedo drops into the water and rushes destruction toward the enemy.

But all must be right with the big tin fish!—the motor running smoothly and the fuse already for the smash into the side of the ship. Tiny mechanisms, more accurately made than any watch part, assure the success of the attack.

VINCO accuracy in the manufacture of fixed limit checking devices, is well known throughout the long list of war producers. For example, the gage at the left has proven accuracy of less than .0001 error, yet is smaller than a match stick. Parts checked with gages as accurately made as this, must operate smoothly and surely.

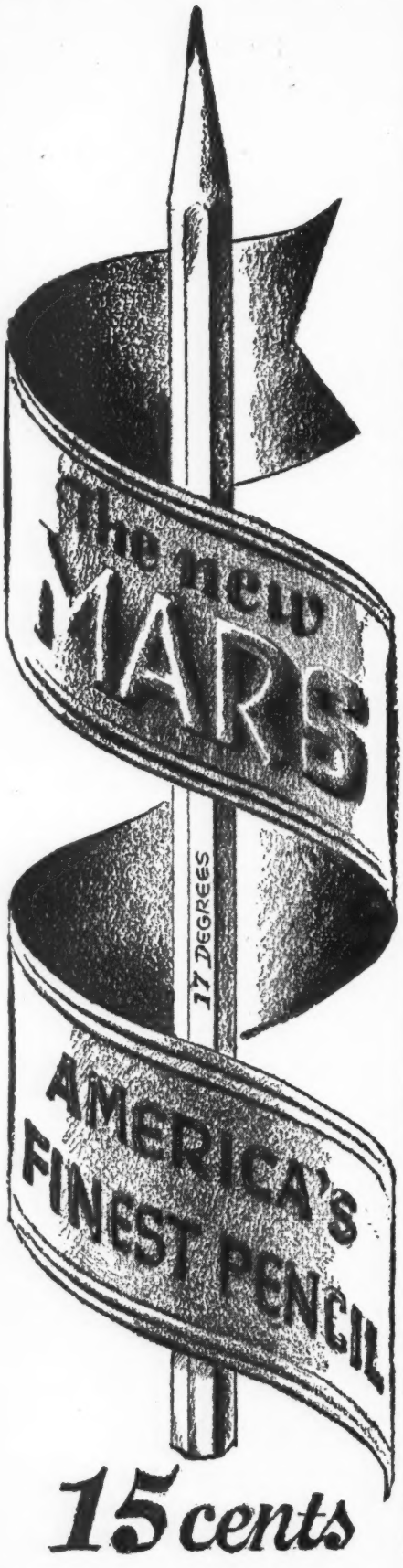
From a weight of an ounce to a weight of many pounds, VINCO gages all have the same VINCO accuracy.

If you have a gaging problem, VINCO can help you.

VINCO

Precision tools & gages

VINCO
CORPORATION
8865 SCHAEFER HIGHWAY
DETROIT • • MICHIGAN



15 cents

J·S·STAEDTLER·INC·NEW YORK

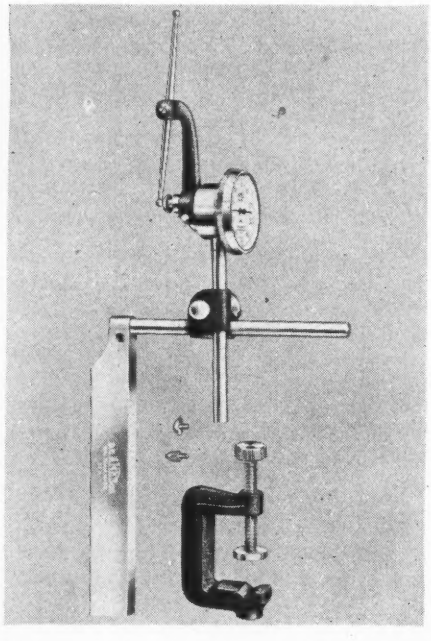
NATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS:
KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.
NEW YORK

NEW PRODUCTS

Chicago, for heavy-duty service. Sander is described as streamlined balanced and counterbalanced vibrationless unit powered by ⅓ hp. motor and cooled by turbine type fan. Snap-action switch is located on handle. Sanding pad takes one-third sheet of standard abrasive.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Testing Device 73

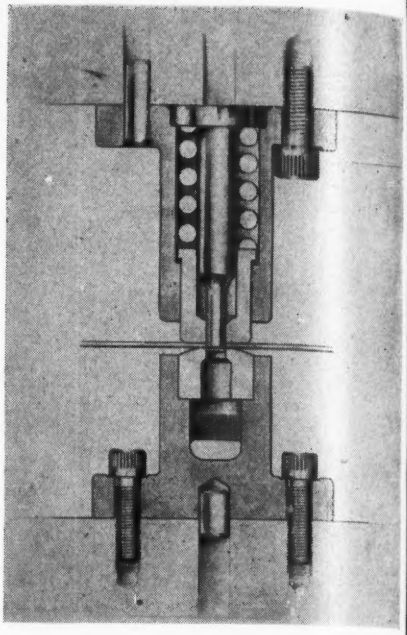
Universal test indicator No. 22A is offered by **B. C. Ames Co.**, Waltham, Mass. Device, stated to be small, compact, and easy to set up and adjust, is designed for numerous testing jobs, and with hole attachment can reach internal surfaces usually inconvenient. Complete set (illustrated) includes: Indicator No. 101H, three contact points of different lengths, indicator holding rod, hole attachment, tool holder, upright



spindle, sliding swivel, and "C" clamp. Held to base with a wire, indicator's bezel is easy to remove, provides a smooth turning motion.—AVIATION, TION, *March*, '43.

Hole Punching Units..... 74

Latest addition to line of punching and notching equipment, offered by **Strippit Corp.**, North Tonawanda, N. Y., is new set of punch and die devices known as Wales TB unit. Designed for use in conventional die set, punch unit



half contains a punch with pilot, holder, stripping spring, and guide. Die unit half consists of holder with slug clearance chute and die. Each unit is self-contained and independently mounted to either punch or die shoe, thus making every punch or die holder easily accessible for changing individual punches and dies. Each holder and die holder has pilot pin centered on punch or die to automatically assure perfect punch and die alignment. Unit may be mounted on template which slides into position and is bolted to shoes, with special ring fitting over die to align punch and die to template mounting. Units are used in either punch presses or press brakes to punch holes from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. dia. in metal up to 11 gage. Accompanying view through unit shows stripping mechanism and location of pilot pin in die holder.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

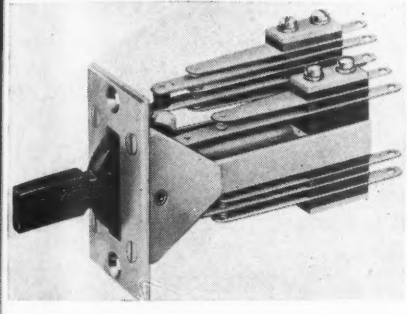
Magnifying Scale 75

Machinist's scale equipped with adjustable magnifying lens is product of **Leonard Engineering Co.**, Silver Springs, Md, Known as the Micro-Scale, it consists of standard machinist's scale

graduated in 64ths of an inch and incorporating magnifier with unbreakable plastic lens mounted on slide block. Designed to expedite measuring operations, scale folds to fit flat in pocket.—AVIATION, *March*, '43

New Switch Device 76

Lever switch newly developed by **Donald P. Mossman, Inc.**, Chicago, is Model 0-42. Primarily it is for communication, specific radio, and testing apparatus uses, also wide range of industrial applications. Small and light in weight, unit is available in many series of combinations of contact assemblies. It is stated to feature positive action—locking, non-locking



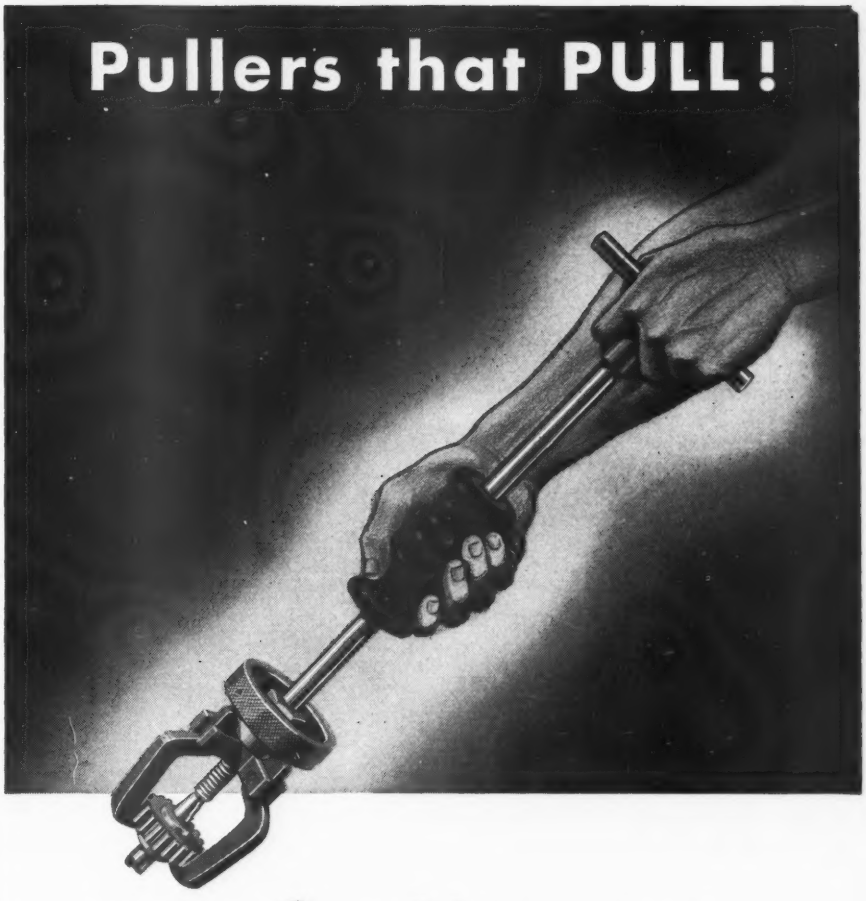
(spring returns to neutral position), and no throw stops. Ratings: Maximum recommended 5 amp., 110 v. a.c. (non-inductive). — AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Lapping Plate 77

New lapping plate is announced by **Smith Tool & Engineering Co.**, Bucyrus, Ohio. It is designed for developing true plane of close tolerance, in order to assure perfect fit when lapping metal-to-metal joints and other uses requiring accurate flat-lapped surfaces. Units are constructed, states company, for maximum rigidity and stiffness with minimum deflection. Standard sizes range from 8x12 in. to 48x120 in.—AVIATION, *March*, '43.

Coolant Pumps 78

Available from **Atlas Press Co.**, Kalamazoo, Mich. are two new compact portable coolant pumps adaptable to machine tools and designed for high production demands. Pumping capacities are stated to meet maximum-flow requirements of most makes

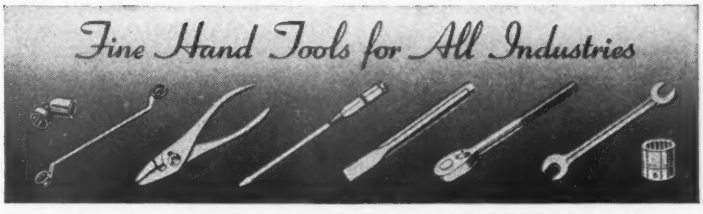


in the *Complete* Plomb Line

Designed to do a job, Puller No. 4056—a popular member of the Plomb puller family—pulls quickly, efficiently, safely. Together with many other fine hand tools in the famous Plomb Line, it is helping to build better weapons—faster. If you need hand tools of highest quality to speed your war work, see your Plomb dealer. There is one near you.

To supply the demand for Plomb Tools in war industries, 36 plants now make them in ever increasing volume. This permits a two-fold service. If you need specially designed tools for hard-to-get-at war production problems, in quantity, consult the Plomb Tools Contracting Company Division. For regular tools, contact the Plomb dealer in your locality.

PLOMB



PLOMB TOOL COMPANY
LOS ANGELES · CALIFORNIA

of lathes, drill presses, millers, grinders, cutoff saws, screw machines, and single and multiple-spindle drilling and tapping machines. Models are designated Nos. W89 Universal and W88 induction. Former has 5-gal. capacity, latter 2½-gal. Both have overall height with motor of 8½ in.—AVIATION, *March,* '43.

Pedal Hydraulic Press 79

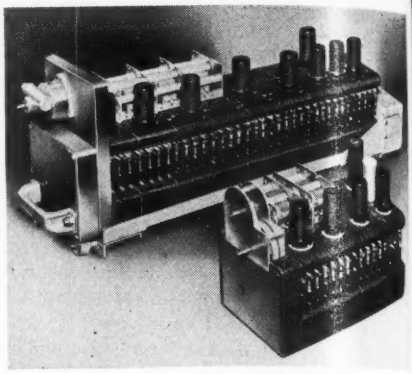
Provision of pressures to 20,000 lb. via foot controls, leaving operator's hands entirely free, is feature of Speedpress, new hydraulic arbor press, announced by **Studebaker Machine Co.**, Chicago. Designed for fast operation, unit has no hand levers. There are three pedals, one to send ram downward to contact work, second to hold grip desired, and third to release pressure, returning ram automatically to top of travel. Machine is for broaching, assembling, piercing, oil-grooving, riveting, sizing, flanging, staking, forcing, small die tryouts, forming, pressing operations, and the like. Specifications—Diameter of work, 15¾ in.; largest arbor (size of opening in base for arbor work) 6 in.; capacity over table plate (to ram in highest position) 11⅞ in.; ram stroke, 7 in.; table platen, 7¼ by 8 by 1⅝ in.; shipping weight (press, platen, and foot control) 303 lb.—AVIATION, March, '43.

Plastic Paint 80

Calumet Plastics Co., Hammond, Ind., offers liquid plastic paint, stated to expand and contract with changing temperatures, suitable for interiors, exteriors, concrete floors, etc. Firm says cracks, splits, and joints of reasonable size remain sealed by this plastic bond, and that painted surfaces become nonporous and impervious to penetration of dirt and moisture. Product may be applied by either brush or spray.—AVIATION, *March,* '43.

Simplified Radio Receiver ... 81

New method of assembling radio receivers from three basic cells, using only one type of tube in entire circuit



regardless of its complexity, is announced by **Electronics Div., Harvey Machine Co.**, Los Angeles. Called Unitized radio receiver, set is assembly of four or more "cells," each cell being complete element of radio circuit. Three types of cells are produced—R.F., I.F., and audio amplification. Construction is stated to eliminate approximately 95 percent of hook-up wire usually required. Unskilled operator, says company, can replace cell to effect repairs, without need for solder, circuit diagrams, or radio experience. Illustrated is 4-cell receiver, for mobile equipment, and behind it is 9-cell unit incorporating automatic direction finder and four frequency bands.—AVIATION, *March,* '43.

Fueling Pump 82

Turbine-type pump for aviation fueling systems, such as employed at air bases, is marketed by **Deming Co.**, Salem, Ohio. Units, which also may be employed in industrial applications, is designed to handle 100-octane aviation gasoline as well as lower grades of gasoline and fuel oil. Usually mounted on storage tanks located below ground, pump is self-venting and cannot become vapor locked. Regularly furnished with totally-inclosed, explosion-proof vertical motor, pump has carrying capacity ranging up to 1,000 gal. per min. Units are shipped completely assembled except for mounting of motor.—AVIATION, *March,* '43.

New Skin Fastener 83

From **Scovill Mfg. Co.**, Waterbury, Conn., comes initial announcement of a new type skin fastener described as featuring a higher safety factor, new speed of operation, and less worker fatigue. Known as the Loxit fastener, the new unit has been checked, at the request of the maker, by a technical laboratory, and the results of these tests are being made available by the company. Further details and an illustration of the fastener will be supplied in these columns next month.—AVIATION, March, '43.

ARMY TWILL
BY
REEVES
SANFORIZED*
MADE TO GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS
REEVES
Glengarrie
POPLIN
Demand these labels when buying uniforms
UNIFORMS OF REEVES ARMY TWILL CAN TAKE IT!
Pilots who fly in the service and ground men who service the flyers both demand uniforms that stand up under all conditions of work and weather. So insist these uniforms be made of Reeves famous fabrics.
Uniforms made of Reeves Army Twill meet exacting U. S. Government Tests for better wear, longer life, and color fastness. Its fabric vitality keeps it "in shape" under trying conditions.
GLENGARRIE POPLIN for matching shirts. A durable, stylish fabric that comes in a wide range of colors. Both fabrics are Sanforized against shrinking.
*Fabric shrinkage not more than 1%. (U. S. Government Test CCC-T-191-a)
See your nearest dealer for uniforms, sport and work clothes made from these famous fabrics, or write for colorful leaflet to:
OVER 600 million yards of Reeves Army Twill sold to the U.S. Army
REEVES BROTHERS, INC.
54 WORTH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

MAKE THEM MORE AND MORE AUTOMATIC

★ ★ ★ TO INCREASE THEIR

FIGHTING POWER ★ ★ ★ ★

White-Rodgers automatic temperature modulation equipment relieves pilots for greater concentration on fighting power by providing completely automatic control of:

1. **Engine cowl flaps (both air and liquid cooled).**
2. **Oil cooler shutters or flaps.**
3. **Cabin temperature (both super-charged and normal).**
4. **Carburetor air temperature.**

Upon request, engineering data will be furnished to manufacturers requiring controls for the above or other temperature control applications.

Douglas B-18A
Official photo courtesy U. S. Army Air Corps

LET'S GO! U.S.A. · KEEP 'EM FLYING!

WHITE-RODGERS ELECTRIC CO.

SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI

Want to Increase

GENERAL ELECTRIC A-C WELDERS use exclusively, helped speed up the construction of t huge vacuum tank, one of the largest of its kind e built. Its fabrication required more than a mile o -inch groove and fillet welds, made with W-26 a W-24 electrodes. Applications such as this all over t country indicate the rapidly growing trend to a-c elding to speed up production and decrease cost.

Welding Speeds 15%?

THAT'S WHAT MANY MANUFACTURERS HAVE DONE BY CHANGING TO A-C WELDERS*

WITH a-c welding, arc-blow is seldom troublesome, therefore larger electrodes and higher currents can be used wherever the work permits. As a result, welding speed can often be increased 15 to 30 per cent.

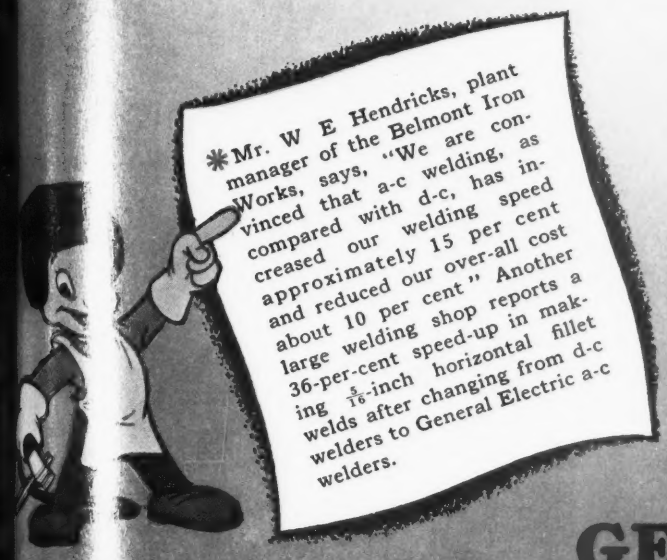
In addition, a-c welding gives these four extra advantages:

1. ASSURES HIGH-QUALITY WELDS—The molten pool is easily controlled, and the weld is uniformly strong because the operator is not troubled by arc-blow. This advantage is particularly apparent when welding in such locations as corners, where magnetic disturbance is usually most troublesome.

2. REDUCES ELECTRODE LOSS—Electrodes larger than 3/16 inch in diameter are furnished in 18 inch lengths. Because a-c welding facilitates the use of these larger electrodes it often reduces stub-end losses as much as 20 per cent.

3. CONSERVES POWER AND CRITICAL MATERIALS Power consumption is reduced as much as 50 per cent, compared with the power used by d-c welders of the same rating. This is because of the high efficiency of General Electric welding transformers. In addition, only half as much copper and electrical sheet steel is used in their construction.

4. REDUCES MAINTENANCE—General Electric a-c welders have no heavy rotating parts; therefore they require very little attention, other than oiling the fan and the adjusting screw.



*Mr. W E Hendricks, plant manager of the Belmont Iron Works, says, "We are convinced that a-c welding, as compared with d-c, has increased our welding speed approximately 15 per cent and reduced our over-all cost about 10 per cent." Another large welding shop reports a 36-per-cent speed-up in making $\frac{5}{16}$-inch horizontal fillet welds after changing from d-c welders to General Electric a-c welders.

FOR FIRST-CLASS A-C WELDING *In All Positions*

Use the W-26 Electrode

With this G-E alternating-current electrode you can now do ***all-position*** a-c welding to meet the following specifications:

A.W.S. Filler Metal Specification E6011

Navy Bureau of Ships, Specification 46E3, Grade III, Class I

A.S.M.E. Boiler Code, Paragraph U68

The W-26 electrode provides a strong, forceful arc and enables operators to make finished welds equal to those made with the best d-c electrodes used for mild-steel work

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION about General Electric a-c welders, or the W-26 electrode—or for engineering help in increasing the speed and efficiency of your arc-welding operations—simply contact your local G-E arc-welding distributor or G-E office, or write direct to General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

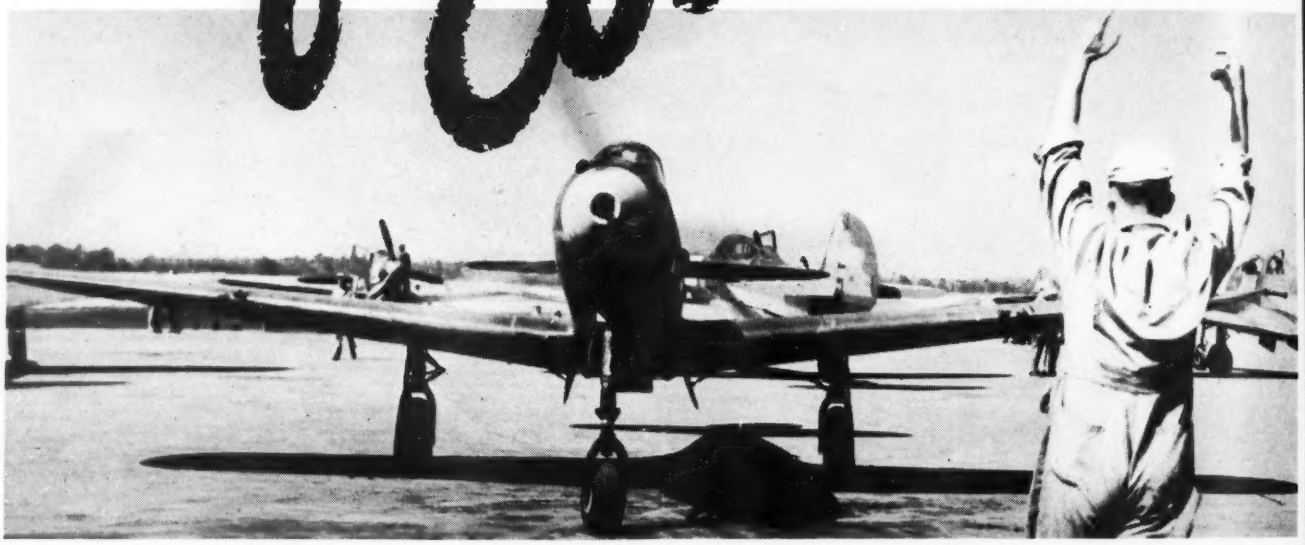
The Army-Navy 'E' for Excellence in the manufacture of war equipment, now flies over six G-E plants employing 100,000 men and women

GENERAL ELECTRIC

673-47-8748

Copyright 1942, by General Electric Company.

OK for combat



Here you see a Bell Airacobra—world's deadliest single-engined fighter—down from demonstrating its combat fitness.

Cannon and machine guns give the Airacobra devastating fire-power. Baffling maneuverability give its pilots flying edge... elusiveness proved by grueling flight tests before an Airacobra is okayed for military use.

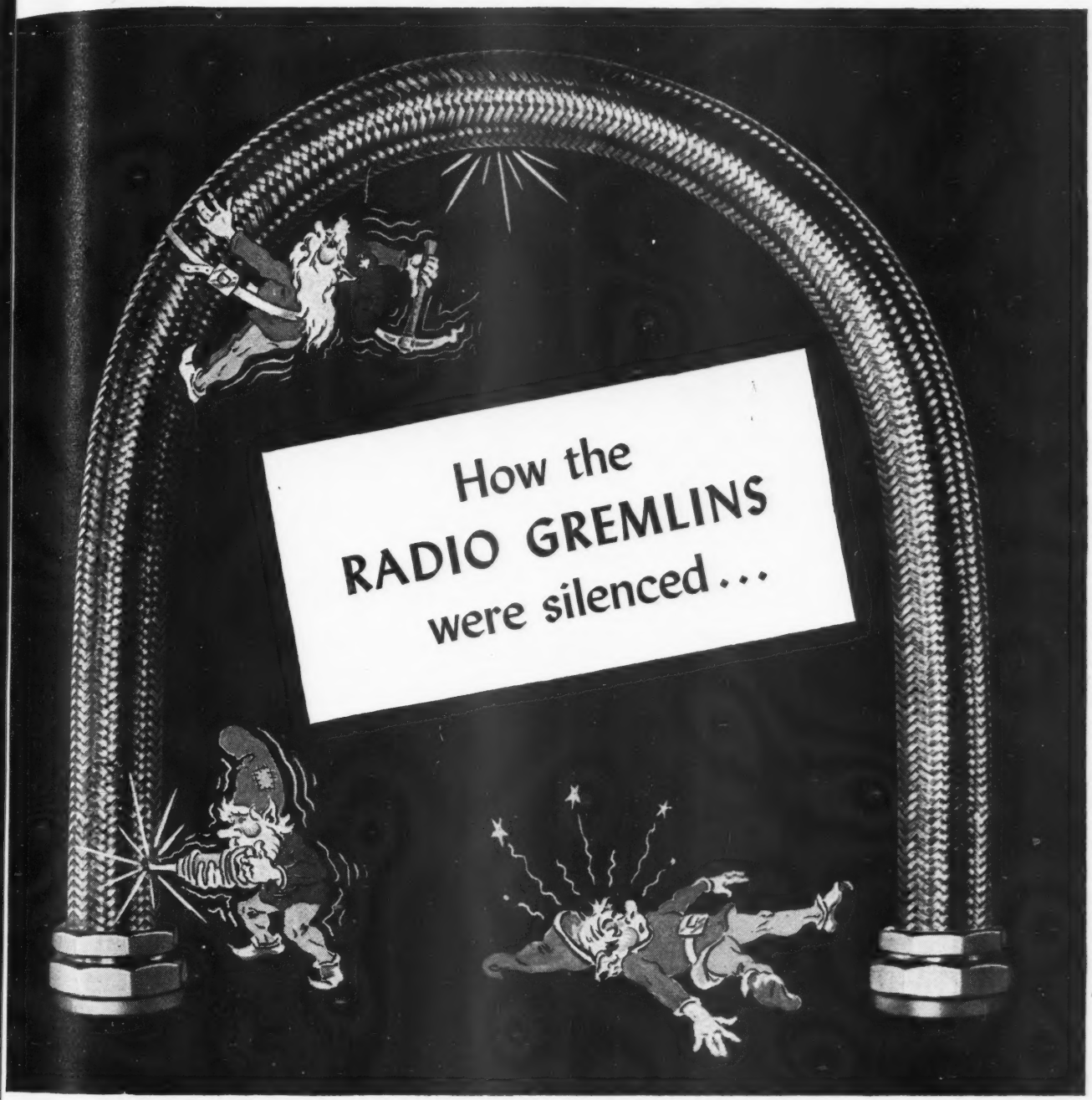
For this rugged testing of Airacobras, Bell Aircraft Corporation relies on the safe lubrication given by Sinclair Pennsylvania Motor Oil.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT SINCLAIR PENNSYLVANIA AND OTHER SINCLAIR AIRCRAFT LUBRICANTS WRITE

SINCLAIR AVIATION OILS

SINCLAIR REFINING COMPANY (Inc.)

Rialto Bldg. Kansas City • 2540 West Cermak Road Chicago • Fair Building Ft. Worth • 10 West 51st Street New York City • 573 West Peachtree Street Atlanta



THESE insidious nonentities raise hob with pilots' nerves, chattering singsong misdirections, playing tag among the instruments, and generally making vicious nuisances of their mysterious selves.

One place they haven't been so successful with their mischief, however, is in the radio instruments, mainly because of Flexible Low-Tension Shielded Conduit that won't permit their sly whisperings and those distracting and interfering static-induced noises to get to the pilot's ears.

With the foolproof protection of Flexible Low-Tension Shielded Conduit, United Nations' flyers hear their radio signals and directions clearly, unfailingly.

ANACONDA

American Metal Hose makes a complete line of fittings and accessories for American Flexible Low-Tension Shielded Conduit. Both fittings and conduit conform to A-N, A-C and NAF specifications. 42173

American Metal Hose

AMERICAN METAL HOSE BRANCH OF THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY • General Offices: Waterbury, Conn.
Subsidiary of Anaconda Copper Mining Company • In Canada: ANACONDA AMERICAN BRASS LTD., *New Toronto, Ontario*

To a young lady who's *all alone* these days

1 *We know how you feel* with the boys all going away these days. And there are so few places that you can go yourself without gas for the car. But there are lots of things that will help bring the boys back and make you forget you're *all alone.* Here's one . . .

2 *You can keep busy and happy* by taking up home nursing. It's easy to learn in your own home town. Then, with doctors and nurses so busy you can be a real help in the war effort. Call your local Red Cross Headquarters or Civilian Defense Office about it now.

3 *There's a Silver Lining* in the war clouds. When this war's over you'll be *going places*, on trips all over the country, in hours instead of days, in your own Cessna Family Car of the Air. An easy afternoon's ride will take you from New York to Cincinnati. And you'll find that flying your Cessna is as easy as driving an automobile. Today, of course, we're busy day and night building planes for Uncle Sam. But cheer up if you can't *go places* now. You'll more than make up for it after the war in your Cessna Family Car of the Air.

COPR. 1943. CESSNA AIRCRAFT CO.

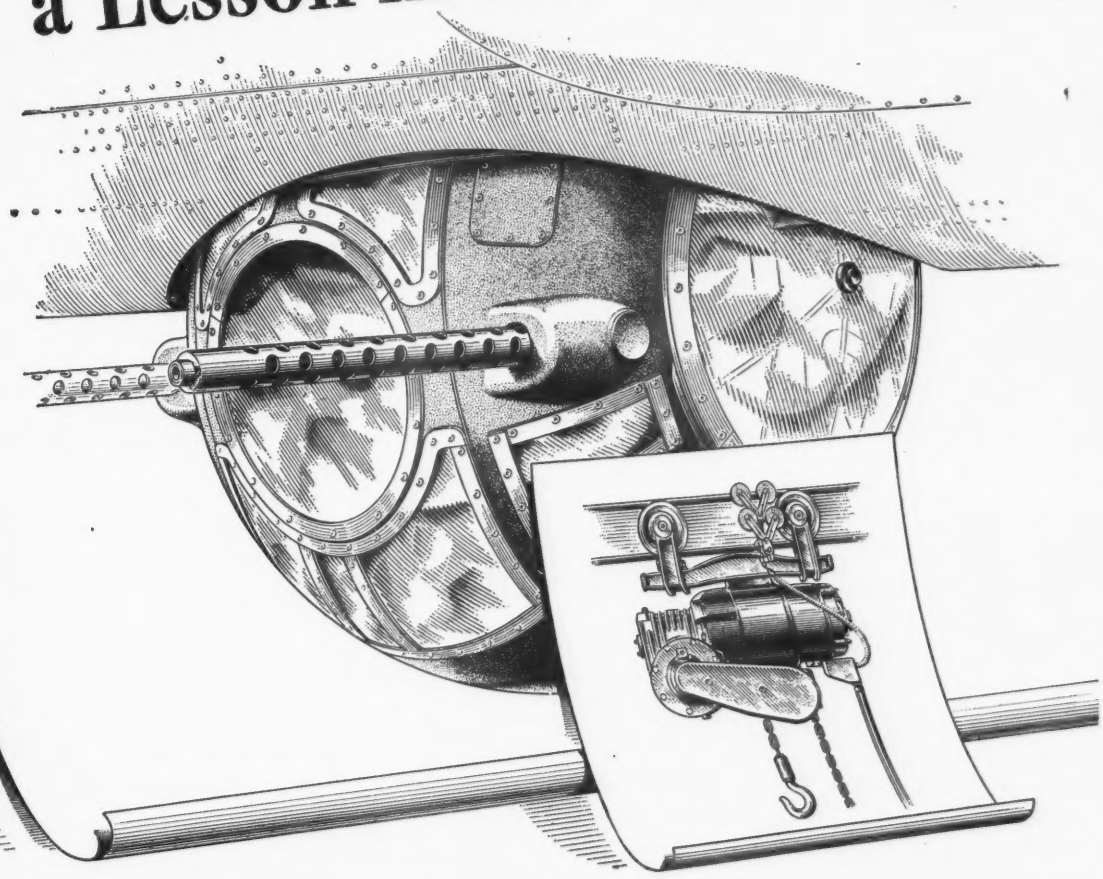
Cessna

Priority Delivery by Buying War Bonds Now...
You can be one of the first to own a Cessna Family Car of the Air after the war. Orders are bound to exceed production. But you can get a preferred listing for early postwar delivery. No postwar obligation to buy. Costs you nothing. Write us today for the simple priority plan. CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Box 1616-A, Wichita, Kan.

ARMY E NAVY
Cessna
WICHITA KANSAS

SYMBOL OF AIRCRAFTSMANSHIP FOR THIRTY-TWO YEARS

The Plane Turret Found a Lesson in The Electric Hoist



THERE'S not much in common, perhaps, between a hoist and a bomber turret. The hoist works day and night—constantly starting and stopping, frequently overloaded, seldom lubricated. That's why hoist manufacturers turned to the Torrington Needle Bearing to make product performance more dependable.

The plane turret, on the other hand, performs its task in a single, short, action-crowded interval, followed by thorough overhauling. But in those few swift moments of aerial combat, there's no leeway for the failure of *any* part. So turret designers, too, selected the Needle Bearing, to give reliable performance—and many other needed features as well. Quick response, for example, as the gunner pivots and somersaults to keep an enemy fighter in his sights—that comes from the Needle Bearing's low starting friction. A few more inches of space in the turret's cramped quarters, made possible by the bearing's small size. More rounds of ammunition or more gallons of fuel on board—result of the bearing's weight-saving features. And faster turret production because of the bearing's ready availability.

WHEN YOU DESIGN YOUR POST-WAR PRODUCTS, there may be a hint for you in a bearing as versatile as this. Long life, high load capacity, faster speeds, compact design, less need of attention—aren't these just the features your customers will be looking for? Torrington engineers will show you how you can give your product these advantages with the Needle Bearing. For preliminary information on sizes and ratings, and for a list of many typical applications, write for Catalog No. 114.

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY

Established 1866 • Torrington, Connecticut, U. S. A.

Makers of Needle and Ball Bearings

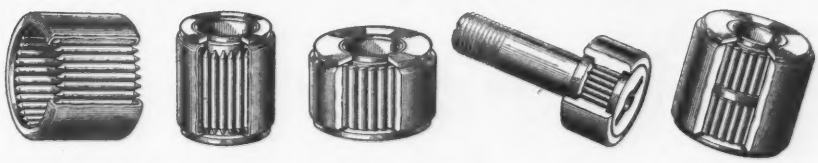
New York Boston Philadelphia Detroit
Cleveland Seattle Chicago San Francisco
Los Angeles Toronto London, England

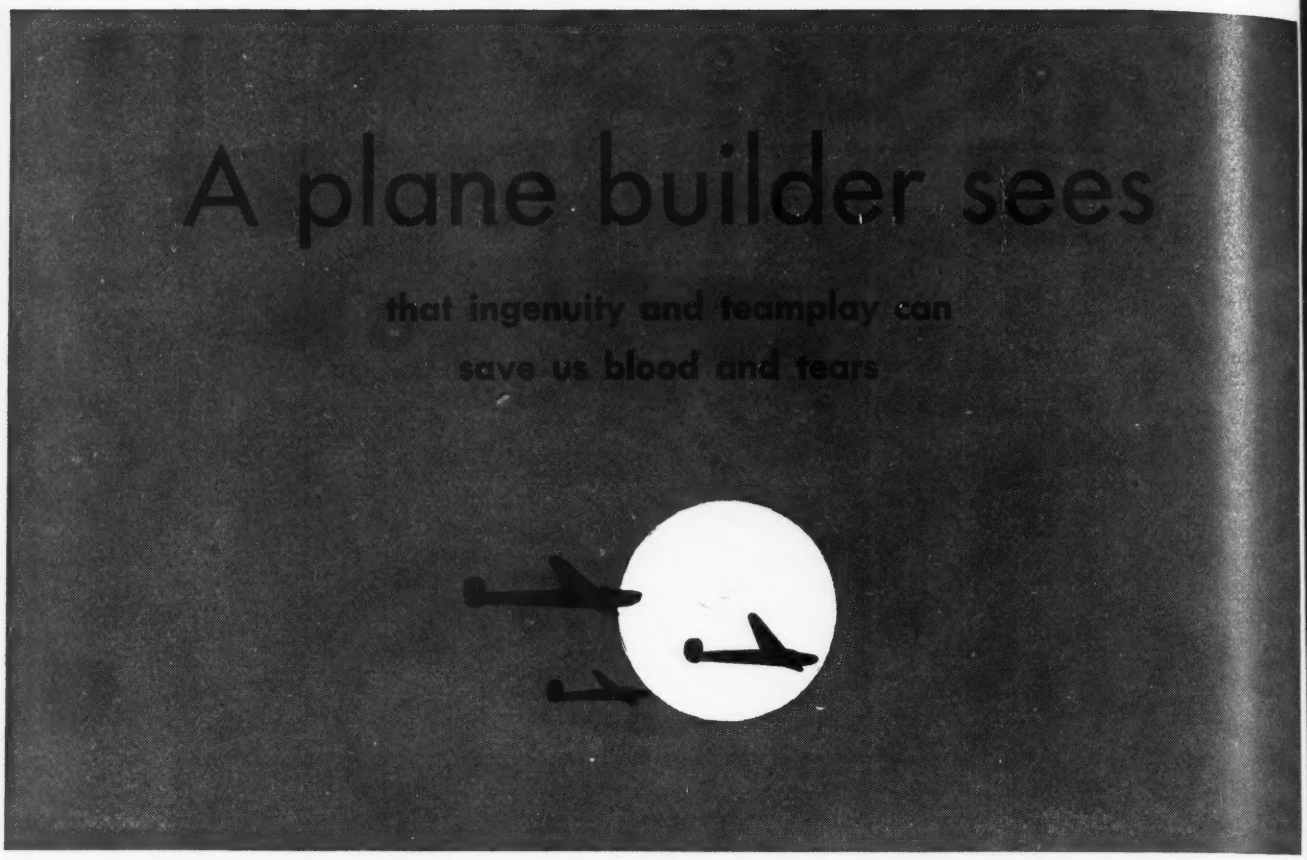
LET'S GO! U.S.A. WE DELIVER

TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARINGS

KEYED TO TODAY'S NEEDS

AND TOMORROW'S TRENDS





THERE IS A NEW electrolytic etching technique of duplicating templates for new-design warplanes. It saves 5 weeks in getting a new model from blueprints to fighting planes on the front. The "Northrop group" developed this technique, offers it to all U.S. plane builders.

There's a new "Heliarc" process by which magnesium and certain other alloy metals can at last be welded into aircraft parts. It uses *helium*, of which the U.S. has 98% of the world's supply. This Northrop development is being made available to other U.S. aircraft builders.

There's an improved way of cleaning and preparing sub-assemblies for spot welding. It helps to complete warplanes in less time, saves vital plant space. It also has been turned by Northrop into the "pool" every U.S. plane factory is free to use.

Into this same "all-for-one-one-for-all" pool other aircraft builders are turning new processes and discoveries.

Not only techniques, but production facilities are now shared by the industry. For instance, besides its own aircraft, Northrop has been making dive bombers designed by another company . . . engine nacelles for a bomber manufacturer... and tail-assemblies for a flying boat builder.

May we emphasize—there is nothing peculiar to Northrop in this kind of teamplay and ingenuity. *Today all of the aircraft builders in the United States are working as one. Because to do so will save American blood and tears.*

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, Inc.

NORTHROP FIELD, HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA... MEMBER AIRCRAFT WAR PRODUCTION COUNCIL, INC.

Centralized Planning For Small Plants

By JOHN H. STEPHENS
Aircraft Products Company

SUBCONTRACTORS SECTION

A successful subcontractor's system gets utmost production from machines, thus helps meet production schedules — a requisite for repeat orders.

WHEN Aircraft Products & Equipment Corp. was founded (see Subcontracting from Scratch, by Eugene K. Gray, AVIATION, Oct. 1942) a survey was made among the prime contractors to determine what they wanted most from their vendors. It was found that the prime consideration of subcontracting managers was that of meeting delivery schedules, and the inability to cope with this problem was given as the largest factor on which the major number of subcontractors were falling down.

An analysis of this problem will often show that delivery jams are a result of faulty scheduling, rather than of over-selling capacity, which is commonly blamed. In some cases it may be a result of over-selling a certain machine bank while running out of work on others. A common occurrence is to find the 1½-in. turret lathes all on long runs of ⅝-in. bars and the ¾-in. lathes idle just when it becomes necessary to make delivery on an order of 1-in. bushings.

There are two obvious alternatives, first to break down long runs—a highly uneconomical procedure at best—or, second, to let the delivery slide until a machine is open. Unfortunately for the customer, the latter course is usually chosen for economic reasons.

The centralized planning system outlined in this article has as its main function the utilization of each machine tool as near to 100 percent of capacity as possible by not over-loading to the point where deliveries are jeopardized, but at the same time to avert the possibility of down time due to the ever-recurring problem of material and tool shortages. Thus management must always have information at its finger tips as to machine loadings, customer demands, and when and where each job will be started, in order to meet these conditions, together with the latest data on material expectancies so that down time can be predicted in advance.

Decisions on schedules cannot be left to the foreman, highly competent as

FIG. 1

TRAFFIC LEDGER

CONTRACTOR	DATE	NO. REQUIRED	PRICE	P O NUMBER	PART NAME	CONTRACT NUMBER	PART NUMBER
XYZ Aircraft Corp.	4/21/42	1000	5.00	C-9501	Aileron Fitting	508-ORW 206	A-195276

DATE	INVOICE	OUR P. O.	TO VENDOR	FROM VENDOR	DATE	TO CUSTOMER	TOTAL TO CUSTOMER	REJECT.	TOTAL LESS REJECTIONS	BALANCE REQUIRED	DELIVERY PROTECTED THRU	MATERIAL RECORD DATE	MATERIAL RECORD QUANTITY	MATERIAL RECORD SIZE	DELIVERY PER MONTH
7/14	Reno 6232	3484	Reno Corp. 265	264	7/20							4/15	265		250 July
7/26	6451					264	264	—	264	736	July				250 Aug.
															250 Sept.
															250 Oct.

FIG. 2

TOOLING SHEET
AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS COMPANY

MATERIAL: Al. Alloy SIZE Casting HEAT TREAT BEFORE MACH. No 1000 TOTAL REQ'D.

ITEMS REQUIRED—PRODUCTION	QUANT.	ORDERED FROM	DATE ORDERED	ORDER NO.	DELIVERY	REC'D	REMARKS
3/4 – 18 Taps	12	A Corp.	4/21/42	2349	4 wks.	5/25	
3/4 – 18 Gages	1	B Corp.	4/21/42	2350	20 wks.	7/20	
Milling Jig	1	We Manufacture				Completed	5/10/42
Drills	3						In Stock

Part No. A-195267
Name Aileron Part
Customer XYZ Corp
Date 4/21/42
No. Pcs. Req'd. 1000
Del. Req'd.
250 per month
beginning
July

MATERIAL REQUIRED
BAR Al. Alloy
SIZE Castings
AMOUNT 1000
SUPPLIED BY
CUST. ✓ APEC.
AFTER MACHINING PARTS TO BE SHIPPED
ARMY INSP. ✓
NAVY INSP.
PARKERIZED
CAD. PLATED
ANODIZED ✓
GROUND
HEAT TREATED
OTHER INFORMATION
Also – following
last piece.
Tooling 5/5/42

QUOTATION REQUEST – OUTSIDE VENDERS

REPLY DATE	PRICE	DEL. PROMISED	REMARKS

FIG. 3

DELIVERY SCHEDULE MONTH OF DECEMBER DATE PREPARED

CUSTOMER	PART NUMBER	NO. REQ'D	SHIPPED TO DATE	PROT. THRU	NO. DUE DEC.	BALANCE DUE	PARTS VENDORS	TOOLING	STATUS OF MATERIAL
XYZ	48C 605	5000	2000	DEC.	—	3000	—	O.K.	all stock on hand
"	48C 608	5000	1000	NOV.	1000	4000	1000	O.K.	325' on hand – 250' ordered Wire Co.
"	48 C610	5000	1500	½ DEC.	500	3500	—	O.K.	All stock on hand
"	49 B 203	10,000	—	—	2000	10,000	—	O.K.	Stock shipped to us 11/29/42
"	49 B 204	10,000	—	—	2000	10,000	—	50% Corp	" " " "
"	49 B 205	10,000	—	—	2000	10,000	—	75% Corp	" " " " "
ACE	60 × 500	200	50	NOV.	50	150		O.K.	all castings on hand
"	60 × 501	200	50	NOV.	50	150		O.K.	All castings on hand
"	60 × 502	200	50	NOV.	50	150		O.K.	All castings on hand

Check LYON *Facilities*

FOR FAST PRODUCTION OF

AIRCRAFT PARTS

IN ALUMINUM AND STEEL

✓Class A Welders used exclusively for welding Aluminum and 40/30 Cromolley Steel.

✓Welders trained in our own welders' school.

✓750-ton Hydraulic Press for production of large or small parts.

✓Sciaky Welders for fast, accurate welding of parts under exact pressure and temperature control.

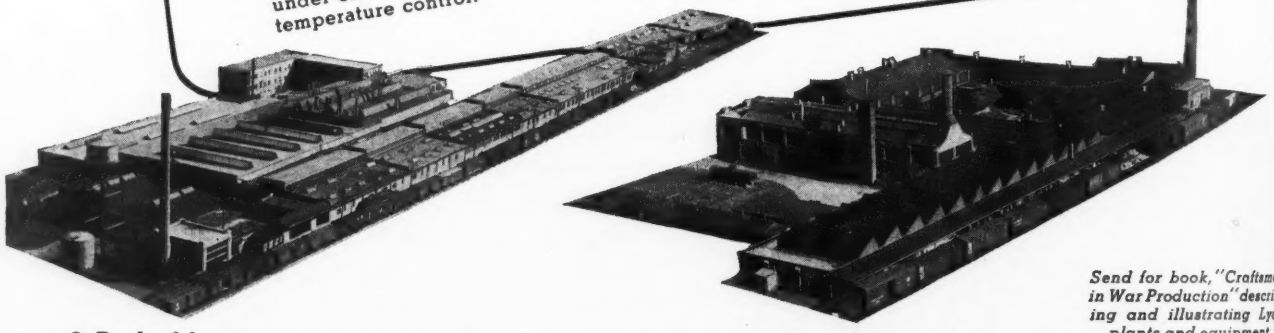
✓Annealing and Heat Treating Equipment.

✓All riveting done by thoroughly trained workers.

✓Full complement of modern auxiliary tools includes:

(1) Routers.
(2) Band Saws.
(3) Shears.
(4) Brakes for Aluminum.
(5) Brakes for Cromolley Steel.
(6) Nibbling Machines.
(7) Hand Brakes for Special shapes.
(8) Hand Roller for curved pieces.
(9) Punch Presses.
(10) Abrasive Cut-Off Saws.
(11) Drill Presses.
(12) Swedging Machines.
(13) Bench Grinders.

✓Complete equipment and skilled manpower to produce dies, fixtures, jigs to meet contract requirements.



Send for book, "Craftsmen in War Production" describing and illustrating Lyon plants and equipment.

● Backed by **42** years' experience in fabricating sheet metal . . . over two years' on special war products . . . our new Aircraft Division offers production facilities to aircraft manufacturers for increasing output of aluminum and steel parts and sub-assemblies.

This modern, completely equipped Aircraft Division is supervised by men specially trained in aircraft plants. Products now being manufactured include Ailerons, Rudders, Elevators and Ammunition Boxes in *aluminum* . . . Vertical Fins, Stabilizers, Elevators and Carburetor Intake Valves of *Cromolley Steel.* Other types of aircraft parts within the range of our organization are indicated by partial check list of facilities above.

Phone, wire or write for detailed information on Lyon facilities applicable to your aircraft parts requirements.

LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED

General Offices: 5803 Madison Avenue, Aurora, Illinois

Sales and District Offices Manned by Experienced Engineers In All Principal Cities

LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED

he may be from a technical standpoint, for the reason that he is not in possession of all of these facts. The obvious answer is centralized control, which is now becoming necessary even in small plants, if the ever-increasing demands of our war efforts are to be met.

A summary of the production control system which has been developed in our company is presented here in the hope that it may aid other small enterprises faced with the same problems. A wealth of material has been published describing systems by which larger industrial organizations can be controlled through highly developed paper systems, teletype dispatching, etc., but the problem as it affects the small plant has apparently been neglected, for it is usually assumed that the small plant manager can keep most of the facts in his head. This, however, requires countless hours of detail work on his part—hours which are now desperately needed in the more important function of controlling policies in an ever-changing industrial picture.

First, to understand the problems faced in a plant of this type, it is necessary to realize the wide variety of work done by it. Aircraft Products Co. (as it is now known) handles a line of general machine products employing screw machines, engine lathes, milling machines, drill presses, bench assembly, etc. Orders may range from a single piece at $500 to 100,000 pieces at $0.01 each, and as high as 150 orders may be in process at any one time.

Obviously no one man or group of men can remember all of the details connected with such varied production. Not only is it necessary for management to have quick access to exact information, but when a customer calls at the plant or telephones from any part of the country, he wants facts quickly and accurately.

It is to meet these requirements that the system here described has been developed. In many cases, expeditors will telephone directly to the traffic clerk in charge of the control system for the information, finding a special trip to the plant unnecessary.

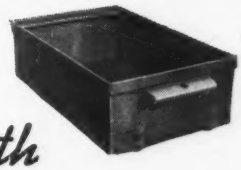
This control system is the result of two years' development and intensive study during which time various methods were tried and discarded. It is not to be inferred that the final form is by any means perfect, for no system is infallible. However, it has been found to be highly adaptable in solving the problem of production control in the small plant.

To be efficient, any system, must have the following attributes: 1. Quick and accurate information, 2. economy of operation, 3. capability of being operated by relatively inexperienced clerical personnel, and 4. adaptability to sudden expansions in order to handle larger volumes of business. While the system is designed primarily for the small plant, it contains the same characteristics as those in larger industrials and was designed so that it could handle several times the present vol-

Fig. 4. This machine-loading chart gives company's management a complete picture of shop operations for twelve weeks ahead. Vertical ordinate at left of chart gives code numbers for various machines in shop, while horizontal ordinate at top gives dates in calendar weeks. Cards, hung on pegs on board, give number of each job on which machine will be occupied.

SAVE TIME

HANDLING PARTS IN PROCESS



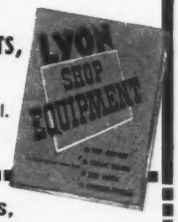
with

LYON

MATERIALS HANDLING CONTAINERS

Stacking and Nesting Types. Save floor space at bench or machine and while not in use. Speed handling parts in process. Provide more strength with less weight. Mail coupon for Catalog showing the Lyon line of time-saving shop equipment.

LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED
General Offices:
5803 Madison Ave., Aurora, Ill.
Branches and Distributors in All Principal Cities



LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED
5803 Madison Avenue, Aurora, Illinois
Send details on Lyon Shop Containers for Materials Handling and other time-saving Shop Equipment.

*Name*_____

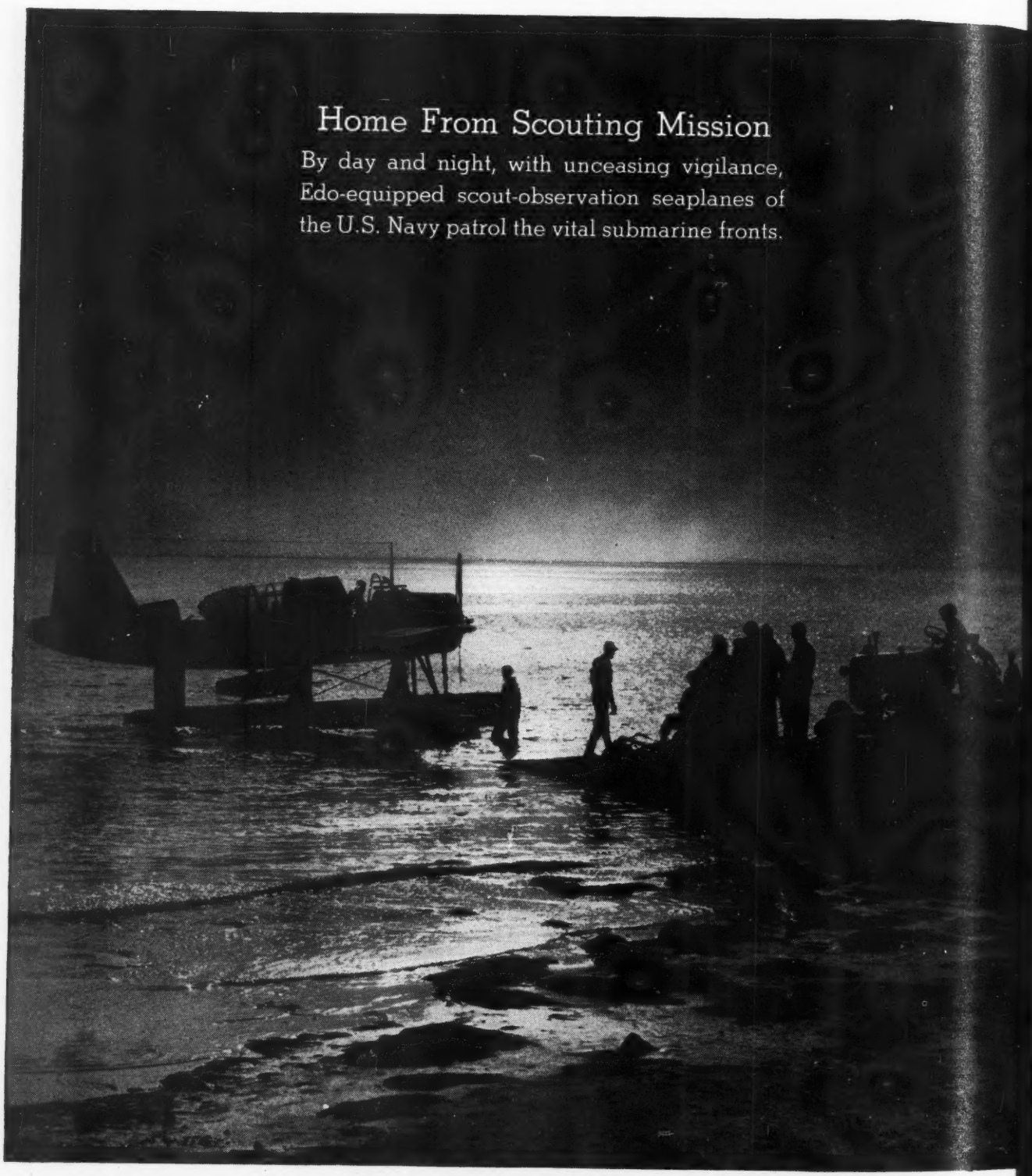
*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED

EDO FLOAT GEAR

SERVES THE UNITED NATIONS



Home From Scouting Mission

By day and night, with unceasing vigilance, Edo-equipped scout-observation seaplanes of the U.S. Navy patrol the vital submarine fronts.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **EDO manufactures single and twin Float Gear for the aircraft of the U. S. Navy, U. S. Army Air Forces and leading Foreign Governments.**

Edo Aircraft Corporation, 402 Second St., College Point, N.Y., U.S.A.

ume of business without serious readjustment. It is sufficiently mechanical so that capable but inexperienced women clerks can be taught to handle the routine within a short time, a feature of vital importance, since it is becoming necessary for women to take over positions formerly held by men.

While the description given below is in considerable detail, the simplicity and economy of the set-up is reflected in the fact that the total cost of operation is less than 1 percent of the gross sales. This cost has been repaid many times over in repeat business through customer goodwill and in releasing management to perform the duties commonly associated with their function.

The system comprises four units: The traffic ledger, tooling sheet, delivery schedule, and loading chart. A description of each and its function in the process is followed by an example in which a hypothetical order is handled from beginning to end.

The entire system of control is built around the traffic ledger (Fig. 1), which is not only the starting point for the process of carrying an order through the plant, but also the final word at any moment on the status of all jobs. It is used as a constant reference not only by management and the clerical force, but by the customer.

As each new order comes in, a traffic ledger sheet is made out and placed in a loose leaf binder. When the last shipment is made completing the order, the sheet is removed to the dead file. The ledger is handled entirely by the traffic clerk.

This form contains the following data all in one place:

1. Pertinent information from the customer's purchase order, such as part number, name, purchase order number, price, number on order, and date.
2. Schedule of delivery requirements.
3. Material requirements.
4. Finished parts disposition, such as outside processing and inspection.
5. Material receipts.
6. Shipments and receipts to and from vendors.
7. Shipments to customers.

Containing the above information, the traffic ledger performs the following functions:

1. It provides both management and the customer with the entire status of the order (except for work-in-process) at any moment. In many cases the expeditor will call the traffic clerk directly for information on the job as this ledger answers his questions of how many units have been shipped, when they went to the vendor for plating, etc., and what shipments are in transit of which he has no record. There is also data on raw materials.

2. It provides a central clearing house within the plant for all details of traffic without loading management with countless routine questions, such as, "How much material should be purchased? Is the material that has been received the correct size, quantity, and analysis for the job? Are the parts to be anodized or cadmium plated? Are the parts to be government inspected?" With this latter provision, the traffic clerk may automatically call the appropriate government inspector when parts are ready for shipment.

3. A weekly review of the ledger enables the traffic clerk automatically to expedite raw material and parts at vendors to meet delivery commitments. Only in unusual cases is it necessary for management to do outside expediting, as the traffic clerk has this information before her and is responsible for knowing where the material is and when it will be finished.

4. The traffic ledger forms the basis for making up the shop and delivery schedule, which is explained later.

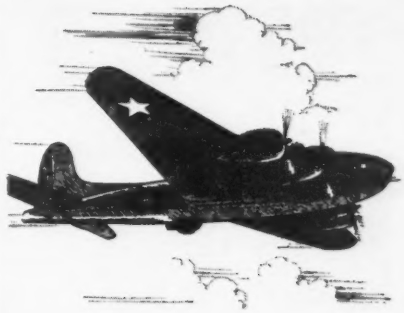
The tooling sheet (Fig. 2) is used by the engineer in tooling the job and is kept permanently in his files, along with a copy of the blueprint. Noted thereon is the complete tooling record, including not only tools to be manufactured in our own shop but also special gages, tools, etc., purchased outside, also the purchase order number and promised delivery dates.

Main function of the tooling sheet is to provide a ready reference for this information and to indicate at all times what remains to be done in the way of tooling before a job can be run. It is also used as a check list to expedite outside tooling which may be holding up a job.

Main function of the delivery schedule is to lay before management the coming month's work in the shop; it is the medium for *monthly* production control. As shown in Fig. 3, the sheet is a one-line summary of the status of all parts on unfilled orders taken from the traffic ledger. Columns are provided for the quantity on order, number of pieces shipped through the first of the month, delivery projected through a given month, number due during the current month, and material status.

On the first of every month this sheet is made up by the traffic clerk from the traffic ledger sheets and is placed on the management's desk—for the first thing in which management is interested is the current month's commitments. A copy is sent to the factory superintendent in the form of a memo which is, in effect, his orders for the coming month.

The delivery schedule also shows where material will hold up deliveries on jobs, thus customers can be notified of this fact. At the same time it also shows any straggling items, such as orders with only a few pieces yet to be shipped which might have been overlooked in the shop. Once a month these



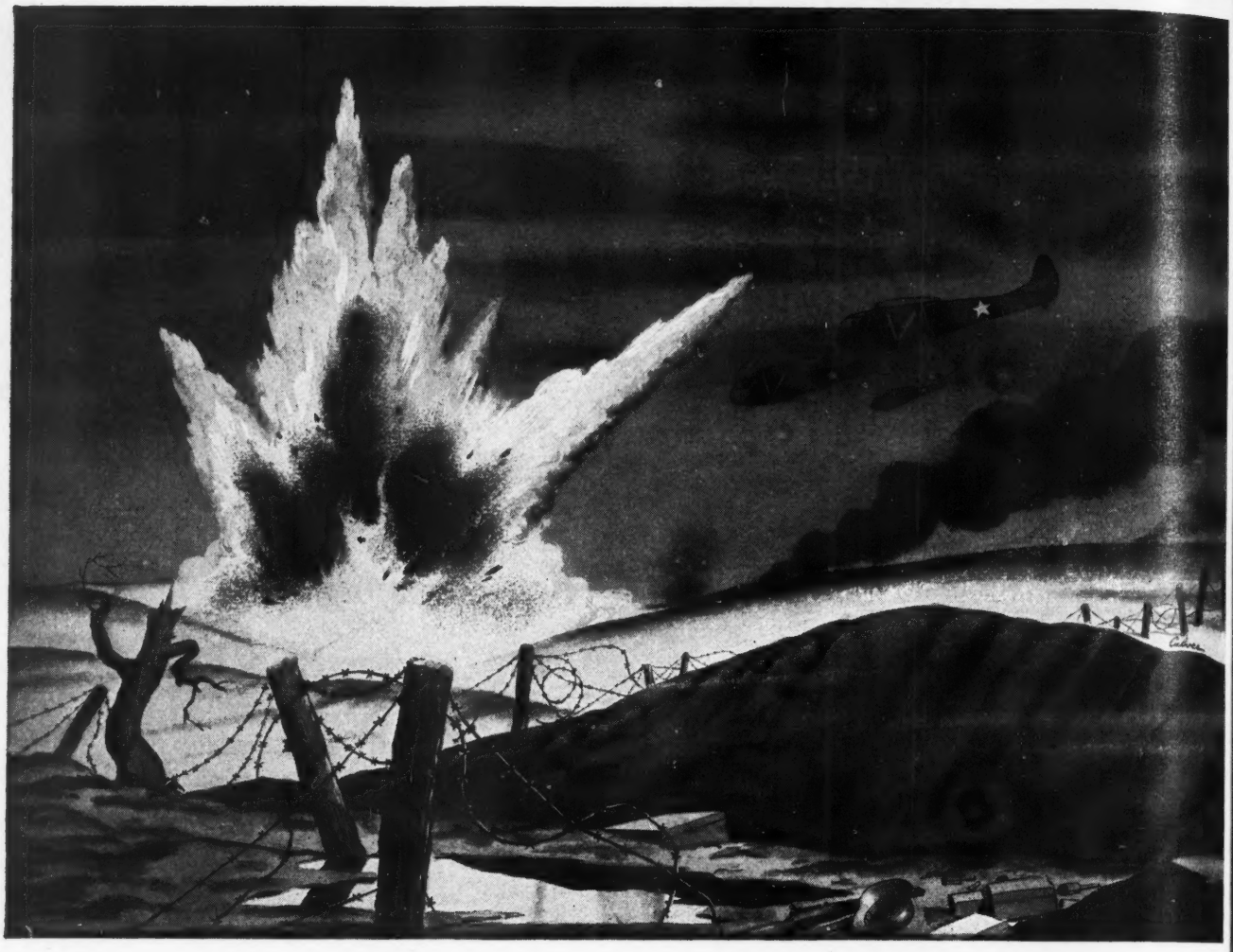
..as strong as it's *weakest* WELD!

SKELETONED with welded tubular assemblies, fighting aircraft of the United States Armed Forces can only be as strong as their weakest weld! Because each of our craftsmen knows this to be true, every weld receives 100% attention and skill, regardless of the difficulty of the technique and procedure used.

Welded tubular assemblies — intricate drop forgings . . . Aircraft Mechanics, Inc., is the largest manufacturer of these vital aircraft parts in the Rocky Mountain area.

AIRCRAFT MECHANICS · INC ·

Colorado Springs, Colorado



NO MAN'S LAND IS A MYTH

There never was a war like this one. Time-honored theories, tactics and traditions have been exploded. Even no man's land has disappeared. Twenty-five years ago it was a desolate hell-hole of mud and wire. Today it is just a myth because the gliders have moved in.

Gliders are no respecters of persons or places. Soundlessly, they duck into (and out of) fields and clearings too small for planes . . . landing heavily armed advance forces and supplies virtually under the enemy's guns.

In our rapidly growing air force, nine- and fifteen-place gliders are being groomed for an assault on all fronts. They were designed by WACO . . . are now being produced in quantity by fifteen other plane manufacturers under WACO's supervision. Thus WACO—the oldest name in commercial aviation—becomes, until victory, a prominent name in military aviation.

WACO AIRPLANES

THE WACO AIRCRAFT COMPANY • TROY, OHIO, U. S. A.

parts are cleaned up, regardless of whether they are due or not.

As its final function, this form cares for the revision of the loading chart, which is explained in the next section.

In order to determine sales policies, as well as general production policies such as machine tool requirements and personnel force, it is necessary for management to have before it at all times a complete picture of shop operations for a considerable period ahead.

Medium for handling this is the loading chart, shown in the accompanying photograph (Fig. 4) which is a visual machine loading diagram hung on the office wall. The vertical ordinate (at left of chart) indicates in code the various machines in the shop. The horizontal ordinate (top) gives the dates in calendar weeks. Experience has shown that material and tooling considerations make twelve weeks the practical limit for such a chart. It has also been found that it is necessary to schedule only main machine tools, as drill press and bench hands can be determined by a ratio to machine operators.

Punched cards are bought in long strips, cut to the job's duration, and hung on hooks on the chart. Every two weeks the calendar cards at the top are moved to the left and the board revised to accommodate changing conditions. A red crayon line under the part number on the card is a visual code indicating that material is in the house. A quick glance at the board thus furnishes management with the following guides:

1. Reading to the right, the capacity loading on each machine for twelve weeks is shown. This determines sales policies as to when to accept additional orders. It shows capacity that has been committed for which there is no material. It indicates when production will be interrupted because of material shortages. When a customer telephones long distance, capacity can be quoted quickly and accurately by a glance at the chart.

2. Reading vertically, the man loading for any week can be determined. It has been found through experience that the ratio between machine operators and bench hands is approximately three to one. The figures thus derived determine the hiring policies for the period.

Here, as a typical example, is a hypothetical job from the time the customer's purchase order is received until the finished parts are delivered to the prime contractor:

The XYZ Aircraft Corp. orders 1,000 aileron fittings at $5 each for delivery of 250 pieces per month beginning in July. The corporation is to furnish castings.

When the purchase order is received in the Aircraft Products office, it is first sent to the traffic clerk who records the main information on the top line of the traffic ledger sheet, as shown in Fig. 1. Recorded in the upper right hand corner are, first, the delivery requirements, then immediately below, the material requirements, and below this the final disposition of the parts.

At the same time that the traffic ledger is made up, the pertinent information is recorded in brief by the traffic clerk on the tooling sheet, Fig. 2. The tooling sheet, together with the blueprint, is then sent to the engineer's desk for tooling purposes. The purchase order is filed in the active customers' drawer where, from now on, it is used only as a reference, since all necessary data is on the master forms.

From the blueprint, the engineer plans the tooling of the job. Special taps and gages not carried in stock are needed for this hypothetical order, together with a milling jig. Taps and gages are ordered on our purchase order Nos. 2349 and 2350. The milling jig is designed and drawings sent to the shop for fabrication. The best delivery which can be secured on gages is 20 weeks, so the customer is notified they will be received too late to make his delivery on July 30. Therefore a higher priority rating is requested.

Any time the customer wishes to know the status of special tooling on his job, the tooling sheet tells the whole story. Through expediting, the gages are received on July 20, in time to make delivery.

On May 15, 265 castings are received from the customer and this fact is recorded on the traffic ledger in the material record blank. On July 14, machining is completed and the stock clerk, calling the office, is advised by the traffic clerk that parts are to be sent to Anodizing Corp. for processing. An entry is now made from the packing slip No. 6332, and purchase order No. 3454 is made up for the vendor.

On July 22, 264 pieces are received from the vendor and the appropriate entry is made showing the loss in transit of one piece, which is then followed up by the traffic clerk. The shipping clerk then calls the traffic clerk for orders on disposition of material and is told to hold for Army inspection, whereupon the traffic clerk arranges for the inspector to call at the plant. On July 26, the parts are inspected and as the traffic clerk makes up the packing slip and invoice at one time, the appropriate entry being made in the traffic ledger. The packing slip and invoice carry the same serial number for convenience in follow-up.

It can now be seen that the company is protected on deliveries through July, but since no more material has been received, the customer must be notified that it will be impossible to meet August obligations unless castings can be shipped immediately.

Production Work

To Close Tolerances

Modern machine shop equipped with the latest tools and test apparatus.

Prompt deliveries on all types of machining and grinding work.

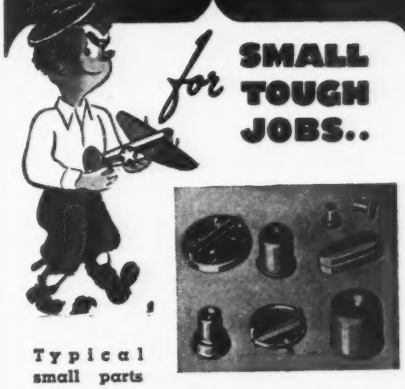
SEND US YOUR PRINTS

ENGINEERING PRODUCTS CO.

387 Charles St., Providence, R. I.

Manufacturers of the
VICTORY INTERNAL GRINDER
Designers of
TOOLS, DIES, JIGS, FIXTURES

Stamping Grounds for SMALL TOUGH JOBS..



Typical small parts produced on GOAT Eyelet Machines . . . small, medium capacity equipment to produce a variety of light drawn and shaped articles required in volume. Handle parts up to .015"x1½" blank diameter. GOAT specializes in production of stamped, drawn and formed metal parts ranging from .002" to 1/16" metal thickness using all type metals and alloys. Inquiries invited.

GOAT
METAL STAMPINGS, Inc.
Division Of THE FRED GOAT CO., INC.
Machinery Specialists since 1893
316 DEAN STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

GASOLINE RESISTANCE—

another great advantage of certain SYNTHETIC RUBBERS

IT'S synthetic rubber that makes the bullet-sealing fuel tank a practical, hard-working reality, already credited with bringing back many planes and many more men who otherwise almost certainly would have been lost.

As most aviation people know, the principle of the self-sealing fuel tank is simple enough: An inner lining of gasoline-resistant synthetic, an intermediate layer of non-resistant rubber, and a cover of rubber and fabric. When pierced by a bullet, gasoline leaks through the hole in the synthetic liner, attacks the non-resistant intermediate layer, which swells and closes the puncture, enabling the plane to return to base for repairs.

In bullet-sealing tanks, fuel hose, oil hose, gaskets, hydraulic seals and hundreds of other essential uses, Hycar is performing with the dependability that over 16 years of pioneer development work have put into it.

The same "know-how" that made possible the high gasoline-resistance to this type of synthetic rubber is also supplying rubber fabricators with other types for a wide variety of approved applications.

Further, that "know-how" will be ready, when the war is won, to offer the special, custom-tailored rubbers that will make possible the totally new and vastly better products with which this country must win the peace. *Hycar Chemical Co., Akron, Ohio.*

HYCAR

LARGEST INDEPENDENT PRODUCER IN AMERICA OF BUTADIENE SYNTHETIC RUBBER

It is now the first of the month, so when the traffic clerk makes up the delivery schedule, she records the summary of this information as shown in Fig. 3 along with all other jobs in the plant. From the delivery schedule, the engineer will then plan production of this part for the next three months.

Since the delivery schedule shows the status of the part, and knowing approximate hours on the milling machine and lathe required to machine it, the following facts become self evident: To meet scheduled deliveries, we must reserve one week's time on a milling machine and two weeks' time on a lathe during each of the remaining three months, and since the parts must be sent out to be anodized, this time must be reserved near the beginning of each month. The appropriate cards are hung on the loading chart, and the part then takes its place in the future operations of the shop.

Men and Machines Available for War Work

Production facilities — plants, precision tools, and skilled operators—are available to further the war effort. To bring prime and subcontractors together, AVIATION offers this clearing-house of information. Address inquiries, with reference to accompanying key number, to AVIATION, 330 W. 42nd St., New York.

Magnesium Work.....S-141

Leading magnesium producer and fabricator seeks "co-prime contractors" in magnesium fabrication work to meet required schedules. Rather than offering straight subcontracting, this organization is endeavoring to enlarge productive capacity by bringing into the field companies which, it is realized, will first need instruction and benefit of its experience of methods of fabrication of this material. The company plans to work with suitable fabricators by supplying them with as much technical and operating information as possible until the newer groups have familiarized themselves sufficiently to be able to handle jobs directly.

Equipment requirements are rather extensive, but it is not absolutely essential that all the types required be available from any one single organization. General equipment requirements include the following:

1. Presses. Mechanical presses — double action, single or double crank drawing presses. Toggle presses may also be used. 50-150 tons on main ram, 50-100 tons clamp pressure. Sheet height 24 in., stroke, 12-15 in. Minimum bed area, 30 in. square, but 3x4 ft. bed preferred. Hydraulic presses—should be double or triple acting type with approximately same or slightly greater dimensions than mechanical presses. In second action of press, between 25 and 100 tons is required for holding pressures to cover majority of the drawn parts.

2. Mechanical presses of straight single action type of 25-50 tons should be available for blanking operations.

3. Shears—Any close tolerance type can be used, and a 6-8 ft. bed should cover any type part in general fabrication work.

4. Press brakes—Any standard high quality type may be used, dimensions similar to shear beds.

5. Routers—Any standard high speed machine may be used, with 10,000-20,000 rpm. on the router tool recommended.

6. Forming rolls—Any standard type sheet metal forming rolls may be used, with about 6 ft. rolls recommended.

7. Welding equipment—General welding equipment should be available, aluminum equipment if possible.

8. General machine tools — Lathes with about 4 ft. beds and 8 in swings; portable (electric or air driven) drills, buffers, and sanders.

9. Heating—Gas facilities should be available for connecting with small portable, box type ovens.

Electric Plant Facilities....S-142

Pennsylvania shop, normally engaged in manufacture of electrical wiring devices, employing several hundred skilled workers, and with backlog of over 20 yr. experience, seeks machining, stamping, rubber, and plastic molding work. Equipment includes: Two Cleveland single spindle automatic screw machines, one with 2-in. capacity, other $3\frac{3}{4}$-in. capacity with 6-hole turret; 19 production Lincoln type No. 2 milling machines; eight 22-in.-swing 6-hole turret geared chucking lathes; five hand screw machines, $\frac{5}{8}$- to $1\frac{1}{4}$-in. capacity; five engine lathes, 9-24 in.; a high speed bench lathe, $\frac{1}{2}$-in. capacity; 10 drill presses, $\frac{1}{2}$-in. capacity; one of 2-in. capacity; a Bickford heavy duty radial drill, 3-ft. swing; a No. 2 Brown & Sharp automatic surface grinder; a Gisholt turret lathe $1\frac{1}{4}$-in. bar stock 14-in. swing for chucking; a Hartford $\frac{3}{8}$-in. capacity automatic screw machine; a 24x24x6-in. Gray planer; an R. A. Kelly 16-in. shaper; a Doall band filer; a Doall S-14 band saw; a Rickert-Shafer 5-80, $\frac{5}{8}$-in. capacity horizontal tapper; and an Oliver bench die filing machine. Rubber molding equipment includes 12 hydraulic molding presses, two mixing mills, a calender, tubing machine, and open vulcanizer. Stamping equipment includes 17 power punch presses ranging from 1-$2\frac{1}{2}$ in. stroke, maximum draw $1\frac{1}{2}$-in. deep, 6-in. dia. disk from 0.092 stock. Plastic molding equipment is listed as 14 F. J. Stokes and Cropp automatic molding machines for thermosetting plastics and complete plastic finishing department equipped with belt sanders. Other equipment includes lacquer spray booths, baking ovens, nickel and copper electroplating, small assembly work tools, die, tool, and mold building and maintenance equipment.

Has Shop Facilities.....S-143

Company in Minnesota, which has had 25 years in electrical construction field, is prepared to take part-time work now and full-time work later. Shop, 20x30 ft. and $1\frac{1}{2}$ stories, is located on five acres adjoining main highway, has railroad facilities in rear, and is three miles from a leading airport. Following equipment is listed: 10-in. circular saw, tenoner complete, moulding head and cutters, 6-in. dado head of 13/16-in. capacity, mortiser of $\frac{1}{2}$-in. capacity, 6-in. jointer, wood shaper with 5/16 and $\frac{1}{2}$-in. spindles, 24-in. multispeed scroll saw, 14-in. woodworking band saw, wood lathe with 12-in. swing and 37-in. center and tools, also erecting and assembling hand tools. Plant can handle small steel and copper bus bar fabrication.

Pioneers in
PLYWOOD PARTS

Skilled Craftsmen — *Capable Organization*

BY

HERMSDORF

Specialists in

COMPOUND CURVES
ANGLES • CHANNELS
LEADING EDGES
TUBING • TRAILING EDGES
WING FLAPS

To your specifications

•

SEND YOUR PRINTS TO

HERMSDORF
FIXTURE MFG. COMPANY
Aircraft Division
MANCHESTER, N.H.

first

in advertising page gains over all U. S. monthly publications *without exception**

Not in a spirit of boastfulness do we headline that statement. But rather to underline (1) the tremendously increased importance of the aviation market to the business men of America, and (2) the essential part the magazine *Aviation* plays in that market.

This year the aviation industry will spend nearly nine billion dollars ($9,000,000,000), more than the estimated new revenue of the recently enacted Federal Income Tax. All but a negligible amount of this huge sum of money will be spent by the very type of men who read *Aviation* — the executives who hold the yes-or-no key to purchasing decisions in aviation's manufacturing, operating and maintenance divisions, and that important group of government and military officials concerned with aviation.

Aviation is edited for, and read by, the serious-minded men of the industry . . . the men whose interests are the technological advancement of aeronautics, the betterment of operating and maintenance practises, the realization and continuance of America's supremacy in the air.

The influential names of the industry do not number in the millions. They can be counted in a few thousands. Thus *Aviation* does not spread its circulation over the pyramiding millions of non-buyers. *Aviation* concentrates its circulation effort on the top segments of each of the industry's branches, covers the buying power you reach for in your advertising.

Example: A recent letter-survey (mailed over an independent list) to top aeronautical manufacturing executives disclosed that better than 3 of every 4 not only read *Aviation* regularly, but found it of practical use in their daily work. The letter went only to the highest ranking men in representative aircraft, engine and propeller plants — presidents, general managers, engineering heads, design chiefs, production managers, purchasing agents, etc. . . . *no one below the rank of department head.*

Aviation advertisers realize the dominant influence of this group of men. As a result you'll find among the 577 manufacturers who advertised in *Aviation* last year practically every important builder of airframes, engines, propellers, instruments, accessories, materials and parts.

***The record** — *Aviation* gained 953 pages of advertising in 1942 over 1941, the largest page gain of any U. S. monthly publication, biggest by far of any aeronautical magazine. Total pages in *Aviation* in '42—2585—*excluding classified.* Number 1 among *all* publications was the weekly *Iron Age* with a 1279 page gain, followed closely by McGraw-Hill's bi-weekly *American Machinist* with 1188 pages gained. *Aviation* was 3d in page gains for the year among *all* publications, weekly, bi-weekly, monthly—consumer or industrial. (Figures quoted from *Industrial Marketing.*)

A NEW BOOK TO AID YOUR MARKET PLANNING is now available without cost to interested sales and advertising executives.

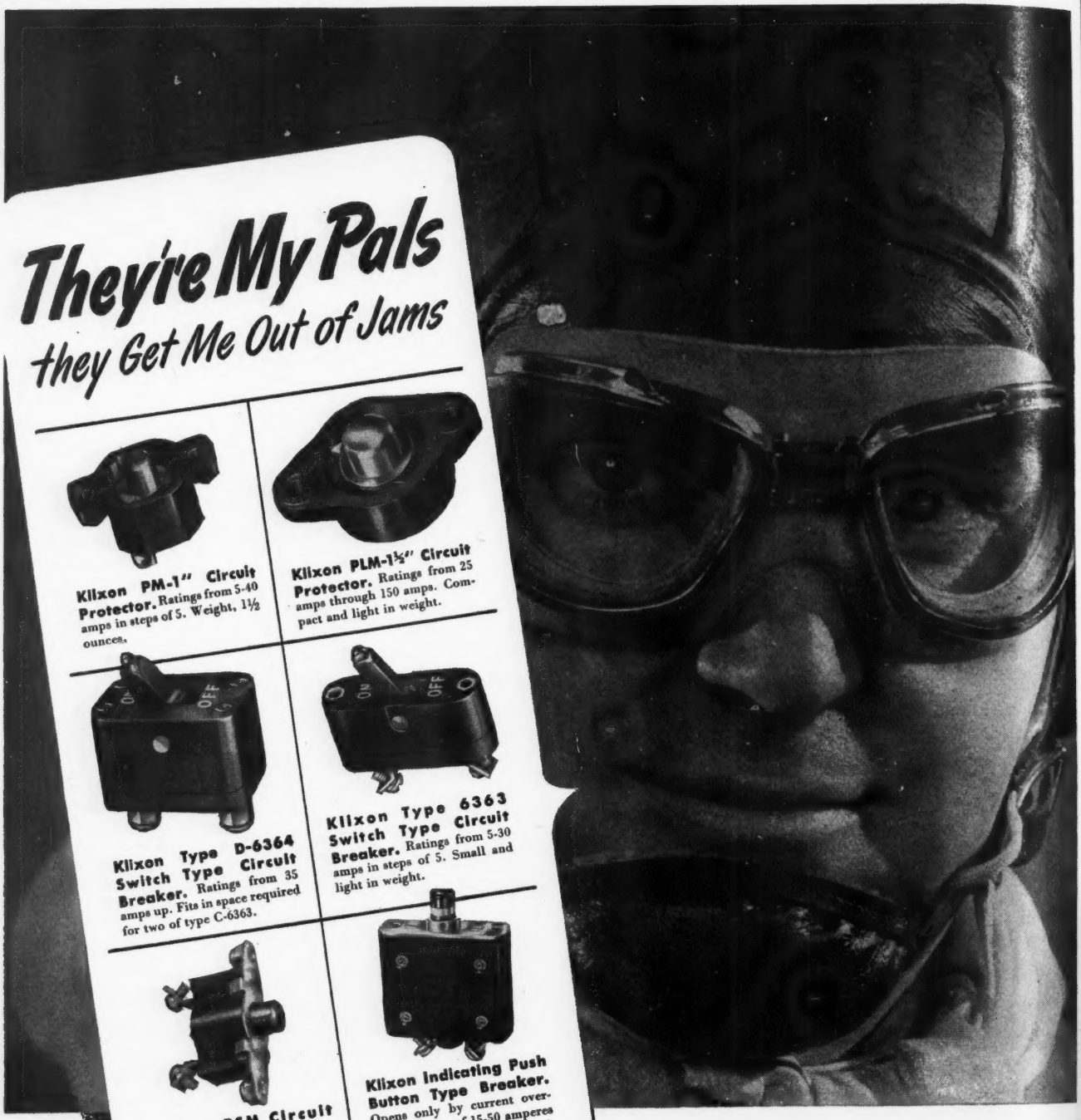
A factual, informative and unusually comprehensive study of the aviation market today, and tomorrow. A guide to the important buying influences to consider in your selling and an invaluable help in measuring the sales possibilities for your product in this huge and expanding market. Plus complete editorial, circulation and advertising information on *Aviation,* to help you plan a thorough-coverage advertising program. A request on your business letterhead will bring your copy of this book promptly. Address *Aviation,* Market Research Division.

The oldest American aeronautical magazine

AVIATION

A McGraw-Hill Publication
328 West 42d St., New York, N. Y.

AVIATION — INFORMATION HEADQUARTERS FOR THE MEN WHO DESIGN, ENGINEER, PRODUCE, OPERATE AND MAINTAIN AMERICA'S AIR SUPREMACY



They're My Pals
they Get Me Out of Jams

Klixon PM-1" Circuit Protector. Ratings from 5-40 amps in steps of 5. Weight, 1½ ounces.

Klixon PLM-1½" Circuit Protector. Ratings from 25 amps through 150 amps. Compact and light in weight.

Klixon Type D-6364 Switch Type Circuit Breaker. Ratings from 35 amps up. Fits in space required for two of type C-6363.

Klixon Type 6363 Switch Type Circuit Breaker. Ratings from 5-30 amps in steps of 5. Small and light in weight.

Klixon PSM Circuit Breaker. Same mounting dimensions as standard AN mechanical toggle switches. Ratings up to 35 amperes.

Klixon Indicating Push Button Type Breaker. Opens only by current overload. Ratings of 15-50 amperes available. "Shunting" switch makes unit "non-trip-free."

Pilots put their O.K. on Klixon Circuit Breakers. And no wonder. After a Klixon Circuit Breaker trips out—due to a harmful short or overload in a plane's electric circuit—all the pilot has to do to reestablish the circuit, after overload conditions are corrected, is push a button or switch on his instrument panel. No fussing around with fuses. The pilot gets instant action.

Another thing pilots like is that Klixon Circuit Breakers are not affected by harmless temporary shorts. Pilots aren't bothered by needless interruptions in the operation of equipment.

Find out more about these foolproof, light-weight breakers. Bulletins, containing performance data, are available. Send for a complete set.

KLIXON

TRADE MARK REG U.S. PAT. OFF.

SPENCER THERMOSTAT COMPANY, ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER CARD

Please enter my subscription to AVIATION for the period checked below. I will remit on receipt of bill.

☐ **Special Rate** — 3 Years for $5.00

— or —

☐ 2 Years for $4.00 ☐ 1 Year for $3.00

NAME .....

HOME ADDRESS .....

CITY .....STATE.....

COMPANY .....POSITION.....

Rates are for U. S., Mexico, Central & South America. Canada: 1 Year $3.50 ☐; 2 Years $5 ☐; 3 Years $6 ☐; (Payable in Canadian Funds). Elsewhere 1 Year $5 ☐; 2 Years $8 ☐; 3 Years $10 ☐. H-3-43

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER CARD

Please enter my subscription to AVIATION for the period checked below. I will remit on receipt of bill.

☐ **Special Rate** — 3 Years for $5.00

— or —

☐ 2 Years for $4.00 ☐ 1 Year for $3.00

NAME .....

HOME ADDRESS .....

CITY .....STATE.....

COMPANY .....POSITION.....

Rates are for U. S., Mexico, Central & South America. Canada: 1 Year $3.50 ☐; 2 Years $5 ☐; 3 Years $6 ☐; (Payable in Canadian Funds). Elsewhere 1 Year $5 ☐; 2 Years $8 ☐; 3 Years $10 ☐. H-3-43

Postage Will be Paid by McGraw-Hill Pub. Co.

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY ENVELOPE

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 64 SEC. 510, P. L. & R. NEW YORK, N. Y.

4¢ POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

AVIATION

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING CO.
330 WEST 42nd STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Postage Will be Paid by McGraw-Hill Pub. Co.

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY ENVELOPE

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 64 SEC. 510, P. L. & R. NEW YORK, N. Y.

4¢ POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

AVIATION

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING CO.
330 WEST 42nd STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

SIDE SLIPS

AN AIRCRAFT FACTORY FOREMAN, desperately seeking a foundry worker for the swing shift, found a woman among the applicants. Politely, but firmly, he rejected her. Later, as the plant proved fruitless, he reconsidered the woman. Even so, he painted a thoroughly black picture of the foundry; said the job was being offered against his better judgment. His misgivings weren't stilled by the applicant's quiet assurance that she could do the job and take care of herself.

Couple of weeks later the phone shattered his slumbers about 5 a.m. "You the guy who hired a woman for the foundry?" an excited voice shouted. His affirmative answer brought a demand to "come down here quick and straighten out the trouble you've caused."

Reaching the plant in the pre-dawn cold, he found the feminine staff member serenely going about her work—but one of the male members had been taken to a hospital. Seems he'd made a pass—and suddenly found himself tossed clear across the room, unable to get back on his feet.

Now that he's back from ten days' sick leave—with the knowledge that his fellow-worker is one of the country's outstanding feminine jiu jitsu experts—production has returned to normal.

Everyone seems to be minding his own business.

• THE OTHER DAY we read about a New York elevated train getting on the wrong track, ending up stalled in a subway and raising ned with the city's transport system. One newspaper blamed the Gremlins, but we say 'taint so.

No Gremlin, self respecting or otherwise, would have any truck with such mundane things as trains—elevated, surface, or subway. We say this on the basis of long experience with Plasmards which, with the Brooklyn Brothers, were more or less legitimate progenitors of Gremlins.

• YEARS AGO, a friend was teaching us to fly in an OX-5 Eaglerock, for which we had no hangar—old faithful just sat out under a southern Arizona sun. Sometimes, as we started to untie her, we'd hear strange rustlings within the wing. Never investigated, because we didn't want to know what condition the ribs and spars were in.

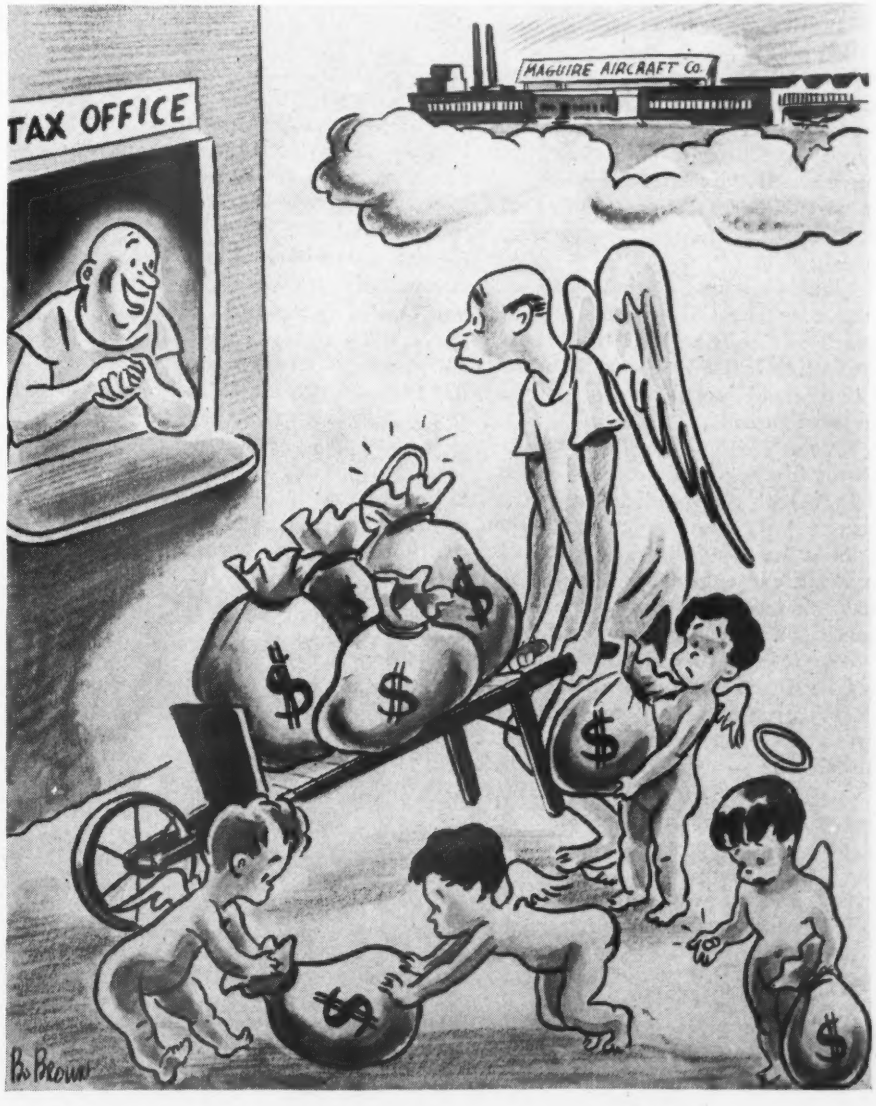
But the man who bought the ship investigated when he started to do a recovering job. He swears—with witnesses to back him up—that one wing contained a field mouse nest and that from the spar of the other, a vine was growing. What, we ask, but a Plasmard or its English offspring, the Gremlin, would lead a field mouse to such a location, or take the trouble to water a vine taking root in a spar?

Can't tell us anything with that kind of sense of humor would mess around with elevated trains.

• "TAKE A LESSON FROM THE AVIATOR," says an advice-to-the-lovelorn column. "If he has a crack-up, he must go aloft again with a new plane before he quits the field. When you are jilted or made unhappy regarding one member of the opposite sex, don't take the cowardly attitude of cynicism. Get a new date the very next night! Imitate the aviator, for his procedure is sound psychology. Besides, you cannot be vividly conscious of two men at the same moment."

Look, chum let's leave sex out of aviation—we got trouble enough as it is.

• FINAL PROOF the Nazis just can't win comes from Fatso Goering himself. Remember when the RAF delayed his "celebration" speech by a daylight raid right on Berlin? With a whole hour in the air raid shelter to think up a good ad lib, he could do no better than plow through the speech Jo Jo Goebbels had written for him. You'd never catch FDR or Churchill sans answer with that much time. But then, you'd never catch them as far out on a limb as Fatso has left himself.



I'll bet you the five bucks profit you have left, Maguire, that *now* you're in favor of pay-as-you-go!

This Year Rubber Is Tapped from Test Tubes

Synthetic Rubber Already Is Working for Users of Mechanical Rubber Goods

War production is up threefold. But the vital rubber stock pile is dwindling fast. This is the year of crisis in rubber.

There is only one solution . . . the production of synthetic rubber in steadily increasing tonnages . . . synthetic rubber to take over jobs once handled by natural rubber . . . to perform new tasks, serve in new applications created by wartime need.

One of the first synthetic rubber plants in the Government's program was built and is being operated by United States Rubber Company . . . another soon will be in production.

Our engineers have been working with synthetic rubber since 1921. During this period they have learned that no one synthetic should be used for all types of mechanical rubber goods. They have found where and how synthetic is superior to natural rubber, where it is equally as good, where it falls short. They know what uses each of the five basic commercial types of synthetic rubber is best suited for — Neoprene, Buna-S, Buna-N, Butyl, or Thiokol—and how to compound the specific synthetic rubber for the specific task. U. S. Rubber has used all five types and knows which one to select for the performance required.

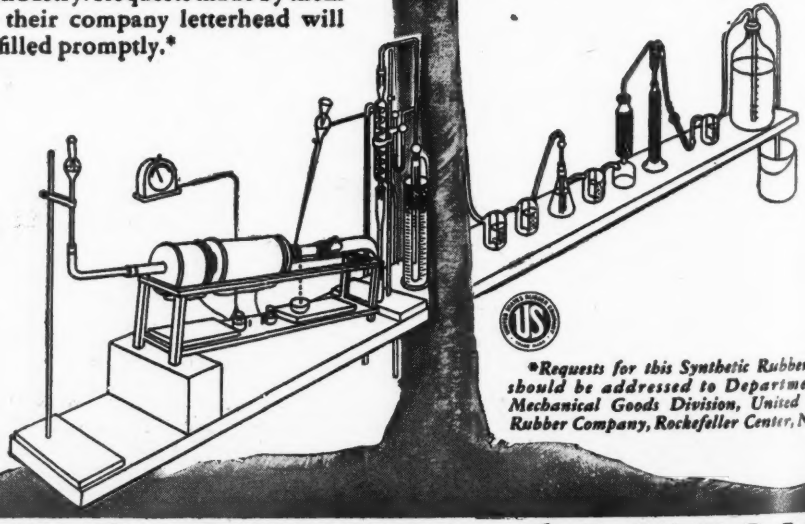
Information based on the results of vast experiments and practical applications of synthetic rubber has been incorporated in a new comprehensive book, *The Five Commercial Types of Synthetic Rubber.*

This informative book traces the history of synthetic rubber from the earliest experiments of Michael Faraday to the present. It discusses each of the basic types of synthetic rubber, tells where it has been used successfully in United States Rubber Company products, and compares its properties with natural rubber. It tells how synthetic rubber is made. It is a detailed answer to the most vital question of the day.

We feel that *The Five Commercial Types of Synthetic Rubber* is a publication of real importance to men of industry. Requests made by them on their company letterhead will be filled promptly.*

The successful use of synthetic rubber in mechanical rubber goods and the insurance of fully dependable service depend largely upon the skill of the manufacturer and compounder. Each of the five basic commercial types of synthetic permits a myriad of variations.

The United States Rubber Company has been developing and improving rubber products for one hundred years. Today, the same vast resources for research and development that resulted in some of the most spectacular achievements in the rubber industry are being devoted to the problem of synthetic rubber. A great backlog of knowledge already has been built. More is being constantly added.

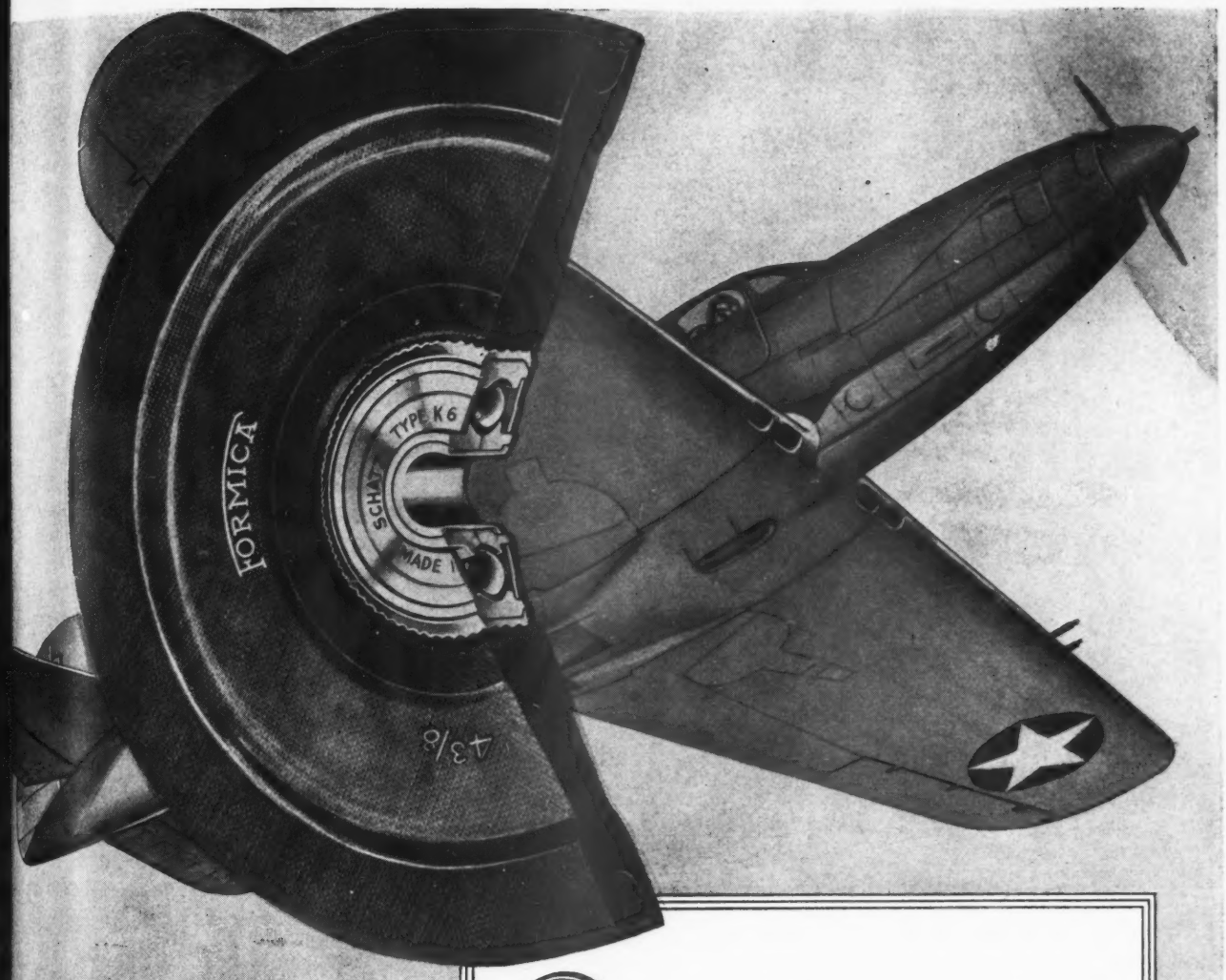


**Requests for this Synthetic Rubber Book should be addressed to Department 1 Mechanical Goods Division, United States Rubber Company, Rockefeller Center, N.Y.C.*

UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY

Mechanical Rubber Goods Division • Rockefeller Center • New York

In Canada, **Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd.**



•

SCHATZ PIONEERED
IN THE
BALL BEARING INDUSTRY

•

HAS ALWAYS SPECIALIZED
IN THE MANUFACTURE OF
PRECISION BALL BEARINGS

•

IS TO-DAY PRODUCING AN
EVER-INCREASING SUPPLY
OF
FINE CONTROL BEARINGS
FOR THE
AIR FORCES
OF THE
UNITED STATES

•

SCHATZ

Precision

AIRCRAFT
BALL BEARINGS

THE SCHATZ MANUFACTURING CO.
U. S. A.
REPRESENTATIVES LOCATED AT
Detroit: 2640 Book Tower • Chicago: 902 S. Wabash Ave.
Cleveland: 402 Swetland Bldg. • Los Angeles: 5410 Wilshire Blvd.

GROUND TIME . . . Spells Profit or Loss

By WILLIAM A. LIPPMAN, JR.
Former Manager of Freight & Express, Western Air-Lines

Vital time problems are posed in the air freight field which can "make or break" the postwar operator. True, "boxes can't argue" —but profit or loss, says this expert, hinges on how they are handled.

HAVE YOU EVER STOOD on one foot and then the other, muttering imprecations while an airline crew loaded express and mail for "delayed departure" of a plane you had just broken your neck to catch? Most of us have, in these days of overtaxed transportation. And were you an official of that particular line, with an eagle eye on costs, you would be wincing inwardly every time it occurred.

For you would know that an airplane earns not a copper penny sitting on the ground, unless it is a movie "prop". And since that plane represents the major source of income for a common air carrier, either passenger or cargo, then every minute it spends on the ground is an entry on the wrong side of the ledger.

Veteran shipping men aptly phrase one reason for their prefering the inanimate side of transportation—"Boxes can't argue with you". And it is likewise true that boxes cannot walk up and down a freight dock and swear at delays. But every second that box rests quietly at some airport, while cargo handlers trundle loads on or off, takes a chunk out of the revenue paid in by the shipper.

Miles of statistics have been compiled in search of a ton-mile cost yardstick from which to project competitive tariffs for airborne freight. It is eas to ascertain direct and indirect flyin costs. Ground pickup and deliver costs and general overhead expense wi run at a fairly well defined ratio to th volume of business handled. Howeve when the chips are in, the operator wh keeps his planes *in the air* for the grea est number of hours out of each 2 will be the man who rakes in the po That one item is the most importan variable in the commercial air freigh pattern.

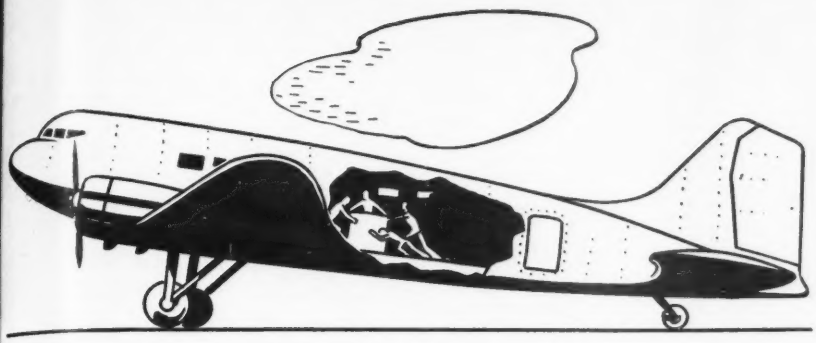
Ground time can be divided int three major categories: (1) Mainte nance; (2) Between- schedule layover or turnarounds; and (3) Stops enroute Since unscheduled delays due to weathe or equipment breakdown cannot be an ticipated, they are disregarded in thi discussion.

Of these three, maintenance time i the least flexible. Even though plane used exclusively for domestic cargo may carry fewer instruments and be gen erally of rugged, more simple design the steady abuse of heavy loads and the desire to maintain high safety standards of equipment will call for an ample minimum of service time.

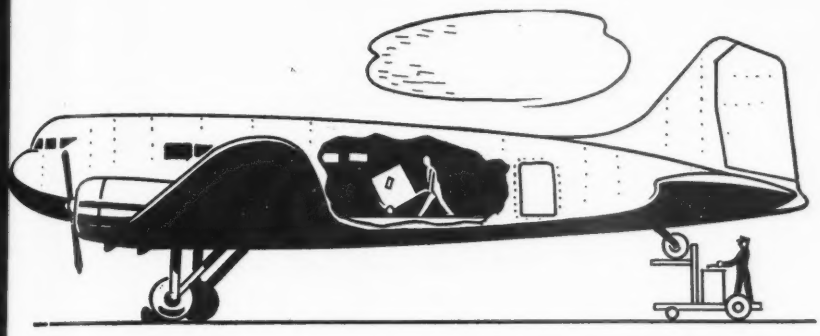
The necessity for scheduling passen ger plane departures to the tune of th traveling public's desires has been a constant headache to operations execu tives. Planes loaf in hangars for many hours after night crews have checked the last control cable and brushed off the last armchair, awaiting an early morning departure. Recalling that boxes neither talk nor walk, we also realize that they do not sleep or eat. Freight schedules can be arranged to suit ourselves and our equipment, and planes can depart at any hour of the night or day. This will add countless hours to utilization of equipment and dollars to the income account.

It is axiomatic in the shipping busi ness that despite all attempts to achieve a balance, the bulk of shipments is de livered to carriers in the late afternoon and evening hours. This concentration of activity is especially prevalent in peacetime when but a small proportion of plants work around the clock. It

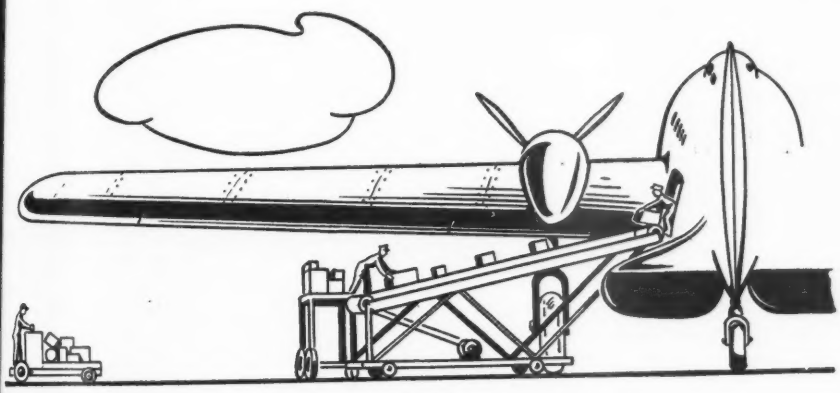
Passenger planes loaf around hangars, awaiting early morning departures.



Manhandling 500-lb. boxes up hill.



For a level deck, the tail must be raised by some convenient means.

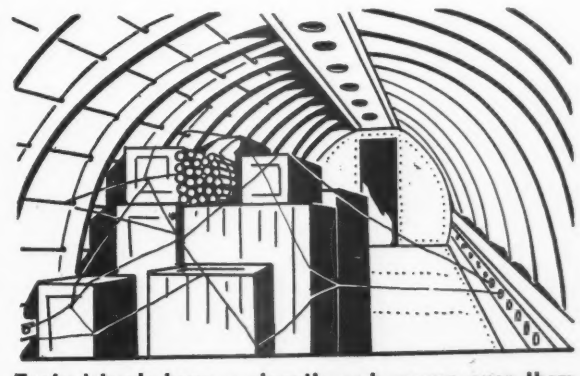


Belt loaders are definite time savers.

will be advantageous to air freight operators, particularly transcontinental carriers, enabling them to schedule departures for any convenient hour of the night to reach major terminals in time for early morning delivery to consignees.

Short haul carriers can make several round trips in the same night and lay over for maintenance work during the quieter forenoon period. They can, that is, if in quickly turning their plane around and returning it fully loaded, they can overcome the major problem confronting any carrier at intermediate points, namely, loading and unloading time.

A transcontinental freight plane hauling through loads between New York and San Francisco and stopping only for gas and crew changes enroute can deliver goods at the lowest possible cost of operation for the equipment used. Slow loading and lashing could be offset in this case by superimposing the time necessary upon that allotted for maintenance, permitting them to be done simultaneously. It wouldn't create a very happy working condition but it could be done.



Typical loads have a gigantic web woven over them.

According to the Railway Express Agency a breakdown of Air Express Division shipments for a recent peacetime period disclosed that 15.8 percent was hauled distances under 350 mi. 18.0 percent between 350 and 650 and 24.2 percent between 650 and 950 mi. In excess of 58.0 percent, therefore, moved less than 1,000 mi.

The Illinois Central system in a recent survey found that the average haul of rail express—the classification widely believed most vulnerable to air freight competition—was 487.5 mi. for a similar period. It would seem likely from these figures that future air cargo hauls will average in the 500-700 mi. bracket, which will demand multiple short haul service coupled with transcontinental local trips making numerous enroute stops.

An air freight schedule recently used by the contract airlines, with converted Douglas ships operated by commercial pilots, was set up to make 14 stops between Los Angeles and New York City. Terminal to terminal elapsed time of 24 hr. 29 min. included 7 hr. allowance for the intermediate ground stops, or 28 percent. Looked at another way, the 30-min. stops consumed 40 percent as much time as was needed to fly the route. It is not unusual for freight planes to spend 1½ to 2 hr. at a station while two or more tons are unloaded and new cargo placed aboard, and 4- to 6-hr. stops are not unheard of.

Aside from the uneconomic aspect of such an operation on a long haul, consider its effect upon a nonstop short haul "merry-go-round" of 400 mi. Round trip flight time would be 4 hr. 40 min. Add 45 min. for original loading, 90 min. at the turnaround point and 45 min. to unload the return cargo, a total of 3 hr. This is 37 percent of the overall time and 64 percent as much ground time as flying time.

Note the probable cost in dollars of having equipment spend one-third of it's earning time on the ground in this manner. A Douglas C-47 two engine cargo plane hauling an average pay-

(*Turn to page* 380)

HERE'S "MUD IN YOUR EYE" SCHICKLGRUBER

★ "Mudding" the core for a vital aluminum casting . . . an important operation in speeding the production of Nazi Exterminating Equipment.

The skill and experience of this core and mold finisher, symbolizes the outstanding quality of Nationals' sand and permanent mold aluminum castings.

Good enough is not enough for Uncle Sam. That's why American fighting equipment is the best in the world. National aluminum castings are used in practically all of Uncle Sam's fighting equipment.

So, with slicks* in the hands of experienced men "pasting" and "mudding" cores, it's mud in your eye Schicklgruber.

**Name of tool used in pasting and mudding*

TENAL

ALUMINUM CASTINGS

BUY U. S. WAR BONDS & STAMPS

THE NATIONAL BRONZE & ALUMINUM FOUNDRY CO

CLEVELAND, OHIO

NEW YORK—111 Broadway • CHICAGO—188 W. Randolph • DETROIT—Stephenson Bldg. • LOS ANGELES—405 S. Hill

MAKERS OF QUALITY SAND AND PERMANENT MOLD ALUMINUM CASTINGS

American Airlines' Materials Laboratory Gets Paying Results

AIR TRANSPORT

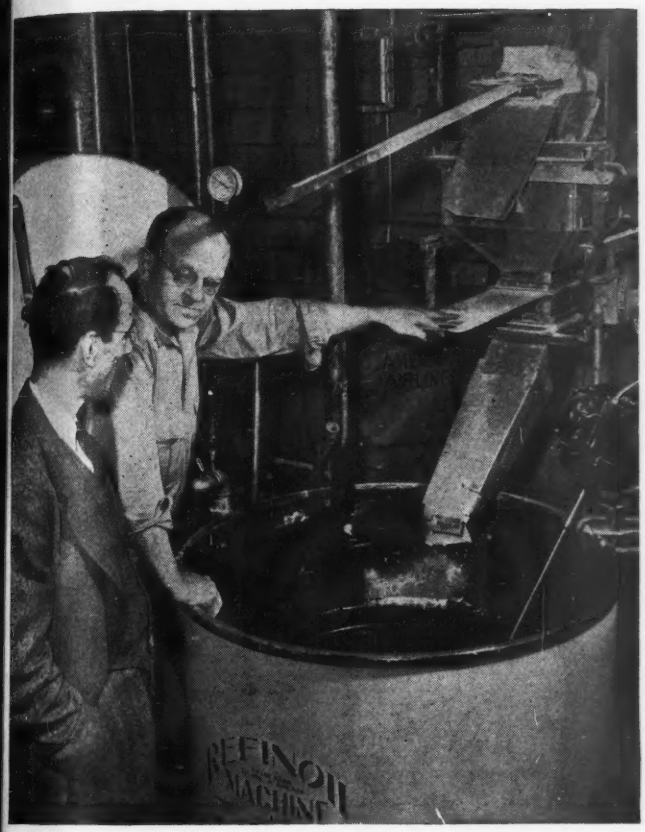


Fig. 1. Mixing tank, with G. K. Brower observing and A. Thronson about to add treated earth to used oil.

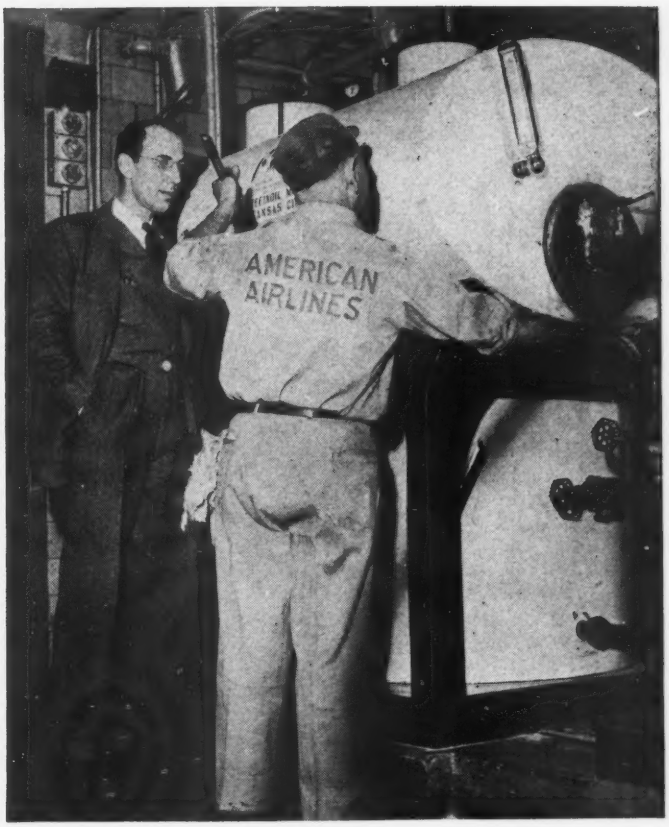


Fig. 2. Heating and steam stripping in retort. Temperatures run from 475 to 625 deg. F. Steam agitation prevents any great degree of cracking or polymerization around heating unit, and with vacuum, takes off any undesirable vapors formed.

Oil saving up to 25 percent of purchased total and reclaim of 98 percent of cleaning solvent are only two of the many transport problems profitably solved by this department of American Airlines, with a wide range of other accomplishments in its history.

DURING ITS TWELVE YEARS of operation, the American Airlines Materials Laboratory under Chief Eng. Kirchner and Materials Eng. Brower has covered an extremely wide range of testing and research activity. The first four years were devoted chiefly to spot tests on samples and lots of materials and supplies and routine tests on used oil to determine oil change periods. Since that time it has conducted research on all the problems which confront transport aviation. The following list illustrates a few of the projects treated by Mr. Brower at N. Y.

Carbon monoxide in cabins and cockpits
Windshield de-icing
Anti-freeze solutions
Carbon tetrachloride vs. CO_2 in fire extinguishers
Fumigation rooms, dry cleaning units
Quarantine regulations, insecticides
Corrosion difficulties
Standardization of aircraft finishes
Identification of aluminum alloys
Identification color codes of lines
Water conditioning-heater and drinking
New hydraulic fluids
Aromatic petroleum's—their action on rubber and synthetic lines
Re-refining oil
Re-distillation of cleaning fluid

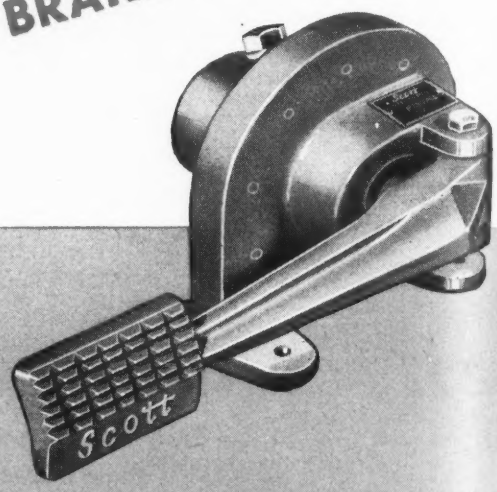
Although the details of treatment vary with the subject, there is a rather characteristic framework of procedure. First, a precise statement of the problem and the reasons back of it, followed by consideration of materials and processes, with compilations of previous work by firms connected with the problem, test data, cost data, comparative data relative to former recommendations, and conclusions.

The work is of potential importance to the whole aviation industry. Mr. Brower is closely connected with the Cooperative Research Council, whose organization promises much in the direction of interchange of ideas between all transportation groups.

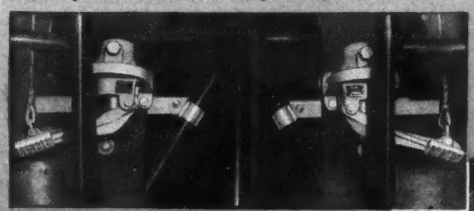
Of particular interest in the national conservation picture are the results obtained from the Laboratory's Refinoil process, which is not to be confused with oil reclaiming, but is a complete

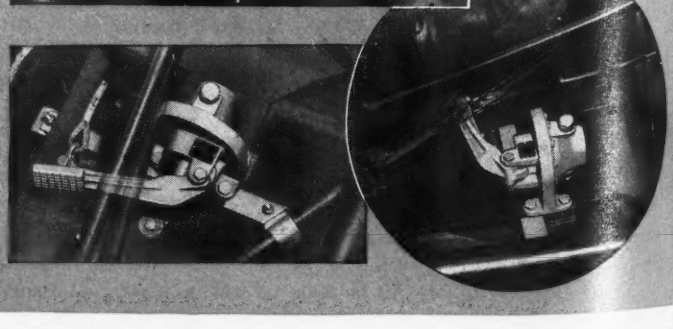
IT'S SMOOTHER, SURER STOPS WITH THE NEW SCOTT "B-711" BRAKE PRESSURE UNIT

There's a real feeling of confidence when your heels engage the pedals of the newly-developed Scott Brake Pressure Units. You ***know*** you come to a smooth, safe stop when and where you want to. That's because these new hydraulic pressure cylinders are positive in action—absolutely fluid-tight—assuring top efficiency from the brake system. Designed for use on light aircraft using the expander tube brakes, these units may be adapted to other braking systems. Readily installed, and located with pedals in conventional relationship to the rudder pedal. Scott B-711 Brake Pressure Units are simple in design, durably constructed, light in weight (only 21 ounces). Each unit is exactingly tested to assure dependable, long-term performance. Economically priced. Write for illustrated folder.



The illustrations below show the locating and simple method of installing the pressure unit in the brake system: (1) Installation on Piper J-3 with floorboards removed showing method of reinforcing and attachment to structural members of fuselage. (2) Close up of left-side pressure unit showing cable extension to front seat brake pedal and attaching clamps. (3) Convenient arrangement of pressure unit pedal, located for easy, positive operation.





Scott AVIATION CORPORATION
LANCASTER, N. Y., U. S. A.
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY

SUPPLIERS TO THE U. S. ARMY AND NAVY AIR FORCES AND LEADING AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURERS

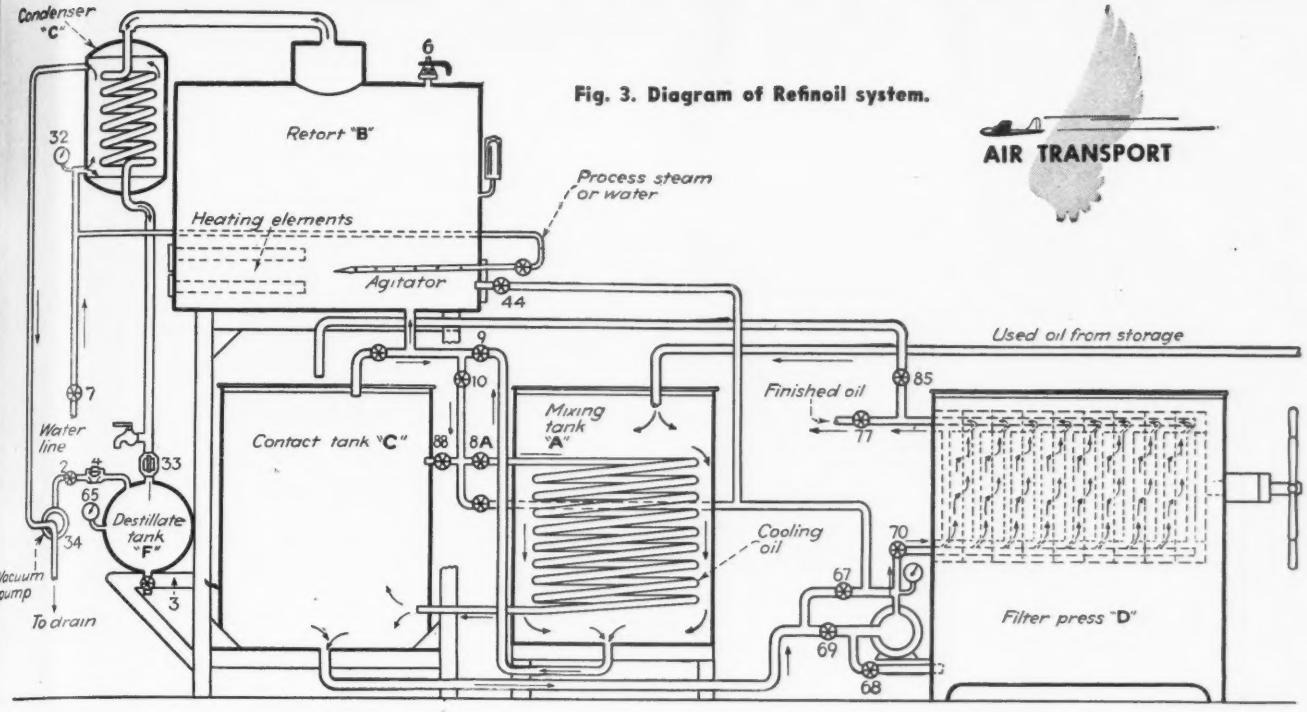


Fig. 3. Diagram of Refinoil system.

re-refining system applicable to any maintenance base where regular engine oil change is carried out.

The percentage of oil saving out of total oil purchased may run from 10 to 25 percent. In normal transport operations, as carried on during the last four years by American, a saving of 25 percent can be maintained, with calculation based on the following factors: Operating twin motored equipment, with oil changes at 100 hr., with 90 percent of the oil changes being made at a major base, and considering oil consumption at one half gallon per hour per engine. For example, if total oil purchased amounted to 500,000 gal., the amount consumed would be about 350,000 gal. With 150,000 gal. drained, and a 90 percent recovery which the equipment maintains, a saving of 135,000 gal. would be effected.

Operation of this process is as follows: The used oil (see Fig. 3) is mixed with an activated earth in a mixing tank "A" and then drawn by vacuum into an electrically heated still or retort "B" where it is raised, under controlled vacuum and steam stripping, to a sufficiently high temperature to strip off dilution and moisture, and maintained at such temperature long enough to insure proper clay contact. After this the heat and vacuum are turned off and the oil and earth allowed to flow by gravity through coils in the mixing tank, which act as heat exchangers, cooling the heated mixture and pre-heating the next batch of used oil in the mixing tank "A". From the coils it flows into contact tank "C" where a filter aid is added. It is then pumped through a plate and frame type filter press "D" with the filter cloths preceded and backed up by a paper filtering medium. The vapors are drawn from the retort by vacuum through a condenser "E" to a run-down or distillate tank "F".

The vacuum used in the process is produced by passing the water which has acted as coolant for the condenser through an inverted type steam jet. Any type of filtering earth may be used in the contact treatment, such as fuller's earth. But two types of activated earth used by American—Magnesol and Retrol—can be used in smaller amounts. For a filter aid, J-M Hyflo Super Cel or a similar product made by the Dicalite Co. may be used. Temperatures in the retort should not be dictated, since this depends on the oil being refined, type of earth used, and condition of drainings. The average at American seems to be about 525 deg. F. Figs.1 and 2 show mixing and heating, respectively.

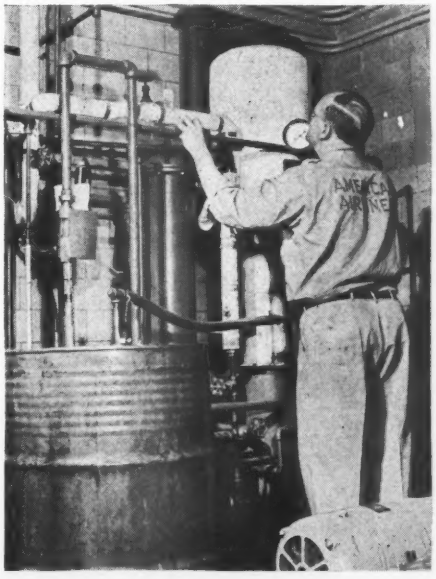


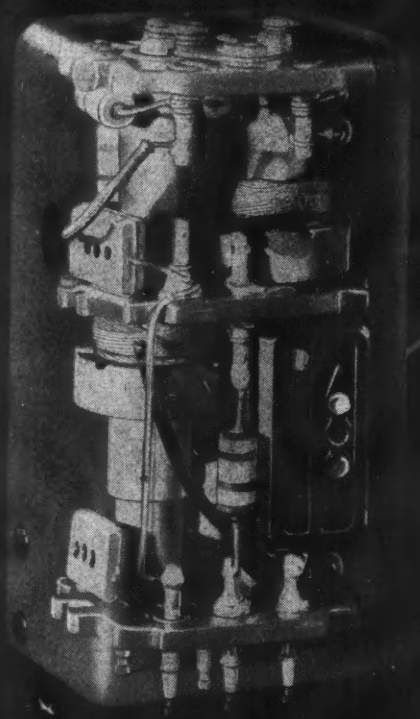
Fig. 4. Still for reclaiming cleaning solvent which recovers 97 to 98 percent of solvent present in solution distilled.

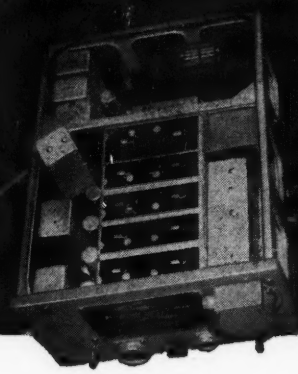
Capacity of this machine is 250 gal. per eight hour day, run in two shifts, 500 gal. Total cost of process with all expenses figured in is .095c. per gallon. Quality of the re-refined oil is in every way equal to new oil. Various processes in use in the past led to discredit of such attempts, but every standard test applied to new oils have been run on these re-refined oils, including Sinclair's Bus Engine Sludging Tests, and in direct comparison the results have been equal. In use at American for some years, they have used over 5,000 gal. per month of re-refined oil in their engines during 1940. It is generally used in varying mixtures with new oil.

Another salvage operation conducted by the laboratory is the re-distilling of cleaning fluid, done in an ordinary vapor-condenser still, as shown in Fig. 4. Filtering this solvent is of no avail, since all sediment and foreign matter may be removed and still leave 25 percent oil or grease in solution. Redistillation returns the solvent as clear as new to storage tanks. Percentage of recovery by volume has no meaning here, since there may be only 10 percent of solvent to 90 of water and oil, but of all solvent present, 97 to 98 percent is recovered.

Many of the items listed at the beginning were dealt with some time ago,

(*Turn to page* 380)





"BENDIX" Intermediate Frequency Transformer Assembly

Electrical characteristics are held to close tolerances thus assuring proper gain in the intermediate frequency amplifier with uniform band pass characteristics. Tuning is accomplished by means of adjustable iron cores. Rugged shield holds assembly firmly in place, prevents undesirable coupling.

Maintains Communication *under Fire*

THE SHOCK of bursting shell can violently disturb, perhaps destroy, the communication systems so vital to our bomber crews. An ever alert guard against such disaster is the rugged construction built into "BENDIX" Precision Radio Equipment.

An excellent example is the Intermediate Frequency Transformer Assembly illustrated. Its ability to function perfectly through extremes of temperature, humidity, vibration and shock . . . to provide proper band pass characteristics and uniform amplification . . . results from the unification of minute details which in turn are built to standards of ruggedness and precision.

Applying Bendix precision technique to the volume production demanded today is an exacting task. But here at Bendix Radio, and in the plants of some 30 sub-contractors, these high standards are successfully maintained . . . assuring the finest equipment for our gallant air crews.

Products of the Bendix Radio Division are vital members of "The Invisible Crew" — precision instruments and controls, which 25 Bendix plants from coast to coast are speeding to our fighting crews on world battle fronts.

THE INVISIBLE CREW

Precision Equipment by Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

BENDIX RADIO

BENDIX RADIO DIVISION

Regulatory Stability For Air Transport Industry

By H. L. FEDERMAN

A SERIES of recent mail rate decisions by the Civil Aeronautics Board will not only have a major effect upon the revenues of the carriers involved but represent significant developments in the regulation of the industry.

CAB has moved with dispatch. In a period of less than three months—and up to this writing—action has been taken on no less than twelve separate air carriers. The indications are that mail rate decisions on the remaining airlines will not be long in forthcoming. Incidentally, in the interim, the board has also found time to act on two major route extensions.

The first of these series of rate decisions established the pattern for subsequent actions. The Eastern Air Lines decision, publicly released in Nov. 1942, settled many controversial issues and now appears to have provided the framework for the determinations that followed in the other cases shortly thereafter. Introduced for the first time was the "service" rate of .3 mill per lb./mi. for the transportation of mail. This same rate was established as the future mail compensation for every carrier except Colonial Airlines.

Earnings Recapture "Out"

On the heels of the Eastern decision came the American Airlines action which decisively settled the question of retroactive recapture of earnings. However, this course was foreshadowed by the board's decision in the Pan American-Grace Airway's case many months earlier. From all appearances, the air carriers are no longer in any jeopardy of having past earnings recaptured by board action. However, the airlines may anticipate subsequent adjustments from the time the board officially serves notice that rates are to be under review.

In the American, Eastern, and all subsequent cases, the majority opinion of the board appears to have disavowed any intention to establish a rate of mail compensation so as to limit earnings to a fixed rate of return on the investment. For example, under the new mail rates, Eastern and American are estimated to be earning between approximately 30 and 35 percent on their total investment, after all taxes and charges. This is a decided contrast to the 10 percent limitation which was a definite part of the earlier decisions in the American and Panagra mail rate cases.

The board has taken a significant step forward in defining its approach towards arriving at a proper investment base. In the American case, the board declared:

". . . In exercising its rate making functions (the board) has never and does not now measure the reasonableness of the rate in terms of a fair return upon the so-called "fair value" of the property used and useful in the public service. One of the primary factors, which is frequently controlling, in determining the fair value of such property is its reproduction cost less depreciation. We believe that experience has proved such method to be administratively and economically unsound; its application to public regulated enterprise during the past four decades has placed upon state and federal regulatory agencies a burdensome, complex, expensive, and futile task. . . . We believe that the ascertainment of the capital cost of producing the air transportation service requires that the rate of return should be predicated upon the funds which have been actually and legitimately invested in the transportation enterprise rather than upon any valuation of the carrier's property, and we shall continue to adhere to this method in the future as we have in the past. Accordingly, we regard reproduction cost irrelevant and immaterial to the issue of a fair and reasonable rate and evidence of this type in the future will not be admitted to the record in rate proceedings for the purpose of showing the value of the carrier's property."

This statement is a clear-cut declaration and may be taken as a sound guide in all future determinations as to what constitutes value in the property accounts of the carriers. This is important, since the investment base will long remain as a major factor in all subsequent rate cases.

In all of these rate cases, a member of the board, Mr. Branch, has strongly dissented on the question of mail compensation established for the carriers. In the Eastern case, Mr. Branch sets forth his objections as being twofold. First, he holds that the rate of return on the investment under the new rates will be too high and unjustifiable. Second, by allowing such an excessive rate of profit on the carrier's mail operations, he contends that a government subsidy is provided for a carrier no longer in the subsidy class. This minority view is re-echoed in the American case and in subsequent decisions.

The .3 mill per lb./mi. rate for the transportation of mail was extended through "show cause" orders for National, Braniff, Chicago & Southern, Delta, Transcontinental & Western Air, United, Western, and Hawaiian. These "show cause" actions are rapidly being implemented and declared operative, particularly due to the lack of objections from the bulk of the carriers. The same .3 mill per lb./mi. rate was ordered for Pennsylvania Central Airlines in a case pending for some time.

The Colonial Variation

Only variation from the standard rate in recent cases was that set for Colonial Airlines. In this instance, a base rate of 21.61c. per airplane mile was established and represented a continuation of the old air mail rate basis followed by the CAB. Presumably, Colonial is far from being economically self-sufficient and has need for subsidy payments. The board also found in the Colonial case that "where the costs of a carrier are so far in excess of the average costs of the industry as a whole and of the highest costs recorded by any operator of similar equipment it is reasonable to question the economy and efficiency of management." It can be seen that the board is going to give close attention to cost standards.

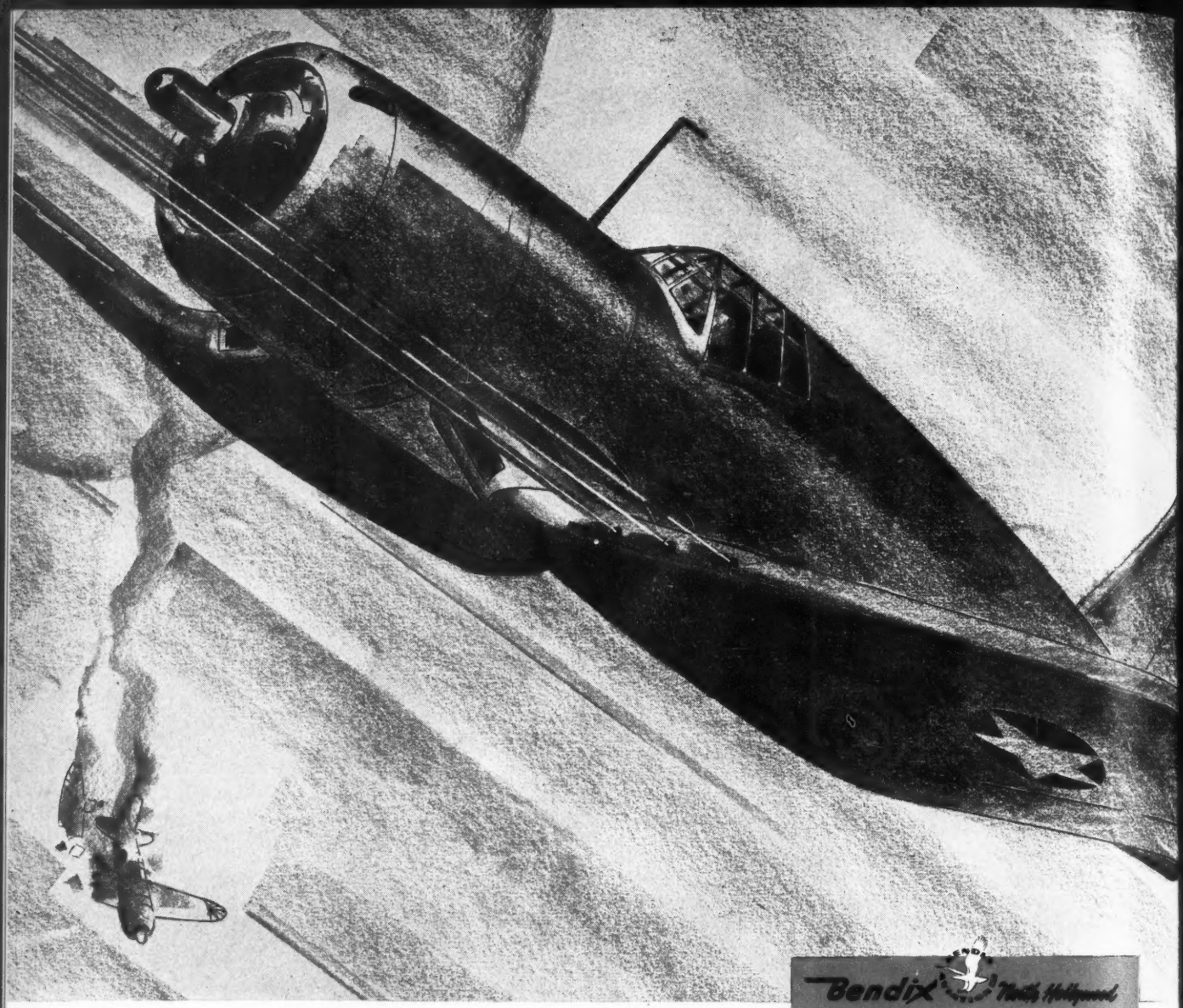
This is further substantiated by the board's opinion in the case of another line, where analysis was made of expenditures classed under the head of promotion of local public interest and opinion for certain of the carrier's proposed services. The board declared:

"The record reveals that this carrier has included in its expenses for these purposes substantial amounts for gifts, dinners, banquets, and other entertainment. Such expenditures are not to be tolerated, merit thorough condemnation, and therefore are disallowed. Expenditures of such character to promote public support will invite adverse criticism toward the particular carrier involved and will reflect on the air transportation industry as a whole."

(*Turn to page* 347)

BARRON'S STOCK AVERAGES

	Aircraft	Air Transport	50 Stocks
Feb. 4, 1943..	29.83	27.91	72
Jan. 28, 1943..	29.25	28.72	72
Jan. 21, 1943..	28.68	28.72	71
Jan. 14, 1943..	28.60	28.50	69
Feb. 6, 1942..	31.62	20.94	64



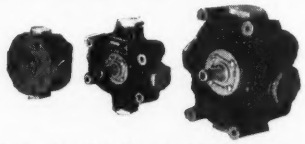
UPSTAIRS *with an uppercut!*

In this corner is a new fighter, Mr. Tojo....sleek, fast and cagy. The Navy's new Vought Sikorsky "Corsair" has got what it takes in firepower, and he backs it up with a 2,000 horsepower engine and a conditioned hydraulic system. Bendix Aviation, Limited, hydraulic controls are on fighters like this one, Mr. Tojo, and on most other Army and Navy aircraft because they give smooth performance and reliability. They are part of the Invisible Crew that is being produced by the thousands. Look out for the "Corsair", little Tojo. Bendix Aviation, Ltd., North Hollywood, California.

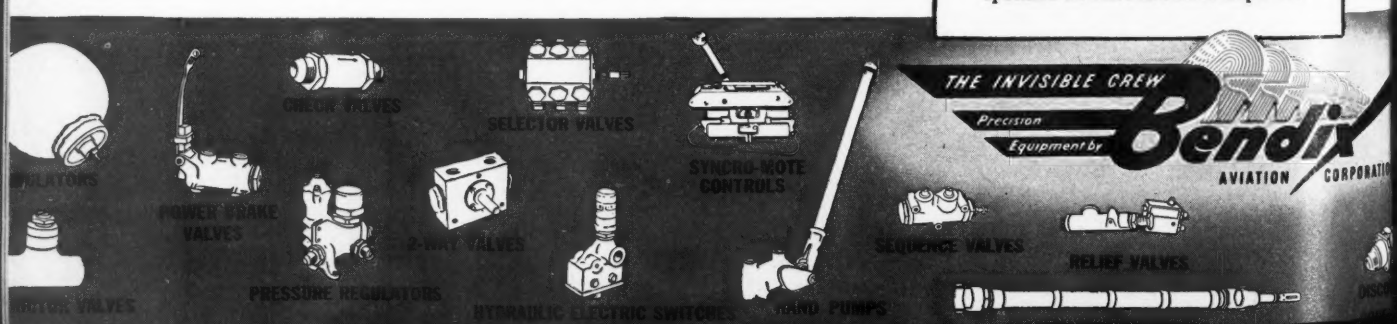
Bendix North Hollywood

SUBSIDIARY OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS



THESE FOUR-WAY SELECTOR VALVES, ¾", ½", and ¼" tube sizes, control the hydraulic systems on many U. S. combat airplanes. They have been designed to meet latest AN Specifications. The exclusive radial design, plus the use of Bendix-developed plastic poppets gives these valves tremendous advantage in performance...speed of manufacture and *service interchangeability of parts without preseating operations;* three sound reasons why they are being specified on more and more airplanes.



Fire Protection Equipment On PAA "Clippers"

AIR TRANSPORT

Fig. 1. Engineer in crew's compartment sets control valve for No. 2 engine and prepares to pull release handle. Gas discharge can be directed at any one of four engines.

Fig. 2. Here, engineer's assistant at New York *Clipper* base prepares to remove ship's CO_2 containers for periodic weighing check.

IF, BY ANY REMOTE CHANCE, fire should break out in one of the four 1600-hp. engines of a Pan American *Clipper* on a transatlantic flight, it's a safe bet that passengers wouldn't even know it. For the flight engineer would step calmly to a control board (Fig. 1), turn a valve, and blow out the fire with a blast of flame-smothering vapor.

That's how well-organized the fire-protection equipment is on these 42-ton flying boats that pioneered America's aerial life lines to Europe, Africa, and Asia. So carefully have company engineers planned for every eventuality that this leading airline has, for example, completed approximately a thousand transatlantic crossings without a single fatality or serious accident of any kind.

The way this ingenious fire-protection functions can be seen during the regular "turn-around" overhaulings which the *Clippers* get at the Marine Terminal of the New York Municipal Airport at the completion of each transatlantic trip. These overhauls which involve going over the entire ship with a fine-tooth comb in less than 24 hr., also include frequent inspections and testing of the fire extinguishing systems.

First step in the fire system's check-up is the removal and weighing (Fig. 2) of the carbon dioxide cylinders—heart of the extinguishing equipment. These containers, which hold liquefied carbon dioxide under terrific pressure, provide the vapor which is capable of smothering an engine fire even though the plane is in full flight miles above the Atlantic. If the cylinders show the prescribed weight, the inspector knows that no leakage has occurred during previous flights and an adequate supply of the liquid is available.

Another step in the fire system check-up which is done at less frequent intervals is complete discharge of the carbon dioxide through the plane's gas distribution system. One of the hundreds of maintenance engineers who swarm over the *Clipper* during these speedy overhauls aims the control valve first at one motor, then at the others, in order to make sure that the vapor instantly

(*Turn to page* 370)

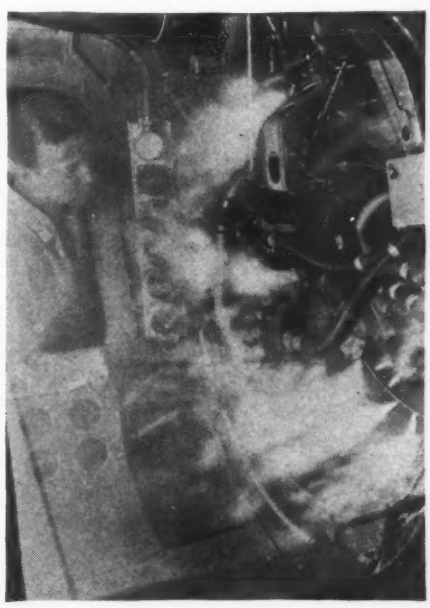


Fig. 3. What happens during an engine fire is shown by this view of engine nacelle interior during test of system. Engineer stands by while the CO_2 gas rushes from perforated tubing surrounding engine.

Fig. 4. Portable CO_2 extinguishers are also kept at hand throughout ship. Shown here is interior of a wing space behind one of engines.

AIR TRANSPORT

Slotted Hinge Speeds Removal of Cargo Doors

Fig. 1. Bruce Thomas, Douglas Aircraft Co., points to slotted hinges he designed to permit cargo doors to be removed instantly.

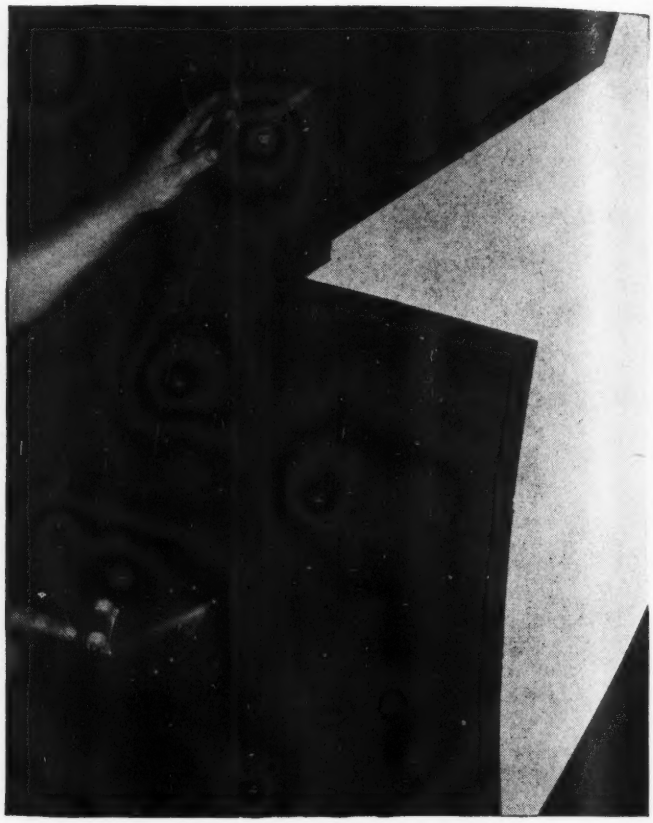


Fig. 2. Hinges as they appear with fairings when door of cargo plane is closed.

New type has pin welded to one half, eliminating loose pieces and facilitating rapid removal of door from aircraft.

HINGES which make it possible to remove cargo doors and thus avoid interference with loading or unloading of planes—and which do so in a few seconds instead of the 15 or 20 min. formerly required—are the invention of Bruce Thomas, Douglas Aircraft Co. No tools are necessary to take doors off these hinges.

A slot is cut in upper half of both hinges (Fig. 1) wide enough to allow passage of the tongue on male half. A pin larger in diameter than the width of the slot is welded to male tongue. Slots are cut at an angle of 90 deg. from the closed position. The tongues of the male halves line up with top and bottom slots only when the door is about half open. In that position, the door can be removed by merely lifting it upward. In full open and in closed position, the tongues do not line up with the slots and the door cannot be lifted off, thus insuring its security. (Figs. 2 and 3 are further explanatory.)

Since hinge pins are welded to the tongues, they cannot drop off, and they require no head. Hinge pins previously used had to be locked with nuts and cotter pins, with small attaching chains so that pins could not be dropped and lost if taken out to remove the door.

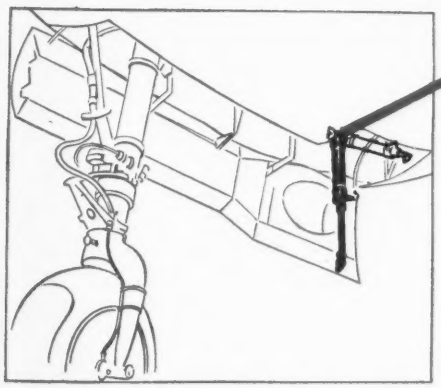
Fig. 3. Hinge in "half in half out" position. Tongue of male half is just passing through slot cut in upper female half of hinge. A right angle brace bolted to tongue is riveted to outside of door. Pin has no head, is welded to tongue.

Versatility

first design

re-design

. . . . . *Helped Win Our* E



VARD is primarily a manufacturer of high precision gages, tools and instruments. Our plant was asked by the Aircraft Industry to produce hydraulic units, and we were awarded a contract to produce cylinders to open and close the landing gear door on American fighting planes.

Our engineers and production men studied the original unit and by careful redesign cut a full 20% off the weight and improved the performance of the unit too.

We are equipped to manufacture the most accurate of turned, threaded, or geared units — and at the same time offer the experience and skill which may improve design, increase strength or save weight.

VARD INC.

Thread & Plug Gages • Snap Gages • Plain Tapered Ring Gages • Bench Model External Comparators • Dividing Machines • Precision Ground Optical Lenses & Filters • High Fidelity Mir

PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Caravans OF THE AIR!

IN ADDITION to their regular fast, frequent passenger service to Army and Naval personnel, Government officials and civilians, the airlines are handling an amazing amount of important cargo.

Maintaining this wartime service requires the meticulous attention of experienced personnel in double-checking engines, instruments and gear...in fact, every safeguard long associated with airline operation is in full force.

Airlines using *Texaco Aircraft Engine Oil* are assured of clean engines, free rings and valves, longer life for cylinders and bearings.

Throughout the industry –
More revenue airline miles in the U. S. are flown with Texaco than with any other brand.

Outstanding performance has made Texaco FIRST with the airlines. It also leads in the fields listed in the panel.

Texaco users enjoy many benefits that can be yours. A Texaco Aviation Engineer will gladly cooperate in the selection of Texaco Aviation Products, available at leading airports in the 48 States. Phone the nearest Texaco distributing point, or write The Texas Company, *Aviation Division,* 135 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

THEY PREFER TEXACO

★ More revenue airline miles in the U. S. are flown with Texaco than with any other brand.

★ More buses, more bus lines and more bus-miles are lubricated with Texaco than with any other brand.

★ More stationary Diesel horsepower in the U. S. is lubricated with Texaco than with any other brand.

★ More Diesel horsepower on streamlined trains in the U. S. is lubricated with Texaco than with all other brands combined.

★ More locomotives and railroad cars in the U. S. are lubricated with Texaco than with any other brand.

TEXACO

TEXACO Lubricants and Fuels
FOR THE AVIATION INDUSTRY

TUNE IN FRED ALLEN EVERY SUNDAY NIGHT – CBS ★ HELP WIN THE WAR BY RETURNING EMPTY DRUMS PROMPTLY

Wheel Maintenance At American Airlines

By RAY MILLER
Supervisor of Overhaul, American Airlines, N. Y.

American's comprehensive classification of degree-of-wear in wheel assembly parts is salient example of controlled maintenance procedure. Company's innovations in equipment contribute to more efficient overhaul.

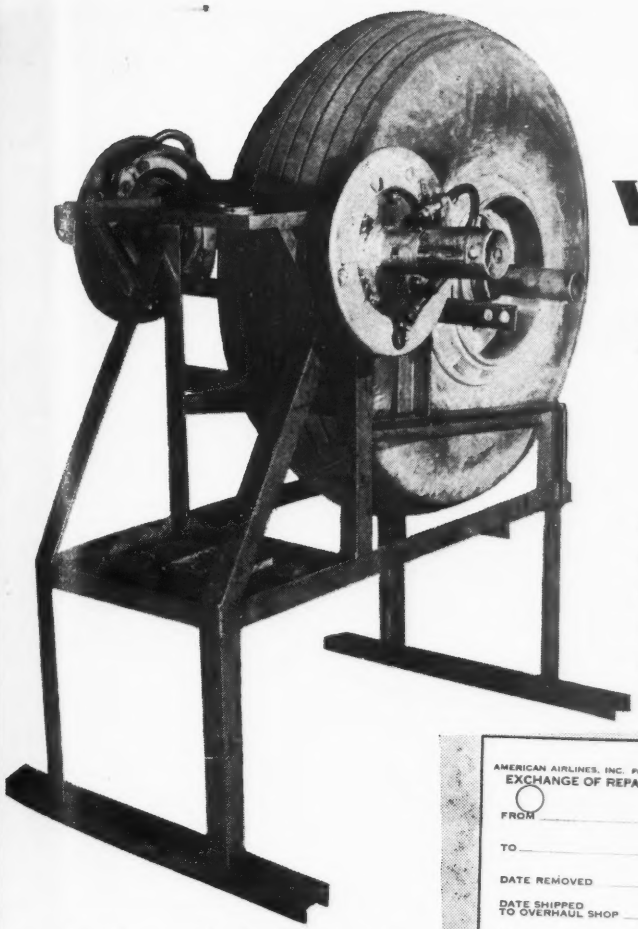
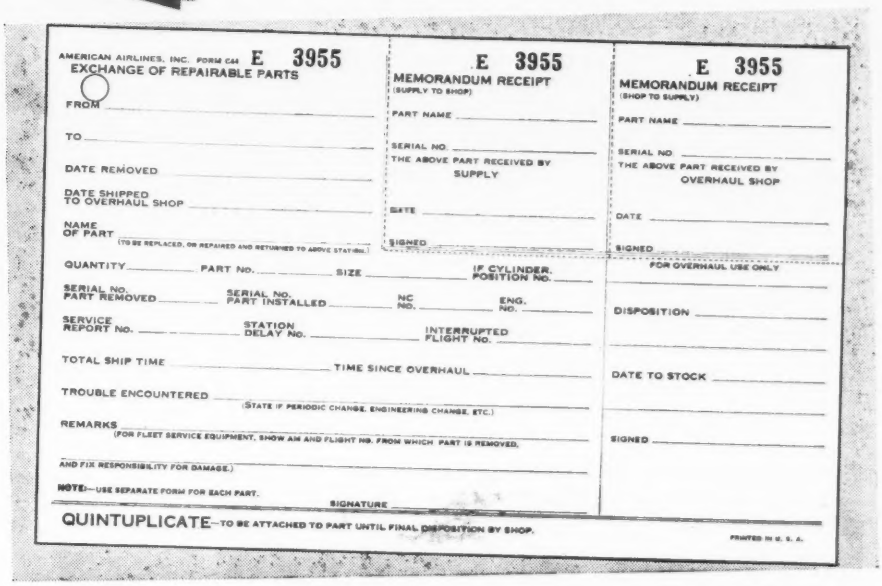


Fig. 1. Wheel assembly stand in American Airlines' line check department. (See Dec. AVIATION, Maintenance Notebook.)



AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC. FORM CAA E 3955
EXCHANGE OF REPAIRABLE PARTS
FROM
TO
DATE REMOVED
DATE SHIPPED TO OVERHAUL SHOP
NAME OF PART (TO BE REPLACED, OR REPAIRED AND RETURNED TO ABOVE STATION)
QUANTITY PART NO. SIZE IF CYLINDER, POSITION NO.
SERIAL NO. PART REMOVED SERIAL NO. PART INSTALLED NC NO. ENG. NO.
SERVICE REPORT NO. STATION DELAY NO. INTERRUPTED FLIGHT NO.
TOTAL SHIP TIME TIME SINCE OVERHAUL
TROUBLE ENCOUNTERED (STATE IF PERIODIC CHANGE, ENGINEERING CHANGE, ETC.)
REMARKS (FOR FLEET SERVICE EQUIPMENT, SHOW AM AND FLIGHT NO. FROM WHICH PART IS REMOVED, AND FIX RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE.)
NOTE—USE SEPARATE FORM FOR EACH PART. SIGNATURE

E 3955
MEMORANDUM RECEIPT
(SUPPLY TO SHOP)
PART NAME
SERIAL NO.
THE ABOVE PART RECEIVED BY SUPPLY
DATE
SIGNED

E 3955
MEMORANDUM RECEIPT
(SHOP TO SUPPLY)
PART NAME
SERIAL NO.
THE ABOVE PART RECEIVED BY OVERHAUL SHOP
DATE
SIGNED
FOR OVERHAUL USE ONLY
DISPOSITION
DATE TO STOCK
SIGNED

QUINTUPLICATE—TO BE ATTACHED TO PART UNTIL FINAL DISPOSITION BY SHOP.
PRINTED IN U. S. A.

Fig. 2. Serviceable parts repair tag carrying identification and complaint. Two stubs in upper right corner are torn out and kept for records by line check and machine shop.

IN THE American Airlines' shops at LaGuardia Field, N. Y., continuous wheel maintenance is handled in two ways, depending on the work to be done: Checking and adjusting are done on the line; overhaul of any kind calls for replacement and routing to the shop. If the line maintenance department determines that overhaul is necessary, replacements are made in complete wheel units.

Any wheel to be checked for adjustment or overhaul comes off the plane as a whole. It is then placed on a fixture and disassembled (Fig. 1). If visual and tactual inspection show only minor adjustment and servicing are required, this is done and the wheel re-assembled for installation.

If any parts require overhaul and machining, they are removed, tagged, and sent to the shop. Refinished matching parts are substituted and the wheel reassembled. The repair tag, shown in Fig. 2, carries complete identification of the part, so that the shop can check its history. The most important item is the cause of complaint, which is the first guide for the repair man.

To follow a brake drum through overhaul, assume the pilot complains of grabbing brakes. Line check indicates a drum out of round, requiring grinding. The tire, axle, bearings, and fittings are removed, while drum and brake assembly are tagged with identification and complaint and sent to the shop. Here all drums are classified in a color code system according to micrometer measurement of inside diameter, as follows:

New drums—14.000 to 14.020 in.—Green
Drums—14.020 to 14.040 in.—White
Drums—14.040 to 14.060 in.—Blue
Drums—14.060 to 14.080 in.—Orange
Drums—14.080 to 14.100 in.—Red

Serial numbers are stamped into all drum edges, also the actual micrometer measurements after last grinding.

Despite grinding, shrinkage due to wide temperature fluctuation in service often results in smaller measurements than those preceding. This shrinkage may be unequal, leading to thin spots, after drum is ground to round, which are not indicated by measure. Therefore, drums are also classified as to weight, and a drum weighing less than a certain minimum is permanently removed from service. After several grindings are stamped on the drum, judgment of repair man may dictate removal of drum for weighing. Any weight less than a minimum of 12¾ lb. or an inside diameter of more than 14.100 in. automatically rejects the drum.

For drum grinding, Lou Trainor, machine shop foreman, has devised a very efficient machine (see Figs. 3, 4, 5) by

Fig. 3. Side-front view of Trainor brake drum grinder conversion. Belt drives furnish power to shaft in rear (which turns brake drum) as well as to grinder unit. Controls are on side.

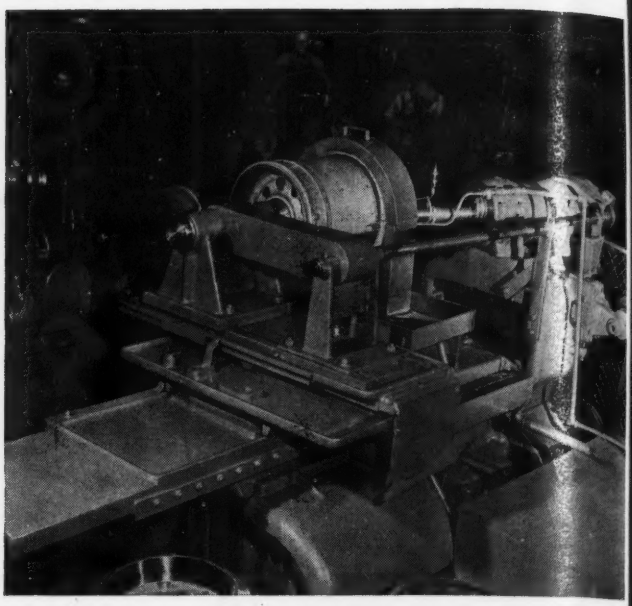


Fig. 4. Rear view showing bearing casting, carriage, and telescoping shaft with universal joints which allows free motion of carriage while rotating brake drum.

converting a cylinder honer to handle brake drums, which augments the work turned out by the standard grinder. The grinding head of this concentric honer is canted to one side, and a heavy bearing casting is installed lining up on this same side, on the movable carriage which used to hold an engine cylinder. The bearing supports a shaft which holds and turns the brake drum. Power is supplied from the grinding motor through belts, a telescoping shaft, and two universal joints, all made from discarded parts. The angle of the grinder allows the stone to reach inner surface of drum and still clear the convex center of hub. The standard grinder, after cutting through in one direction, has to be reversed by hand to complete the job in return cutting. The Trainor conversion is fully automatic and completes the job without further attention, after first setting for desired grind. The moving carriage has adjustments, like a lathe, for fine lateral and longitudinal distance settings.

If, after grinding, the inside diameter measurement falls within another size classification, the drum is properly repainted to correspond with the size-color code.

To cut expense, brake lining is drilled and fitted in the shop. The drill jig shown in Fig. 6 was designed in American's shops, and accommodates three sizes of linings: One for older single servel brakes, and the two sizes used on double servel brakes. Drill guides, which wear out rapidly due to abrasive quality of the lining, can be taken out and replaced by backing off the lock nut.

Brake shoes are checked for radius in a simple template developed from suggestions by the Bendix Co. (see Fig. 7). The steel plate, cut to exact radius, is raised on a wood frame to allow insertion of two light bulbs. Light

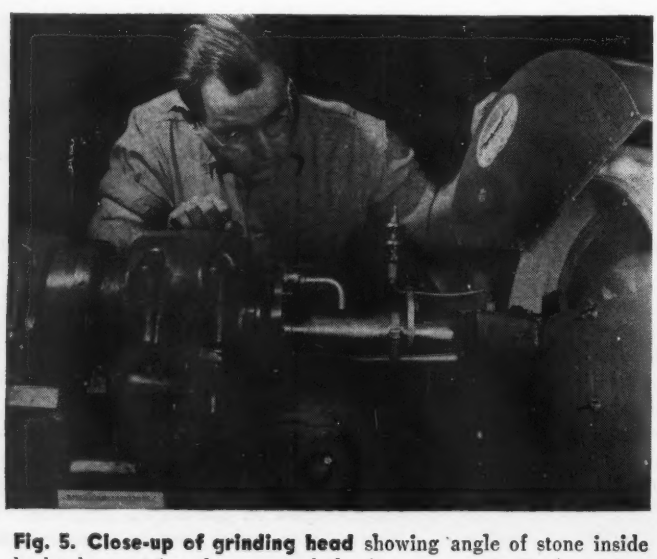


Fig. 5. Close-up of grinding head showing angle of stone inside brake drum, giving clearance to hub. Stone rotates in fixed position, drum carriage moves in and out while rotating drum.

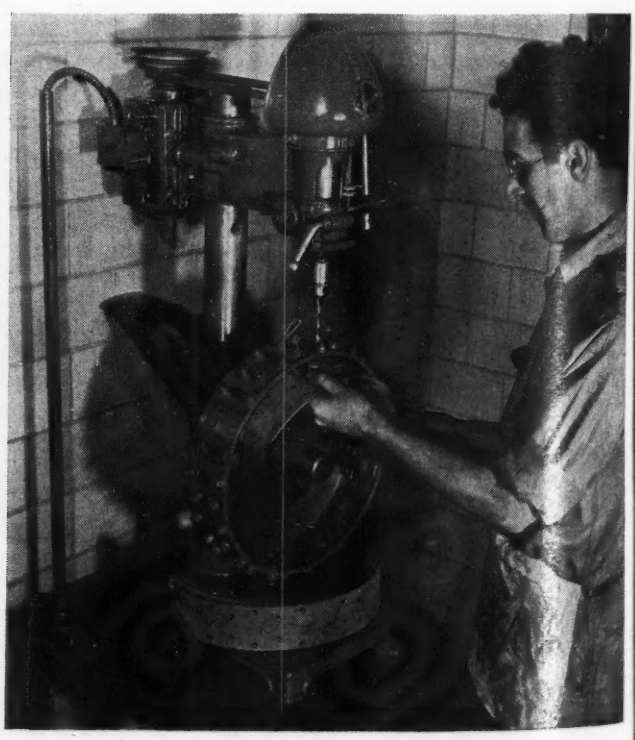


Fig. 6. Brake lining drill jig with drill guides which space holes for shoe rivets.

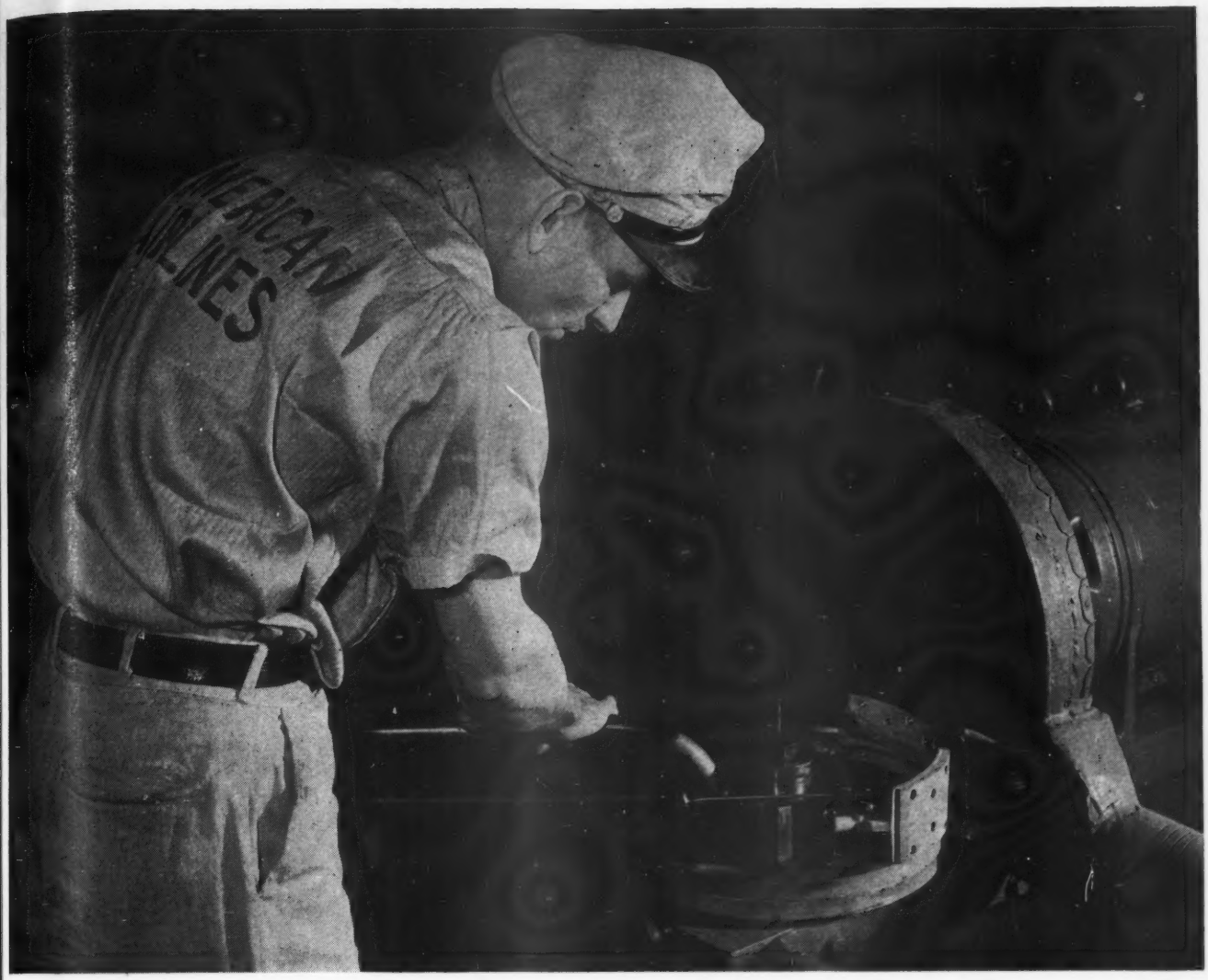


Fig. 8. Brake lining grinder. Round dial at lower center gives adjustment to and from stone. Milled hub receives fitted micrometer arm. Tube at lower right removes dust.

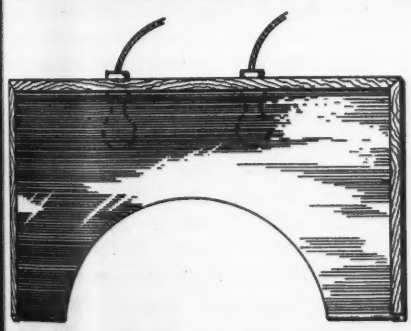


Fig. 7. Template for checking brake shoe radius. Steel plate is set on wood frame. Light bulbs placed in rear under plate (indicated by dotted lines) allow accurate check of fit to curve.

showing between shoe and plate indicates the deviation. For alignment, a steel pin exactly the size of a brake shoe fastening bolt is set at 90 deg. in a level bench top. With shoe in place on the pin, any deviation from the flat surface indicates distortion, and the shoe is bent accordingly.

The machine for grinding brake shoes, developed by American engineers, has more complicated research behind it than appears on the surface. As shown in Fig. 8, it consists of a grinding wheel set vertically, a circular turntable with fittings and fastening hook for shoe, and a lever for turning against the stone. The hub of this turntable is milled to receive a micrometer arm which is a radius of the brake drum circle, and the micrometer adjustment fits against the outer surface of shoe lining, giving readings in thousandths of an inch. A fine dial adjustment on turntable regulates distance from the stone.

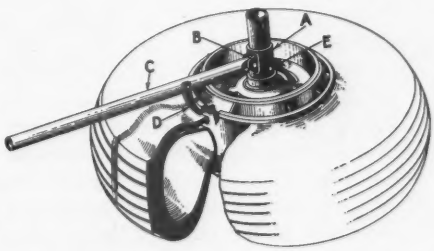


Fig. 9. Lou Meade's tire lever, consisting of brake torque collar A, welded fin B, hinged lever C, tire bead thrust piece D, bolt for anchoring, E.

A second adjustment allows for slight eccentric displacement of table which can change the radius of grind. This adjustment is governed by scale marks which line up across the edges of a movable outer section of table and the stationary inner part. Four sizes are stamped on the machine case, which correspond with four of the drum size groupings, the fifth being standard new size. Every shoe lining ground must be one of these sizes. Thus calculation for the machinist is reduced to a minimum.

Finished brake shoes are painted according to size grouping and sent, with finished drums and brake assemblies, back to the line maintenance department to be properly mated and reassembled into completed wheel units, ready for installation.

Tire removal is facilitated by an ingenious tire bead lever invented by an American maintenance man, Lou Meade. Shown in Fig. 9, it consists of an old brake torque collar with a welded fin, to which is hinged a long pipe handle. Near the hinge, at the proper distance

(*Turn to page* 380)

MAINTENANCE

Correct Repair Of Transparent Sections

By PVT. BRUCE MACINTOSH

These proven methods of repair are used at the front and on the training field. They have the endorsement of both the Air Forces and the manufacturers.

FIELD PATCHING and cleaning are of primary import to the maintenance men whose job it is to keep up Plexiglas, Lucite or Lumarith turrets, noses, observation domes, and tail cones. The methods here are tried and true—are used at the front as well as on the training field. Both our air forces and manufacturers endorse them.

Repairing combat damage is the biggest job of maintenance of the transparent sections. Here, the procedure is divided into two major items—bullet holes and cracks. Bullet holes (see Fig. 1) are repaired in the following manner: Patch and hole should be trimmed with tapered edges, and the patch should be thicker than the material being patched, with the tapering on a sharper angle (Fig. 2). Heat edges of patch until soft and force it into hole (Fig. 3). Hold it in place until cool and hard, to assure perfect fit, then remove patch for cementing bath.

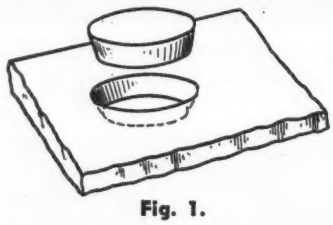


Fig. 1.

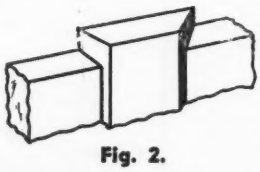


Fig. 2.

Fig. 3.

During cementing, pressure need be applied only on the top surface. Taper assures equal pressure on all sides. After cement has hardened, sand or file edges level with surface. Figs. 4, 5, and 6 concern methods of trimming holes, including what to avoid.

Fig. 4. For round holes.

Fig. 5. For tears.

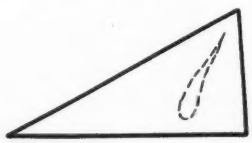


Fig. 6. Avoid sharp corners. Strains are apt to develop at corners, and it is difficult to obtain even pressure at all edges.

The plugging method is preferable where time and equipment are available, the area around the hole being cut out with a fly cutter.

Cracks are handled by drilling a small hole ($\frac{1}{8}$ in.) at the end of the crack, thus distributing the strain over a larger area (Fig. 7). Should the plane be going into strenuous combat, further support is given by lacing with aerial wire (Fig. 8). All the strains which originally caused the crack are concentrated at the point of the crack—tending to extend it. Therefore, drill all cracks at ends. Patches are of thin transparent plastic, cellulose acetate, or wing fabric. An acetate patch is shown in Fig. 9.

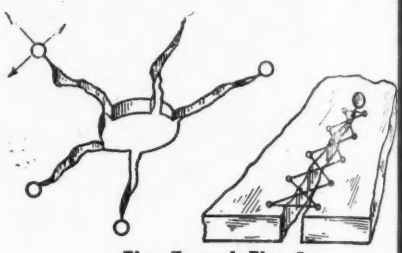


Fig. 7. and Fig. 8.

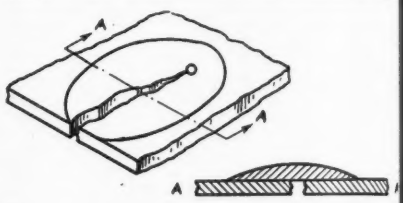


Fig. 9. Acetate patch, with transverse section through A-A.

Proper cleaning is important in routine servicing, and the avoidance of using damaging cleansing agents cannot be stressed too strongly. The objectionable ingredients are either solvents or abrasives, and it is well to know the most common offenders. They are: Aviation and ethyl gasoline, acetone, lacquer thinner, benzene, fire extinguisher fluids or carbon tetrachloride. Should any of these get on the pastic, wash at once with water. To remove oil and grease, kerosene or white gasoline may be used, but soap and water are better, applied with any grit-free medium such as a clean sponge, a cloth, or the hand.

Removal of scratches that are not too deep is accomplished with a cleaner, followed by an automobile wax. Rubbing too hard, or too long is to be avoided, since the plastic will heat up if the action is confined to one spot. In field use are Simoniz Liquid Kleener and Simoniz wax, which are good for hand operations where buffing equipment is not to be had.

Deep scratches are removed with fine wet-and-dry sandpaper followed by buffing with tallow and finished with a clean buffer. These operations are spread over as wide an area as practicable, with light pressure employed.

A COMPLETE NEW LINE

REVERSING MAGNETIC CONTACTORS *for* AIRCRAFT★

50, 100, and 200 ampere sizes —single and double pole construction

Class 9360 reversing (double-throw) magnetic contactors are designed specifically for aircraft service to start, stop and reverse electric motors which operate wing flaps and trim tabs, landing gear, bomb bay doors, loading ramps, etc.

Simplified solenoid design together with positive mechanical interlocking insures satisfactory operation of these Square D contactors under the adverse conditions of flight operations. Available in 50, 100, and 200 ampere sizes and single or double pole construction, each device will operate efficiently in any mounting position under these conditions:

1. **Acceleration of 10 G's**
2. **Vibration up to 55 c.p.s. at 1/16" excursion**
3. **Altitudes up to 40,000 feet**
4. **Temperatures from —60° F. to +170° F.**

Light weight, low coil current, and simplified construction are achieved because of an unusually efficient solenoid magnet and contact assembly design.

Completely enclosed construction, heavy duty silver alloy contacts, and protected contact spring assure long, trouble-free life with little need for maintenance attention. However, ease of inspection, maintenance, or replacement of parts are important features of the Class 9360 design. No special skill, nor any tools other than screwdriver and pliers are required for assembly or maintenance operations.

Write for Square D *"Air-Line"* which includes sections on 9360 (reversing) and 9350 (non-reversing) contactors.

AIRCRAFT *Electrical* Control DEVICES

As military and commercial aircraft demand an ever-increasing variety of electrical functions, Square D's objective is to provide the necessary electrical control devices from its Detroit, Milwaukee, and Los Angeles factories.

Electrical devices for the aircraft industry are sold through Square D branch offices in 52 principal U.S. and Canadian cities. The services of Square D field engineers stationed in these branch offices are available to help solve your aircraft or industrial electrical problems.

★ 50, 100, and 200 ampere, double pole Class 9360 contactors are approved under Army Air Forces Specifications. (Specification numbers are 94-32346, 94-32347, 94-32348, and 94-32349.)

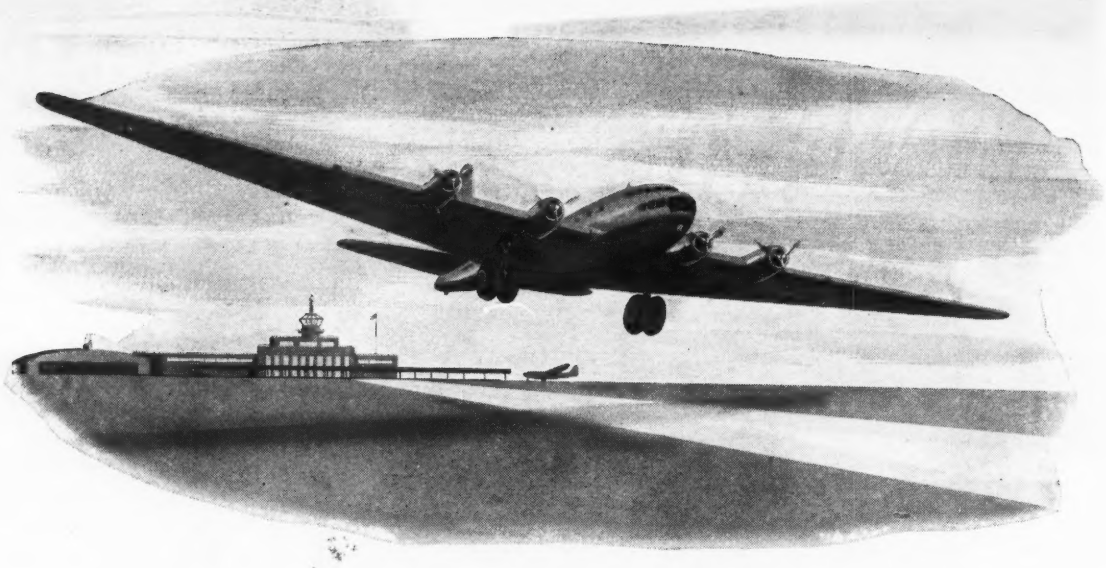
CALL IN A SQUARE D FIELD ENGINEER

SQUARE D COMPANY

DETROIT - MILWAUKEE - LOS ANGELES

KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT DIVISION, ELMHURST, NEW YORK

IN CANADA: SQUARE D COMPANY CANADA LIMITED, TORONTO, ONTARIO



Tomorrow's "HAPPY LANDINGS" are being tested in the laboratory—TODAY

PICTURED here is one of the Goodyear laboratory testing machines capable of creating "landing loads" far in excess of those developed by any but actual emergency landings.

Machines such as this—born of Goodyear's skill and experience in the aeronautical field—decide in advance the safe performance of the airplane wheels, brakes, tires and tubes Goodyear is supplying America's armed forces.

Aviation design and operation have come a long way since Goodyear developed the first practical airplane tire—*more than thirty years ago.*

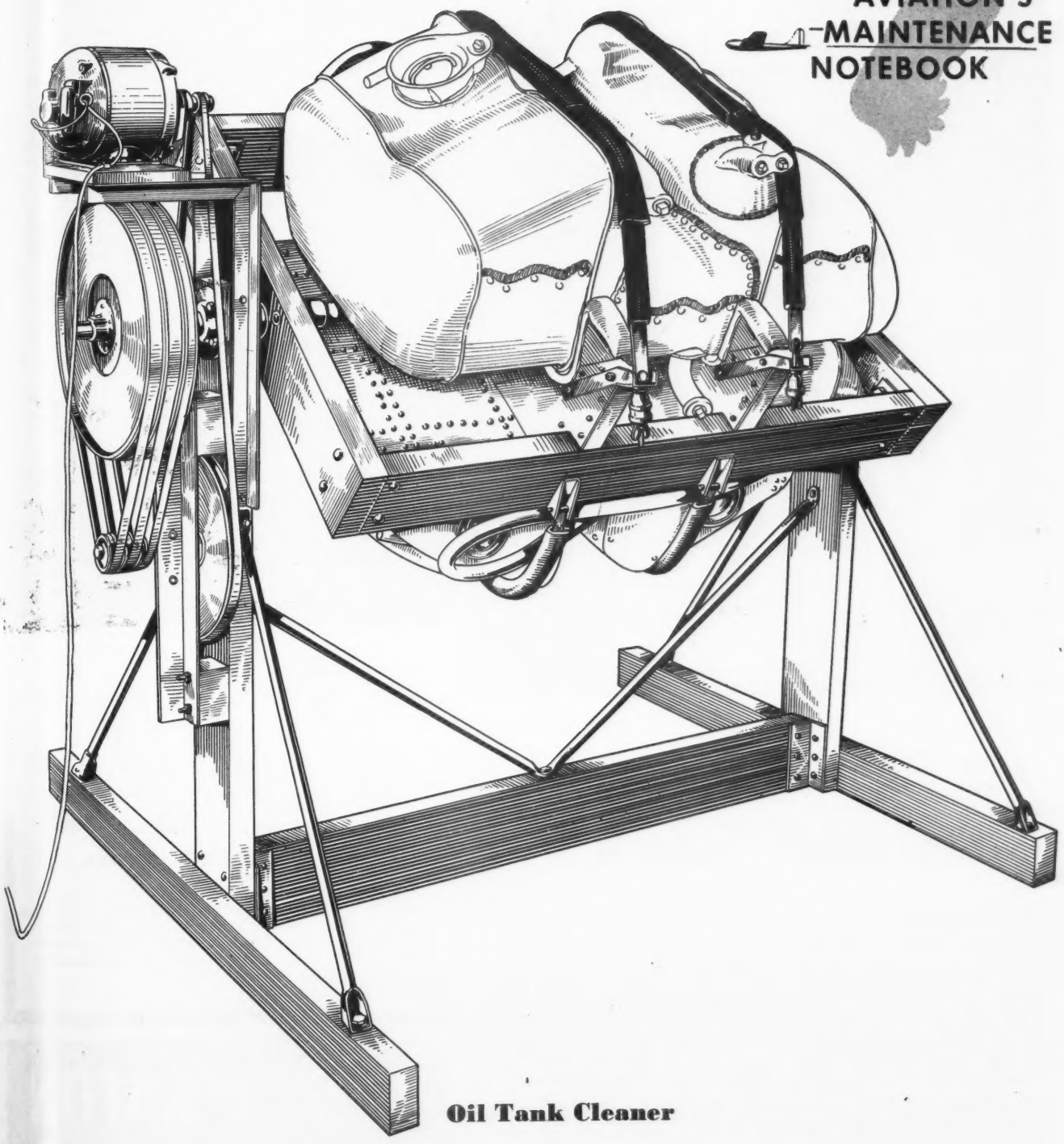
Today's ships are far bigger and faster.

Tomorrow's will be much more so.

And these future developments will find Goodyear ready, as always, with the skills, the experience, the men and the products needed by a new world awing!

TIRES · TUBES · WHEELS BRAKES

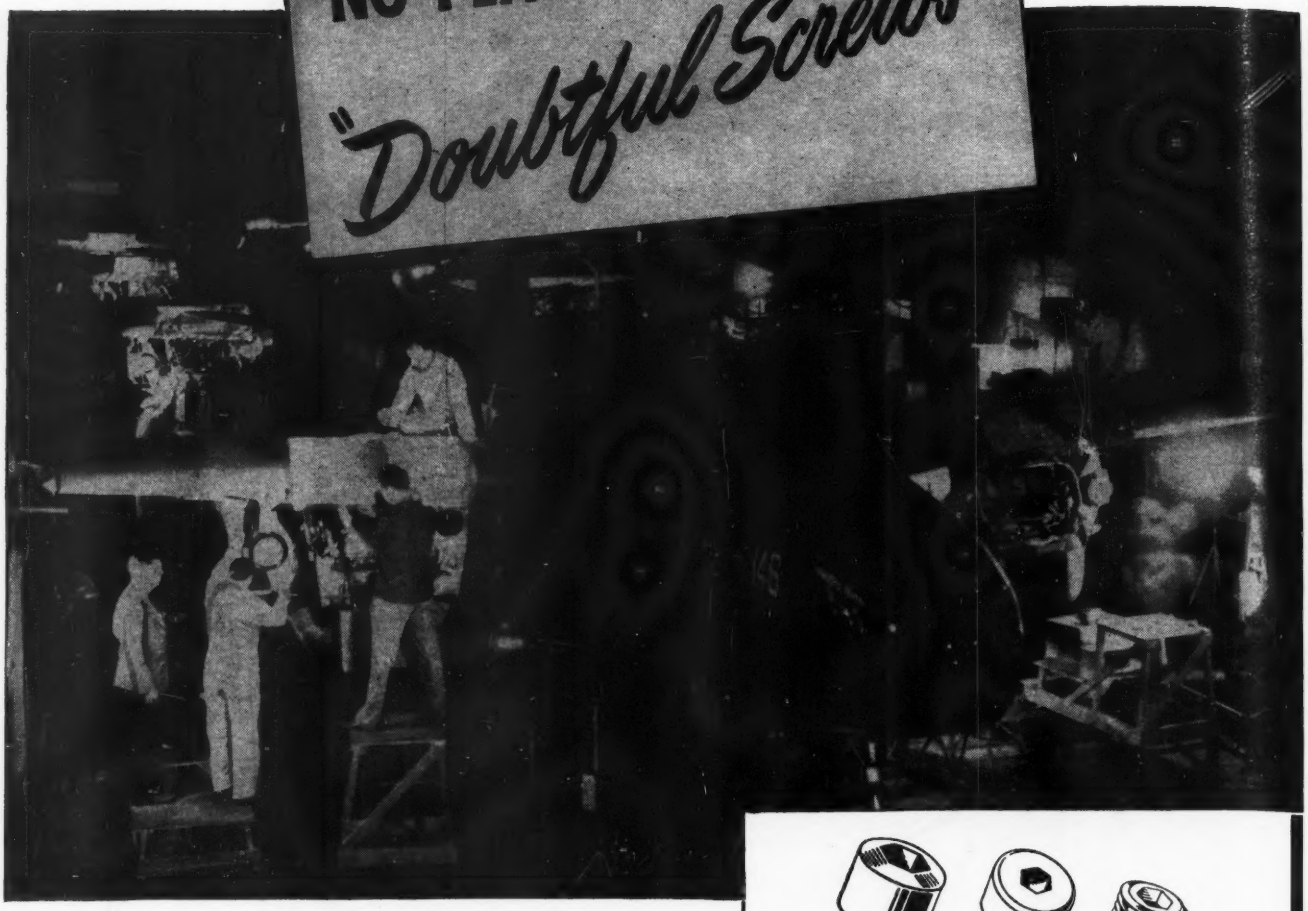
AVIATION'S MAINTENANCE NOTEBOOK



Oil Tank Cleaner

• Here is a unique design in oil tank cleaners, worked out by the TWA maintenance crew at company's Missouri base, incorporating a power driven rotating table. Two tanks are strapped to rotating table after special cleaning fluid has been placed in each tank and all openings closed. Table is then rotated and cleaning fluid sloshed through tank baffles, assuring that all foreign material, carbon deposits, sludge accumulations, etc., are dislodged and eventually washed out. After first cleaning has been completed, tanks are thoroughly flushed with clear water, removing all cleaning compounds and flushing all loosened particles from tank. This is accomplished also by rotating tank on the same table, attaching to center core of table a standard water hose which supplies a continuous stream of clear water through the table and into the tank proper, tank being connected to table by means of a flexible rubber hose. During clear water flushing, oil tank cap is removed and clear water allowed to exit from tank at this point while rotating. The tanks are rotated with cleaning fluid for about 30 min. and then flushed with clear water for about 15 min., making total time for the operation approximately 45 min. Clean tanks are assured by this means.

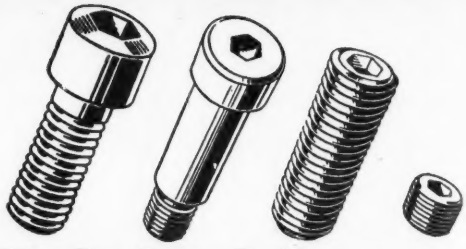
NO PLACE FOR "Doubtful Screws"



-In Fighting Equipment that Must "Take It"!

Allies and enemies alike express amazement over the amount of punishment that American planes and combat cars will take. American engineers and production men have disproved any idea that they couldn't build fast and build well, too. While they've put on night shifts . . . speeded-up in a thousand ways . . . they've refused to take chances with "doubtful materials". And, in their insistence that every integral part must conform to rigid standards, lies the reason why Parker-Kalon Quality-Controlled Socket Screws are "on the preferred list" of so many makers of planes and engines, combat cars and trucks.

P-K Socket Screws have the extra dependability that severe service requires. "Doubtful screws" . . . screws that *look* all right but some of which fail to *work* right . . . are eliminated by the unequalled quality-control routine of the Parker-Kalon Laboratory. This assurance covers all physical and mechanical characteristics . . . yet P-K Screws cost no more. Parker-Kalon Corp., 192 Varick St., New York.



"Quality-Controlled" means . . .

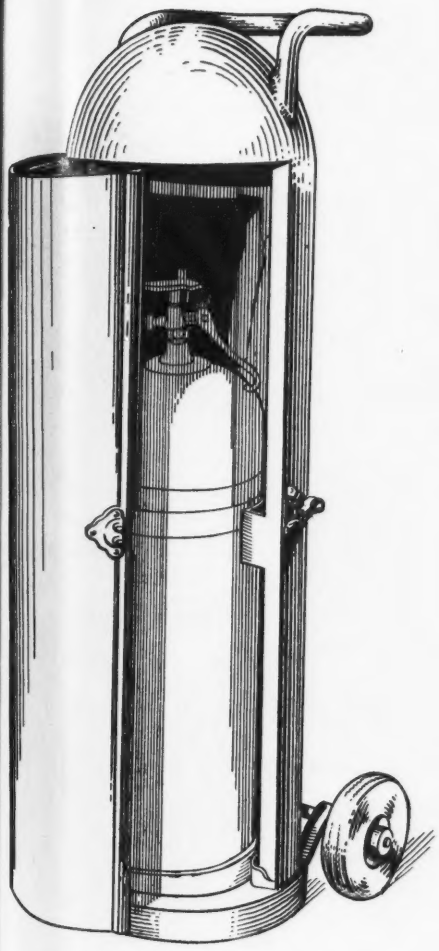
Complete test and inspection covering; Chemical Analysis; Tensile and Torsional Strength; Ductility; Shock Resistance under Tension and Shear; Hardness; Head diameter, height and concentricity; Socket shape, size, depth and centricality; and Thread fit.

PARKER-KALON

Quality-Controlled

SOCKET SCREWS

Give the Green Light to War Assemblies



ire Extinguisher Cart Used at TWA

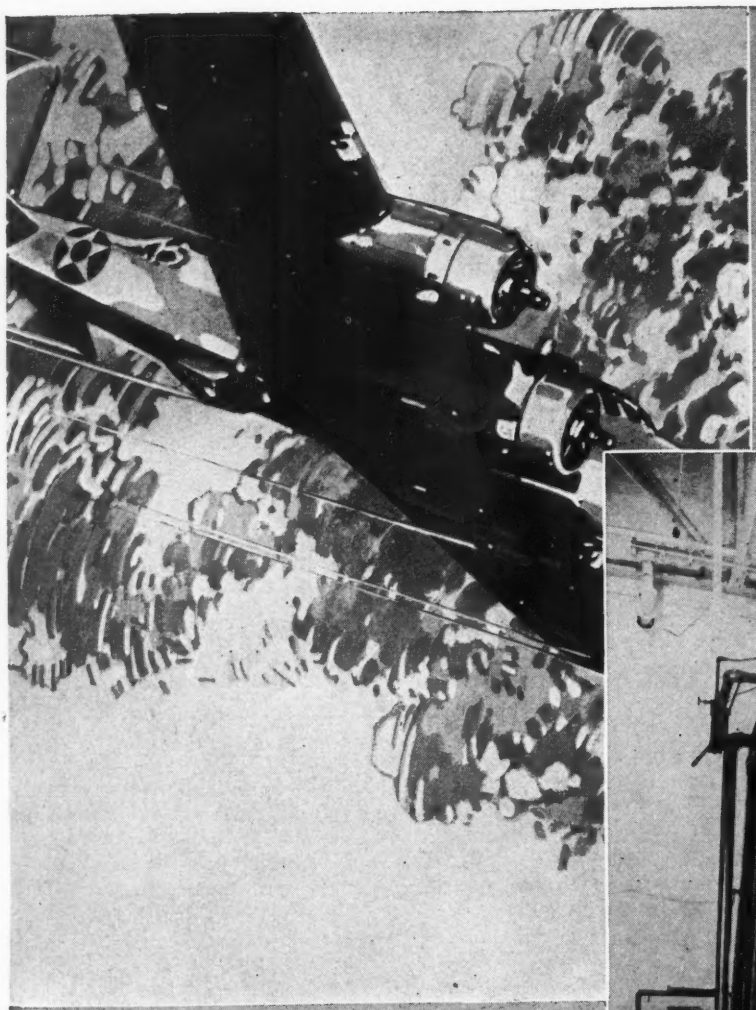
TWA has designed this portable cart, which lso serves as storage case when not in use. accommodates a 20-lb. CO_2 type extinguish-r, held in place by quickly detachable clamp, hich also holds door of cart. Cart is used by ersonnel assigned to line service, who keep it djacent to plane being serviced.

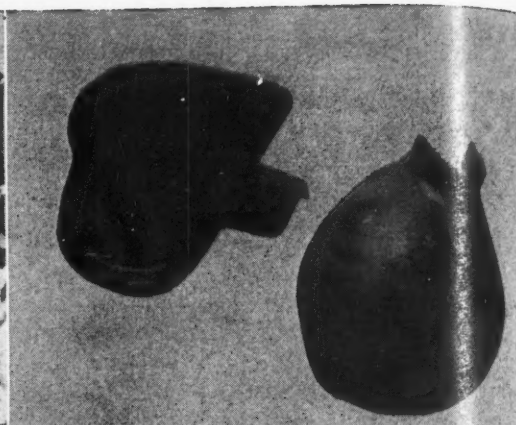
Propeller Dome Parts Box at United Base

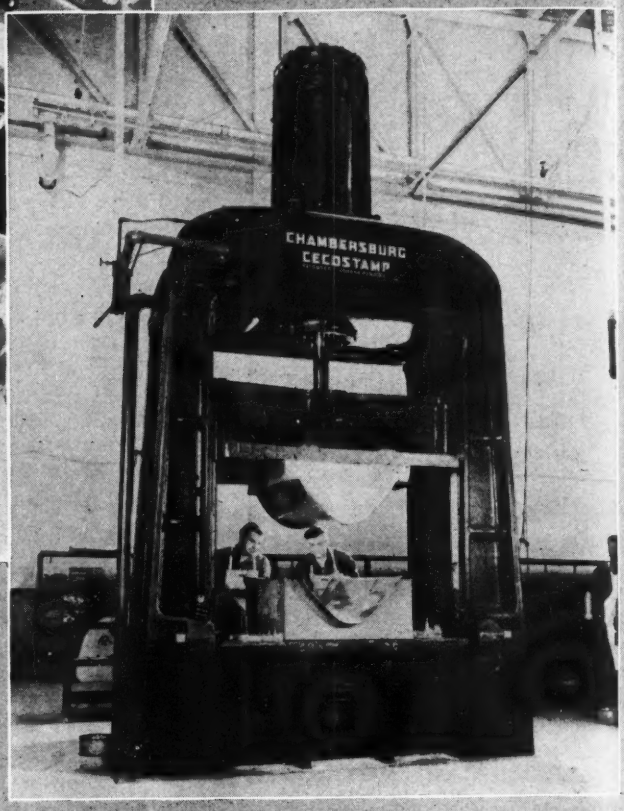
• Complete parts of a propeller dome assembly are stored by United Air Lines in numbered boxes, with numbers corresponding to propeller assembly to which dome belongs. Box contains two compartmentalized trays which prevent any two parts from touching one another. Small tray contains all parts that do not undergo Magnaflux inspection. All others do, hence are kept separately for convenience. Maintenance of all parts of a single propeller assembly for as long as possible, without interchanging with parts of other assemblies, usually pays considerable dividends when it comes to propeller balancing.

low Continental aves Shop Space

To conserve space at accessory test bench, Continental Air Lines has installed a surface plate at a convenient level on top of bench motor.







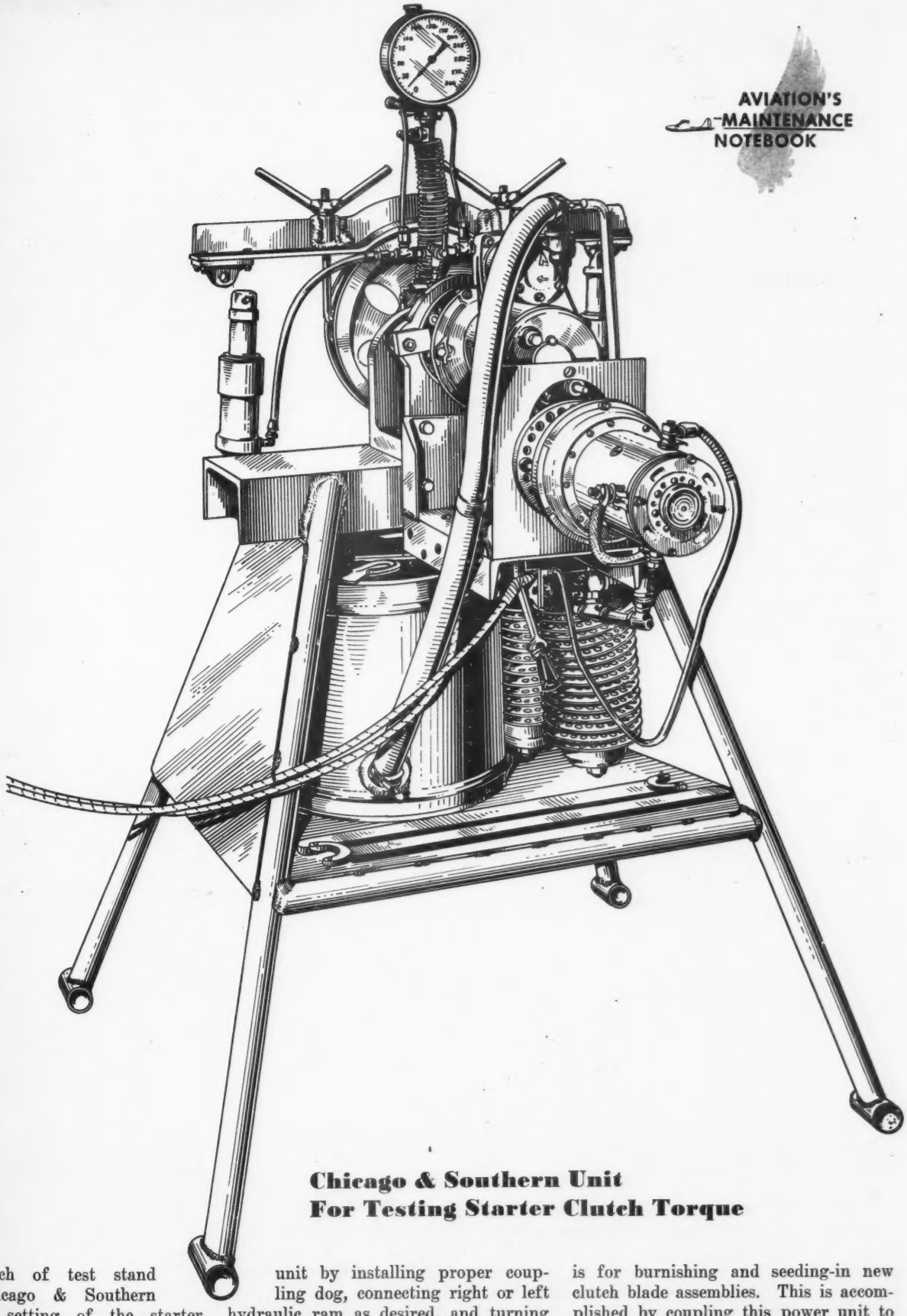
MODERN AS THE AIRPLANE ITSELF

Few basic improvements in metal forming machines have been made since the airplane became a manufacturing problem. But the Chambersburg CECOSTAMP, designed specifically for the particular metal forming needs of the aircraft industry, is not an adaptation of an antique mechanism, but a carefully engineered impact-type stamping machine, designed for forming sheet metal parts of hard-to-form, high strength aluminum alloys and stainless steels. The records being set every day in aircraft plants, like those pictured above, are surprisingly high, both in quantity *and* quality.

CHAMBERSBURG
CECOSTAMP
HAMMERS PRESSES

A copy of "Cecostampings," 16 page booklet on request, tells what the CECOSTAMP *does and how it does it.*

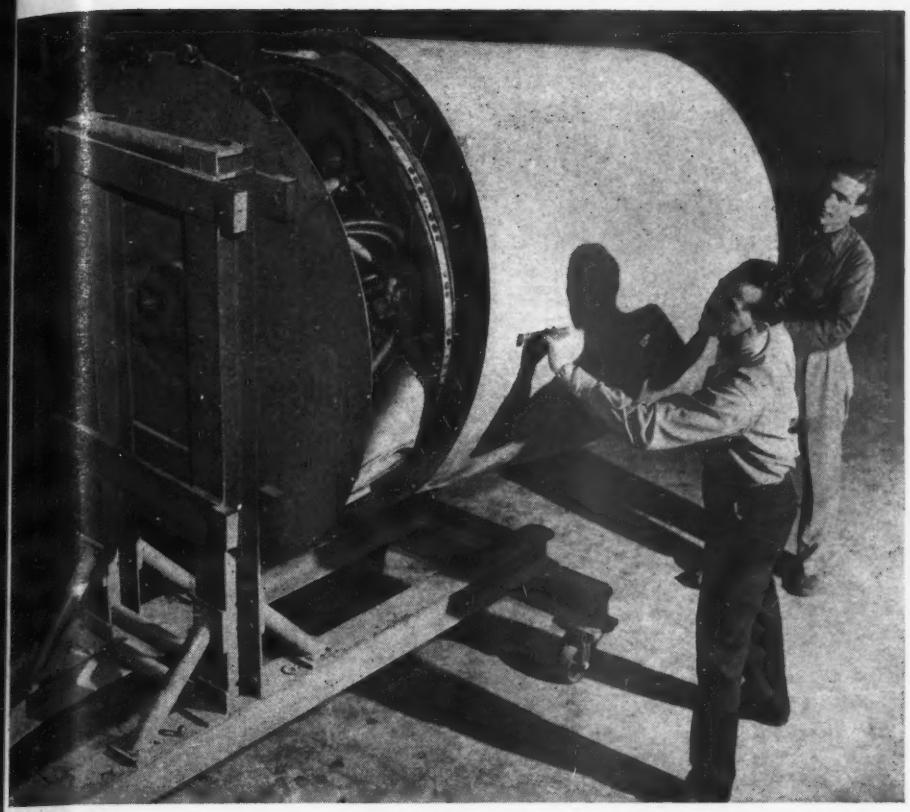
CHAMBERSBURG ENGINEERING CO.
CHAMBERSBURG . . . . . PENNA.



Chicago & Southern Unit For Testing Starter Clutch Torque

etailed sketch of test stand sed by Chicago & Southern r checking setting of the starter utch assembly. A brake drum is con- ected to a torque arm, and end of arm coupled to hydraulic rams. Torque adings are then read directly on a ressure gage, which registers pressure the hydraulic ram. Starters of right left rotation may be tested on this unit by installing proper coupling dog, connecting right or left hydraulic ram as desired, and turning selector valve to the ram connected. For testing of combination starter and propeller feathering units, this set-up has been equipped with a hydraulic system for testing operation of the pump by the starter motor. The added auxiliary motor, seen installed on front of stand. is for burnishing and seeding-in new clutch blade assemblies. This is accomplished by coupling this power unit to regular starter unit through feathering pump gear train. Direct reading of the torque, obtained while clutch is slipping, shows definitely whether plates have properly seeded, and slowing rotation through double reduction gearing insures that clutch will not be over-heated.

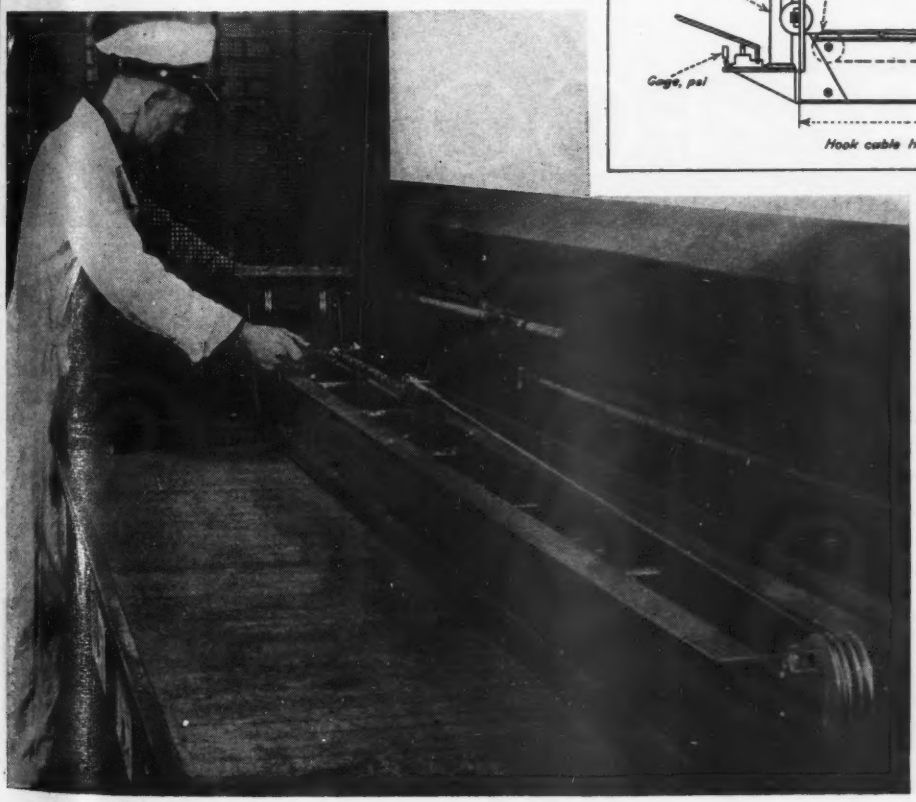
THIS IS IT-
Your Dependable Source of Supply for
Special Purpose
TOOLS
Our Engineering and Designing Service is at your complete disposal
MOTOR TOOL MANUFACTURING CO.
METAL CUTTING TOOLS
7781 CORTLAND AVENUE · DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Make it a Rule
to Call Motor Tool

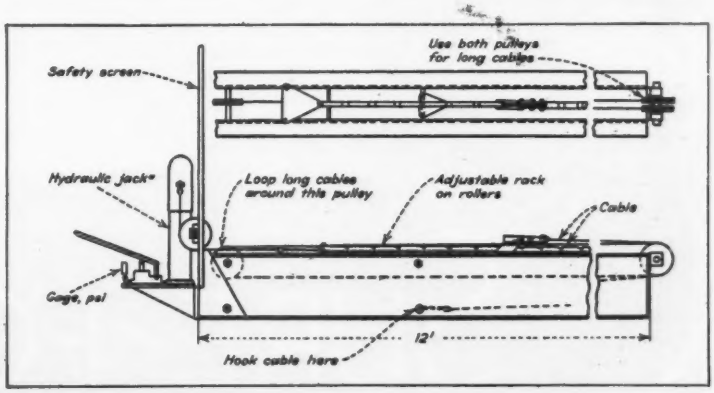


Engine Storage Can Devised by Consolidated

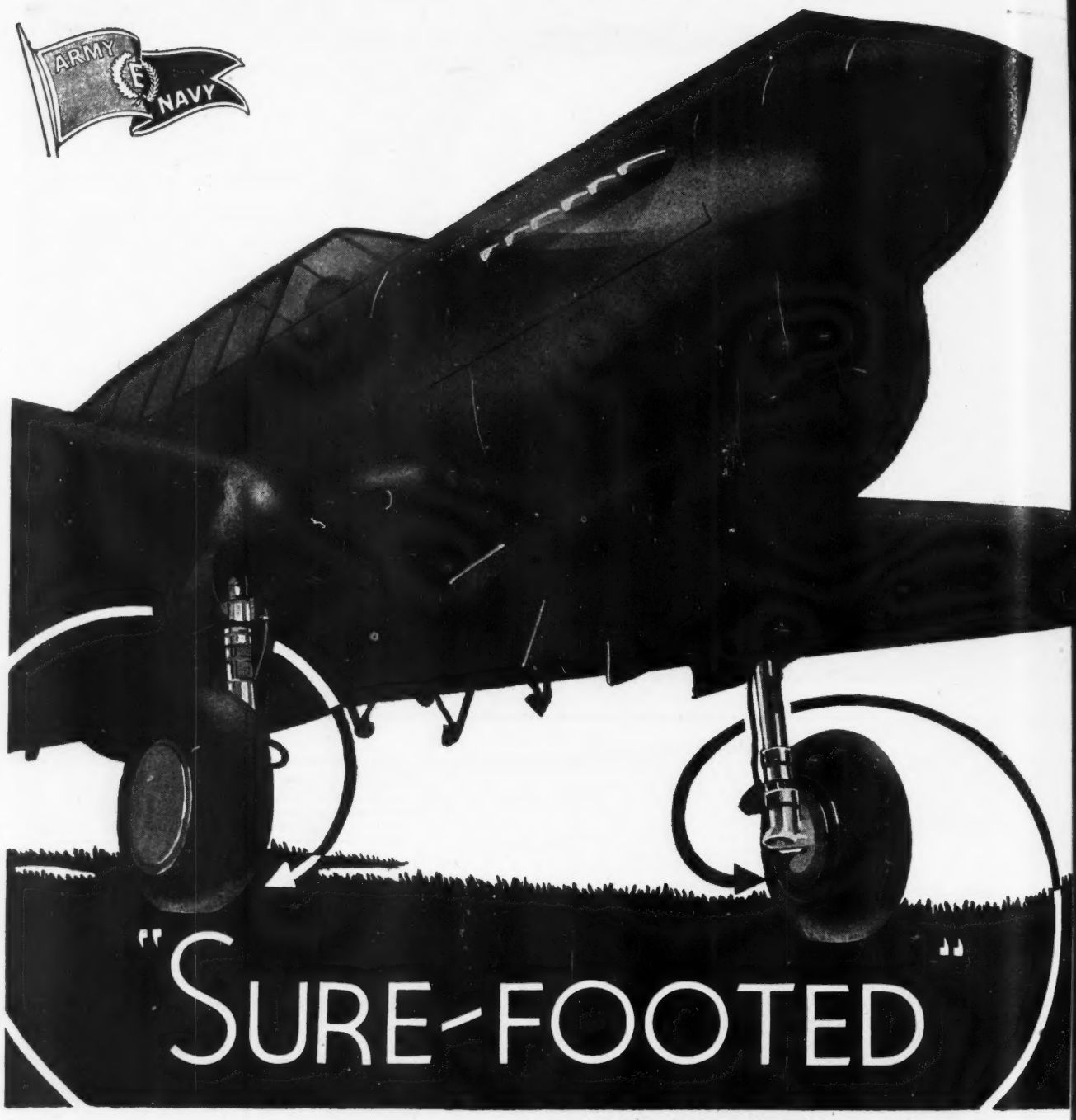
• Designed to protect overhauled engines in the field from fire, dust, moisture, low temperature, and sabotage, this "engine can" has been developed by L. C. Bly, Consolidated maintenance foreman, and his assistant, J. F. McClure, from suggestions by Russel R. Rogers, flight and service manager. Made of sheet metal at cost of less than $30, it could be made of plywood or any handy material. It bolts tightly to metal disk fastened to engine stand, with hasps for locking. Small housing inside can fits over propeller hub for bearing point to keep weight off rocker boxes and projecting parts. A 100-w. bulb burning inside will prevent too low temperature and condensation.

Cable Stretcher in use at United





• Designed and built by United Air Lines, this device is used at company's Wyoming maintenance base to pre-load and test cable. It consists of two parallel steel 8-in. channels 12 ft. long, a rolling carriage, and a bumper type hydraulic automobile jack connected to a pressure gage. This makes it possible to load measured lengths of cable up to 6,000 lb., and to make necessary adjustments before, rather than after, installation of cable in airplanes. Diagram shows plan and profile view, with location of hydraulic jack and pressure gage.



"SURE-FOOTED"

Curtis Warhawk, Hayes Equipped

Pilots are sure-footed with Hayes-equipped ships. In take-off and landing, Hayes Wheels and Brakes, designed for smooth operation and accurately-controlled deceleration, mean better maneuvering under known or emergency conditions—and less and easier overhaul and maintenance. It's being proved on the world's war fronts.

Time means life or death in war—and time is being saved around the clock by the *performance* of just such vital components as Hayes equipment (and by its *ease of upkeep in the field*). In step with advancing aircraft design, Hayes continuous research and design development means being ready with sure-footed landing gear for ever-higher loadings and speeds.

Representatives: Western . . . Airsupply Co., 5959 W. 3rd St., Los Angeles
Eastern . . . J. Henry Reisnar, Hagertown, Md.

HAYES AIRCRAFT WHEELS AND BRAKES . . .

HAYES INDUSTRIES, INC. Home Office: JACKSON, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

Equipped with Norma-Hoffmann Precision Bearings

REPUBLIC P-47 "THUNDERBOLTS"

STRIKE WITH DEADLY EFFECTIVENESS

Republic Aviation Corporation's "Thunderbolt" P-47 Fighter—powered by a 2000 H. P. engine with supercharger, and heavily armed and armored—is said to be one of the fastest and most powerful high-altitude fighters in the sky today. And in its controls, NORMA-HOFFMANN PRECISION BEARINGS provide extreme sensitiveness combined with rigidity and unfailing dependability.

In American-built planes of all types in the service of the Allied Nations—on the far-flung battle fronts, in transport and supply, and in the training camps—NORMA-HOFFMANN PRECISION BEARINGS are on duty in engines (including superchargers), in controls, instruments, armament, radio equipment, photographic apparatus and other aircraft accessories "where the bearings MUST NOT fail."

Write for the Catalog.
Let our engineers work with you.

"NORMA-HOFFMANN"
PRECISION BEARINGS
BALL, ROLLER AND THRUST

NORMA-HOFFMANN BEARINGS CORP'N, STAMFORD, CONN. • FOUNDED 1911

UNCENSORED
REPUBLIC P-47
THUNDERBOLT
SPEED . . . . . 400+ m.p.h.
DIVE . . . . . 725 m.p.h.
CEILING . . . . . 40,000 ft.
ENGINE . . . . . 2,000-h.p. radial
PROPELLER 4-blade
FIREPOWER . . . . 8 50-cal. guns
Felix Schmidt

The Axis Knows!... The cunning minds of the Luftwaffe and the Kokutai know to a certainty that *Republic P-47 Thunderbolt* squadrons can annihilate opposing formations. They're *not* happy about these high altitude blitz-busters of the U. S. Air Forces.

REPUBLIC AVIATION

REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION — FARMINGDALE, L. I., NEW YORK

Improved Aircraft Life Rafts

MILITARY

Seven-man heavy bomber crew raft contains wide range of equipment for extended period on sea. Feature is water-sensitive valve which automatically ejects and inflates plane raft.

THE OFT-PROVEN VALUE of aircraft life rafts will be increased through two new improvements, one literally giving larger rafts "all the comforts of home," the other an automatic inflator and ejector to aid carrier-based fighter pilots.

First improvement is a seven-man raft, now in mass production, which was developed by the Equipment Laboratory, Wright Field, and the United States Rubber Co. The new raft is 12 ft. long, 5 ft. 8 in. wide and folds into a case 1½ by 3 feet. Total weight, including equipment, is 70 lb. Its design includes a horizontal bulkhead which divides the raft into upper and

(*Turn to page* 370)

Developed by Wright Field Equipment Laboratory and United States Rubber Co., this new seven-man life raft for heavy bomber crews has double bottom, is equipped with square sail which can be rigged on oars, and is said to be roomier, more seaworthy, and less apt to capsize than previous models. Carrying case becomes sea anchor for launching or for holding nose into wind during heavy weather. Raft is 12 ft. long, 5 ft. 8 in. wide, and folds into case measuring 1½ by 3 ft. Total weight is 70 lb.

Heavy bomber crew inspects new life raft and "accessories" which include tarpaulin for protection from sun or rain, concentrated 30-day rations, water, fishing kit, first aid unit, signal kit and, in some cases, radio sending set. Besides essential carrying case which becomes sea anchor, essential equipment includes bailing bucket and plastic hand pump, all fastened to raft by lines. Knife, repair kit, and whistle are stowed in zipper-sealed pockets.

Engineers of Walter Kidde & Co. have developed automatic ejector and inflator for carrier-based fighter plane rafts. Water actuated valve on bottom of fuselage releases gas which opens life raft compartment and inflates raft, which is prevented from drifting away by light line.

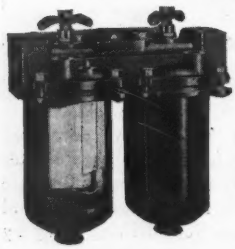
PUROLATOR
helps send 'em up and set 'em down

Dependable performance of retractable landing gear requires oil that is clean —oil that is absolutely free from dirt or foreign substances that might clog or impede the action of the control valves. Over a period of many years, Purolators have proved their ability to remove damaging impurities from automatic hydraulic systems—to keep oil clean. That's why genuine Purolator Oil Filters are installed as original equipment on so many of Uncle Sam's fighting planes.

FOR VACUUM OPERATED INSTRUMENTS in the plane

This filter is a decided advance — 40% lighter and 35% smaller than previous models. The reduction in size and the increase in design efficiency are accompanied by a new application of Purolator's extended area design ... to Purolator's patented plastic impregnated wood cellulose filter elements. Tests prove the PA-12 removes solids down to three microns from air ... even at temperatures of minus 68°F. and plus 160°F.

FOR LUBRICATING OIL in the plant



Purolator lube oil filters are now widely used to guard against the danger of dirty oil in block tests of aviation engines. Purolator meets this problem, too, with the experience gained in producing the majority of the filter equipment used on gasoline and Diesel engines of all kinds.

FOR HYDRAULIC CONTROL SYSTEMS in the plane

Used as original equipment by practically all leading airplane builders, the G-159J Purolator is a thoroughly dependable filter for automatic hydraulic systems installed for the operation of wing flaps, gun turrets, retractable landing gear, and other devices. This model will handle 12 g.p.m. of 100 SSU oil at 100°F., with a maximum of 12 lbs. pressure drop. Operating pressures are up to 1500 lbs. Filtering element has a spacing of .003". Weight only 1½ lbs.

The G-160 Purolator is specially developed for use on the suction side of the hand pump in emergency manual controls. It may also be used on the discharge side of the hydraulic pump, handling 1½ g.p.m. at an operating pressure of 1500 lbs.

KEEP IT CLEAN with PUROLATOR

PUROLATOR PRODUCTS, INC., HOME OFFICE: NEWARK, NEW JERSEY • DETROIT OFFICE: 609 FISHER BLDG. • CALIFORNIA OFFICE: 1401 SOUTH HOPE STREET, LOS ANGELES

Contributing to **MANPOWER**
HORSEPOWER
FIREPOWER

TO ARMY AND NAVY AERONAUTICAL STANDARDS

● To extend the abilities of each man in a bomber's crew enough to lighten the crew-load by one man—

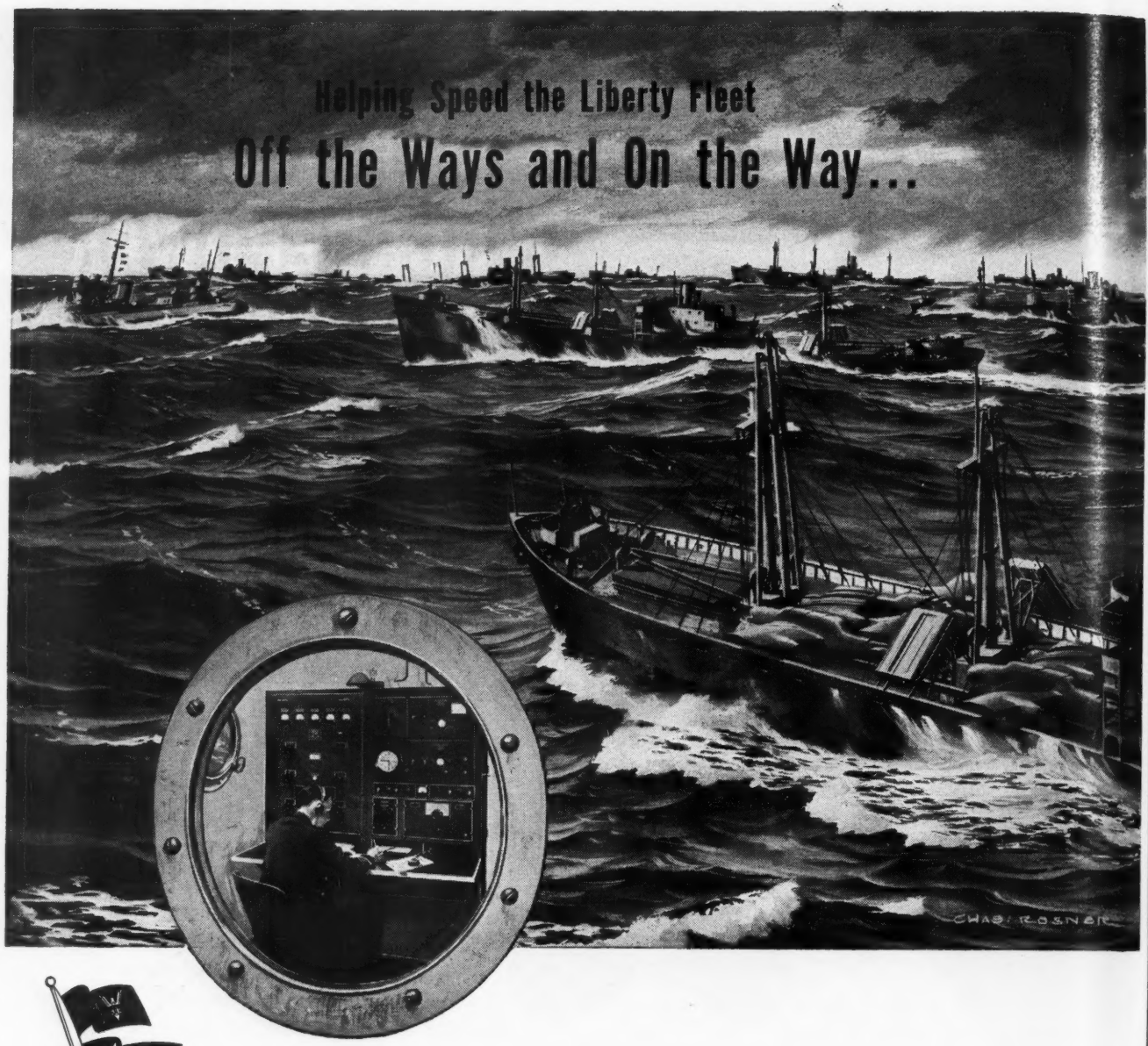
To supply full powered engines through ever-tight fuel and oil lines —To swing turrets, operate firing mechanisms and open bomb-bays—

These are the things it means, by a sort of remote control, to be among Dole Valve Company employees and help keep the stream of Aircraft Valves and Fittings flowing.

When we have time for a glance at the future we see ourselves producing *peacetime* aircraft parts with unmatched skill derived from today's deep wartime responsibility.

THE DOLE VALVE COMPANY
(ESTABLISHED 1906)
1901-1941 Carroll Avenue, Chicago, Illinois
LOS ANGELES • • DETROIT • • PHILADELPHIA

DOLE *Aircraft Valves and Fittings*



...Awarded the Maritime M "for Outstanding Development and Production of Radio Equipment"

The new Liberty Ship radio
Developed for The Maritime Commission
By I. T. & T.'s manufacturing associate
Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation
Is helping save the manpower hours
That build our bridge of ships.

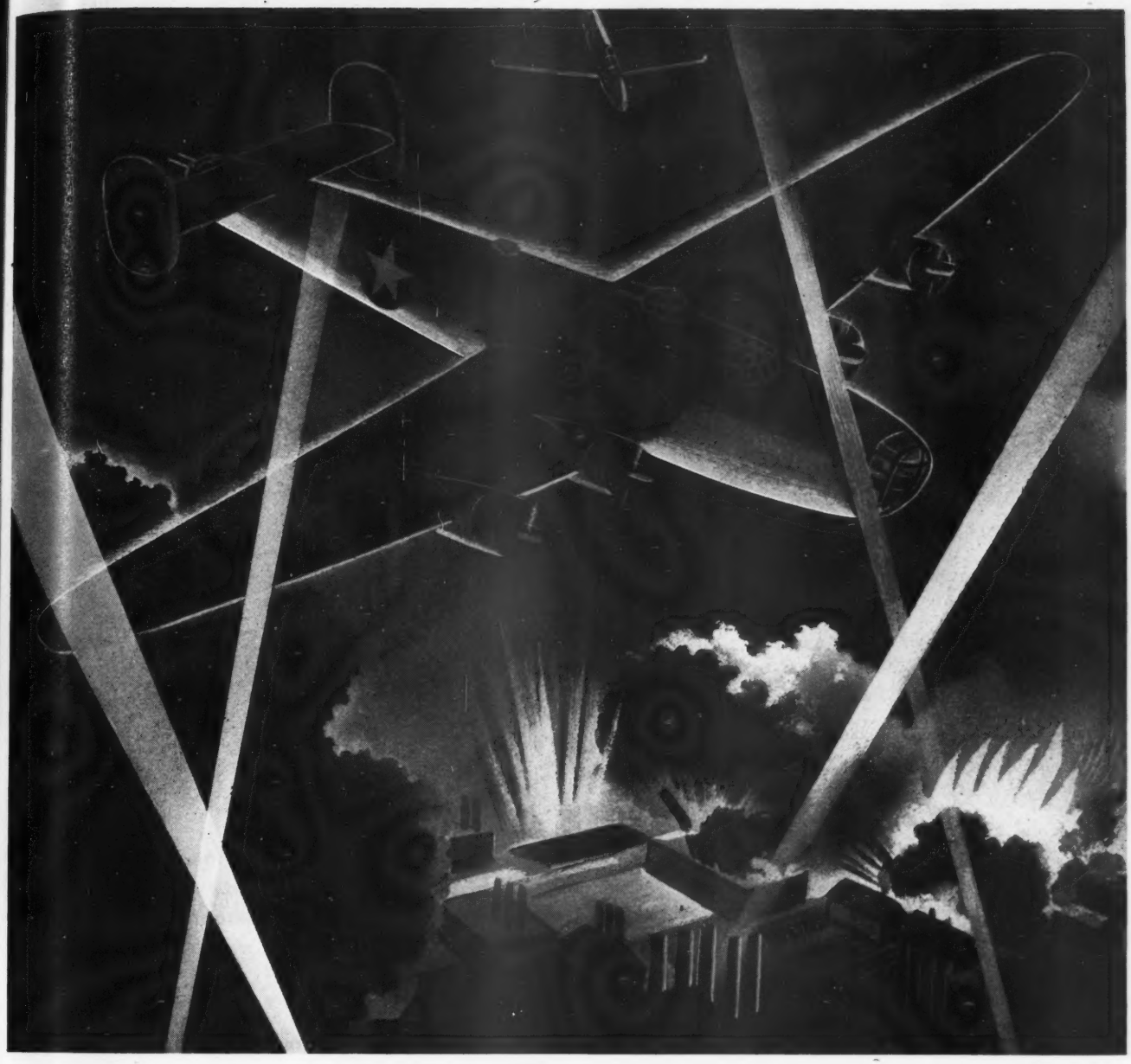
Not eight or ten separate parts
But *one*
Compact, all-in-one
Radiotelegraph Unit—
Takes care of
Both sending and receiving.

Installed in one-fifth the time
Normally required—
Ready to plug in and tune in—
It is freeing skilled craftsmen
For other vital jobs.

In recognition of
"*Outstanding performance*
In the development and production
Of radio equipment"
The Maritime Commission has awarded
Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation
The Maritime "M" Pennant
The Victory Fleet Flag
And Maritime Merit Badges.

Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation
General Offices: 200 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Newark, N. J.

AN IT&T ASSOCIATE



At The Front

CECO Aircraft Carburetors, Fuel Pumps, Protek-Plugs* and Accessories are contributing their part on every fighting front toward the maintenance of air power . . . the power which is our GUARANTEE OF VICTORY!

*Trade Mark Registered

Chandler Evans Corporation ★

Manufacturers of Aircraft Carburetors, Fuel Pumps and Accessories.

1. WHAT WILL MOISTURE DO TO IT?
2. WHAT MATERIAL WILL STAND THE HEAT?
3. WHAT ABOUT STRUCTURAL STRENGTH?
4. CAN IT BE FABRICATED WITH STANDARD TOOLS?
5. WHAT ARE THE INSULATION PROPERTIES?
MICABOND
DILECTO
DIAMOND VULCANIZED FIBRE

YOUR QUESTIONS *Answered!*

THREE new catalogs on Continental-Diamond NON-metallics . . . new informative illustrations . . . comprehensive technical data as to properties . . . suggestive explanation of new uses. Any one . . . or all three . . . of these new catalogs may help you solve your present "What Material?" problem. Write today.

CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND FIBRE COMPANY
24 Chapel Street Newark, Delaware

	DIAMOND VULCANIZED FIBRE	DILECTO	MICABOND
1	Has a natural affinity to moisture . . should be used where not exposed to moisture . . . paraffine coating is effective under low voltage conditions.	Is non-hygroscopic.	Practically unaffected by moisture.
2	Suggested maximum working temperature 350° F.	Grades available that will satisfactorily withstand 300° F. to 450° F. depending on grade and applications.	Heater plate will withstand 900° F.
3	It's tough, strong and resilient. Tensile 7500 PSI; Compressive 25,000 PSI; Flexural 12,000 PSI.	Has very favorable weight-strength ratio in comparison with other insulating materials.	Should not be used as supporting member, except flatwise.
4	Sheets, rods, tubes readily fabricated on standard tools, at high speeds and fast feeds.	Is readily fabricated with standard tools to close tolerances, and will retain dimensions under unfavorable operating conditions.	Requires special handling technique. Best procedure is allow us to furnish fabricated parts.
5	Dielectric; Avg. 175 VPM.	1/8" material; grades available which will test 350 VPM.	Grades available which will top 450 VPM.

Continental-Diamond FIBRE COMPANY
Established 1895 . . Manufacturers of Laminated Plastics since 1911 — NEWARK • DELAWARE

Mock-Ups Improve Ground Instruction

CIVIL OPERATION AND TRAINING

By WARREN C. YOUNGCLAUS
Chief Ground School Instructor, Spartan School of Aeronautics

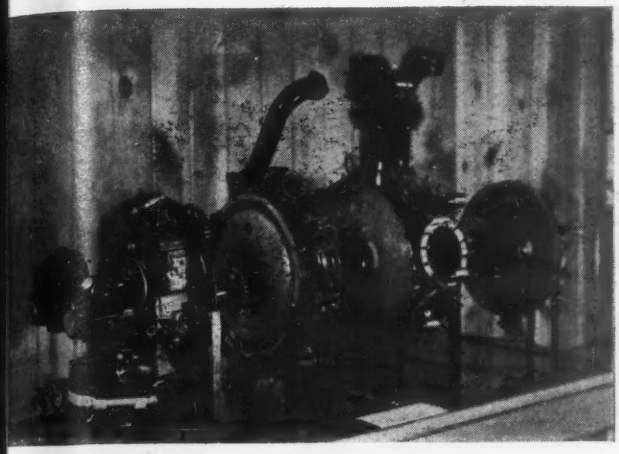


Fig. 1. "Exploded" engines are beneficial to both pilot and mechanic training, prove invaluable in demonstrating difficult problems.

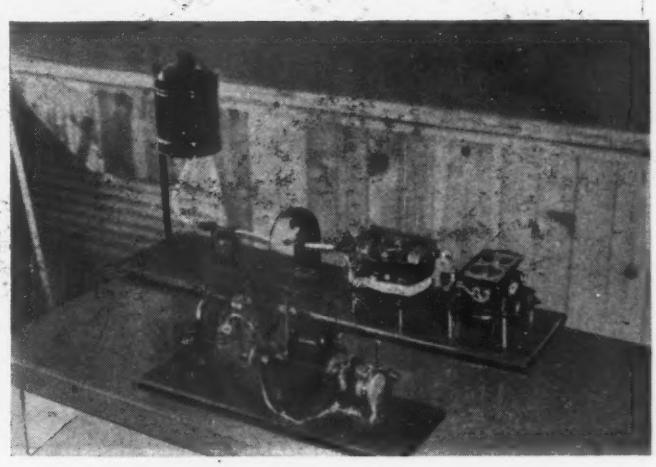


Fig. 2. Carburetor and magneto mock-ups. Equipment like this shows the student inner workings of important parts, takes the place of hours of less efficient lecturing.

Working models, panel boards, and assembly mock-ups save hours of lecture time, give quicker, clearer understanding. Here are new methods in this expanded ground study program offered by an instructor in a progressive school.

THE RECENT STEP-UP in aviation training programs undertaken by the Air Forces, the CAA, and the aviation schools, in conjunction with the industry at large, has projected the ground school training of these various enterprises into the spotlight. Each day, more and more emphasis is being placed on the ground training of our pilots, because the design and operation of our present day aircraft demands that the man at the controls be more than just a pilot.

This is especially true of our military flyers. The pilot of a military fighter plane has, as sole occupant, the responsibility of reporting on the performance of his craft under his particular working conditions. As nearly as possible this information should be from an engineer's viewpoint.

Besides teaching a man to fly, the vital point is to give him the necessary mechanical, mathematical, and meteorological understanding that helps make him a better pilot. It is the purpose of the ground school to give him this training. Previous to the expansion program, it was not uncommon for pilots to be trained almost entirely in the air with meagre training, if any, in actual ground school classes. The larger schools, of course, had a regular curriculum which they followed, but these schools were out-numbered by small operators, whose training was strictly air work, plus whatever the student could pick up around the airport or read in textbooks written for that purpose.

Today, the training of a finished pilot without ground school instruction is unheard of, thanks to the efforts of the CAA through its CPT program, and to the Air Forces through their

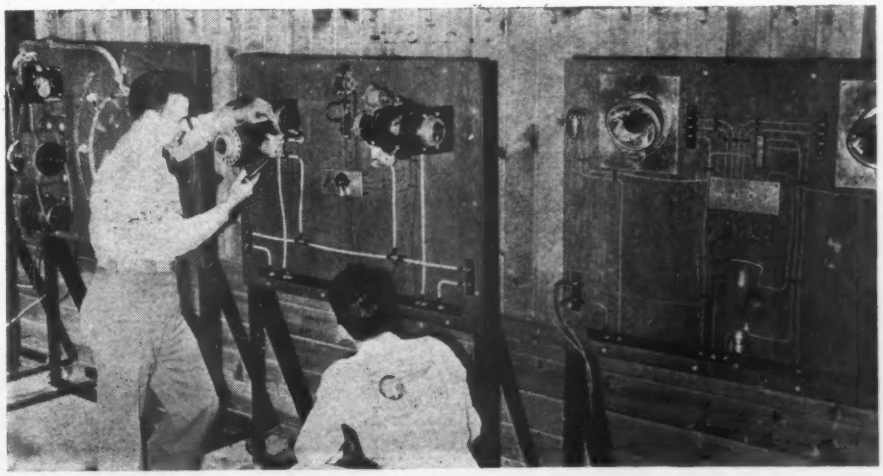


Fig. 3. Aircraft electrical systems on panel boards show details at a glance. Instructor in photo points out an adjustment on starter.

STARTING OFF RIGHT WITH SKF BEARINGS

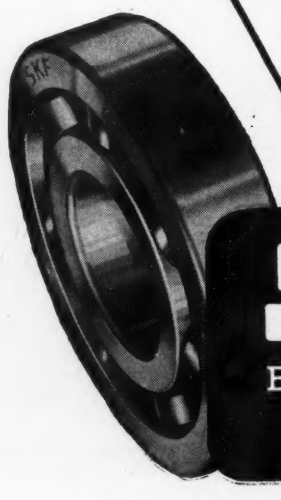
Photo courtesy PAN-AMERICAN AIRWAYS

Getting a Wright Cyclone engine off to a good start is no problem for this Pan-American Airways mechanic. He's installing a dependable bearing on the starter shaft . . . a bearing into which has gone the best efforts of men and machines accustomed to working to extremely close tolerances . . . a bearing that can take varying loads and speeds with a smile . . . a bearing that will keep the shaft running true at all times. SKF Bearings are used in practically all engines that have powered the planes that have inspired headlines with their exploits. 5247

SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., PHILA., PA.

Tips
ON BEARING CARE
To make present equipment last longer

1. Use clean lubricant recommended by the manufacturer of this machine.
2. Avoid loads and speeds beyond those recommended by the manufacturer.
3. If necessary to remove bearings, keep them properly lubricated. Avoid the intrusion of water and dirt. Apply pressure on the inner race only. Don't hammer outer race.



SKF
BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS

training syllabus, as followed by civilian schools giving primary training for this branch of service. The precedent so established has resulted in regular organized ground training of most of the pilots now turned out.

Associated with the ground school is the term "lecture." The success of a student's ground training depends in large measure upon the type of lectures given him. In this connection we offer for illustration the various equipment being used by the Spartan School of Aeronautics in its many training programs. This equipment has been developed in the instruction of British pilots, American Air Force pilots, mechanics, CAA pilots, civilian pilots, and engineers. It is, in a manner, a cross section of the nation's aviation training program.

While comprehensive lectures, supplemented by outside study, greatly aid the student in laying out a foundation for his study, the use of cutaway sections, models, and mock-ups will impress the student with a lasting visual understanding. This is particularly true when discussing some complicated mechanism which the student has never seen. In his lecture work the instructor may eloquently explain a point, but for thorough comprehension there is no substitute for working models.

The extent and nature of this instructional material is obviously dependent on the type of instruction being given. Student mechanics need more elaborate equipment because their training requires knowledge of many points which do not concern the pilot. On the other hand, the pilot will require certain mock-up equipment in subjects which do not concern the mechanic.

"Exploded" engines, as in Fig. 1, play an important part in both pilot and mechanic training. They give the student an insight into the relationship of the basic parts of the power plant and furnish great aid to the instructor. Exploded models of both aircooled and liquid cooled engines will complete the picture.

In addition to engines, mock-ups of

(*Turn to page* 348)

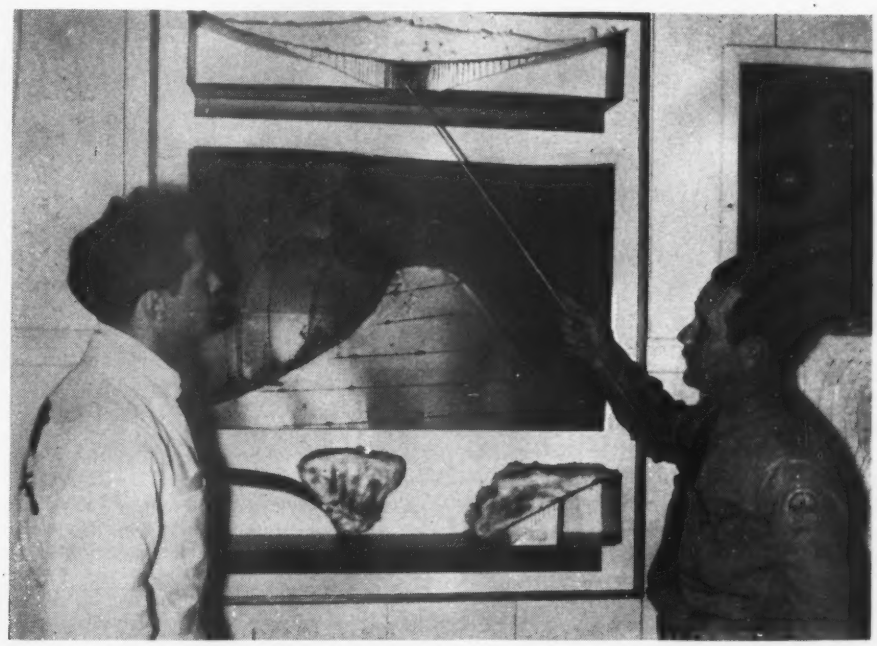


Fig. 4. Above photo shows a mock-up for giving student visual impression of three views of atmospheric condition. Instructor is pointing out heavy precipitation under thick cloud formation.

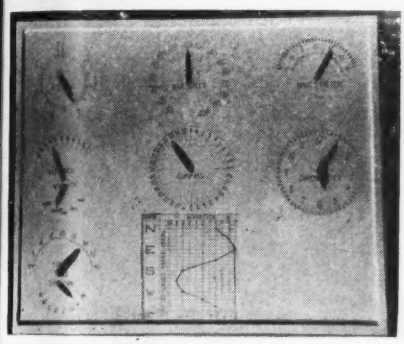


Fig. 5. Synthetic navigation board which makes possible execution of all navigation problems in the classroom.

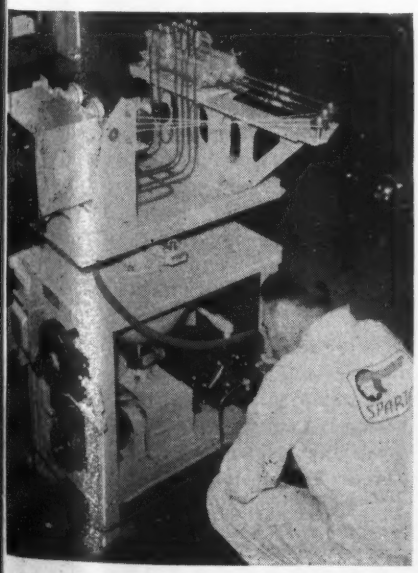


Fig. 6. Pilots get practical training in use and care of automatic pilot with above equipment.

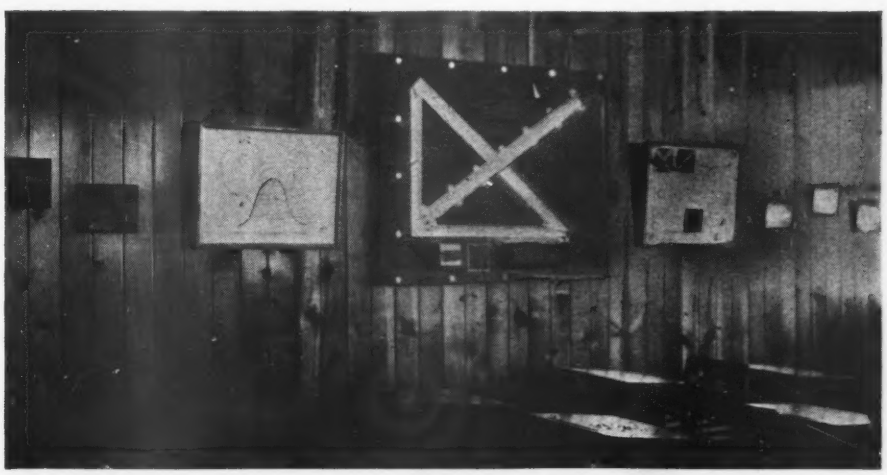


Fig. 7. Model airport with obstruction, runway, and boundary lights, allows practical discussion of field pattern, right of way, and other airport traffic problems.

CIVIL OPERATION AND TRAINING

On Patrol

• Meeting an emergency by supplying a test pilot is the latest feather in CAP's cap. It happened in the St. Louis area when a manufacturer was hard pressed to complete tests in time for scheduled Army inspection of a new training craft. Maj. David W. Kratz, recently appointed Missouri Wing commander (see photo) not only put the ship through preliminary paces but also gave a command performance for Army inspectors. Result: the plane was approved and the producer received an order. . . . Statistics on CAP's accomplishments during the past year have been issued by OCD. During 1942 commands in every state and units at more than 1,000 airports were organized. The varied services of 66,000 citizens as well as several thousand cadets were enlisted. CAA is now awarding certificates to those cadets who pass examinations in ground requirements. For the services, CAP members spotted submarines along the coast and flew innumerable special missions. And no small number of them volunteered for service in the Army, Navy, and Air Transport Command. . . . About 130 flying cadets awaiting Army induction have got a head start in their study of meteorology, theory of flight, and military drill through the twice-weekly classes given by the Rock Island, Ill., squadron. . . . Two St. Louis officers had a wild ride on the ground recently when the city held its first practice blackout which lasted till 10:20. Anxious to get pictures for an edition scheduled to go to press at 10:30, the *St. Louis Globe-Democrat* enlisted the cooperation of the local wing. CAP flyers made the photos, which they rushed to the paper in police cars. The next morning St. Louisians had graphic evidence that the test had been 98 percent effective. . . . *Cross Country Flying,* written by CAP member Carlton Wheeler of Penn Yan, N. Y., will soon be off the press.

DETAILS LATER

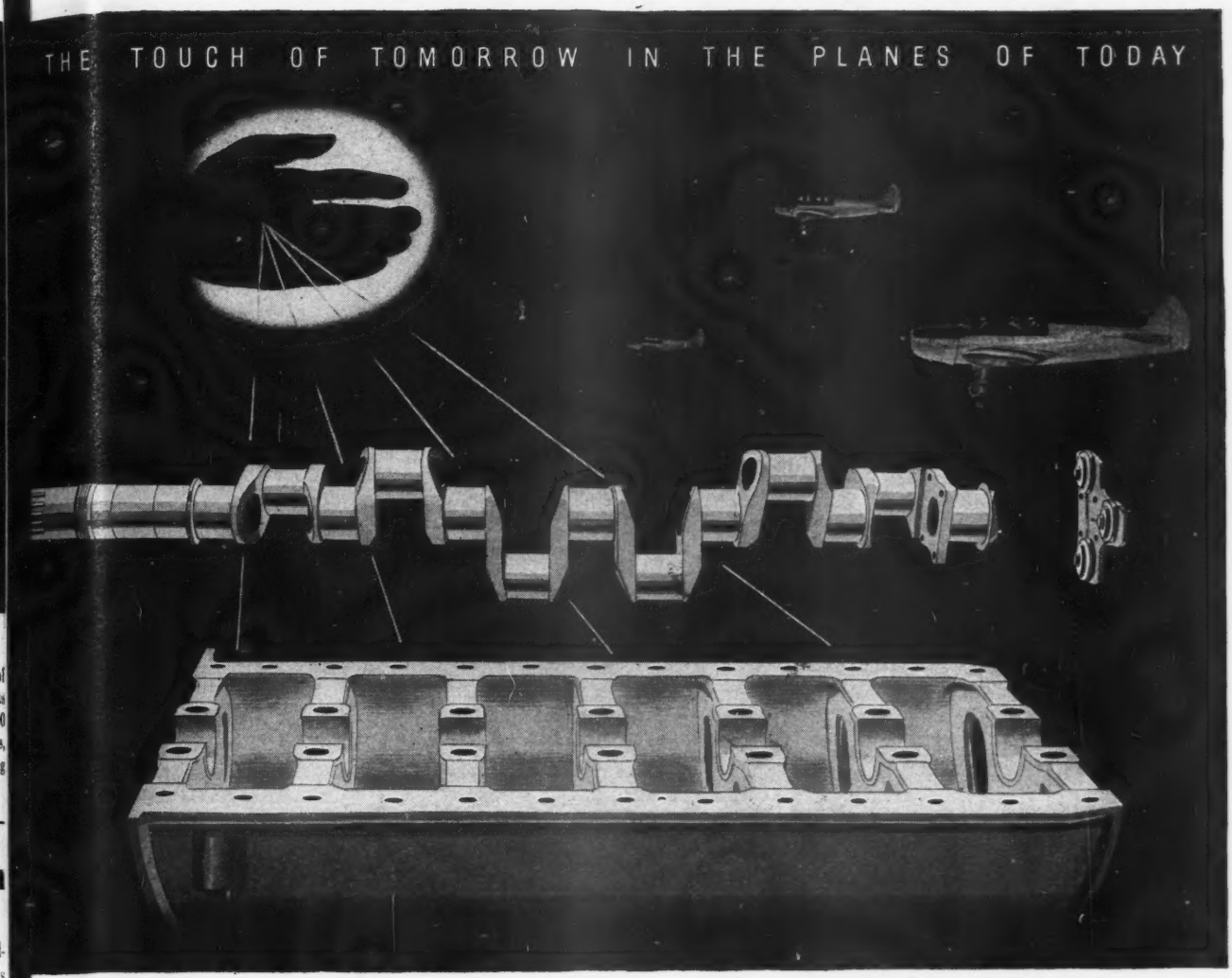
C. W. Cole, supervisor of Curtiss-Wright engineering personnel, points out a few features of a *Commando* military transport to three of approximately 400 college girls the company has enrolled in a special employee engineering course. The girls, picked from approximately 100 colleges throughout the nation, will spend ten months studying the principles of mathematics, physics, and aircraft engineering in recognized university engineering schools before going into regular aircraft engineering jobs.

NEW CAP OFFICERS

Major David W. Kratz (left), 29-year-old Missouri Wing commander, and Capt. Emmett F. Cary who directs the 317th Group in southwestern Pennsylvania.

Along the Apron

• RAF pilots on leave have been spending their free time indoctrinating boys with the harsh lessons of wartime flying—lads between 16 and 18 enrolled in the British Air Training Corps. More than 60,000 cadets, who will be eligible for the RAF or Fleet Air Arm at 18, have taken such experience flights with veteran pilots. Air Training Corps gliding schools have increased from one to 14 in the past six months. . . . Ten employees of Curtiss-Wright airplane division at Buffalo, N. Y., have been selected to attend a 15-week executive training course at Harvard Business School. . . . Other points on the education front: Columbia University, New York City, offers a spring session course in maritime and aerial navigation. Courses in structural analysis for graduate engineers and applied aerodynamics are now underway at New York University. Faculty members of Polytechnic Institute, Brooklyn, are conducting courses in advanced electronics at a Sperry Corp. plant. LaGuardia Field's Academy of Aeronautics receives the efficiency banner of the Air Forces Technical Training Command. . . . In Florida and Arizona Air Forces cadets are being trained simultaneously with RAF candidates. All students at both places will follow the British curriculum but retain their standing in their respective services.



Ranger Design Minimizes Vibration, Gains High Performance

he high specific output of Ranger in-line, r-cooled, inverted aircraft engines is di- ctly traceable to Fairchild's advanced search and engineering in all phases of e problem of vibration.

Starting with the smoothness inherent in-line cylinder arrangement—no cum- ersome rotating masses—Fairchild engi- eered the Ranger's extremely light moving arts for close limits of static and dynamic alance . . . limits rigidly controlled in roduction by specially designed tests. The even-bearing crankcase is fully webbed. orsional vibration is virtually eliminated by the unique Fairchild dynamic crank- shaft damper. High speed results. Ranger's extremely efficient "pressure cooling," coupled with this high speed, produces the high specific engine output for which Ranger is justly famous . . . the most efficient and reliable engine in its power class.

ON THE BEAM

"Breathes there a man with soul so dead who never to himself hath said: 'This is my own, my native land.'" Isn't your country worth 10% of your pay check? Buy War Bonds for Victory!

In addition to its operating advantages, the Ranger also presents a low frontal area which has made possible new aerodynamic efficiency in the planes in which it is used. The "Touch of Tomorrow" engineering which created the Ranger was once un- deniably "ahead of its time." But today, with the United Nations needing the ulti- mate in weapons for Victory, the Ranger has proved itself very much *on time.* Fairchild continues to engineer "in ad- vance"—for timely weapons against the enemy, for timely contributions to the future of aviation.

RANGER AIRCRAFT ENGINES

ivision of Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corporation · Farmingdale, Long Island

Efficient Filtration, another Battle won . .

THERE are many other aspects of battle than the clash of steel, artillery duels or fights to the finish in the air. Ask the engineers what it means to battle against the havoc wrought by torrential rains, hurricanes and those bitter enemies frost, ice and snow.

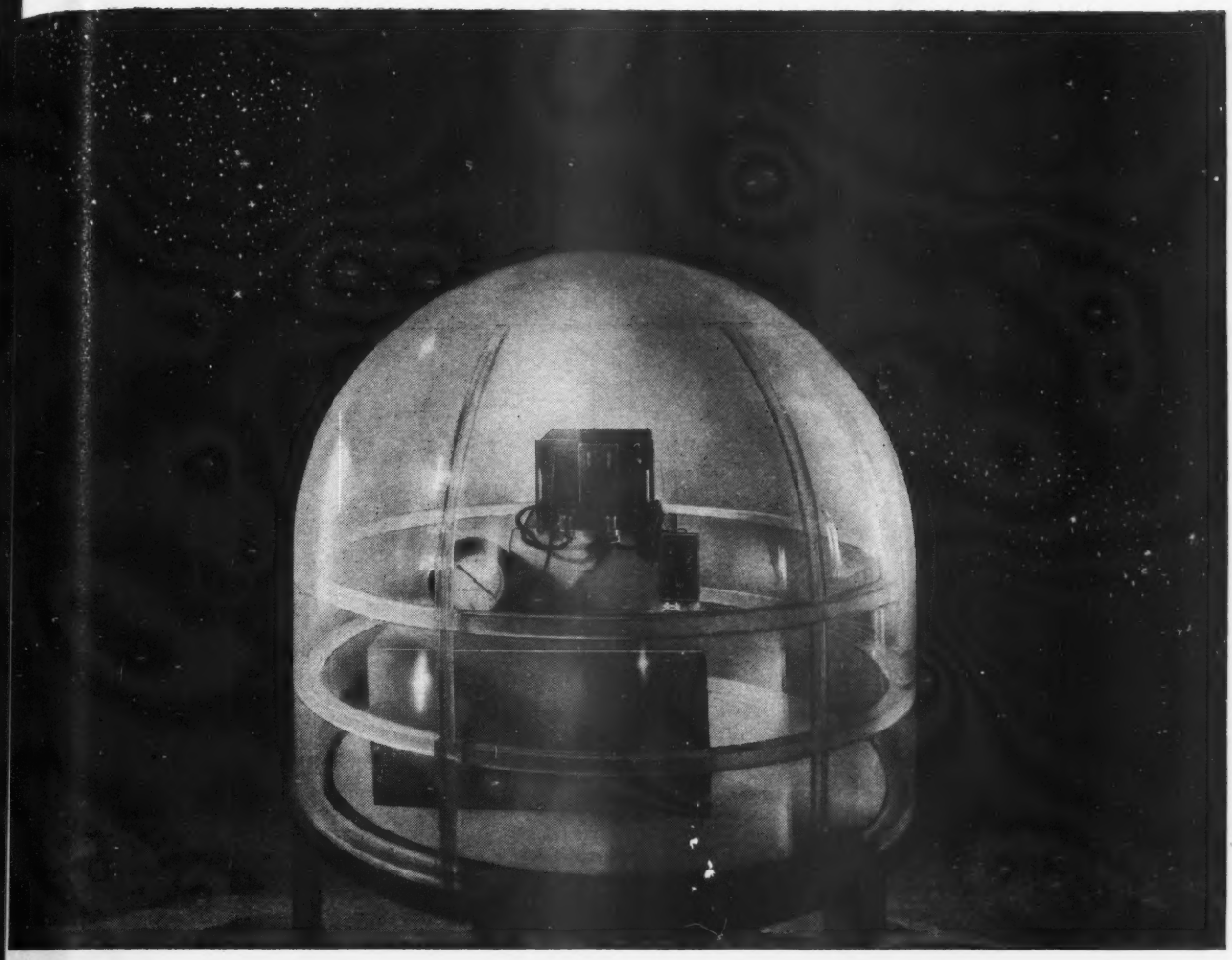
There are yet other enemies to be conquered — dust and, especially in the North African and eastern battle areas, SAND — the relentless fighter against efficiency of aircraft and mechanised units of the Army.

Vokes Filters have helped to win these battles against Sand. Special types of Vokes Air, Oil and Fuel Oil Filters are fitted to machines for the R.A.F. and mechanised units operating in desert battle grounds to the satisfaction of Government experts, pilots and the men who keep aircraft, tanks, lorries, etc., fighting fit.

VOKES

VOKES LIMITED · FILTRATION EXPERTS

THE ARTHUR S. LEITCH CO. LTD.,
1123 BAY STREET, TORONTO, CANADA
E. CANTIN, 101 PARK AVE., NEW YORK



ALTITUDE: 40,000 FEET

Inside this new RCA plastic altitude chamber, aircraft radio equipment is taking a ride at 40,000 feet. As the pressure drops inside the sealed, transparent walls, expert eyes observe every part of the radio mechanism. Defects in design, details of faulty construction that would remain hidden until actual high-altitude flights, can be noticed at a glance *right on the ground*—and corrected *before* the radio is installed in a plane.

For pilots it means greater safety, better performance, *dependability*—where failure of the radio equipment might mean difficulty for a courageous crew.

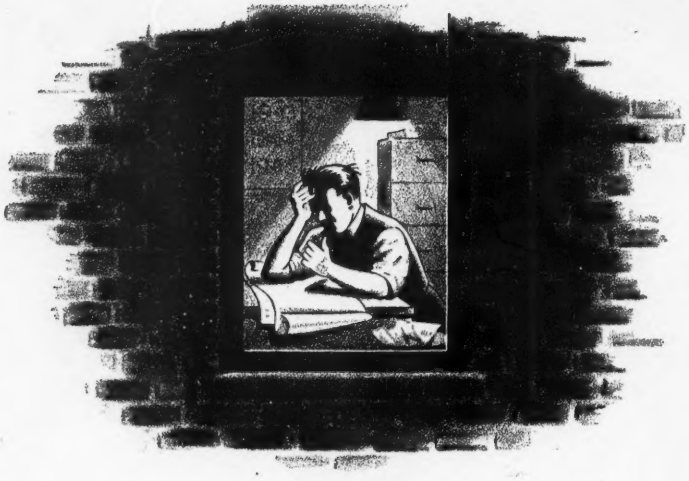
RCA's new all-plastic test chamber represents another step forward in aviation radio research. Because it is entirely transparent—it enables engineers to study the *whole* set at once, to check for high altitude flash-overs and leaks at the same time, to look for tuning shifts and "breathing" parts in the set simultaneously.

This most advanced of high-altitude test chambers is typical of RCA's many facilities for aviation radio research. Today that research has but one goal—to help make America's armed might in the air the most powerful and effective flying force in the world. From that war-time research will come the knowledge, the skills, and the technique that will help *keep* America's wings the mightiest and most useful known to man.

RCA

RCA AVIATION RADIO

RCA Victor Division • **RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA** • Camden, N. J.



Jones is *Already* Planning for 194?

Right now, Jones, like the rest of us, has just one job — the job of winning a war. His factory is turning out machine gun parts by the thousand — day and night.

But he's mighty anxious to get back to making stokers. That's his regular business. And he's already putting in a lot of extra hours planning a better stoker than he ever made. He won't be caught napping. While the shouts of Victory are still ringing out, Jones will be ready. He'll know exactly what he wants to do — and he'll do it.

There are thousands of Joneses. They're the men who were making bicycles and monkey wrenches and air conditioners before Pearl Harbor. They've learned a lot about new materials and new methods during these hectic days of armament production. And they're going to profit by their experience.

One of the important things that these men have learned is the advantage of using forgings instead of castings for certain parts. In the building of fighting equipment, *Forgings by Phoenix* have been given some of the toughest assignments. They have demonstrated their ability to provide extra strength and endurance without excess weight and bulk. Held to close tolerances, and with a minimum of machining necessary, they are an important factor in speeding up production and lowering costs.

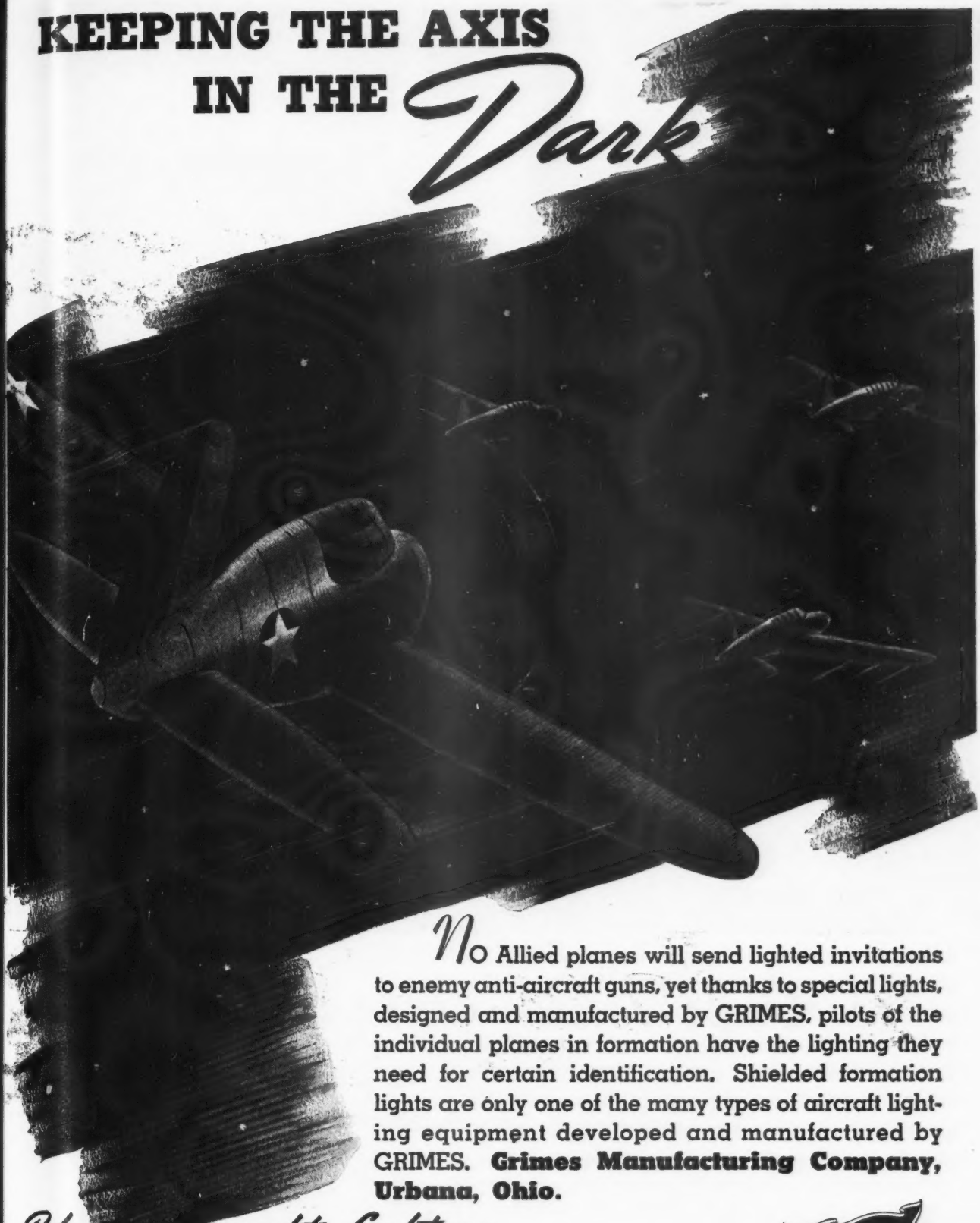
In your plans for the future of your product, consider the use of *Forgings by Phoenix,* and when today's job is done, we'll be happy to serve you.

★ ★ ★ FORGINGS by PHOENIX ★ ★ ★

PHOENIX MANUFACTURING COMPANY

CATASAUQUA, PA.

KEEPING THE AXIS IN THE *Dark*



No Allied planes will send lighted invitations to enemy anti-aircraft guns, yet thanks to special lights, designed and manufactured by GRIMES, pilots of the individual planes in formation have the lighting they need for certain identification. Shielded formation lights are only one of the many types of aircraft lighting equipment developed and manufactured by GRIMES. **Grimes Manufacturing Company, Urbana, Ohio.**

If ... Aircraft Lighting...

ARMY E NAVY

GRIMES

Makes it!

Over Tokio-Over Berlin

Mitchells over Tokio—Lancasters over Berlin. Dependable Hamilton Standard Hydromatics over both. The bombers differed but the propellers were the same.

HAMILTON STANDARD PROPELLERS

EAST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

ONE OF THE FOUR DIVISIONS OF *UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION*

The AVIATION NEWS

BLAINE STUBBLEFIELD, Washington · E. EUGENE MILLER, New York · JOHN FOSTER, JR., New York · HERB POWELL, New York

Washington Takes On a "Tough One" —The Question of World Air Problems

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—The human race, already befuddled over the question of what exactly to do with the earth, must now try to deal with the heavens. So far, Vice-Pres. Wallace, Clare Luce, Jack Nichols, and Mrs. Roosevelt—just to name a few—have done little more than scratch the surface of the question.

Never in the history of aviation has there been such a jurisdictional dog fight as now goes on in Washington. Development of the civil air law of 1938, after years of wrangling, was nothing by comparison.

The legislators and executive officers of the government foresee a peace ahead followed by an aviation show almost too big for their imaginations. Many of them are sincerely trying to figure out what to do in the interest of the country. Meanwhile, it's a "sure way" to make the headlines for those who speak up.

Wallace wants to establish a cooperative postwar United Nations authority to operate a globe-girdling air network which would serve as a sort of police power against aggressors, and incidentally would carry the traffic.

The Civil Aeronautics Board has had the Civil Aeronautics Act rewritten by Congressman Clarence F. Lea, of California, greatly expanding CAB's power, in readiness for taking over the Gargantuan job. The board figures that if it does not have the power and the scope, some other agency will take over.

As this was written, a resolution to establish a permanent 21-member aviation committee was approved by the House of Representatives Rules Committee, despite protests by committees already active in the air field. Representative J. Nichols, of Oklahoma, sponsor of the resolution reiterated that the new body would limit its jurisdiction to civil and commercial aviation.

There had been opposition from the Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee, which has handled civil aviation in the House for years and which stands to lose its jurisdiction. Also, members of the Naval and Military Affairs Committee were against the resolution, believing that a strong new aviation committee might lap over into the military field. And of course both the naval and military groups feel that they could handle civil aviation matters, as well as not.

Meantime, the President has appointed an interdepartmental committee to formulate a foreign air policy which the United States will support at the peace conference.

This is only the beginning. Undoubtedly a cabinet office of aviation will be proposed. All nations will be involved.

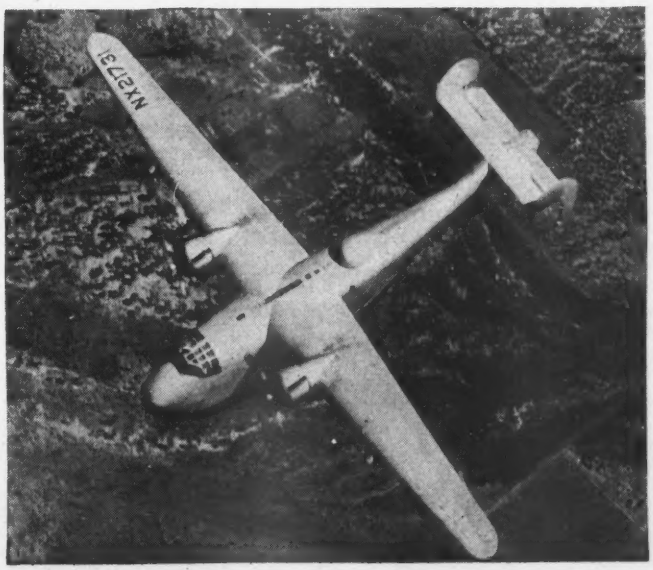
Two "New" Jap Fighters

Japan has a "new" two-engined two-place fighter, the I-45, according to Maj. Edward Rector, Air Corps, who recently returned to this country from the China Air Task Force. It is reported to look something like the Me-110. Moreover, another "new" Jap fighter (both have been seen for months now) is a single-engined craft resembling the Me-109.

The I-45 is described as well-armed, with a rear-gunner in addition to customary fixed forward guns. Despite its heavier armament, it is no match for the P-40 *Warhawk*, which can turn inside it, outfly, outclimb, and outdive it. The Japs have stripped some of the I-45's of all extra weight, including most of the guns, in order to use the craft for reconnaissance.

"Seagull" Goes Overseas

The U. S. Navy's SO3C-1 *Seagull*, two-place mid-wing monoplane, is now also being delivered to the British Fleet Air Arm, according to Curtiss-Wright, its builder. Designed for long-range scouting, the planes' removable floats make it adaptable for land or water operations. The British have named it the *Seamew* after a local breed of gull.



QUICKER NAVY EYES

With latest combat improvements, Consolidated's Model 31 is going into production for the Navy as its newest and probably fastest patrol plane. This prototype of the series, known as the P4Y, is powered by 2,000-hp. engines. Total weight is about 25 tons, length is 74 ft., and span is the same as that of the "Liberator," 110 ft.

Bell Bomber Plant Rises in South

Following an inspection of new Marietta aircraft assembly plant, which will be operated in the South by Bell Aircraft Corp., Lawrence D. Bell, president, declared that the new bomber assembly unit "is a tremendous job, larger than all the units of our other group put together. Bombers larger than the largest now in production will leave the assembly line and the plant will be capable of turning out many parts and tool machinery for airplane building."

Containing more cubic feet than any similar building in the world, the new plant will have one of the longest assembly lines in the aircraft industry.

It will be an assembly plant only, Bell said, adding that "we will manufacture other parts for a complete airplane, as we and other manufacturers have agreed to build parts for each other."

In keeping with modern trend, it is a window-less, air conditioned "blackout plant," for continuous operation.

Martin Sees Postwar Climb

Glenn L. Martin has forecast a postwar commercial aircraft industry "bigger than anything we ever dreamed." He believes the first 18 months following the armistice will be devoted to developing new designs for planes and to getting these designs into large scale production. After that, he foresees a relatively swift climb which within five or six years will bring the industry back to its wartime peak in number of workers.

Gunnery for All Crewmen

All members of Air Force bomber crews, including armorers, navigators, bombardiers, mechanics, and radiomen, will now be trained in aerial gunnery in addition to their other duties. Meanwhile, a fifth flexible gunnery school has been opened, and a sixth one is scheduled to be established. Score of enemy planes shot down by trained aerial gunners has run as high as 20 to 1 in favor of our bombers.

Wilson's WPB Authority Augmented As Nelson Dismisses Eberstadt

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—Latest reshuffle in WPB gives Charles E. Wilson, chief of the "Little WPB" for aircraft, even more authority. Appointment of the former president of General Electric Co., as sole WPB executive vice-chairman followed dismissal by Donald Nelson of vice - chairman Ferdinand Eberstadt and provided Mr. Wilson with "full authority to make the necessary decisions to carry out the WPB production programs for aircraft, escort vessels, rubber, high-octane gas, merchant vessels, and all other war items."

Mr. Wilson's assumption of supervision over materials as well as continuation of his present production duties was approved, Mr. Nelson announced, "to solve organizational problems which have come about because carefully scheduled production is now the most pressing problem before use.

"In the early days of this organization and its predecessors, we faced problems of a somewhat different nature. Even a few months ago the problem of controlling materials flow was of major importance. It does not now lose any of its importance, but the emphasis has shifted; scheduling—both of end items and components—is the overall job of first importance that must be pushed.

"In other words, materials control and production control today are all one integrated job. They cannot be considered separately. They must be directed as one job, not two."

Mr. Eberstadt, who introduced the Controlled Materials Plan to serve to alleviate some of the priorities chaos, issued a statement a few hours after his dismissal. He called attention to "the fine cooperation of industry and labor in our joint task," then reasserted his belief that the policies which he followed were "the best for our war effort and I am certain that a close examination of the record will bear this out."

Production at Two Plants Under Probe by Truman

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—Following an OWI report that production at Willow Run is "only a small fraction of its ultimate potential," Sen. Truman and his investigating committee have begun an inquiry as to why output both there and at the Curtiss-Wright Ohio plant has not been greater. "There has been so little production at either plant as to amount to virtually none," the Senator said.

OWI gave four reasons for the disappointing production rate at Willow Run: 1. Difficulties of obtaining materials and labor; 2. necessity of training a "green" working force, with personnel now grown to 30,000; 3. comparatively permanent and inflexible tooling which has taken longer than estimated to install; 4. unexpected but necessary changes in designs.

Ford officials operating government-owned Willow Run made no comment, but J. P. Davey, manager of the Curtiss-Wright plant, asserted that it had "completed and delivered large numbers of two highly complicated and entirely new types of combat aircraft for the Navy. Deliveries of one type," he continued, "are up to schedule and the other is nearing a satisfactory production figure."

Mileage Per Airliner Up

Average mileage flown per plane on the nation's airlines rose from 1,138 to 1,595 per day in the period from May to Oct. 23, 1942, even though more than 50 percent of the lines' flight equipment had meanwhile been transferred to the Army, according to a report of CAB. Figures show 324 planes were in domestic airline operation last May flying 368,867 scheduled miles per day in contrast to 166 planes in service in October flying a total of 264,709 scheduled miles per day.

Caretaker-Mechanics To Accompany Warplanes

Army Air Force has issued an order that every new combat plane larger than a single-seater will be accompanied by a factory-trained enlisted mechanic until it is delivered to its operating unit or modification center.

These caretaker mechanics will come from the ranks of the Air Forces enlisted men who have been trained in the plants producing the respective airplanes. Assignments will be by the Air Forces Technical Training Command. Each mechanic will act as crew chief and general caretaker and will have specific duties to assure that the airplane and its equipment are in good shape on leaving his care.

It is learned on good authority that most plane manufacturers heartily approved the arrangement, only desiring that the enlisted caretaker-mechanics are not recruited from the factory's regular working forces.

Before the airplane leaves the factory the caretaker will see that its equipment is complete, or that it carries a placard showing any items short plus authority for delivery without such items. He will see that the proper record forms are in the airplanes and that necessary instructions and handbooks are provided.

If the plane goes to a modification center for changes, the mechanic will accompany it, will see that records of the changes are made, that the list of "short" items is corrected as missing items are installed, and that other essential matters are effected.

Relative U. S.-British Plane Production Revealed

In a speech before the American Society of Newspaper Editors, Col. John Llewellin, resident minister in charge of supply and chairman of the British supply council, said that in the past year, compared with America, the British had manufactured no transport planes, a few trainer planes, 36 percent as many light bombers, 76 percent as many heavy bombers, 105 percent as many medium bombers, and 106 percent of pursuit ships.

The 105 percent of medium bombers is especially interesting, as it appears to refer to production of *Mosquito* all-purpose attack planes in large numbers. The *Mosquito* is made entirely of wood, has two engines, a speed of about 400 m.p.h., and a rate of climb and ceiling exceeded somewhat by the Lockheed *Lightning*. *Mosquitoes* have been strafing and bombing all over Europe, reporting excellent results.

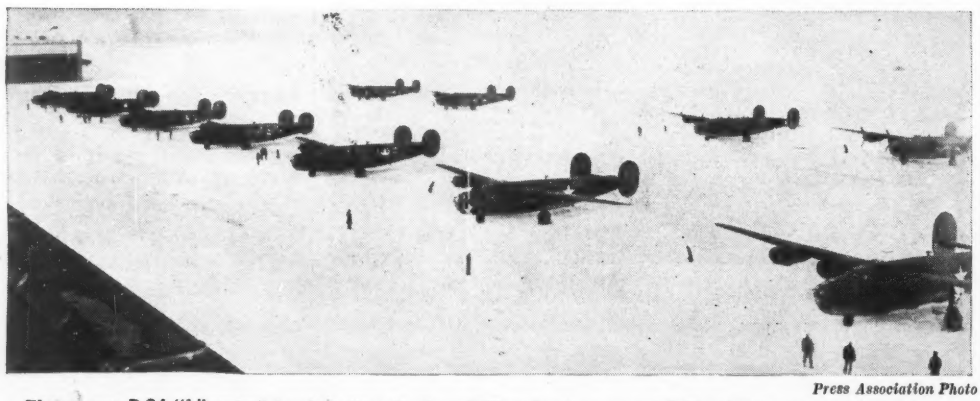
Fact that the British have manufactured no transport planes is causing them considerable apprehension in view of the large output of these craft by the United States and their operation on airlines all over the world.

UAL Also on .3 Mill Rate; Ask 5 Lines to Cut Fares

United Air Lines has been added to the growing group of airlines put under the 0.3 mill per lb./mi. mail pay rate. Others are Eastern, American, and Penn-Central. It is expected there will be more soon. It is estimated that the reduction from United's existing rate will cut the company's earnings by $1,700,000 a year, new rate applying to UAL's entire system and taking effect as of Jan. 1, 1943.

Board Member Harllee Branch dissented in the board's decision. He felt that the rate should be cut further, holding that the .3 mill rate will still result in excessive earnings for all the lines to which it is applied. Some of Mr. Branch's associates say that his point of view agrees with that of Post Office Dept., which contends that the cost of operating the air mail system is excessive. Some investors feel that enterprises which collect "subsidies" are uncertain investments.

Behind the scenes—in the CAB, in Congress, and elsewhere—a disagreement is developing on the question of whether the air transport system should be maintained primarily as a nucleus for military purposes (it has been a



Press Association Photo

Eleven new B-24 "Liberator" bombers "toe line" on Willow Run's snowy airfield prior to pre-acceptance tests.

life saver in this war) or whether it should be purely a public utility.

Five airlines — Eastern, American, Penn - Central, United, and TWA—have now been told that they should consider a reduction in their passenger rates. This call came after the board had examined earning statements in connection with air mail rates. The board is not permitted to take simultaneous action on mail and passenger rates. CAB hopes the lines will adjust their passenger rates voluntarily.

11 New Depot Areas; Kelly Field to ASC

Eleven new air depot control area commands have been established as part of a general reorganization of the Air Service Command, according to Maj. Gen. W. H. Frank, Commanding Officer, Air Service Command. These depot control area commands supersede the First, Second, Third, and Fourth air service area commands, with headquarters in New York, Texas, Georgia, and California. Announced, too, is the transfer of jurisdiction of Kelly Field.

The Air Service Command will continue to carry on its work through the depots and sub-depots which have been operating within the old air service area command, but immediate jurisdictions over the sub-depots now is delegated to the new air depot control area commands.

The eleven new commands are: Patterson Field, Ohio, Duncan Field, Tex., McClellan Field, Calif., Olmsted Field, Pa., Brookley Field, Ala., Hill Field, Utah, Robins Field, Ga., Tinker Army Air Field, Okla., Rome Army Air Field, N. Y., Spokane Army Air Field, Wash., and San Bernardino Army Air Field, Calif.

Kelly Field, our oldest military flying base and the "birthplace" of more military aviators than any other Army field, has now been transferred to the Air Service Command and will be combined with Duncan Field. The two will be operated as a single unit as the San Antonio Air Depot.

Duncan Field, now home of this Depot, will continue in operation, but will gradually take over the field and buildings at Kelly. The San Antonio Air Depot is the main depot for the Southwestern United States and its activities cover virtually all of the Eighth Service Command. An air depot maintains airplanes that cannot be overhauled by their squadrons. Duncan has all types of training and operational equipment.

The San Antonio Cadet center remains under jurisdiction of the Flying Training Command, and the General Instructors' School, now at Kelly Field, is to be transferred as soon as other quarters are located.

Andrews, Brereton, Eaker Named to New Commands

U. S. Army Signal Corps Photo
LT. GEN. ANDREWS

USAAF Photo
MAJ. GEN. BRERETON

USAAF Photo
MAJ. GEN. EAKER

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—Shifts in commands, following the Casablanca conference, have put three U. S. Army Air Force officers—Lt. Gen. Frank M. Andrews, Maj. Gen. Lewis H. Brereton, and Maj. Gen. Ira C. Eaker—in key positions on the European and African fighting fronts.

Gen. Andrews has been placed in command of the U. S. Army in the European theater, where he has announced an intensification of the air war over occupied territory as fast as planes and materials become available. With RAF officers he will share the responsibility of demonstrating the destructive power of independently operating air forces and thus perhaps settle one of the chief strategy controversies of the war.

The general brings with him long experience with bombardment groups. He was one of the pioneer developers of the long-range precision bomber, the first commander of the General Headquarters Air Force, and later commander of the Caribbean defense area and Canal Zone.

Now commander of all U. S. Forces in the Middle East (succeeding Gen. Andrews) is Maj. Gen. Brereton, formerly in charge of the Ninth Army Air Force in that area. And Maj. Gen. Eaker has assumed the Eighth Army Air Force command, formerly held by Maj. Gen. Carl Spaatz, whose transfer from England to North Africa to become chief of the new Allied Air Force, combining American, British, and some French units, was noted in our February issue of AVIATION.

As we go to press, word comes that Col. Hugo P. Rush, who has been chief of staff of the Ninth Bomber Command in the Middle East, has been named chief of that force. He succeeds Brig. Gen. Patrick W. Timberlake, whose next assignment has not been announced.

AAF Records 3-1 Box Score for '42

Box scores for United States and enemy combat aircraft for 1942 show that the AAF shot down three planes for every U. S. plane lost in combat. During Dec. 1942, the ratio was 4-1.

Total enemy planes shot down or probably destroyed in 1942 is 1,349 as compared with a loss of 309 of our Army planes, according to official figures. This represents 480 enemy bombers shot down and 226 probables compared with 110 similar U. S. losses; 294 enemy fighters and 75 probables against 164 U. S. losses; 213 miscellaneous enemy planes shot down and 61 probables against 35 similar U. S. losses.

For December, 419 enemy planes were shot down or probably destroyed, with a loss of 98 planes. Here, the breakdown is 145 enemy bombers shot down for the month and 35 probables compared with 37 similar losses; 93 enemy fighters and 10 probables against 48 of our planes lost; 88 enemy miscellaneous and 48 probables compared with 13 similar U. S. losses.

According to AAF policy, claims of "probables" are made when enemy planes are observed going down in spins, out of control, or on fire after combat. Counted as "shot down" were those seen to disintegrate in the air, crash to the ground or into the sea, or seen abandoned by the parachuting enemy flyers.

First With Draft Timetable

Induction of personnel into the armed forces through a schedule taking into consideration the time necessary to train replacements has been put into operation by the Kollsman Instrument Division, New York, which "scored a first" in launching the plan after collaboration with local boards. The timetable lists the employment status and draft classification of all employees not given occupational deferments and is to be revised every six months.

Plane Makers Weigh Tentative Auto Designs

It is now semi-public information that at least three "old line" plane makers are working out designs of automobiles they might build after the war. These firms do not care to be named, being apprehensive of the impression that might be created. However, it is noted that only a very negligible amount of engineering time is being spent on such work.

While auto firms now making planes can readily go back to the job of making cars, the airplane people, expanded out of all proportion to the regular market, must plan on somehow liquidating their excess capacity or going into the production of other merchandise. This is also true of many new enterprises started up to subcontract to the aircraft industry. Expressed in

dollars, almost half of our enormous war production program is now classed as aircraft, and the proportion may increase.

Airplane firms interested in designing automobiles feel they can produce a new *kind* of car, not just another model, and that peacetime might be the time to do it. They have developed many new production techniques and new materials. It is envisioned that light steel construction will vie with aluminum, plastic, and magnesium in cars and in other equipment.

American Aircraft Production Reached Total Value of $5,000,000,000 in 1942

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—Planes, engines, and propellers worth $5,000,000,000 were produced by American manufacturers during 1942, according to estimates released by the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce. This is an increase of 186 percent over 1941, when deliveries were valued at $1,750,000,000.

During the current year, it is calculated that sales will more than double '42, approaching $12,000,000,000—further establishing aviation's dollar-value rating as the nation's first manufacturing business. The present industry backlog is estimated at $22,000,000,000.

Since 1939, total employment by plane manufacturers has blossomed to 630,000 and will reach 1,000,000 at peak expansion, and 175,000 of present employees are women, who will be approximately 35 percent of all new personnel during this year. Poundage of airframes produced will probably be tripled during 1943, and the Chamber made the following prediction on how it will be used: "The present year will see larger bombing planes carrying huge bomb loads faster than the speed of most of the current fighter models, and warplanes having speeds in excess of 450 m.p.h. will be announced."

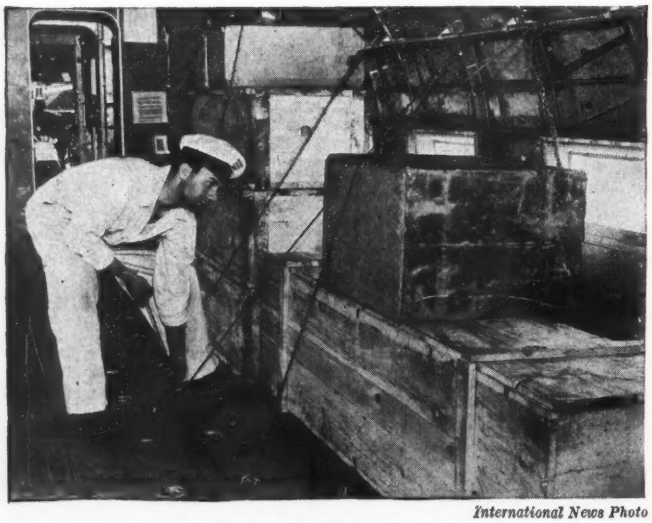
West Coast manufacturers made a significant contribution to the national increase in the production of engines, airframes, and propellers. Aircraft War Production Council, West Coast, Inc., announces that output of its members—Consolidated, Douglas, Lockheed, Northrop, North American, Ryan, Vega, and Vultee—increased 147 percent by dollar volume and 240 percent by weight during the first 13 months of war. Daily deliveries now average $5,500,000.

Eddie Allen

The greatest test pilot of them all, E. T. Allen, fell to his death Feb. 18 along with ten others while on a routine test flight over Seattle. Taking Allen himself, and his contributions, this must be considered one of the major losses the aviation industry has suffered.

Eddie was chief of research division and director of flight at Boeing at the time of his death. It would take pages to tell in detail all that he did to make himself the top ranking research man in the industry. Suffice it to say that the entire industry had a claim on him when he was needed.

Frequently borrowed from Boeing to test other companies' ships, his most recent contribution was putting the Lockheed *Constellation* through her initial paces. Former NACA test pilot and first winner of the Chanute Award presented by the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences for outstanding pilot contributions, Eddie Allen's biography would, of necessity, chronicle the outstanding achievements in the science of aeronautics and of aviation's progress.



International News Photo

STRIPPED FOR ACTION

United Airlines DC-3 "Mainliner," bare of seats and furnishings which accommodated her former passengers, is loaded with a portion of the three tons of cargo she now regularly carries on contract route flying for the Air Transport Command.

Announce New Aero Fuels

A process for substantially increasing the nation's supply of 100-octane aviation gasoline, also a method of refining designed to produce an aviation fuel of extreme power, are announced.

In working on the production of butadiene for Buna S synthetic rubber, the Houdry Process Corp. last year obtained an extremely high octane gas by the adiabatic catalytic cracking of heavy naphtha, which is now available in large quantities. Designs of contemporary engines, states Eugene Houdry, president, have to be modified to get full power from this new fuel. "The process," he continues, "will make possible increased production of aviation fuel without increasing the need for crude oil production or placing a further drain on crude oil transportation facilities."

The new refining process was announced by the Universal Oil Products Co., Chicago. The fuel produced—resulting from the blending of carbon and hydrogen atoms by a special formula—has been named Dixane. It is reported to offer exceptionally high power.

C-54 Flew F.D.R.

Recent news that the President had made a large part of his Casablanca trip aboard an Army C-54 (DC-4) transport is the first indication that this plane has passed all tests and is in general use, besides being of a class suitable for our Chief Executive's travels.

Next to the *Constellation*, which is not in general service yet, the C-54 is the largest four-engined transport now employed by the Air Transport Command.

Aircraft Parts Salvage

Parts valued at more than a million dollars have been salvaged during the past two years from crashed and damaged British aircraft.

★★ IN BRIEF ★★

Since the President made his call for 50,000 warplanes P&W has shipped more than 50,000 engines, reports the Aero Chamber. . . . Accommodations for 1,000 students are provided in the new B-17 Mechanics School just opened on the West Coast by Boeing and the AAF Technical Training Command. . . . Round-up of airplane skin men and subassemblers has been launched by the U. S. Employment Service, hence your needs for specialized workers might well be checked with local USES offices. . . . Check of average weekly hours worked during November, the latest month reported, showed the aero engine field chalking up 51.2 hr., second only to machine tools which scored 52.6 hr.

WPB states that since 1939 production of aluminum has been tripled and output of magnesium multiplied nearly 100 times. During the last year, six new government-sponsored and owned aluminum ingot plants went into production. . . . Boeing, of Washington, reports that plant workers have turned in nearly 10,000 suggestions for bettering production, conserving materials and time, and the like. More than 400 have been adopted and about $6,000 paid by the firm in awards. Ideas remain the property of the originators, with the company retaining shop rights. . . . Montgomery Ward's spring mail order catalog includes (take a deep breath) three pages of airplane parts to be sold to civilian flyers.

Working in cooperation with British, Canadian, and Australian plane makers, the National Aircraft Standards Committee reports effecting progress toward standardization of parts and materials for American and British combat craft. . . . A "modified all-wing type" cargo plane in the 400,000-lb. class is announced by Andrew J. Higgins as "in the planning stage." . . . Willard Storage Battery Co. has begun production of aircraft parts in its new aluminum castings foundry.

Briggs Mfg. Co. has won the Army Air Forces Technical Training Command Efficiency Banner for having the highest record of any school in the AAFTTC Second District. . . . Army co-pilots for the ATC are being trained by United Air Lines at its Colorado school. . . . NAA's B-25 *Mitchell* bombers, which have seen action on ten major fronts, will now also be used by the U. S. Navy. For the sea service new designation will be PBJ-1 *Mitchell*.

Army Accident Rate Down

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—Without giving specific numbers, Robert A. Lovett, Assistant Secretary of War for Air, reports that the accident rate for Army planes is now lower than the average for the ten years, 1930-1940.

Despite a tremendous increase in military flying, number of mishaps per 1,000 hr. has decreased 11 percent. The fatality rate, however, increased .05 percent. This, Mr. Lovett explained in a letter to Sen. Maybank, who had asked the War Department for information, was due to two factors: Speed and size of modern ships and the larger crews they carry.

"In the first eight months of 1942 (the latest completely tabulated figures available) there were," Mr. Lovett wrote, "74.3 percent more hours flown than in the whole ten-year period from 1930 to 1940; and 98.5 percent more miles were flown from January through August, 1942, than in the entire ten years. This eight months' mileage was equivalent to 48,000 trips around the world."

Freeze Private Planes

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—At the request of the Army, all light pleasure planes, also Link trainers, have been frozen in the hands of their owners through an order issued by Charles E. Wilson, chairman of WPB's Aircraft Production Board.

Planes affected are those powered by single engines of 500 hp. or less. There are about 22,000 in the country, and a good many of them have undoubtedly been released for sale by the recent Army order reducing the number of CPT schools from 600 to about 100.

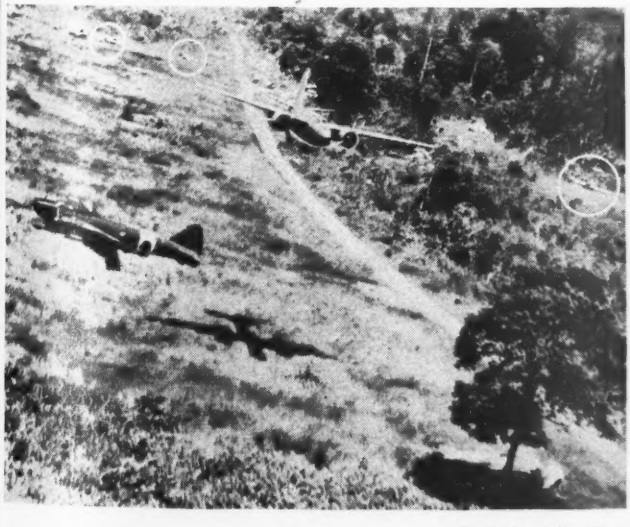
Thus this latter fact, restrictions on gasoline, and Mr. Wilson's action now practically dictate to whom owners may sell their own planes—the Army, Navy, government agency, or an approved individual.

Walter Kidde

Word is received of the death of Walter Kidde, 65, founder and president of Walter Kidde & Co., well known maker of life-saving and fire extinguishing apparatus widely employed by the air services. Noted as an engineer and manufacturer, Mr. Kidde held honorary degrees of Doctor of Engineering and Doctor of Science. Besides being active in the construction and manufacturing fields and in the representative societies, he also held many civic posts.

Wooton Heads WHCA

Newly named president of the White House Correspondents' Assn. is Paul Wooton, Washington correspondent of the McGraw-Hill Publications. Mr. Wooton has served the WHCA for several years, handling the business side of the Association's affairs as its secretary and treasurer, and he has acted in similar capacities for the Overseas Writers and other organizations through his centrally located offices in the National Press Building. Founded in 1914, the WHCA's membership now numbers more than 500 accredited correspondents covering the agencies of the executive branch of the government.



Press Association Photo

TWO GOOD SHOTS

An A-20 strafes Jap planes near Lae, New Guinea. Photographer also catches three enemy fighters in background (circles), a demolished "Zero" (under tree at lower right), and a revealing profile of a disabled Type One bomber, about which few details are known.

The Washington Windsock

By BLAINE STUBBLEFIELD

"Why not," said Gen. "Hap" Arnold, when asked if it would be all right to print his statement that we are turning out pre-flight students at the rate of 40,000 a year. "It shows the Germans how many we've got. A lot of people who are mad at the censor think we should tell the Germans how many we've got of a lot of other things.

Remember the Boeing 80-A trimotor, circa 1927? If so, you will be interested to know that one of them is still flying in Alaska.

If an international police force takes charge of things when war ends, its long arm and mainstay will be aviation, which can reach a rumpus anywhere on earth in 48 hr. The farthest point from any point in the world is 12,500 mi. We will have planes that can do that in one jump.

Something ought to be done about the new high speed cameras that take pictures of planes in flight with their propellers standing still. They look dead and awkward.

Some congressmen are worried lest other countries use our lend-lease airplanes in commercial competition against us after the war. Most military types are useless commercially, but some are easily convertible and fairly efficient. The same congressmen want to know what about the lend-lease airports we are building in various countries.

Figuring roughly, the Allies have built more than 150,000 airplanes in the last two years. When you see that a total of 4,600 went to Russia, 2,600 from the United States and 2,000 from England, and when you read communiques about 10, 20, 50 or, two or three hundred planes here and there, you wonder what has been done with all those ships. The airplane situation would drive an accountant crazy. England gets unstated numbers of them from us, but gives some to Russia, and then the British Navy appeals to the United States, instead of its own industry, for more planes. The answer to the whereabouts of the 150,000, of course, is that they are scattered at scores of stations all over the world.

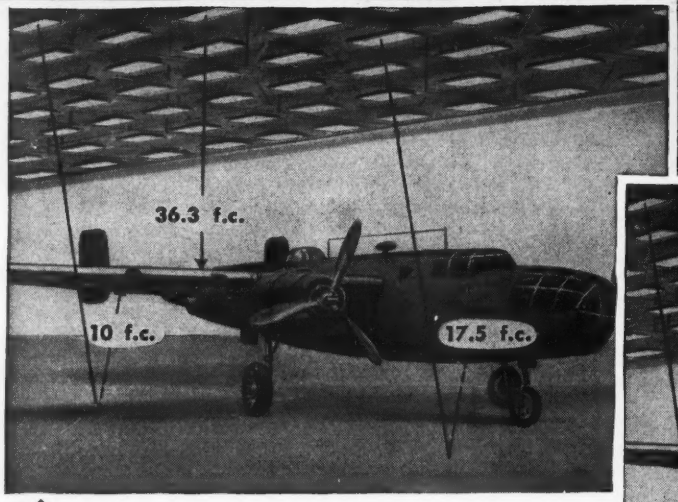
Lend-lease is a queer deal, looking backward from the war's end. Of course no one ever thought of getting the groceries, oil, and clothing back. The experts say we don't *want* the airplanes and trucks and machine tools and other durable goods back; we want industry to build new ones. The man who said in the beginning that it reminded him of lending a piece of pie, had it about right.

Washington is a nut basket taking a quick look from sidewalks and corridors, as most visitors do. A casual bout with the telephone, stores, and federal offices, will convince you that all the left-overs and incompetents in the country have come here to work. But back of the scenery, fortunately, is some of the best ability the country can find. In aviation, to mention a few, you have C. E. Wilson, T. P. Wright, George W. Lewis, Edward P. Warner, and others, plus many able Service officers. There are a few scholarly and able men in the House and the Senate, but the congressman who has informed himself soundly on aviation is a *rara avis*.

The Stubblefield Award goes to the House of Representatives Select Committee investigating air accidents for discovering that adverse weather conditions were a factor in the majority of the accidents which it has investigated; and for duplicating, at public expense, the efforts of other agencies which have the required technical knowledge for such work.

How Light-Reflecting Floors Increase Lighting Efficiency

White-cement floors save light by reflecting it—increase the amount of light on vertical work surfaces and in those hard-to-get-at dark areas.



GRAY-CEMENT FLOOR
Reflection factor 27.4 per cent.

WHITE-CEMENT FLOOR
Reflection factor 44.0 per cent.

LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS in many aircraft plants financed by the Defense Plant Corporation are designed to provide about 36 footcandles of light . . . on *horizontal* working surfaces. So far, so good.

But what about *other* surfaces? What about illumination on the underside of the wing? One way to increase the benefit of the investment made in the lighting system is by reflection of light from the floor. And the amount of light a floor will reflect depends upon its color. In one installation where horizontal illumination is 36.3 footcandles, concrete floors made with gray portland cement, by actual measurement, reflect about 10 footcandles; but light-colored floors made with Atlas White portland cement, by actual measurement, reflect about 16 footcandles: This is a 60% increase. Compared with a still darker floor, the increase would be much more.

These light-reflecting concrete floors also increase the amount of light on *vertical* work surfaces. Actual tests show that the increase (white-cement floor vs. gray-cement floor) is 20%. Compared with a still darker floor, the increase would be even more.

These figures show why you should design your floors to be a part of your lighting system. And when you convert your floors into giant reflectors of light, your men on the job see better . . . work longer without tiring. Result: errors, accidents, spoilage and shutdowns are reduced, and quality and quantity of production go up.

Mail the coupon today for your copy of "Light From Floors," a new 24-page book containing installation photos, charts, case studies, cost and maintenance data. Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), Chrysler Building, New York.

• • •

OFFICES: *New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, Albany, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Minneapolis, Duluth, St. Louis, Kansas City, Des Moines, Birmingham, Waco.*

ATLAS WHITE CEMENT
FOR LIGHT-REFLECTING FLOORS

Universal Atlas Cement Company, Chrysler Building, New York, N. Y.

Please send me copy of new book, "Light from Floors." AV-F-13

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

PRODUCTION-BATTLE CITATIONS

Continually, the aviation industry increases its pace of production. And not far behind follows recognition of its achievements — notably the coveted Army-Navy "E" pennant for factory flagstaffs, plus buttons for employees' lapels. Traditionally these awards went only to excelling ships and their crews, but, since the start of the battle of production, excelling weapon makers have been equally honored.

White stars, signifying six months' continuation of the efficiency responsible for their initial citations, now sparkle on the pennants of—

Howard Foundry Co.
Fulton Sylphon Co.

Other manufacturers recently receiving Army-Navy "E" burgees and buttons are:

Acme Pattern & Tool Co.
American Seating Co.
Aro Equipment Corp.
A. Schrader's Son
Automatic Electric Co.
The Austin Co.
Bakewell Mfg. Co.
Bantam Bearings Corp.
Bound Brook Oil-Less Bearing Co.
Buffalo Forge Co.
Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.
Continental Rubber Works
DeVilbiss Co.
Dow Chemical Co.
Edwards and Co.
Emerson Electric Mfg. Co.
Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp. (Plant 2)
Formica Insulation Co.
Henry Disston & Sons
H. M. Harper Co.
International Business Machine Corp. (Plant 1)
Lycoming Div. — The Aviation Corp.
Macwhyte Co.
New Departure Div., General Motors
Nylon Research Laboratory (duPont)
Owens - Corning Fiberglas Corp.
Pioneer Parachute Co.
Rohm & Haas Co.
St. Marys Mfg. Co. (Goodyear)
Summerill Tubing Co.
Suncook Mills

CORRECTION

Since some misinterpretation seems to have resulted from a statement appearing on the editorial page for January AVIATION, we present the following clarification of the situation from a letter signed by Sir A. W. Street, permanent Under-Secy. of State for Air.

"1. The British Overseas Airways Corporation was established on 24th November, 1939, under the British Overseas Airways Act which received the Royal Assent in August of that year.

"2. The members of the Corporation are appointed by the Secretary of State for Air. The Airways Stock, a fixed-interest security guaranteed by the Treasury, carries no voting rights, and is owned by nominees of H. M. Government. No profit earned by the Corporation can accrue or be distributed to an individual.

"3. On 1st April, 1940, the day on which the Corporation took over the undertakings which it succeeded, the Secretary of State for Air, by order made under Section 7 of the Air Navigation Act 1920, required the Corporation to place the whole of its undertaking at his disposal. From that date all the air services and other operations of the Corporation have been undertaken in compliance with the Secretary of State's directions.

4. A large proportion of the fleet of aircraft and of the buildings and equipment at present used by the Corporation is directly owned by H. M. Government, and has been allocated to the Corporation for the express purpose of maintaining the communications required by the Secretary of State for Air.

"5. The operations of the Corporation are financed by H. M. Treasury and the Corporation accounts to the Secretary of State for Air for all revenue and expenditure in connection with them.

"6. The traffic carried by the Corporation is determined by H. M. Government which has exclusive control over priorities. To a preponderating extent, the loads consist of official passengers and goods and of troop and other mails.

"7. Thus, the Corporation is in no sense a commercial undertaking. It operates as a service to H. M. Government."

Calling Names

Mrs. Helen Bundy has been named to a new position as personnel consultant for Northwest Airlines' many women employees.

Victor Emanuel, president and director of The Aviation Corp. has been elected to the Commerce & Industry Assn. board of directors.

G. L. Lentz, C. O. Nelson and Charles T. Cosser, of General Electric contract service department, have been commended by the AAF for their servicing airplane turbo-superchargers in the war zones.

Jack Bailhe, former contracts administrator at Vultee's Inland division, has resigned to head the Washington office of Hill & Knowlton, public relations counselors.

Dr. Charles N. Kimball, vice-president and executive engineer of Aircraft Accessories Corp., has been elected to the board of directors.

Harold P. Wade is the newly appointed general manager of Adel Precision Products Corp.

H. L. Harvill, pioneer aircraft die cast manufacturer recently re-entered the industrial field when he announced formation of a new firm under the name H. L. Harvill Co.

Raymond S. Livingstone has been elected vice-president in charge of personnel of Thompson Products in recognition of his record as personnel director of the company and its subsidiaries since 1934.

R. M. Ellis joins Aircraft arts Development as chief mechanical engineer.

Will C. Sievert joins United States Aviation Underwriters.

H. Arthur Hook becomes manager of the Civil Aeronautics Administration's 6th region.

UAL announces the following appointments; **Malcolm W. Stevenson** acting district manager at Chicago, succeeding **George E. Hatch** on leave as a lieutenant (s. g.) in the Naval Reserve; **Ray Dunlap** acting district traffic manager at Denver; **K. M. Bates,** formerly at Toledo transfers to Philadelphia succeeding **H. H. Murphy** on leave as 1st lieutenant in the AAF; **Miss Cherie A. Smith** replaces Bates at Toledo; **John H. Standish** at Oakland replaces **Walter H. Wehner,** on leave with the Army; **John R. Schmunk** area manager for UAL's express-mail-freight dept. is on leave with the Navy. TWA's board of directors elected to the board **V. P. Conroy** vice president of traffic, and **John K. Collings,** vice president of operations; **John M. Lockhart,** assistant secretary and assistant treasurer assumes the duties of secretary-treasurer; **J. C. Franklin** superintendent of engineering has been named vice-president in charge of engineering. **Arthur M. Jens, Jr.,** joins TWA as assistant to the treasurer. **C. L. Gallo,** manager of tariffs, schedules, and research, has been appointed assistant to Mr. Conroy; **R. E. Whitmer,** system reservations manager, succeeds Gallo as head of research; and **C. E. Bartholomew** moves up to systems reservations manager. **Don W. Heep,** district traffic manager at Amarillo, is appointed assistant system reservations manager and **Ray B. Bloker,** traffic representative at L. A., succeeds Heep.

Gunner Edenquist, former sales manager, has been elected vice-president and assistant to the general manager, and **Walter C. Milka,** former production manager, has been elected vice-president in charge of production of Kinner Motors, Inc.

Neal Wood was appointed to the newly created post of plant superintendent of Northwest Airlines and will have charge of procurement and maintenance of the line's physical property and allocation of work space.

A. C. Galbraith was appointed manager of employe' counseling for all Douglas plants. He is former Union Oil vice-president.

Archibald Black was appointed chief draftsman of Simmonds Aerocessories.

Leslie H. Bowman was elected president of the National Aviation Training Assn. succeeding **William A. Ong,** retiring president. **Col. Roscoe Turner** was named 1st vice-president, and **F. Leslie Marsden** succeeds him as 2nd vice-president.

Brig. Gen. Isaiah Davies, Commandant of the Midland Army Air Forces Bombardier School has been named commanding General of the newly activated 34th flying training wing.

Albert Kahn Associated Architects & Engineers announces the election of three new vice-presidents: **Sheldon Marston, George H. Michis,** and **Robert E. Linton. George K. Scrymgeour** was elected secretary and **Saul Saulson** is the new treasurer.

Reginald L. Gailpeau has been appointed superintendent of maintenance at Georgia Aero Tech.

George L. Findley was promoted to director of public relations at Boeing Airplane's Kansas plant, and **Leo W. Mulloy,** editor of the plant's house organ *Contact* to the new assistant public relations director.

J. A. Williams, for the past two years general manager of Curtiss-Wright's Ohio plant, returns to New York State to join the Airplane Division's staff for Military Contracts, Subcontracts, and Licensing.

Piper Aircraft announces the following promotions: **Handford E. Eckman** to plant manager; **Findley A. Estlick** to general plant superintendent; **Richard C. Barber,** assistant plant superintendent.

Ray Grant, L. A., steamship and air traffic expert, is appointed assistant to **Thomas Wolfe,** vice-president of Western Air Lines in charge of traffic and advertising.

Maj. Gen. Walter A. Delamater is elected a director of Dowty Equipment Corp.

J. A. Ireland is named assistant general manager of sales of Steel & Tubes Div. of Republic Steel, and **I. H. Anderson** is new district manager of sales.

R. E. Hoeflin, re-elected treasurer of Waco, is also named one of the two new directors added to the expanded board.

Charles "Buddy" Wolf and **Harold Gray,** of Ranger Aircraft Engines, won first prize for their production short cut; **Maurice Bellenger** placed second, and third prize went to **John Moisset.**

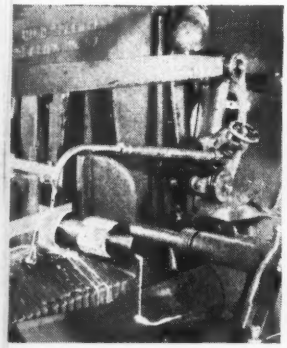
Gus N. Arneson, former research chief for the Douglas Fir Plywood Assn., has been selected by the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory to become principal technologist.

Raymond E. Peterson, UAL, has been appointed assistant to R. F. Ahrens, personnel director. **Hal Furman** succeeds him in handling selective matters for the company's personnel department.

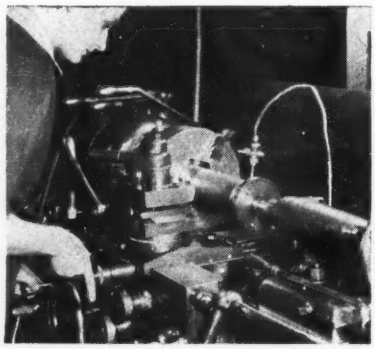
J. Wesley Cable, research and development engineer of Induction Heating Corp., has assumed the added responsibilities of general sales manager.

Interstate

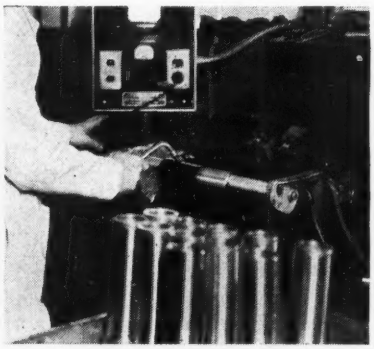
from start— is geared to do it all... in our own Precision Plant... finest in the West!



★ The raw stock starts on its journey. A high speed saw cuts it to designated size.

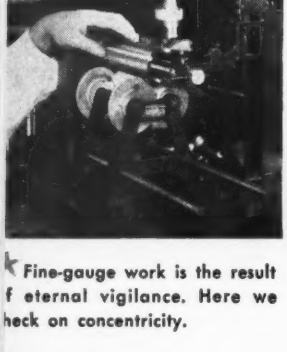


★ The shape of things to come. This engine lathe gives the part definite form.



★ The Iron Detective! Flaws unseen by the human eye are uncovered by magnetic inspection.

★ Threads are ground with perfect precision. A life may "hang by a thread" because of them.

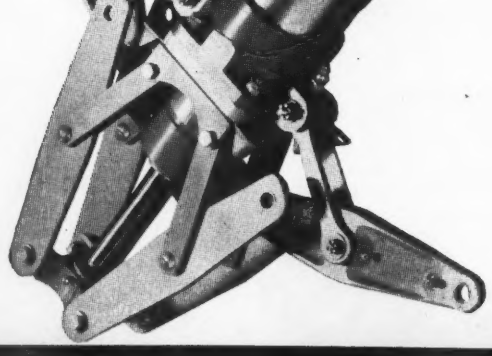


★ Fine-gauge work is the result of eternal vigilance. Here we check on concentricity.

★ Other parts join the parade. They, too, are double-checked for accuracy as final assembly nears.

★ All the parts that make a unit meet for graduation. Plungers, pistons, cylinders, caps, everything fits!

★ The last step! Final assembly finds this hydraulic unit true to every Interstate tradition.



to finish!

Small unit or big unit, Interstate sees it through from start to finish... right in our own plant. Here, for instance, is a picture-story of a hydraulic dive and landing flap actuator... from rough stock to finished product. Interstate Aircraft and Engineering Corporation, El Segundo, California.

1943 Goal Now 108,000 Airplanes; Engines Running Ahead; Obstacles Cited

WASHINGTON (AVIATION Bureau)—Based on numerical output, the airplane production program for 1943 (unofficial, unpublished, but accurate) is now put at 125 percent of the '42 production. Last year's total having been revised to round figures of 48,000, this means that some 108,000 aircraft are called for in '43.

Meanwhile, the President's announced 5,500-plane output for December has been officially calculated at 5,489, inclusive of a considerable number of craft delivered to the "pool" (received by procurement officers but not flown away) minus propellers, wheels, instruments, or other parts. By early January, the number of planes in the pool was back to normal. Sometimes the pool accumulates planes simply because bad weather prevents their being flown out.

Apparently Army, Navy, and WPB have agreed to publish the monthly production figures on planes from now on. Figures include those delivered to Army, Navy, and the Allies, whether by sale or lend-lease. It is noted that in December, production of combat planes, measured in dollars, increased 16 percent, transport and observation rose 26 percent, and the "up" in training craft was 32 percent.

However, Mr. Nelson (as well as other officials) has said that an unbalanced phase of aircraft production is the output of engines, which is now running ahead of planes. At some points, says Nelson's report, storage space for engines is becoming a real problem. Steps are being taken, meantime, to divert metal from engines to airframes and parts. For several months aluminum and alloy steel forgings and aluminum extrusions and shapes have comprised a bad bottleneck, and still do.

Tightness in materials, in general, is in partially fabricated items; there is enough ingot, both of steel and aluminum. Flow of government furnished equipment (gfe) is more satisfactory than manufacturer furnished equipment (mfe).

Returning to the high-reaching 108,000-plane program for 1943, it is to be noted that the materials problem is expected to get worse before it gets better. In terms of tonnage, much more than a 125 percent increase is involved, since models scheduled for this year are heavier, making the materials and fabrications job even more difficult than it would first appear. In fact, it is so difficult that some high officials doubt if the industry will be able to meet the 1943 bogey.

Even if it falls short, however, it will still be excellent, both from the point of view of the production man and the military man.

Another problem, growing more serious day by day, is absenteeism. The very top men are worrying about it, including C. E. Wilson and Maj. Gen. William Knudsen. The trouble is worse on the West Coast than elsewhere, officials say. They find that inexperience and lack of discipline are the main cause, and not much can be done about it. But efforts are being made to keep stores open at night, to offer prizes for good attendance and to provide amusements. It has been found that some workers take to drink through sheer boredom.

Still another difficulty that will stand between the industry and its goal is the constant and increasing stream of change orders to meet the needs of front line commands. This problem has been partially met by the increased use of modification centers. But these centers themselves are taking men away from the production lines, since some models are requiring thousands of hours in changes per unit. Then, too, there will be several changes to entirely new airplane models this year, which will slow down the show.

The aircraft program is assuming ever greater proportions. It is now estimated to be roughly 40 percent of the entire armament program, in terms of dollars, and that figure might be revised upward some time this year. It is now an open secret everywhere in war production camps that man-hours, materials and facilities are being diverted from canceled orders for tanks, anti-aircraft guns, trucks, and some types of mobile artillery, to aircraft channels. Conversion of the Mack Truck plant to Vultee torpedo bombers is just one example of a increasing trend.

Leveling off of the construction of plants is rapidly cutting down the machine tool industry's backlog of orders, and soon some of the machine tool plants may be available for the production of ordnance and component parts for aircraft. Superchargers and propeller assemblies already have been considered for production by machine tool builders. The tool builders first would have to retool themselves, a process, it is said, that would take some time. Furthermore, the whole theory may be wrong, for some observers believe that the increasing loss of skilled men may cut down the hours per machine, in both machine tool and ordnance plants, and that it may eventually result in a continued call for machine tools at current rates of production.

Outline New Program For Aero Chamber

Washington (AVIATION Bureau) — Following several months in which the future of the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce was in doubt, a plan for its reorganization has just been presented by a committee set up for this purpose and headed by E. N. Gott of Consolidated. The "subject to change" program presented by the committee includes the following main points:

Assessments against each member for the fiscal year ending Oct. 31, 1943, shall not exceed 25 percent of the amount assessed against that member in the fiscal year 1942.

Budget for the period Mar.

AWPC'ERS VIEW "COMMANDO"

C-46 "Commando" transport is inspected by members of Aircraft War Production Council of East Coast during recent visit to New York plant of Curtiss-Wright Airplane Division. Left to right are C. A. Van Deusen, of Brewster; Ralph S. Damon, Republic; Guy W. Vaughan, president of Curtiss-Wright and retiring president of War Production Council; Glenn L. Martin, incoming council president; Victor Emanuel, Aviation Corp.; L. C. Goad, Eastern Aircraft Division, General Motors; Burdette S. Wright, vice-president in charge of Curtiss-Wright Airplane Division; Larry Bell, president of Bell Aircraft; J. Carlton Ward, Jr., president of Fairchild Engine & Aircraft and new council vice-president; and I. S. Randall, general manager of the council.

1, 1943 to Oct. 31, 1943 shall not exceed two-thirds of the amount realized from such assessment.

To expedite decisions and action, the membership of the Board of Governors shall be reduced from 32 to 15, with one member from light plane manufacturers, one from manufacturers of engines and/or accessories, four members from airframe manufacturers (not light) from east of the Mississippi, and five members from airframe manufacturers (not light) from west of the Mississippi.

The Board of Governors is empowered to delegate certain responsibilities to an executive committee consisting of not less than five, all members of the board. There is to be a president, a vice-president, secretary and treasurer, all to be elected semi-annually. Routine operations are to be conducted by a manager and staff assistants. Activities are not to include publicity or advertising, and shall not duplicate or conflict with either of the aircraft war production councils.

SONJ Opens High Test Gasoline Plant

Supplies of high octane gasoline for Allied air forces, and for lower weight-power ratios in aviation and automotive engines after the war, are being augmented by the development of catalytic cracking plants. Transportation of fuel to fighting fronts is a problem fully as serious as that of production.

Standard Oil of New Jersey recently opened its third "cat cracker", and is opening two more in Texas and Louisiana. The oil industry has 25 plants in its program, over and above those of SONJ.

At ceremonies opening the New Jersey plant, officials stated that United States fuel rating is far ahead of that of the enemy, but other reports say that samples taken from captured German planes show their fuel is as good as ours. Germany is supposed to get more power from low-rated fuel than we do by using fuel injection, but this, too, is controversial.

Cite Portable Runways

Portable steel runways for emergency airplane landing fields have demonstrated their effectiveness in North Africa, the Southwest Pacific, and in other combat zones occupied by American troops, says the War Department.

By laying these mats of prefabricated steel grids longitudinally and in two directions at once, starting from the center, it is possible to provide a field 150 by 3,000 ft. in less than 48 hr., exclusive of grading or other preparations.

Although the light types are designed for pursuit and observation planes and the heavy types for bombers, soil conditions encountered sometimes make it necessary to reverse this use.

Wood Parts Save 200lb. Of Aluminum per B-24

Substitution of plasticized wood is saving more than 200 lb. of aluminum alloys per B-24 bomber, Consolidated Aircraft Corp. announces. Substitutions, the result of more than two years of research, include development by the company of its own baking processes.

More than 30 parts now made of metals and used in the PB2Y3 *Coronado* flying boats are to be replaced by plasticized wood in the near future. Replacements in the B-24 cargo plane are also in production.

Included in the B-24 bomber and cargo changes are wing tips of plasticized wood parts, trimming tabs, push-pull and control cable guards, escape hatch, side gunner doors, and boxes and map cases. Projected for the model are nose wheel doors and wheel well domes. The wood parts are being subcontracted.

Hydraulics Group Meets

Use of paper filters in aircraft hydraulic systems was recognized at a recent two-day session of the Subcommittee on Hydraulics of the National Aircraft Standards Committee held at the Muehlebach Hotel, Kansas City. Also discussed were standardization of tube fitting materials and dimensions and seals and cylinder specifications.

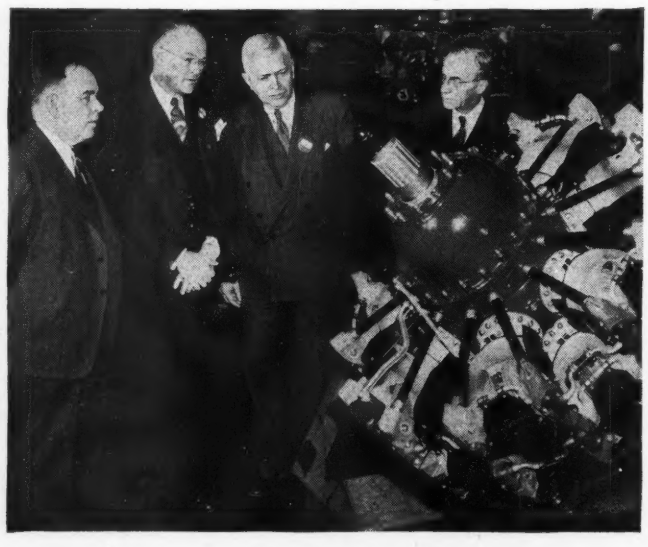
Harry P. Kupiec, hydraulics design engineer for the Glenn L. Martin Co. and national chairman of the subcommittee, recounted cold weather operational problems he observed on a recent trip to Alaska. Among those present were Howard Field, Jr., North American Aviation; B. R. Teree, Curtiss-Wright; George Rix, Aircraft Accessories; and Jules Kovacs, Purolator Products.

Consolidated and Vultee Directors Okay Merger

What would result in one of the largest aircraft manufacturing enterprises in the world is in the offing with the proposed merger of Consolidated and Vultee Aircraft under the name of Consolidated-Vultee Aircraft Corp.

This merger plan has been under consideration since Vultee acquired 34 percent of Consolidated's outstanding stock at the end of 1941. Maximum wartime efficiency is given as the reason for wanting the proposed merger.

Tom M. Girdler, chairman of Consolidated and Vultee, has announced approval by the directors of both companies, who are recommending the merger to the stockholders of their respective companies at annual meetings on March 17.



LAUDS BUICK ENGINE OUTPUT

"Fabulous progress has been made by your production of more engines for Army bombers in one year than original schedule called for in two," reported C. E. Wilson, president of General Motors, to employees of Buick Illinois plant during recent inspection visit. Mr. Wilson (third from left) views one of completed power plants. With him (l. to r.) are: Harry Golden, resident engineer, D. E. Williams, operating manager, and J. G. Hammond, manufacturing manager.

Under the terms of the proposal to be voted on by stockholders, each share of Vultee common stock will be exchanged for 45/100th share of the new Consolidated-Vultee common stock. Consolidated present common stock will be exchanged share for share for common of Consolidated-Vultee. Vultee's outstanding $1.2 cumulative preferred stock will be exchanged share for share for new preferred stock, convertible into 1⅛th shares of new common stock.

Two Contracts Increased

Douglas Aircraft and Liberty Aircraft have received contract increases from the Defense Plant Corp. Liberty was awarded $180,000, in addition to a previous $1,990,000 to expand its facilities in New York. Douglas received $1,565,000 also for facilities expansion, resulting in the extension of its over-all commitment to approximately $10,600,000. Both new plants will be operated by the contracting firms, but titles will remain with the DPC.

New Synthetic Diaphragm

Perfection of Goodyear's synthetic rubber, Chemigum, for use in accumulators of aircraft hydraulic systems has been announced by P. W. Litchfield, chairman of firm's board of directors. Goodyear engineers have found that the synthetic is unaffected by hydraulic fluids and can therefore be employed in accumulator diaphragms.

Aluminum Scrap Plant

In the Detroit area, Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp. has put into operation a new plant for refining of aluminum scrap into alloy ingots. Ernest Bell has been appointed manager of the plant, which Bohn has named the Aluminum Refiners Division.

Navy Signs Contracts For New Aircraft

Two West Coast manufacturers report completion of contract arrangements which will add a new land plane and a new flying boat to the Navy's flying equipment. The land plane is North American's B-25 *Mitchell* Bomber, specially fitted for off-shore patrol. It will be known as PBJ-1. The flying boat, designated P4Y by the Navy, is the Consolidated Aircraft Corp.'s twin-engine model 31, prototype of which was first launched in May, 1939.

Described by Navy offi-

dials as the fastest flyng boat ever built in America, if not the world, the new seaplane has been redesigned to include the latest combat developments and will be used for both fighting and cargo duty. It will be produced in quantity by Consolidated at the Louisiana factory originally assigned to Nash-Kelvinator for construction of cargo planes.

Tooling of the plant is in progress, and production of the P4Y is expected to get under way shortly, according to I. M. Laddon, Consolidated executive vice-resident and general manager.

West Coast Plants Set Up Safety Plan

Member plants of the Aircraft War Production Council, Inc. have put into operation a plan designed to reduce the already small accident rate on aircraft production lines.

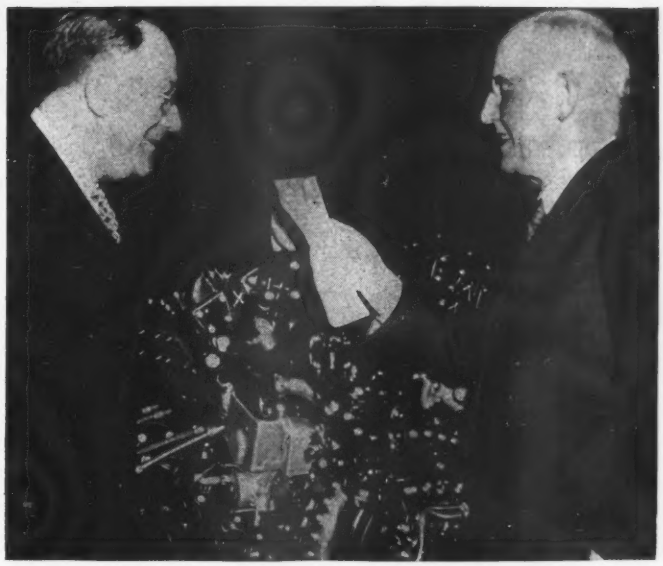
The Council, comprised of Consolidated, Douglas, Lockheed, North American, Northrop, Ryan, Vega and Vultee, made the announcement simultaneously with the first two exchanges of safety data between the companies under the new plan.

Under this plan, each company will prepare brief outlines describing safety methods developed in its plant. This information will then be passed along to other member companies and to other manufacturers.

As an example, the first exchange of this safety data to go out under the new system covered operation of a "goggle cart" of the Vega Aircraft Corp. Equipped with new goggles, sterilizing equipment and tools for adjustment of goggles, the cart tours the plant regularly. On these tours, the cart attendant helps keep eye safeguards in condition to give maximum protection. Furnished with detailed information about the Vega system, other companies are planning its possible installation.

Second safety information to be exchanged was contributed by Northrop Aircraft, Inc., where a plan has been worked out to reduce accidents on heavy duty machines. Operators are rotated four times per shift in order to avoid simple fatigue from repetitive work. Thus the operator is always fresh and remains aware of the dangers of the machinery.

Information regarding these safety devices is available through the Council to other war industries.



. . . AND MORE ON WAY

Packard Board Chairman Alvan Macauley (right) and George T. Christopher, president and general manager, read cable from RAF Wing Comdr. L. S. Lee describing performance of company's Rolls Royce engines on fighting fronts. Comdr. Lee piloted first Packard-powered "Lancaster" to participate in recent raid on Berlin, later led "Lancaster" daylight attack against Le Creusot, France.

L. A. Sub-Contracting Up

Conversion of small industrial plants in Los Angeles County, Calif., to aircraft subcontracting averaged 49 a month during 1942, according to figures compiled by the aviation department of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce. Sub-contractors supplying the major aircraft companies with accessories, parts, materials, and machinery jumped from 275 to 866 during the year.

Assembly Lines

Cause and cure of flutter is being studied by McDonnell Aircraft. The Missouri company uses a technique stated to be "new to aviation" for observing and measuring the motion of a plane wing during flutter under controlled conditions simulating flight with varying load distributions and speeds. It is hoped that flutter characteristics of new wing designs may be analyzed and accurately predicted prior to construction of the plane.

A 15-ton flywheel is part of a device used by Goodyear to check upon heavy duty airplane tires in a test simulating bomber takeoffs and landings. The tire is forced against the 15-ton wheel under 15,000 lb. pressure, or about half the load which one tire would bear in a normal landing. A Goodyear airplane brake is also tested by means of the wheel and the tire together.

Two propellers, one regular Hamilton Standard "original" and one of the same design by Nash-Kelvinator, recently were disassembled and the parts were scrambled—then two "mixed" propellers were re-assembled. The resulting props balanced perfectly, showing the complete interchangeability of the propeller parts manufactured by the two companies—of great importance in maintenance at the front. Buick and Pratt & Whitney likewise scrambled a couple of engines, some months back, with the same results. Incidentally — and many great projects are just incidents these days—Nash-Kelvinator has started mass production of P & W 2,000 hp. high altitude engines. Company says just one of these engines has as much power as about 30 Nash "600" auto engines.

Excepted from price control are special services of private contractors in modifying certain aircraft for the Army and Navy, says OPA. Exemption is Amendment No. 18 to Supplementary Regulation No. 4 to the General Maximum Price Regulation, and it applies to work done in modification centers. More than 3,000 combat planes have been "tailored," after leaving factory production lines, to fit them for specific fronts and to incorporate improvements requested by various front commanders. Some of these modifications take "thousands" of hours per plane.

Flexible engine mounts for training planes have been developed by Goodyear. Engineers say the new mountings will cut vibration and extend the life of the planes. Quantity production is expected soon. Tests also are being made on large-engine types of mounts.

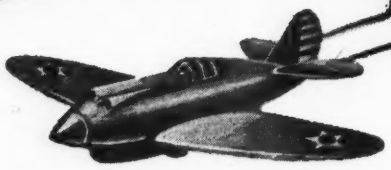
Green polaroid isinglass panels are installed by Chicago and Southern Air Lines in training planes for instrument training, thus doing away with the black hood. The student wears red-lens goggles which cut out 50 percent of the spectrum; and meanwhile he can't see through the green panels which cut out the other 50 percent. Thus he has vision of everything inside the cabin but nothing outside. The instructor, who wears no goggles, can see everything outside at 100 percent efficiency.

Eight months training for women in aeronautical engineering at the Daniel Guggenheim School of Aeronautics, New York University, under scholarships established by Vought-Sikorsky Div., United Aircraft, is announced. The scholarships, named for Chance M. Vought, provide tuition, room, board, and $50 a month. Engineering, drawing, descriptive geometry, mathematics and aerodynamics, mechanics, stresses, weight analysis, and other subjects are included.

If you work for Cessna, you can "tell the boss" to his face, if you feel like it, or with "complete anonymity," if you prefer—and nothing will happen, except perhaps he will do as you say. The company has given out a questionnaire containing 55 inquiries and space for comment on policy, tools, the credit union, group insurance, and everything else, including the music played over the public address system. Employees have been asked to fill out the paper as a favor to the company.

A super-hard rivet, called the "Hi-shear," strong enough to replace bolts on aircraft or other structures, has been developed by North American. The new rivet, stated to be 60 percent lighter than equivalent bolts and rivets, is reported particularly valuable in a combat airplane design, such as the P-51 *Mustang* fighter, to lighten weight of the wing. The rivets are available to other war concerns.

NOTHING MECHANICAL IS IMPOSSIBLE



That's a challenging statement, but our experience has proved it true. We've tackled jobs which some experts had declared impossible yet we accomplished the desired results... jobs involving single mechanical parts and also complete assemblies. We did the impossible.

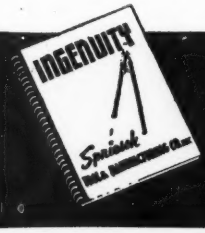
Long before Pearl Harbor we amazed many manufacturers by reducing the number of parts in their assemblies; doing tooling which made inventors' dreams realities; straightened out and speeded production through ingenuity.

Right now we're producing aircraft armament devices 24 hours a day, seven days a week—precision work of the highest type—automatic bomb-release racks and shackles. And we're delivering them on time with a remarkably low percentage of rejections... that's Spriesch miracle war production.

After Victory we'll be able to help you—whether you be the executive of a large plant seeking an idea for putting into production a small mechanical part or a complete assembly; whether you are seeking an establishment with complete facilities for ingenious manufacture; whether you wish someone to develop and supply needed tools.

We invite you to study our plant and our spirit. We are confident we can help you, no matter where your plant is located. Write us (on your business letterhead, please) for our 36-page brochure "Ingenuity."

Joseph J. Cheney
President



WE OFFER INGENUITY...
and extensive facilities to produce intricate or simple designs—experimental pieces or mass production—complete assemblies or parts with maximum accuracy, minimum waste at reasonable cost.

★ ★ AFTER VICTORY ★ ★

Spriesch

ESTABLISHED 1923

TOOL & MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.

10 HOWARD STREET • BUFFALO, NEW YORK

AD NO. 14

MOULDED PLYWOOD
IS IDEAL FOR AIRCRAFT!

Strong-Light-Adaptable

Many requirements of military aircraft are met ideally by Moulded PLYWOOD. Being light in weight, of great strength and widely adaptable, Moulded PLYWOOD is replacing critical metals in the precise fabrication of many aircraft components and accessories. Perhaps Moulded PLYWOOD is the solution to your problem.

PICTURED ABOVE:

al Delivery Container, fab-ed by us for large cargo .

MAKE US PROVE IT!

Submit your problem to our engineering Staff. They are prepared to make specific proposals for the use of Moulded PLYWOOD in military aircraft construction. We also welcome the opportunity to bid on all types of Moulded PLYWOOD parts. Write us, without obligation, today.

AVIATION ENGINEERING

INCORPORATED

1390 BLASHFIELD, S. E., ATLANTA, GA.

T. EDWARD MOODIE, Vice-President and Chief Engineer

bricators of:

PLASTIC BONDED PLYWOOD AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS

Ailerons, Flaps, Rudders, Elevators, Bomb Bay Doors, Tail Cone Fairings, Landing Gear Doors, Fins, Nacelle Fairings, Entrance Doors, Super-Structures, Stabilizers, Etc.

THE ANSWER TO ALL SNOW CONDITIONS IN ONE VERSATILE, POWERFUL UNIT!

Combines the traction and power of a Tractor —speed of a Truck— piercing value of a Plow — and dispersal action of a Blower!

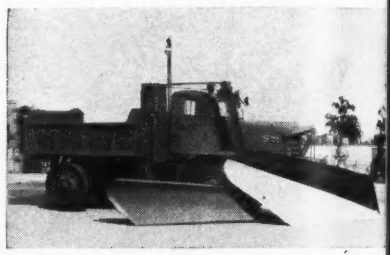
CLEARS 16 FOOT WIDTHS THROUGH DEEP SNOWS..AT SPEEDS OVER TEN MILES PER HOUR!

WALTER Snow Fighters, equipped with the Offset V-Plow and Roto Wing, illustrated above, have brought to airport snow clearance the most advanced, efficient, powerful snow removal equipment ever made. These units have twice the widening capacity and up to ten times the speed of rotary blower types. With the high operating speed and power of Walter Snow Fighters, the great V-Plow pours the snow far to the side, while the Roto Wing levels and disperses snow banks—*all in one operation!*

Two factors are behind the great performance of Walter Snow Fighters: First, the Walter Truck itself — second, the auxiliary equipment . . . both of which are specially engineered and designed for volume snow removal.

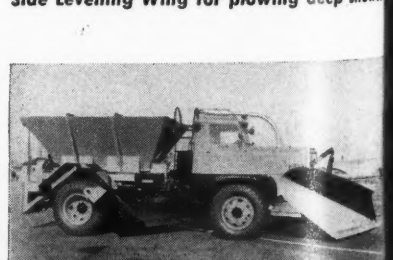
Walter Trucks feature an exclusive 4-Point Positive Drive, which provides the tremendous power-plus-traction of its FOUR driving wheels in deep drifts, heavy snows and icy surfaces. The worse the conditions, the more this advantage demonstrates its value. Walter Snow Fighters may be outfitted with various types of Walter plows and auxiliary equipment to most effectively handle severest blizzards, general snows or hard-packed and icy conditions. (See illustrations at the right.)

Following 25 years' leadership in highway snow removal, the past several years have proved Walter Snow Fighters equally outstanding in military and municipal airport clearance throughout America and Canada. Write for detailed information.



Walter Snow Fighter with One-Way Speed Plow and Levelling Wing for general snow conditions.

Walter Snow Fighter with Offset V-Plow and Side Levelling Wing for plowing deep snows.



Walter Snow Fighter with Sand and Chemical Spreader, Speed Plow and Pressure Center Scraper for hard-packed and icy conditions.

WALTER MOTOR TRUCK CO., 1001-19 Irving Ave., Ridgewood, Queens, L. I., N. Y.

WALTER FOUR POINT POSITIVE DRIVE **Snow Fighters**

Would Amend Civil Aeronautics Act Preparatory to Postwar Operation

WASHINGTON (AVIATION Bureau)—For the first time in its four-year history, the Civil Aeronautics Authority is asking that the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938 be amended. A bill has been written for CAA by Rep. Clarence Lea of California, and at this writing was in hearing before the House Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee. There was no opposition, and passage in some form seemed assured.

Since the beginning, problems like multiple taxation of airlines by states, lack of authority to control 600 local airport zoning requirements, and lack of clear demarcation between interstate and intrastate commerce, have been accumulating. These and other matters are provided for in the Lea-Bailey bill. (Sen. Josiah Bailey introduced an identical bill in the Senate.)

There is, however, more than a collection of vexations behind this move for a revised law. The world airway system now under control of the United States is far bigger than, and almost completely out of the control of, the Civil Aeronautics Act and its administrators. CAB and CAA today are extensively the instruments of the Army and Navy.

When the war ends, weighty problems of defense, of foreign commerce, of immigration, and all that international relations implies, will hinge upon our aviation policy and our administration of it. The Civil Aeronautics Authority (Board and Administration) needs the power to begin its work now, for if the CAA does not have the power, its officials know that some super authority will be set up to take over.

Aviation will be a matter of Cabinet proportions, and some observers believe that this build-up of power can only culminate in the creation of an Aviation Department, as well it might.

In detail, the bill: Would make the civil air system definitely a military aviation auxiliary; require the board to report to Congress in one year upon carriage of classes of mail by air where delivery would be speeded; give CAB control over foreign passenger and express rates; put air forwarding under CAB control; authorize CAB to issue a permit to a foreign carrier without a hearing if the case is covered by an international agreement; make CPT a permanent institution; make all air traffic interstate commerce; require the Administrator to maintain a comprehensive port and facilities program; give the Administrator power to zone local port areas; make CAB responsible for air service to all United States possessions and places in which we are interested; prohibit multiple taxation of airlines; and bring charter operators under the head of contractors.

Three Petitions Denied

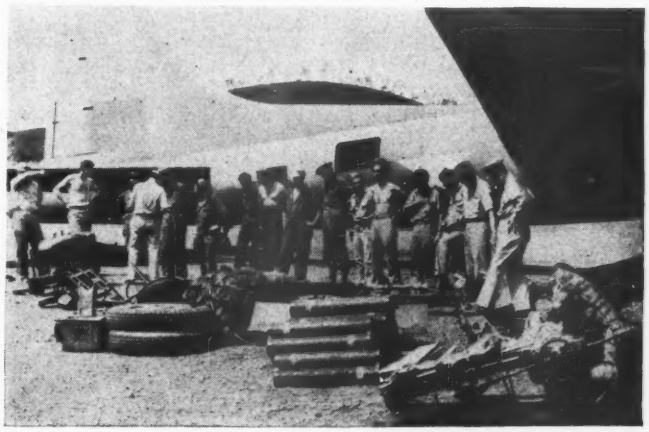
One certificate of public convenience and necessity was granted and three petitions were denied in recent decisions of the CAB. Chicago & Southern Air Lines was authorized to make Little Rock, Ark., an intermediate stop on one of its routes. The following petitions were denied: Waterman Airlines to intervene in Pan American's application for an amendment to its certificate covering the Miami-South America route; TWA for reconsideration of Continental Air Lines' certificate on the Denver-Kansas City route; the Postmaster General for reconsideration on mail pay to Pennsylvania-Central Airlines.

CAB Clears Airline Pilot

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—Charles Pedley, American Airlines pilot who, with his crew and passengers, was killed last fall in a collision with an ATC bomber, was completely exonerated by the Civil Aeronautics Board. It was recalled that earlier an Army court martial cleared the bomber pilot.

In its report, the board declared that testimony of Pvt. Roy West, one of three known eyewitnesses, "cannot be considered reliable" because "he was a stranger to aviation." His testimony did not agree with that of Mrs. Margaret Caldwell and Raymond W. Martin, the latter a volunteer airplane spotter.

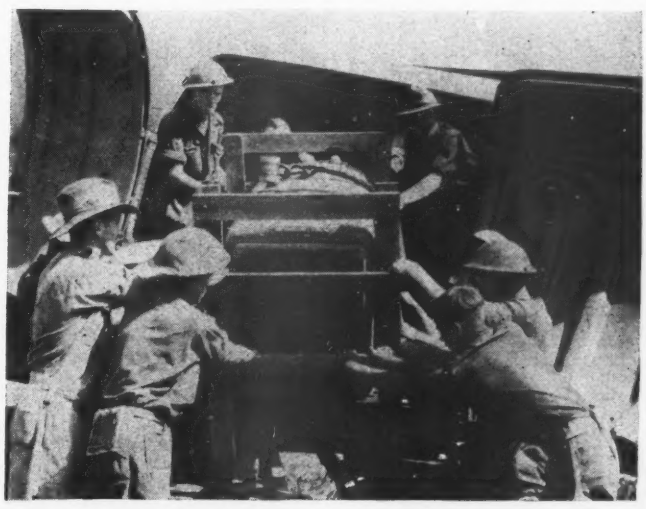
"The pilot of the bomber testified with great frankness to the facts, which showed that he diverged from his military mission to fly the bomber in close proximity to the airliner for the express purpose of signalling a friend in the co-pilot's seat of the latter plane," the board's report stated, adding that "we are driven to the conclusion that this collision resulted from the reckless and irresponsible act of the bomber pilot and that the captain of the airliner was without fault."



British Combine Photo

ARMS IN A HURRY

Some indication of part transport planes are playing in Allied successes in New Guinea is offered in these photos of "heavy supplies in a hurry." Above: Lt. Gen. George Kenney (extreme right), commander of Allied air forces in Southwest Pacific, supervises shipment of a 105-mm. howitzer. Below: Australians unload a bulldozer.



FDR Names Policy Board

Washington (AVIATION Bureau)—The interdepartmental committee set-up by President Roosevelt to study postwar airline policies (see AVIATION News, Feb., 1943) is headed by Adolph A. Berle, Assistant Secretary of State.

Members include Robert A. Lovett, Assistant Secretary of War for Air; Artemus L. Gates, Assistant Secretary of Navy for Air; Wayne Chatfield Taylor, Undersecretary of Commerce; and L. Welch Pogue, Civil Aeronautics Authority chairman. Wayne Coy, Director of the Office of Emergency Management, and Harry L. Hopkins, both advisers to the President, are serving as advisers to the committee.

Western Applications Get Preliminary Approval

Western Air Lines' application for a new route from San Diego to El Centro, Calif., and Phoenix, Ariz., has been recommended by a CAB trial examiner, reports Leo H. Dwerlkotte, executive vice-president. The company plans to increase its service between Los Angeles and San Diego to eight flights daily, if final approval is granted. The new route will provide direct connections at Phoenix for

LESS FATIGUE...
MORE SPEED...
GREATER SAFETY

WITH LOXIT SKIN FASTENERS

Production increases in riveting operations when arms and wrists stay strong. LOXIT Skin Fasteners, unlike ordinary fasteners, *do not need to be compressed and held under compression before inserting.* Laboratory tests show that this feature saves 75% of workers' fatigue and speeds the operation an average of 10%.

Special Tubular Sleeve

In addition, a special tubular sleeve reinforces and guides the *tempered steel* plunger. This gives longer life and a much greater factor of safety. The fastener completely fills the rivet hole, prevents lateral skin motion.

Safer, Stronger, Faster

Safer — because fastener is compressed only at moment of application. Stronger — because of specially tempered steel plunger and case that increase life and the factor of safety. Faster — because it requires one less motion.

FREE SAMPLE

A request on your business letterhead will bring you a LOXIT Skin Fastener for your testing. You'll find it fits any standard type pliers. Write today! Scovill Manufacturing Company, 20 Mill Street, Waterbury, Connecticut.

LOXIT SKIN FASTENERS SPEED THE JOB
... A SCOVILL PRODUCT

San Diego and the Imperial Valley. Western has also been recommended for Los Angeles-San Francisco operation. Final permission has not been given on this route.

Pres. William A. Coulter announces that the company's 1942 operations shattered all previous years' figures with approximately 25,000,000 passenger revenue miles flown, together with 567,032,833 express and 632,387,090 air mail pound-miles. Compared with the preceding year, 1942 figures show a 6.7 percent increase in passenger miles, 15.74 percent in air mail, and 100.93 percent in express. Meanwhile the line's personnel expanded 66½ percent, with the percentage of women employees up from 16 to 30.

Panagra Cargo Extension

With beginning of service linking Lima, Santiago, and Buenos Aires, Pan American Grace Airways is now operating one of the longest all-cargo services in the world. Last August Panagra inaugurated a 1,678-mi. run from the Canal Zone to Lima, operating DC-2's with average payloads of 3,300 lb. The new leg adds another 3,600 mi. to the initial route.

New Airport-Work Ban

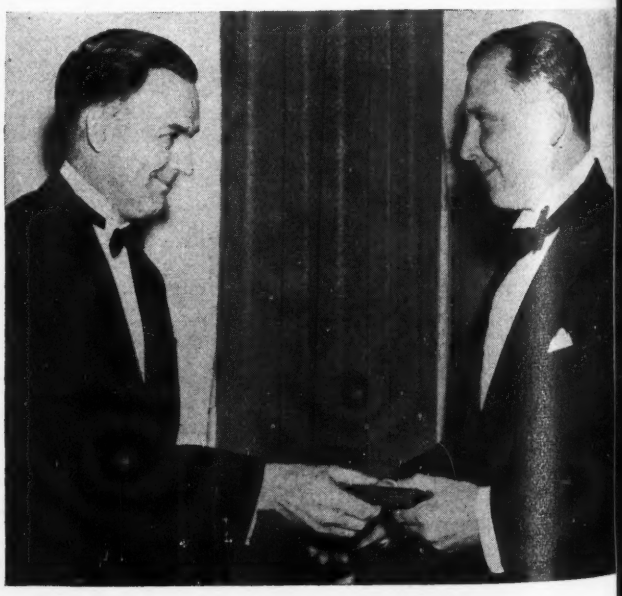
Construction work on 19 airports, in addition to the 22 already halted (AVIATION, Feb., p. 391), has been ordered by WPB. Total cost of 17 of them was estimated at $9,433,239. Projects affected by this latest directive are located in Willimantic, Conn., Tarpon Springs, Fla., Twin Springs, Idaho, Peoria, Ill., Princeton, Me., Hattiesburg, Miss., Whitefield, N. H., Bendix and Hightstown, N. J., East Hampton, N. Y., Alva, Okla., Longview and Uvalde, Tex., and Parkersley, Va. Some work will be continued at fields at Easton, Md., Athol-Orange and Hyannis, Mass., Allentown-Bethlehem, Pa., and Bradford-Kane, Pa.

Radio Power Increased

Radio power of Western Air Lines transmitters at Las Vegas, Nev., Salt Lake City, Utah, Great Falls, Mont., and Burbank, Calif., has been increased ten-fold with the completion of a $150,000 radio modernization program, just announced. Last unit completed is a new 3,000-watt transmitter at Burbank, just placed in service. Included in the program are both aircraft and ground devices and laboratory testing equipment.

Airline Shorts

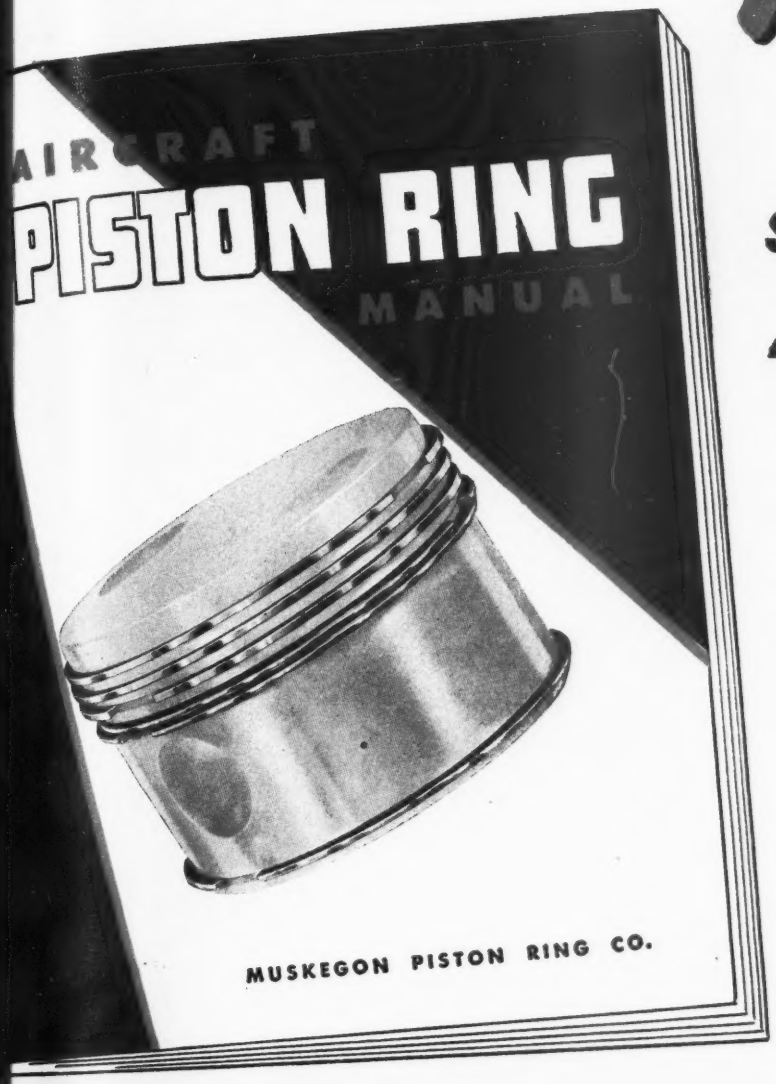
Chicago & Southern announces daily service to Little Rock, Ark., effective Mar. 1. . . . A survey by the CAB (covering Sept. 24-Oct. 21) indicated TWA's New York-Chicago-Los Angeles run is the most heavily trafficked, with the Pittsburgh-Chicago leg attaining the high average of 96.4 percent payload. . . . New international airline will be a San Antonio-to-Laredo, Mexico, Braniff extension recently okay'd by the Civil Aeronautics Board.



HONOR FOR PAN AMERICAN

"For pioneer service insuring utmost safety in overseas flight," PAA was awarded the 1942 Arthur Williams Memorial Medal, presented annually by American Museum of Safety. Juan T. Trippe (right) accepts medal from CAA Chairman Welsh Pogue at dinner at Metropolitan Club, Washington.

YOUR COPY IS *Ready!*



48 pages of specifications and "HOW TO DO IT" DATA!

● Crammed with authentic data covering all American aircraft engines and profusely illustrated, this new Muskegon manual will be found invaluable wherever engines are serviced.

Cylinder reconditioning, piston inspection and regrooving, fitting rings for reassembly, installing and lapping rings—these are just a few of the subjects on which the recommended practices of the respective engine manufacturers are given in detail.

Piston ring designs, set-ups and clearances for each individual engine are listed and illustrated. Ring wear, scuffing, cylinder and ring surface finishes, factors influencing oil consumption are other features.

The manual is, in short, a comprehensive study of the piston, ring and cylinder phases of aircraft engine rebuilding.

Here is how you may get your *Free* copy!

Anyone with a legitimate interest in the servicing of aircraft engines is welcome to a copy of this manual. Whether in the military or civil establishments—the manufacturing or operating fields—your free copy is ready. In requesting it please state your position or activity prompting your interest.

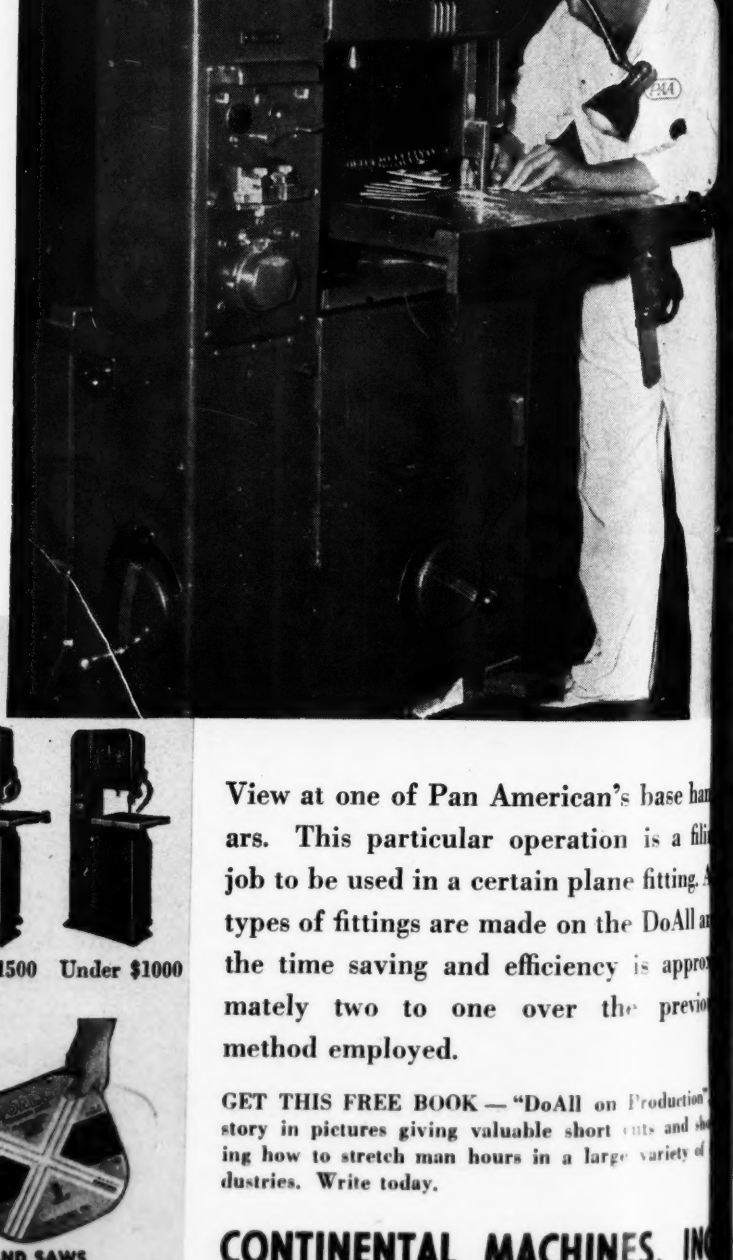
MUSKEGON PISTON RING CO.
Muskegon, Michigan
Plants at Muskegon and Sparta

MUSKEGON
Piston Rings

DoAll DOUBLES PRODUCTION OF FITTINGS

at PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS

SEE DoAll WORK » »



● Actual performance records of the DoAll may sound unreal to some people, but after you see how speedily the narrow, hard-toothed saw slices its way through any metal or alloy, you'll want DoAlls on production in your plant.

And for regular run-of-shop jobs, the DoAll handles internal and external sawing and filing with speed and economy. Accurately follows a hairline layout on metal blocks a foot thick, bars, flats, sheets or tubing—and no further machining is necessary.

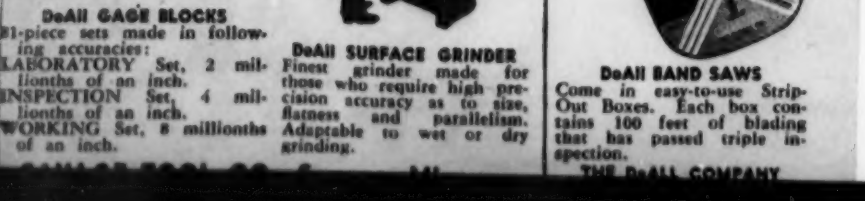
Urgent special machine parts or tools that formerly came from some factory are now made the same day on the DoAll.

Takes the place of shaper, miller and lathe and relieves other machines of overload work.

Let a factory trained man call with a DoAll and show you how to save man hours, man power and material.

THE RIGHT SIZE FOR EVERY DEPARTMENT

Each Model with Motor



Under $5000 | Under $2500 | Under $2000 | Under $1500 | Under $1000

DoAll GAGE BLOCKS
81-piece sets made in following accuracies:
LABORATORY Set, 2 millionths of an inch.
INSPECTION Set, 4 millionths of an inch.
WORKING Set, 8 millionths of an inch.

DoAll SURFACE GRINDER
Finest grinder made for those who require high precision accuracy as to size, flatness and parallelism. Adaptable to wet or dry grinding.

DoAll BAND SAWS
Come in easy-to-use Strip-Out Boxes. Each box contains 100 feet of blading that has passed triple inspection.

THE DoALL COMPANY

View at one of Pan American's base ha ars. This particular operation is a fili job to be used in a certain plane fitting. types of fittings are made on the DoAll a the time saving and efficiency is approx mately two to one over the previo method employed.

GET THIS FREE BOOK — "DoAll on Production" story in pictures giving valuable short cuts and sh ing how to stretch man hours in a large variety of dustries. Write today.

CONTINENTAL MACHINES, IN
1305 S. Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Min

Local DoAll offices distribute these machines. They also sell service DoAll Grinders, Gage Blocks, Band Saw and Files.

Aviation Abroad

Postwar Planners Turn Spotlight On Question of "Freedom of Air"

When things go better for the United Nations, postwar plans are dug up again and widely discussed—some of which are of a nature which may vitally affect the future of the airlines now covering the globe. One item which has been put in the spotlight, not only in the House of Commons in England, but also in domestic newspapers and magazines, is the pertinent question of "Freedom of the Air."

In itself, this idea is not new. As far back as 1934, the pioneer Plesman, then managing director of the Royal Dutch Airlines, made a rather widely quoted speech in Copenhagen in which he discussed this question. And during the years that followed—especially at the yearly meetings of the International Air Traffic Association, to which our Pan American Airways also belonged—the idea was kicked about rather considerably. Then little Holland, generally in the forefront with new plans for air transport, suggested that she might be the first to adopt this policy, provided the other nations followed suit.

At the last IATA meeting held in 1939, indications were that most European members would adopt the Freedom-of-the-Air slogan, but war interfered rather rudely, and the whole thing was shelved.

Basically, Freedom of the Air is as simple as Freedom of the Seas, for which many wars have been fought. It would provide for free passage of all aircraft over the airways of all countries, plus docking or landing facilities at airports of their own choosing upon payment of the necessary landing fees.

As a postwar item, though, it is rather a ticklish subject, and actually should not be definitely settled without full and complete understanding of all countries concerned. The problem becomes a virtual powder keg, especially where we may again have to compete with subsidized airlines, which are in a position to provide better equipment than competitor companies which are in the business for economic reasons and not national prestige.

The British, especially, are getting worried about the prospects of their postwar air routes—after being forced by war circumstances to place most of the transport duties in the hands of American companies or the United States Government itself. And already being short of transport aircraft for their own immediate pressing needs, they are beginning to feel a little like orphans and certainly do not wish to be kept in that position when the war ends.

To them, this Freedom of the Air is all right, provided all have an equal chance at the start. This equal chance, from all indications, will only be there if this country concentrates sufficiently on the building of transport aircraft to satisfy the immediate needs of the reborn airlines, and then assists these airlines, possibly by pooling arrangements, to get on their feet again.

Nazis Dissect "Spitfire" —Amd Admit It's Good

General tone of a German report on the *Spitfire IX*, an example of which apparently landed in their laps more or less intact, is none too happy. They class its maneuverability as "excellent" and say the aerodynamic details are "rather good"—which is a lot coming from them. According to reports published in magazines getting through to England, the plane has a top speed of 370 to 380 m.p.h., since they "doubt" whether the plane would go much faster. And the ceiling is said to be between 36,000 and 39,000 ft.

This information is in direct contrast with news that *Spitfires* have gone up to 50,000 ft. over the Egyptian desert to shoot down the new German Ju-86P's, which had been making reconnaissance flights at that altitude. It has further been indicated that the *Spitfire IX* has a top speed of over 400 m.p.h. which, considering the facts that it mounts the new Rolls-Royce *Merlin LXI* engine with high supercharging and intercooling, appears about right. Together with the *Thunderbolt, Mosquito,* and *Lightning,* the *Spitfire IX* has taken its place in the Allies' new class of 400-m.p.h.—plus high altitude planes.

Allies Make Check On Captured "Stukas"

Several intact models of the Ju-87D, latest model of the famed (or infamous) *Stuka* divebomber, have been captured during the African campaign. Amazingly enough, the plane still has the original type engine and armament, and can only be used when air superiority over the target has been established—which does not happen very often any more.

It is rather curious that the Nazis are trailing every nation in the world in the development of better dive bombers—or could it be that they feel that the need for more fighter protection against the joint British American raids is more pressing? This seems to be borne out by the new Me-115, which has been seen off and on along the Eastern front and also occasionally over Western Europe.

Very evidently an answer to new Allied types, this plane is equipped with an X-type engine consisting of two 1,100-hp. DB-601's, apparently designated DB-606. Complete lack of mention of this plane in German notices, usually fast in calling anything and everything German the best and fastest in the world, seems to confirm the *Aeroplane's* viewpoint that the plane is still far from satisfactory and that the Nazis prefer to keep its failure quiet.

Re. That "Seafire"

Many pictures but no details have been released to date of the new British *Seafire,* ocean-going version of the famed *Spitfire.* All data indicate that this plane is now available in considerable numbers for all current British carriers and that it has seen action in the African operations and during other convoy duties. Design and construction of a plane of this type parallels American experience, which indicated the urgent need for faster and more heavily armed fighters based on carriers, especially where the ever increasing ranges of landbased aircraft make these floating landing fields subject to attack by planes with superior speeds and ceilings.

America has developed the *Corsair,* now apparently coming into production on a large scale, as the answer to these problems, and will soon be in a position to equal or even surpass British carrier based aircraft as far as armament and performance is concerned.

Canadian News

By JAMES MONTAGNES

Canada's aircraft industry, born practically out of the war, was told recently by Ralph P. Bell, director-general of aircraft production for the Dominion, that "the aircraft

BRITISH COMBINE PHOTO

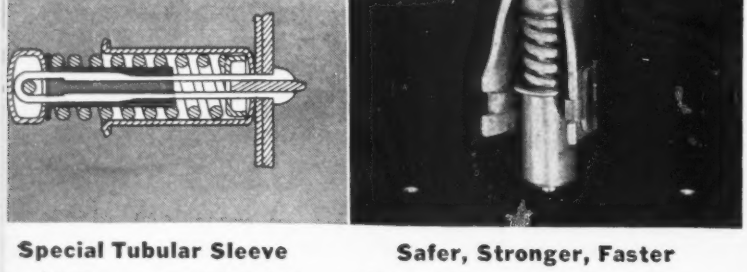
ON WAY TO WORK

British airmen have been smearing Germany for some time with a new "parachute" bomb which detonates with great lateral, rather than subterranean, pressure. Here, in one of first pictures of new weapon, a "Hampden" bomber, once considered obsolete, takes on chute-bomb cargo at dispersal point of an RAF station.

LESS FATIGUE...
MORE SPEED...
GREATER SAFETY

WITH LOXIT SKIN FASTENERS

Production increases in riveting operations when arms and wrists stay strong. LOXIT Skin Fasteners, unlike ordinary fasteners, *do not need to be compressed and held under compression before inserting.* Laboratory tests show that this feature saves 75% of workers' fatigue and speeds the operation an average of 10%.



Special Tubular Sleeve

addition, a special tubular eve reinforces and guides the *npered steel* plunger. This gives nger life and a much greater tor of safety. The fastener com- tely fills the rivet hole, prevents eral skin motion.

Safer, Stronger, Faster

Safer — because fastener is compressed only at moment of application. Stronger — because of specially tempered steel plunger and case that increase life and the factor of safety. Faster — because it requires one less motion.

FREE SAMPLE

request on your business letrhead will bring you a LOXIT in Fastener for your testing. u'll find it fits any standard pe pliers. Write today!

ovill Manufacturing mpany, 20 Mill Street, aterbury, Connecticut.

LOXiT SKIN FASTENERS SPEED THE JOB ... A SCOVILL PRODUCT

San Diego and the Imperial Valley. Western has also been recommended for Los Angeles-San Francisco operation. Final permission has not been given on this route.

Pres. William A. Coulter announces that the company's 1942 operations shattered all previous years' figures with approximately 25,000,000 passenger revenue miles flown, together with 567,032,833 express and 632,387,090 air mail pound-miles. Compared with the preceding year, 1942 figures show a 6.7 percent increase in passenger miles, 15.74 percent in air mail, and 100.93 percent in express. Meanwhile the line's personnel expanded 66⅔ percent, with the percentage of women employees up from 16 to 30.

Panagra Cargo Extension

With beginning of service linking Lima, Santiago, and Buenos Aires, Pan American Grace Airways is now operating one of the longest all-cargo services in the world. Last August Panagra inaugurated a 1,678-mi. run from the Canal Zone to Lima, operating DC-2's with average payloads of 3,300 lb. The new leg adds another 3,600 mi. to the initial route.

New Airport-Work Ban

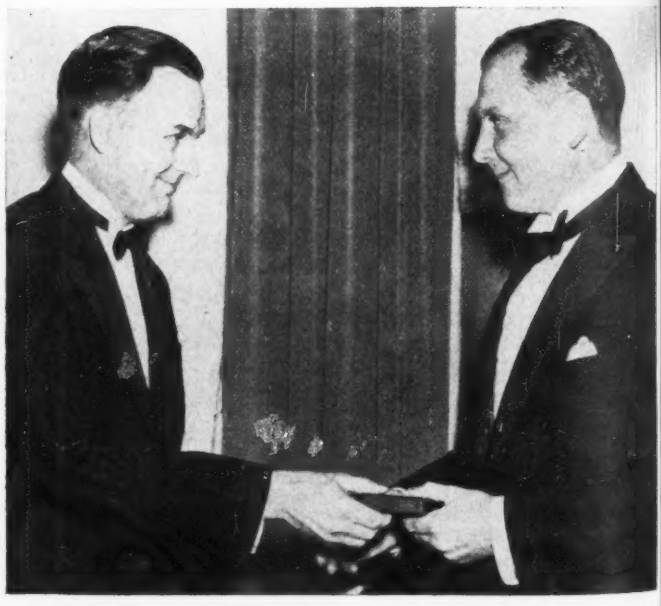
Construction work on 19 airports, in addition to the 22 already halted (AVIATION, Feb., p. 391), has been ordered by WPB. Total cost of 17 of them was estimated at $9,433,239. Projects affected by this latest directive are located in Willimantic, Conn., Tarpon Springs, Fla., Twin Springs, Idaho, Peoria, Ill., Princeton, Me., Hattiesburg, Miss., Whitefield, N. H., Bendix and Hightown, N. J., East Hampton, N. Y., Alva, Okla., Longview and Uvalde, Tex., and Parkeley, Va. Some work will be continued at fields at Easton, Md., Athol-Orange and Hyannis, Mass., Allentown-Bethlehem, Pa., and Bradford-Kane, Pa.

Radio Power Increased

Radio power of Western Air Lines transmitters at Las Vegas, Nev., Salt Lake City, Utah, Great Falls, Mont., and Burbank, Calif., has been increased ten-fold with the completion of a $150,000 radio modernization program, just announced. Last unit completed is a new 3,000-watt transmitter at Burbank, just placed in service. Included in the program are both aircraft and ground devices and laboratory testing equipment.

Airline Shorts

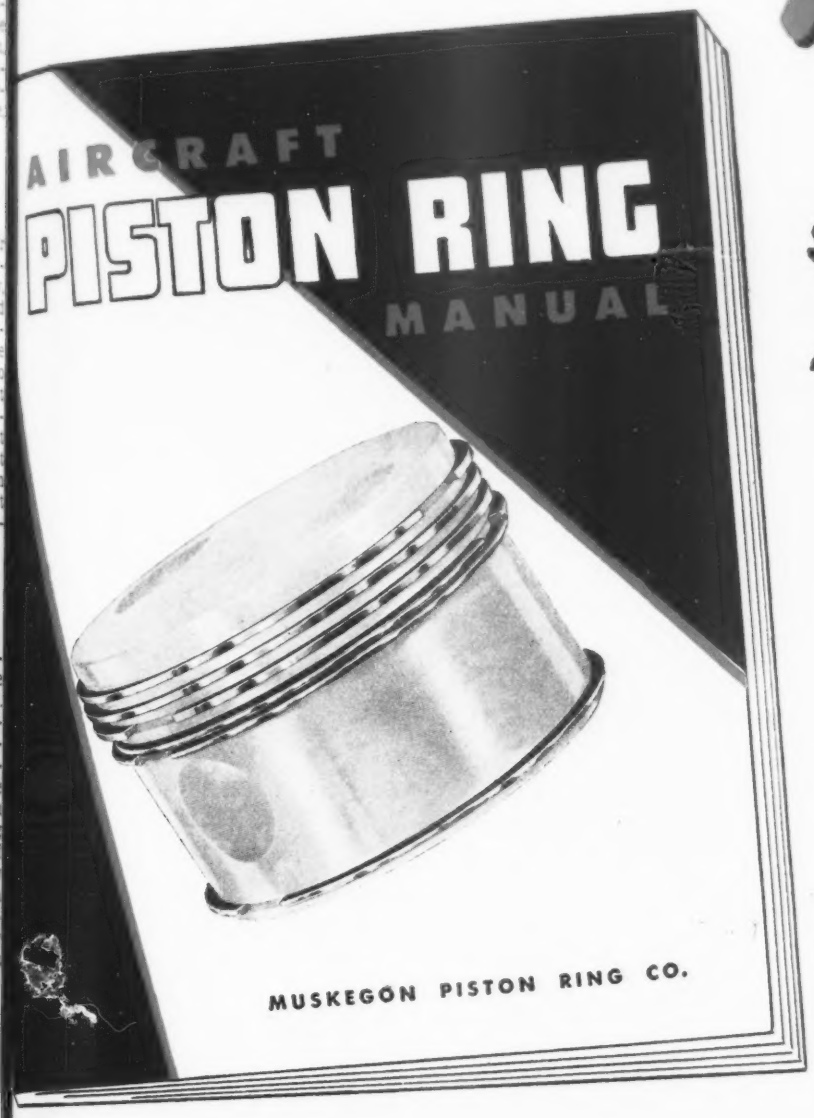
Chicago & Southern announces daily service to Little Rock, Ark., effective Mar. 1 . . . A survey by the CAB (covering Sept. 24-Oct. 21) indicated TWA's New York-Chicago-Los Angeles run is the most heavily trafficked, with the Pittsburgh-Chicago leg attaining the high average of 96.4 percent payload. . . . New international airline will be a San Antonio-to-Laredo, Mexico, Braniff extension recently okay'd by the Civil Aeronautics Board.



HONOR FOR PAN AMERICAN

"For pioneer service insuring utmost safety in overseas flight," PAA was awarded the 1942 Arthur Williams Memorial Medal, presented annually by American Museum of Safety. Juan T. Trippe (right) accepts medal from CAA Chairman Welsh Pogue at dinner at Metropolitan Club, Washington.

YOUR COPY IS *Ready!*



48 pages of specifications and "HOW TO DO IT" DATA!

● Crammed with authentic data covering all American aircraft engines and profusely illustrated, this new Muskegon manual will be found invaluable wherever engines are serviced.

Cylinder reconditioning, piston inspection and regrooving, fitting rings for reassembly, installing and lapping rings—these are just a few of the subjects on which the recommended practices of the respective engine manufacturers are given in detail.

Piston ring designs, set-ups and clearances for each individual engine are listed and illustrated. Ring wear, scuffing, cylinder and ring surface finishes, factors influencing oil consumption are other features.

The manual is, in short, a comprehensive study of the piston, ring and cylinder phases of aircraft engine rebuilding.

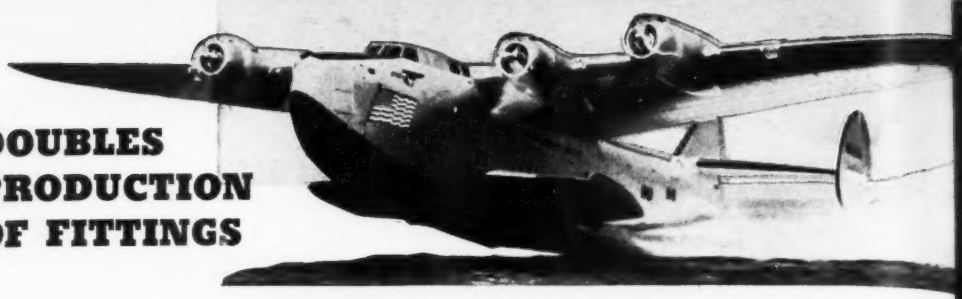
Here is how you may get your *Free* copy!

Anyone with a legitimate interest in the servicing of aircraft engines is welcome to a copy of this manual. Whether in the military or civil establishments—the manufacturing or operating fields—your free copy is ready. In requesting it please state your position or activity prompting your interest.

MUSKEGON PISTON RING CO.
Muskegon, Michigan
Plants at Muskegon and Sparta

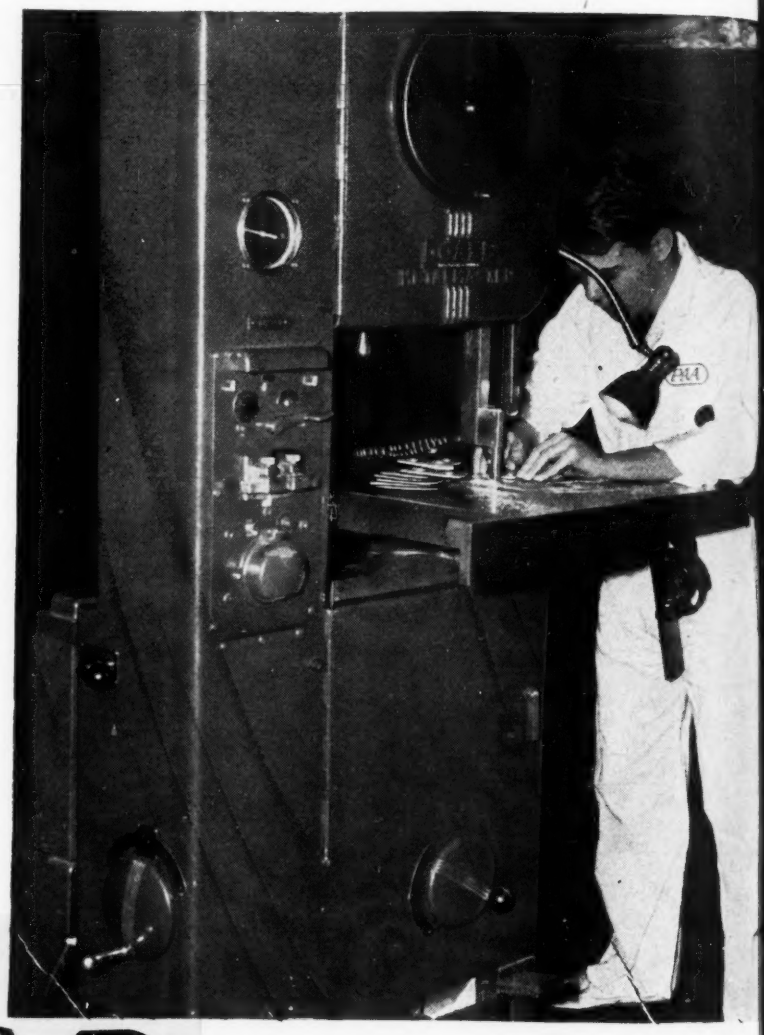
MUSKEGON
Piston Rings

DoAll DOUBLES PRODUCTION OF FITTINGS



at PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS

SEE DoAll WORK » »



● Actual performance records of the DoAll may sound unreal to some people, but after you see how speedily the narrow, hard-toothed saw slices its way through any metal or alloy, you'll want DoAlls on production in your plant.

And for regular run-of-shop jobs, the DoAll handles internal and external sawing and filing with speed and economy. Accurately follows a hairline layout on metal blocks a foot thick, bars, flats, sheets or tubing—and no further machining is necessary.

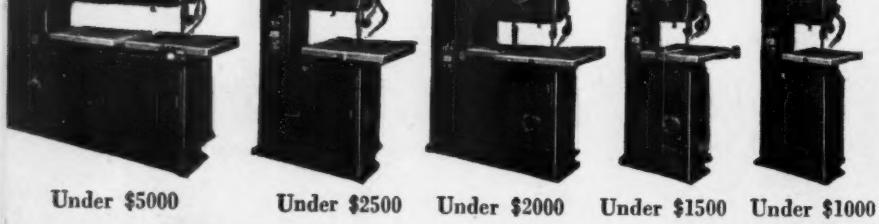
Urgent special machine parts or tools that formerly came from some factory are now made the same day on the DoAll.

Takes the place of shaper, miller and lathe and relieves other machines of overload work.

Let a factory trained man call with a DoAll and show you how to save man hours, man power and material.

THE RIGHT SIZE FOR EVERY DEPARTMENT

Each Model with Motor



Under $5000 | Under $2500 | Under $2000 | Under $1500 | Under $1000

View at one of Pan American's base hang ars. This particular operation is a filin job to be used in a certain plane fitting. A types of fittings are made on the DoAll an the time saving and efficiency is approx mately two to one over the previou method employed.

GET THIS FREE BOOK — "DoAll on Production". story in pictures giving valuable short cuts and sho ing how to stretch man hours in a large variety of i dustries. Write today.

CONTINENTAL MACHINES, INC
1305 S. Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Local DoAll offices distribute these machines. They also sell a service DoAll Grinders, Gage Blocks, Band Saws and Files, Pa and Accessories. See Telephone Directory for nearest DoAll Offi

DoAll GAGE BLOCKS
81-piece sets made in following accuracies:
LABORATORY Set, 2 millionths of an inch.
INSPECTION Set, 4 millionths of an inch.
WORKING Set, 8 millionths of an inch.

DoAll SURFACE GRINDER
Finest grinder made for those who require high precision accuracy as to size, flatness and parallelism. Adaptable to wet or dry grinding.

SAVAGE TOOL CO., Savage, Minn.

DoAll BAND SAWS
Come in easy-to-use Strip-Out Boxes. Each box contains 100 feet of blading that has passed triple inspection.

THE DoALL COMPANY
Des Plaines, Ill.

Aviation Abroad

Postwar Planners Turn Spotlight On Question of "Freedom of Air"

When things go better for the United Nations, postwar plans are dug up again and widely discussed—some of which are of a nature which may vitally affect the future of the airlines now covering the globe. One item which has been put in the spotlight, not only in the House of Commons in England, but also in domestic newspapers and magazines, is the pertinent question of "Freedom of the Air."

In itself, this idea is not new. As far back as 1934, the pioneer Plesman, then managing director of the Royal Dutch Airlines, made a rather widely quoted speech in Copenhagen in which he discussed this question. And during the years that followed—especially at the yearly meetings of the International Air Traffic Association, to which our Pan American Airways also belonged—the idea was kicked about rather considerably. Then little Holland, generally in the forefront with new plans for air transport, suggested that she might be the first to adopt this policy, provided the other nations followed suit.

At the last IATA meeting held in 1939, indications were that most European members would adopt the Freedom-of-the-Air slogan, but war interfered rather rudely, and the whole thing was shelved.

Basically, Freedom of the Air is as simple as Freedom of the Seas, for which many wars have been fought. It would provide for free passage of all aircraft over the airways of all countries, plus docking or landing facilities at airports of their own choosing upon payment of the necessary landing fees.

As a postwar item, though, it is rather a ticklish subject, and actually should not be definitely settled without full and complete understanding of all countries concerned. The problem becomes a virtual powder keg, especially where we may again have to compete with subsidized airlines, which are in a position to provide better equipment than competitor companies which are in the business for economic reasons and not national prestige.

The British, especially, are getting worried about the prospects of their postwar air routes—after being forced by war circumstances to place most of the transport duties in the hands of American companies or the United States Government itself. And already being short of transport aircraft for their own immediate pressing needs, they are beginning to feel a little like orphans and certainly do not wish to be kept in that position when the war ends.

To them, this Freedom of the Air is all right, provided all have an equal chance at the start. This equal chance, from all indications, will only be there if this country concentrates sufficiently on the building of transport aircraft to satisfy the immediate needs of the reborn airlines, and then assists these airlines, possibly by pooling arrangements, to get on their feet again.

Nazis Dissect "Spitfire" —Amd Admit It's Good

General tone of a German report on the *Spitfire IX*, an example of which apparently landed in their laps more or less intact, is none too happy. They class its maneuverability as "excellent" and say the aerodynamic details are "rather good"—which is a lot coming from them. According to reports published in magazines getting through to England, the plane has a top speed of 370 to 380 m.p.h., since they "doubt" whether the plane would go much faster. And the ceiling is said to be between 36,000 and 39,000 ft.

This information is in direct contrast with news that *Spitfires* have gone up to 50,000 ft. over the Egyptian desert to shoot down the new German Ju-86P's, which had been making reconnaissance flights at that altitude. It has further been indicated that the *Spitfire IX* has a top speed of over 400 m.p.h. which, considering the facts that it mounts the new Rolls-Royce *Merlin LXI* engine with high supercharging and intercooling, appears about right. Together with the *Thunderbolt, Mosquito,* and *Lightning,* the *Spitfire IX* has taken its place in the Allies' new class of 400-m.p.h.—plus high altitude planes.

Allies Make Check On Captured "Stukas"

Several intact models of the Ju-87D, latest model of the famed (or infamous) *Stuka* divebomber, have been captured during the African campaign. Amazingly enough, the plane still has the original type engine and armament, and can only be used when air superiority over the target has been established—which does not happen very often any more.

It is rather curious that the Nazis are trailing every nation in the world in the development of better dive bombers—or could it be that they feel that the need for more fighter protection against the joint British American raids is more pressing? This seems to be borne out by the new Me-115, which has been seen off and on along the Eastern front and also occasionally over Western Europe.

Very evidently an answer to new Allied types, this plane is equipped with an X-type engine consisting of two 1,100-hp. DB-601's, apparently designated DB-606. Complete lack of mention of this plane in German notices, usually fast in calling anything and everything German the best and fastest in the world, seems to confirm the *Aeroplane's* viewpoint that the plane is still far from satisfactory and that the Nazis prefer to keep its failure quiet.

Re. That "Seafire"

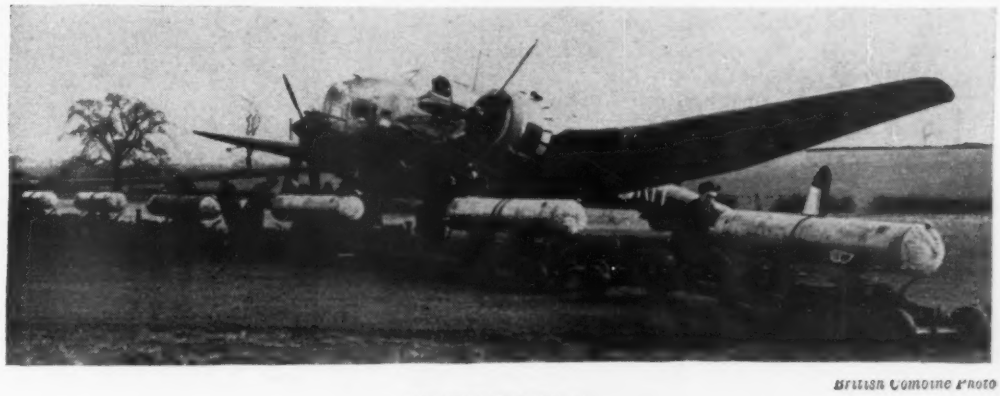
Many pictures but no details have been released to date of the new British *Seafire*, ocean-going version of the famed *Spitfire*. All data indicate that this plane is now available in considerable numbers for all current British carriers and that it has seen action in the African operations and during other convoy duties. Design and construction of a plane of this type parallels American experience, which indicated the urgent need for faster and more heavily armed fighters based on carriers, especially where the ever increasing ranges of landbased aircraft make these floating landing fields subject to attack by planes with superior speeds and ceilings.

America has developed the *Corsair*, now apparently coming into production on a large scale, as the answer to these problems, and will soon be in a position to equal or even surpass British carrier based aircraft as far as armament and performance is concerned.

Canadian News

By JAMES MONTAGNES

Canada's aircraft industry, born practically out of the war, was told recently by Ralph P. Bell, director-general of aircraft production for the Dominion, that "the aircraft



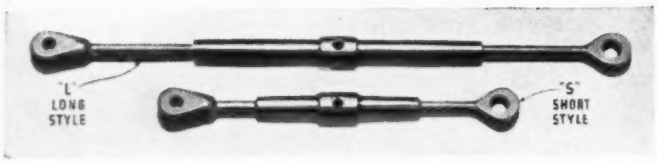
British Combine Photo

ON WAY TO WORK

British airmen have been smearing Germany for some time with a new "parachute" bomb which detonates with great lateral, rather than subterranean, pressure. Here, in one of first pictures of new weapon, a "Hampden" bomber, once considered obsolete, takes on chute-bomb cargo at dispersal point of an RAF station.

SEE AIRCRAFT Standard PARTS CO. FOR...

AIRCRAFT TURNBUCKLES



Made to Army-Navy specifications in regular assemblies known as Types AN130, AN135, AN140, and AC150 (designating specific combinations of cable eye, pin eye, and fork ends). Two styles are available, Long and Short, as shown in the picture above. Short styles in various sizes have tensile strength ratings from 800 to 4600 pounds, Long styles from 1600 to 17,500 pounds. Components may be ordered separately for ultimate combination on the manufacturer's final assembly line. Rigid quality control maintained throughout all manufacturing operations. Made on high production precision machinery, formerly used on commercial products.

"AERO-SEAL" HOSE CLAMPS

This new type of hose clamp can be applied without removing the hose from the pipe or coupling. As shown, the spring steel band can be opened up to slip over the assembly.

Extra-long take-up in the band gives maximum size coverage with a minimum number of clamp sizes. Uniform squeeze is obtained by a belt-like tightening action. Easy operation, with worm and worm gear action. Slotted head on screw has rim to prevent screwdriver from slipping. Design extremely compact. For hoses 1" diameter and larger. Quality construction throughout.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

Circulars on Aircraft Standard Parts products will be sent promptly on request, giving full engineering data and prices. Our products are backed by fifteen years' experience in this field.

1711 Nineteenth Ave.
Rockford, Illinois

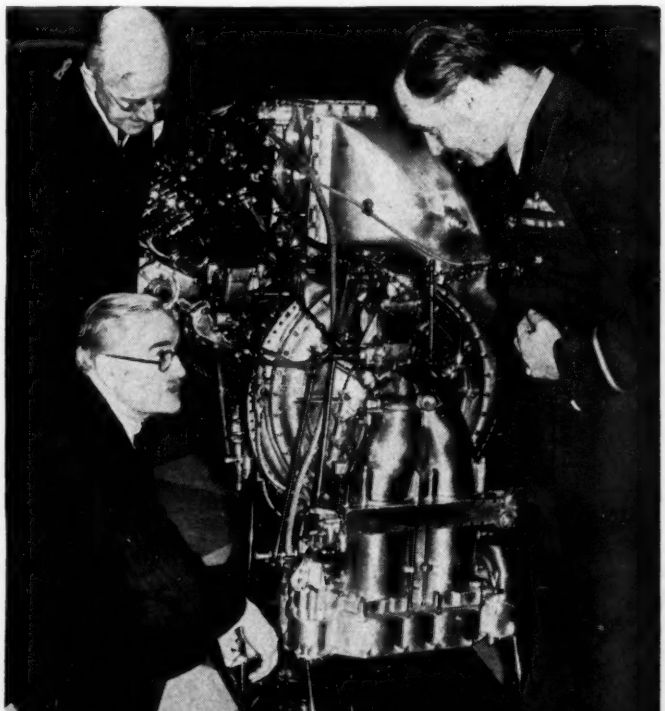
AIRCRAFT STANDARD PARTS CO.

industry of Canada has a tremendous postwar future, as long as you in the industry can get costs down to a level competitive with the rest of the world. You will have to hammer down costs until the price of Canadian-built planes will be lower than those built anywhere else in the world." During 1942 the Canadian industry increased its production 2½ times over that of 1941, 5 times that of 1940. Since June 1940 the Canadian companies have produced 6,500 aircraft, with about four-fifths remaining in Canada. Present orders include half the production for use in Canada, the rest for use in Great Britain and the United States, these export planes being nearly all combat type aircraft. Planes built last year cost $235,000,000, in 1941 cost $102,000,000, and in 1939-40 cost $42,000,000.

Air express carried by the publicly-owned Trans-Canada Airlines during 1942 increased 128 percent to 396,000 lb., mail increased 63 percent to 2,260,000 lb., and passengers carried were 106,000, an increase of 24 percent, according to a year-end statement of H. J. Symington, president of TCA at Montreal. TCA now flies 22,790 mi. a day over a route of 4,857 mi. The largest proportion of this is war business. During the year, service was extended to Newfoundland and additional flights were made between Canadian cities to take care of war traffic. "In 1943, the TCA route will be extended from Vancouver to Victoria, B. C.," said Mr. Symington. "When the war is over and new equipment is available, TCA wil take an important part in the development of global aviation. We have plans for a shorter route across the continent, crossing the Great Lakes to Winnipeg, and thence to points of exit in western Canada and the Yukon Territory. Canada occupies an important position in the future of the air world."

Number of workers in the aircraft industry has jumped from 1,000 when the Dominion went to war in Sept. 1939, to about 75,000 at end of 1942. Women workers now total nearly 30 percent of all aircraft employees. Of the total, 20,000 are in the repair and overhaul industry, a brand new war-built industry.

Nine types of planes are now being built in the Dominion: The Fairchild *Cornell* trainer, the North American *Harvard* advanced trainer, the *Anson* and *Bolingbroke* twin-engined bomber trainers, *Hurricane* fighter, *Mosquito* twin-engined reconnais-



British Combine Photo

STILL MORE POWER

W. Elliott (kneeling), designer of the "Merlin 61," explains its two-stage supercharging mechanism to British Air Commodore McEntegart. New engine is being used in "Spitfire IX." Exact horsepower is still secret, but it is announced that improved supercharger increases power output 50 percent.

On Schedule . . . by "Vista"

Little publicized but still important in the general shape of air transportation in Europe is the weekly airmail service between Stockholm and England, which has been in operation for over a year. The Swedish A.B. Aerotransport has done a remarkable job during this war in keeping most of its airlines going, maintaining connections with both sides. Unfortunately, news has been rather sparse during the past months about the ABA, but in general most lines reported previously are still being operated, including a new projected connection with Lisbon now that the German airlines have come to a virtual standstill through the Russian debacle.

Iceland appears to be due to come into the news as one of the major ferrying bases very shortly. Lying about 2,500 mi. from New York and about 1,500 from Newfoundland, it appears destined to become a major commercial base after the war. It is not generally known that KLM Royal Dutch Airlines had planned commercial service to Iceland in 1938 and 1939 and that a Dutch military mission made extensive aerial weather surveys during the early '30s. Much of the KLM's data was closely tied up with the results reported by members of the survey party, and it was hoped that eventually the expansion of the Botwood base would enable KLM to establish its long hoped for North Atlantic line.

Some people have been viewing the increase in accidents of Air Transport Command aircraft as an indication that international air commerce is still far from reaching a practical solution. Washington has indicated on several occasions that 99.8 percent of all planes ferried or flying under ATC orders go through on schedule, and it is therefore logical to assume that the slight increase in accidents is due to two factors—first, that frequency of flights has multiplied by leaps and bounds, and second, that many of the routes are continued in all weather conditions, since war demands such action. Use of larger aircraft may bring larger number of casualties in isolated mishaps. But there is an increasing safety factor for the ATC which will tend to reduce accidents to a minimum.

sance bomber, *Catalina* twin-engined flying boat, *Lancaster* four-engined bombers, and Curtiss *Helldiver* bomber. In the past year the industry has cut corners on costs and found new methods of construction simplification including the *Anson* gasoline tank cover made of plywood instead of aluminum, seats of plywood instead of aluminum, seat cushions filled with curled hair instead of being made of rubber, wireless masts made of laminated wood instead of steel tubing, identification labels now made as decalcomania transfers—and many other similar material, cost, and labor saving simplifications.

"Kurier" Non Transport

With the menace of the FW-200 *Kurier* virtually eliminated by use of catapulted *Hurricanes* on convoy escort ships, the Russians report that these FW's are now being pressed into service as transports on the Eastern front. It is interesting that in stark contrast with this country Germany has only brought out one new type transport in 3½ years of war, namely the BV-222 six-engined flying boat, mentioned in a previous issue of AVIATION.

British RR Airlines

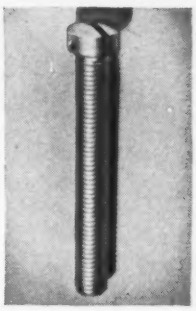
Three English railways, the London, Midland & Scottish, Great Western, and Southern Railway, have recently acquired control of British and Foreign Aviation, Ltd., a holding company for several of the smaller British feeder airlines.

These lines, mostly unknown in this country, consist of Great Western and South Airways, Isle of Man Air Services, West Coast Airways, Olley Air Service, and Air Commerce, Ltd.

Further French Plans

The French claim that they are still building new aircraft for their proposed "commercial" airlines. Next to their superplanes, one or two of which are actually flying, the SNCA is now said to be building the SO30N—a copy of the CW-20 as far as size, capacity, and speed is concerned, even to the figure-eight fuselage and twin-row engines. Just what use these aircraft will be in occupied France is a mystery to most persons.

DRILLED FILLISTER HEAD MACHINE SCREWS

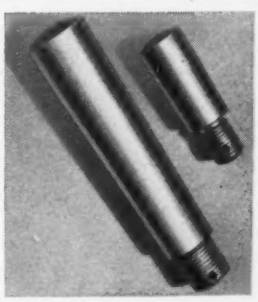


Used in many assembly operations and hence available in several types and a wide range of sizes. Low-carbon screws, for ordinary uses where high strength and close tolerances are not required, made to Air Force drawings AC500A and AC501A. Heat-treated nickel steel screws, for more particular applications where screws are appreciably stressed, conform to Army-Navy drawings AN502 and AC503. For close positions, where double cross-drilling is desirable, nickel steel screws conform to Navy drawing NAF-1164. Plating is bright and uniform. Nickel steel items identified by "X" on head.

STEEL DRILLED HEAD AIRCRAFT BOLTS

Generally known as "Engine Bolts" and widely used in aircraft construction where bolts with heads drilled to accommodate lock wire are required. Holes drilled through all faces to meet center hole in top of hexagon head. Made of heat-treated nickel steel to conform with Army-Navy specifications, in types AN73 through AN81 and sizes up to 6" length. Also in coarse thread (NC3) or fine thread (NF3) styles. Carefully inspected and tested for quality, accuracy, and uniformity. Cadmium plating conforms to AN-QQ-P-421. Identified by "X" on head.

THREADED TAPER PINS



Specially-designed pins, generally used in aircraft construction in place of commercial taper pins. Made to conform with Air Force drawing AC386 in sizes from 1 through 5. Can be furnished with threaded end either drilled or not drilled for cotter pin. Material is nickel steel of Army-Navy AN-QQ-S-629 specification, cadmium plated in accordance with AN-QQ-P-421. Centerless ground after hardening to insure accuracy and uniformity. Companion AN975 washers also available.

CATALOG AND ENGINEERING DATA

Send for your copy of new Catalog No. 101, showing complete prices and engineering data on Hexagon and Drilled Head Bolts, Clevis Bolts and Pins, Fillister and Washer Head Screws, and Threaded Taper Pins.

AERO SCREW COMPANY
19th Ave. at 12th St., Rockford, Illinois

RIGHT AROUND THE CORNER . . .

there's a job for WALKER-TURNER FLEXIBLE SHAFTING

IF your problem is one of transmission of power or control "around the corner," you will generally find the answer in Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting.

For many years this Company has been one of the largest manufacturers of flexible shaft machines for industry. Constantly improving the design of our machines, we have brought the component parts to a high state of development — including the shafting. Our wide experience in this field has caused us to be consulted by other manufacturers of mechanical products. As a result, we have assisted in designing this form of power transmission and control in many applications outside the machine tool field. Much of this work is in connection with aircraft and other war machines.

WALKER-TURNER COMPANY, INC.
1233 BERCKMAN STREET • PLAINFIELD, N. J.

Your engineering department may save much valuable time by consulting us on any problems involving the use of Flexible Shafting.

walker-turner
COMPANY, INC.
PLAINFIELD, N.J.
U.S.A.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTING

FOR REMOTE CONTROL AND POWER TRANSMISSION

Aviation Finance

By RAYMOND L. HOADLEY

REPEAL or drastic modification of the war contract renegotiation law, which was enacted a year ago, now appears much less likely than it did a few months ago. Complaints against the law are still coming to members of Congress—but not in their former volume.

One reason may be the recent change in Army policy which now provides for the adjustment of prices each three- to six-month period over the life of a contract. This means that prices set at the beginning of each period are final and not subject to renegotiation. If a contractor is able to drive his costs down in the first period, and pave the way for reduced prices to the government in the next period, he is allowed a premium in the form of a somewhat larger margin of profit.

As an alternative to the fixing of final prices at the start of each period, provision is made for price adjustments at the period's end and the adjusted price is not subject to renegotiation. Thus, when a contract is completed, it is closed insofar as the recapture of profits is concerned. From the standpoint of stockholders, this new policy seems to be a great improvement over the former procedure. As things stood before, the final steps in renegotiating contracts might not take place for as long as three years—a long period during which neither management nor shareholders would know just where a company stood profitwise. And, it might be added, the annual financial reports of the aircraft manufacturing companies now being issued give evidence that this group, which has become the No. 1 American war industry, is just as keen as the government is to stabilize earnings at moderate levels.

In the meantime, most of the major airlines have sustained some rather severe adjustments in mail rates at the hands of the Civil Aeronautics Board, and further adjustments are even now in the making with respect to incoming revenues. The CAB has served notice that it is about to effect a cut in passenger fares. Action of this sort has been in the wind for some time past, so the announcement, when it comes, should be no surprise to Wall Street or the market in air transport stocks.

Merger of Consolidated Aircraft Corp. and Vultee Aircraft, Inc., creating one of the largest aircraft manufacturing concerns in the world, is proposed in recommendations approved by directors of both companies for submission to stockholders March 17. As announced in this column two months ago, the merger has been under consideration since Vultee acquired 34 percent of Consolidated's outstanding stock. The new company will be called Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corp. Under the proposed terms of the merger, each share of Vultee common stock will be exchanged for 45/100th share of stock in the new company, while Consolidated's common stock will be exchanged on a share for share basis. Vultee's preferred shares also will be exchanged share-for-share into the new preferred stock of the merged company.

Consolidated Vultee, upon consummation of the merger and on the basis of present outstanding stock of the constituent firms, will have a capitalization of 216,729 shares of $1.25 convertible preferred stock and 1,385,933 shares of common stock. Consolidated was organized in 1923 at Greenwich, R. I. In 1924, the company moved to Buffalo, N. Y., where it remained for a decade, then took permanent quarters in California. Vultee had its beginning in California in 1932 and has continued there.

Sale to A. W. Porter and associates of New York City of controlling interest in Taylorcraft Aviation Corp. is being negotiated by Fairchild Aviation Corp., according to partially confirmed Wall Street reports. Fairchild Aviation owns 105,000 shares of the 198,000 shares of Taylorcraft stock. Richard H. Depew, executive vice-president and general manager of the latter company, has resigned to become production coordinator of Fairchild Engine & Airplane Co.

Douglas Aircraft Co. has changed the date of its annual meeting of shareholders to the third Wednesday in April, instead of the third Wednesday in March.

United Air Lines, in a dividend announcement that took Wall Street completely by surprise last month, declared a payment of 50c a share payable March 1. This is the first dividend the line has declared since Dec. 1936, when an initial payment of 20c a share was made. W. A. Patterson, president, said the payment reflected increased passenger, mail, and express traffic in 1942.

Stockholders' suit against Sperry Corp., certain of its officers and directors, and Field Glore & Co. for an accounting and recovery of profits realized through the sale in 1935 of 401,951 common and 115,232 Class A shares of Curtiss-Wright Corp. stock has been dismissed in federal court. The action was instituted by Jules Piccard, a stockholder, who charged the defendants conspired to defraud Sperry Corp. of benefits to be realized from the stock. Federal Judge Rifkind held that no acts of waste, negligence, or bad faith were committed in the transactions.

Bell Aircraft directors have approved a proposal whereby the company is negotiating a $60,000,000 Regulation "V" loan from a group of bankers headed by the New York Trust Co. At the same time, the Square D Co. has completed arrangements with the National Bank of Detroit and several participating banks for a similar loan of $10,000,000, according to F. W. Magin, president. Latter loan is to provide additional working capital required for production of government contracts.

Jacobs Aircraft Engine Co. also has arranged a $6,000,000 "V" loan with a group of Philadelphia banks headed by the Pennsylvania Co. for Insurance on Lives & Granting Annuities. The loan is to provide more working capital.

Defense Plant Co., subsidiary of the Reconstruction Finance Corp., has increased its contract with Chrysler Corp. to provide additional plant facilities in Illinois at a cost of $16,900,000. This increase results in an over-all commitment aggregating $173,000,000. It had previously been announced that Chrysler was building an aircraft engine plant in Illinois which is said to be the largest factory in the world.

Other recent Defense Plant commitments to increase plant facilities include Douglas Aircraft, $1,565,000; Liberty Aircraft Products, $180,000; Briggs Manufacturing Co., $700,000; Aviation Corp., $800,000.

Bendix Aviation Corp. is the first of the large aircraft companies to report on 1942 operations. The volume of war production has increased to 20 times that of prewar levels, acording to Ernest R. Breech, president, with one-third of this increase in new types of devices that were not even on the market in 1938. While net sales for the fiscal year ended Sept. 30, 1942 reached a record total of $459,169,026, nearly three times the sales of $156,596,198 in 1941, net income amounted to $12,464,196 or $5.90 a share compared with $13,267,988 or $6.30 a share in 1941. The sum of $4,195,160 was added to postwar contingencies last year, bringing the total to $7,380,833. Net working capital at the fiscal year-end stood at $30,960,284, a gain of $13,353,014 for the year.

Some inkling is given by the Bendix report of the vast war contract price reductions and profit renegotiations now going on in the aircraft industry. Price reductions made last year aggregated $123,000,000. Yet the company has further agreed to refund to the government an additional $65,400,000 as a result of contract renegotiation. The greater portion of this amount would otherwise have been payable as additional income and excess profits taxes.

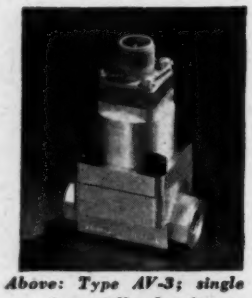
Air Investors, Inc. has withdrawn the exchange offer made Dec. 29, 1942 to holders of its convertible preferred stock, and any shares deposited after Jan. 18 will be returned. The company's net assets last year rose to $1,023,349 or $2.35 a share as against $844,905 or $1.25 a share at the 1941 year-end.

National Aviation Corp., largest of the aviation investment trusts, has announced an important policy change through its president Frank F. Russel, whereby investments will be made in other than aviation stocks as conditions change and when such investments serve the company's interest. However, National will continue to specialize in the aviation field. Net assets as of Dec. 31, 1942 totaled $6,608,730 or $14.80 a share compared with $6,865,227 or $14.38 a share in 1941.

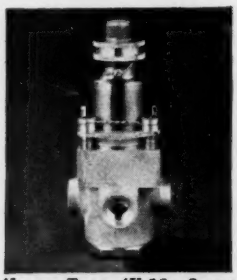
Changes made by investment trusts in their aviation holdings last year included the sale by National Aviation in the final six months of 1942 of 800 shares of Consolidated Aircraft, 9,900 Glenn L. Martin Co.; 1,000 Republic Aviation; 2,000 Vultee Aircraft;

hi-g*

AUTOMATIC AND REMOTE FLUID FLOW CONTROLS FOR ALL HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

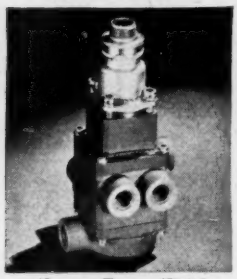


Above: Type AV-3; single seated normally closed type.



Above: Type AV-11; 3-way hydraulic control.

Above: Type AV-9; piloted piston type control.



Above: Type AV-14; hydraulic selector valve.

A COMPLETE LINE OF 2, 3 AND 4-WAY ELECTROMAGNETIC SELECTOR VALVES

General Controls electromagnetic valves simplify installation procedure, simplify gear and plumbing, simplify pilot supervisory operations. They save weight, save space, save man-hours; they reduce use of critical materials and current consumption. General Controls 2, 3 and 4-way valves handle fluids, gases, vapors or vapor mixes at pressures up to 3000 lbs. or more, with flows from pilot flow to 25 g.p.m. or more. Normally open or closed types available (in event of system failure, manual overrides provide positive operation). Description of their application to hydraulic systems with detailed facts and figures of how they save and simplify are available to responsible persons in the Industry. Write today.

*TRADE MARK—hi-g indicates positive ability to operate in any position, regardless of vibration, change of motion or acceleration.

GENERAL CONTROLS

PIONEERS AND LEADERS IN THE DEVELOPMENT AND MANUFACTURE OF MAGNETIC VALVES

801 ALLEN AVENUE, GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA

BOSTON • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • DETROIT
CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • SAN FRANCISCO

3,400 American Airlines; 3,600 Pan American Airways; and 4,200 United Air Lines. Purchases included 3,100 Bell Aircraft; 2,500 United Aircraft; and 1,700 Chicago & Southern Airlines. At the same time Incorporated Investors bought 14,200 shares of Northwest Airlines in the final quarter and increased its holdings of United Air Lines to 29,000 shares from 20,000 shares.

Continuing with the Bendix report: Mr. Breech felt unable to give stockholders any assurance as to future dividend policy. He called attention to the quarterly dividend reduction affected last year in order to provide protection against the risks involved in the tremendous wartime expansion, but he added his conviction that shareholders are entitled to a substantial return on their investment.

Control of Adel Precision Products Corp., Burbank, Calif., has been obtained by the Transamerica Corp. through acquisition of more than 445,000 shares of Adel stock, according to the latter's president, H. Ray Ellinwood. Terms of the purchase provided for the exchange of $1\frac{5}{100}$ shares of Bank of America N.T.& S.A. common shares for each nine shares of Adel stock. Five year management contracts were signed with Ellinwood and Robert D. Carnaugh, Adel vice-president, while the new board of directors include two Transamerica officials, W. L. Andrews and Charles Schimpff, also William De Ridder, president of General Metals Corp. No change is contemplated in the Adel management.

United Air Lines has had its mail rate cut $1,700,000 by the Civil Aeronautics Board. The new rate of .3 mill per lb-mi is the same as had been previously applied to Eastern Air Lines, American Airlines, and Pennsylvania-Central Airlines. The board estimates that United will have a profit of $8,345,222 this year, figured before income taxes.

On the Raw Materials Front

THE SHIPPING SQUEEZE threatens to cause a temporary shortage in the supply of aluminum metal, so vital to aircraft production. There haven't been enough ships assigned recently, war production officials point out, to bring in the necessary quota of high grade bauxite from South America. This has resulted in a shortage of calcinated alumina, causing, in turn, a comparable shortage of aluminum.

But fortunately the time is soon coming when the United States will be independent of foreign importations of bauxite ore which comes in from Surinam, formerly known as Dutch Guiana. Nearly two years ago the War Production Board laid plans to speed the output of bauxite in the Arkansas field. As a result, domestic production jumped from 373,307 tons in 1939 to around 900,000 tons in 1941, and it has been in an upward curve ever since. At the same time, mine development has been intensified to the point where Philip D. Wilson, aluminum production chief in WPB, feels that new drillings will nearly, if not quite, maintain reserves.

At the same time, new plants have been constructed to use the low grade domestic bauxite, and older alumina plants are being converted to domestic ore. In peacetime, the aluminum industry had leaned heavily on the foreign high grade ore because of economic considerations. Thus the government is financing the conversion of these older plants. Result will be that the United States should be completely independent of Surinam imports by early summer. Furthermore, by September the needs of Canada should be supplied as well. This will assure not only a continuous supply of aluminum metal, free from shipping hazards, but also save cargo space and the naval forces now required to assure safe transportation of this vital ore.

Meanwhile, the WPB estimates that nine new aluminum ingot plants already in production or rapidly nearing completion will give the United States a total supply of about 3,000,000,000 lb. per yr. before the end of 1943. Just before Pearl Harbor, the rate was 917,200,000 lb. per annum; by last January it had soared to about 2,300,000,000 lb. a yr.

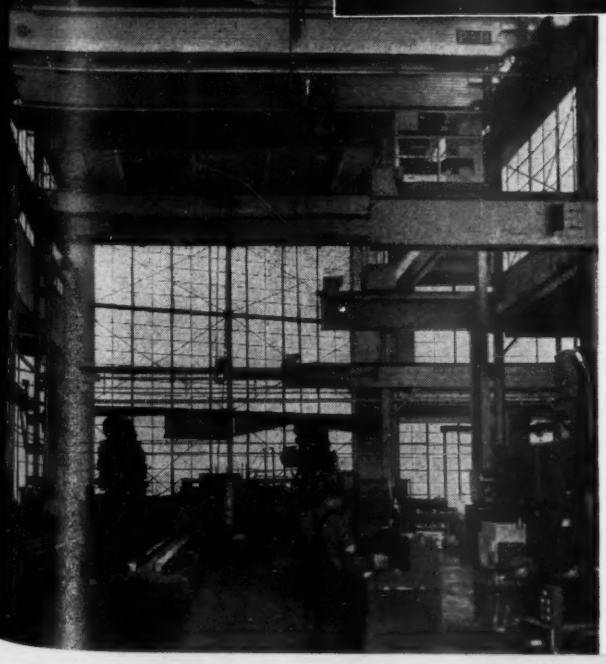
Before the shipping situation became so threatening, the aluminum supply problem had centered almost exclusively around fabricated parts rather than aluminum metal. There has been a tremendous expansion in aluminum fabricating facilities, of course, but because of the longer time required to construct forging, rolling, and extruding mills, they will not catch up with ingot production until sometime later this year.

As in the case of other war industries, labor shortages have become critical in the aluminum field in recent months. War production officials admit that this limitation on production will continue to be a grave problem.

P&H TRAV-LIFT CRANES

ARMY NAVY

A new star has been added to P&H's award for excellence in war production.



"Maybe the Marines won't take me! So what? There's a fighting job for me right here on the production line. And with these modern helps, I'll keep pace with the best of them!"

Now you're talking, Old Timer! And you can do it, too! For those old back-breaking, man-killing jobs are out wherever the P&H Trav-Lift comes in. Take any load up to 15 tons: You can pick it up *anywhere* in the area served by a Trav-Lift; you can move it, lower it precisely where you want it *without* rehandling. It's all done swiftly, smoothly; no effort to it.

Modern P&H Trav-Lifts are saving time and energy and speeding up production in war plants everywhere. They make more efficient fighters of production men in wartime. They cut handling costs any time.

Operated from the floor by magnetic push-button control. Five-speed variable speed control is also available. Built in capacities up to 15 tons for moderate duty or "helper" crane service. Write for literature.

General Offices: 4593 West National Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

HARNISCHFEGER CORPORATION

ELECTRIC CRANES • EXCAVATORS • ARC WELDERS P&H HOISTS • WELDING ELECTRODES • MOTORS

THEIR SIZE BELIES THEIR IMPORTANCE
BURNDY
HYLUGS
(INDENT TYPE)
BURNDY
ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS FOR AIRCRAFT
107 EASTERN BOULEVARD

Aviation People

J. P. DAVEY, former works manager of the Ohio and Missouri plants of Curtiss-Wright's Airplane Division, is named general manager of the Ohio plant to be responsible for Helldiver and Seagull engineering and production.

A. LEWIS MacCLAIN, Pratt & Whitney aircraft engine test pilot and engineer, was awarded the Octave Chanute Award by the Institute of The Aeronautical Sciences for outstanding work in flight testing of engines and development of engine torque indicator, and F. W. REICHELDERFER, chief of the U. S. Weather Bureau and former meterological officer in the U. S. Navy, was awarded the Robert M. Losey Award in recognition of outstanding contributions to the science of meterology as applied to aeronautics.

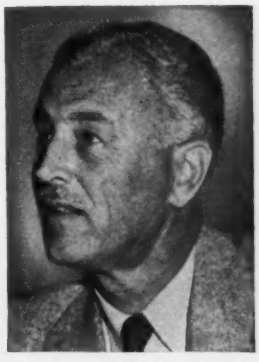
BARTON T. (RED) HULSE, test pilot and chief of Curtiss-Wright's Ohio Airplane Division flight test section, has been promoted to the organization's new Research Division where he will flight test new plane models for the firm.

J. D. SHERMAN, in the machine tool field for over 40 yr. is named plant manager of the N. J. factories of Curtiss-Wright's Propeller Div. He comes from Willys-Overland where he inaugurated mass production methods.

A. F. ARCIER, chief engineer at Waco since 1930, has been elected to a newly created office, that of vice-president in charge of engineering, and is also one of the two new directors of the company added to the expanded board.

Harris & Ewing Photo

JESSE W. LANKFORD has been appointed director of the CAB Safety Bureau, succeeding Jerome C. Lederer. He is former chief of CAB's Accident Analysis section; before that was with the Dept. of Commerce aeronautical branch.



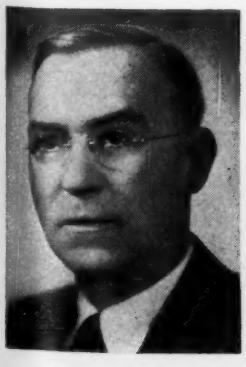
Richard B. Holt Photo

W. A. HAYWARD has been appointed vice-president and manager of Intercontinent Aircraft Corp. He was AAF Representative at the Vultee Field Division for a year and a half before his retirement from service last year as a Colonel.

Tommy Weber Photo

Leja Gorska Photo

KEN ELLINGTON has been appointed director of information for the Aircraft War Production Council, East Coast, Inc., and JOHN H. RODICK has been named assistant general manager. Mr. Ellington was formerly public relations and radio executive for the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce before that was news editor and commentator for a radio station. Mr. Rodick was formerly with the State of Maine Publicity Bureau and before that served with the New York World's Fair promotional department.



P. H. CUMMINGS has been appointed Air Traffic Executive and J. M. SHANAPHY executive representative of Railway Express. Mr. Cummings will direct and further develop Air Express transportation, particularly the coordination of air and rail express. Mr. Shanaphy, whom Mr. Cummings succeeds, was formerly with the transportation department of the agency as special representative of the traffic vice-president, until he was appointed superintendent of transportation, from which post he moves on to Air Traffic Executive.

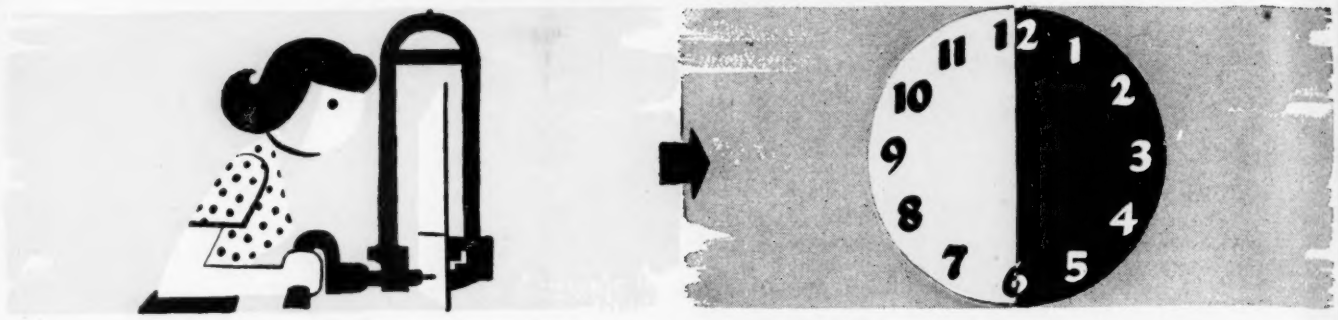
Universal Press Photo

IRVING H. TAYLOR, manager of the Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America, Inc., pending reorganization. He is secretary of the Chamber and head of the Post-War Development Department.

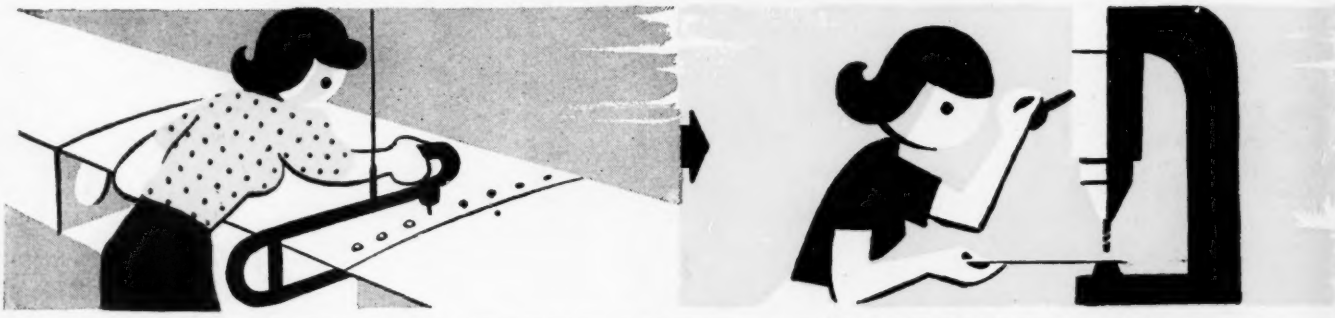
RICHARD H. DEPEW, JR., is named production coordinator at Fairchild Aircraft. Many of his industry years have been associated with the firm's interests since 1926 when he test-flew the first Fairchild-built plane.

ALEXANDER KARTVELI, Republic Aviation v. p. and chief engineer, has received the honorary degree of Doctor of Science from Temple University in Philadelphia. The honor was conferred for his design of the P-47 "Thunderbolt."

CUT LABOR COSTS IN HALF



RIVET BETTER IN LESS TIME



RELEASE AN OPERATOR FOR OTHER WORK

One person bucks and rivets

WITH AERO TOOL AUTOMATIC BUCKER

Uncertain, time-wasting manual bucking gives way to accurate, uniform, instantaneous riveting with AERO TOOL AUTOMATIC BUCKER. Bucker and rivet set are always in perfect alignment, minimizing reworking and rejects.

Extremely light weight—14 lbs. for 22" throat (proportionately heavier in larger sizes)—makes precision work easy for women operators. Any standard rivet gun can be used. Yokes are available for all classes of work. Bucking head can be designed for individual requirements.

Rivets can be preloaded on horizontal structures, or inserted in the usual manner or preloaded and taped on vertical structures. Yokes are designed to prevent deflection. Operates on standard compressor line pressure. Performance and advantages proved in Western aircraft plants. Units now available for national distribution and use in other industries.

Write for catalog—on your firm letterhead please.

AERO TOOL CO.
CUPFORGED AVIATION TOOLS

AERO TOOL COMPANY, 233 WEST OLIVE AVENUE, BURBANK, CALIF.

Recent Books

The First Air Voyage in America. *Published by Penn Mutual Life Insurance Co., Philadelphia. 89 pages.*

An account of the 45th balloon flight of Jean Pierre Blanchard, who first ascended in this country from the old Walnut St. prison yard in Philadelphia on Jan. 1793, in the presence of President Washington and other notables and came down 46 min. later in Woodbury, N. J., 15 miles away. Also contains copious notes (by Carroll Frey) on the geography and chief citizens of the city and descriptions of the flight from contemporary papers together with a "fac simile reprinting" of the famous aeronaut's own journal.

How a Plane Flies, *by Charles Gilbert Hall. Published by Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York. 235 pages, illustrations, bibliography, index, $2.*

A deceptively simple, sometimes too condensed junior high school explanation of the principles of engines, equipment, planes, and the tasks of men who keep them flying, presented with a good portion of romance. Salient part of book is portion following the text which contains a list of sources of trade information and an extensive bibliography.

Plastics Catalog 1943, *edited by Dr. Gordon M. Kline and others. Published by Plastics Catalogue Corp., New York. 864 pages, illustrations, bibliography, trade directory.*

Current developments and processes in the plastics industry encyclopedically analyzed in a series of short, authoritative articles arranged in sections on finishings, coatings, and materials and their general characteristics, available forms, methods of fabrication and applications.

Use of plastics in war has inspired a new chapter covering government departments working in this field, a special article on engineering design, and descriptions of new developments in plywood. There are also sections on synthetic fibers and synthetic rubbers and rubber-like substances, with large charts on properties, formulas, solvents, and plasticizers.

Weather, An Introductory Meteorology, *by W. G. Kendrew. Published by Oxford University Press, New York. 96 pages, index, $1.*

Climate and its variations, atmosphere, winds, clouds, visibility, and the principles of forecasting are here explained to student pilots in elementary form.

Aero-Engines, *by D. Hay Surgeoner. Published by Longmans, Green and Co., New York. 110 pages, index, $1.25.*

Rudiments of internal combustion engines and their adaptions to aircraft explained in simple text and drawings for students unfamiliar with the fundamentals.

Radio Navigation for Pilots, *by Colin H. McIntosh. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 171 pages, illustrations, diagrams, index, $2.*

Radio navigation, Mr. McIntosh feels, requires "the ability to visualize the problem at hand into a mental diagram . . ." Granted, books will not give one's position over Skunk Hollow, but this one comes as close as any could in telling the commercial pilot, for whom it is chiefly intended, how to interpret the message-stuttering in his earphones.

Mr. McIntosh has set himself the task of selecting and presenting "only the basic information and essential techniques that a pilot needs" to reach a desired desination. He covers this assignment in succinct chapters on radio navigation and range systems, then proceeds to explain the principles and employment of direction finding loops, radio compasses, and obtaining fixes.

Problems in Blueprint Reading, *by Drew W. Castle and edited by R. W. Selvidge. Published by Manual Arts Press, Peoria, Ill. 93 pages, 96¢.*

This introduction on how to read blueprints does not require any preliminary instruction in mechanical drawing, but does employ freehand sketches (and questions) to increase the student's absorption of the chief points of the 33 problems which follow the explanatory text.

A Bibliography of Aviation Medicine, *by Ebbe Curtis Hoff and John Farquhar Fulton. Published by Charles C Thomas, Springfield, Ill. 237 pages, indices, $4.*

Six thousand citations on every conceivable effect of flight on the body, compiled according to subjects and authors from 800 American and foreign journals. This work was prepared for the Committee on Aviation Medicine of the National Research Council, which prior to sale of book requires the name of every purchaser for its records.

Flying Health, *by M. Martyn Kafka, M.D. Published by Military Service Publishing Co., Harrisburg, Pa. 248 pages, illustrations, $2.*

It takes two machines to keep a plane in flight—one in the power nacelle, the other in the pilot seat. To give the human machine "the advice and knowledge" required to keep in flying condition, Dr. Kafka describes at some length various major vital organs of the body and the defects to which they are heirs under varying flying conditions and climates.

He gives some very stern advice and strict admonitions re temperance. Outstanding, however, is the excellent grasp he offers of the more primary, all-controlling physical forces which can ground a man permanently.

High Adventure, *by A. H. Cobby. Published by Robertson & Mullens, Melbourne, Australia. 203 pages, appendix, illustrations, 6/6.*

Experiences of an Australian aviator over the front lines in World War I.

Aeronautics Workbook, *by Cornelius H. Siemens. Published by Ginn and Co., New York. 174 pages, paper bound, $1.*

Seventy-five problem sheets covering aerodynamics, meteorology, navigation and power plants for use in connection with standard preflight and ground school introductory texts.

A.S.T.M. Standards on Petroleum Products and Lubricants. *Published by the American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., 442 pages, paper bound, $2.25.*

Latest edition of this annual contains definitions and specifications of various oils and by-products plus descriptions of some 87 standard test methods for analyzing petroleum and its derivatives. Also included is proposed test on potential gum in aviation gasoline.

Visibility Unlimited, *by Ernest G. Vetter. Published by William Morrow and Co., New York. 352 pages, illustrated, index, $3.50.*

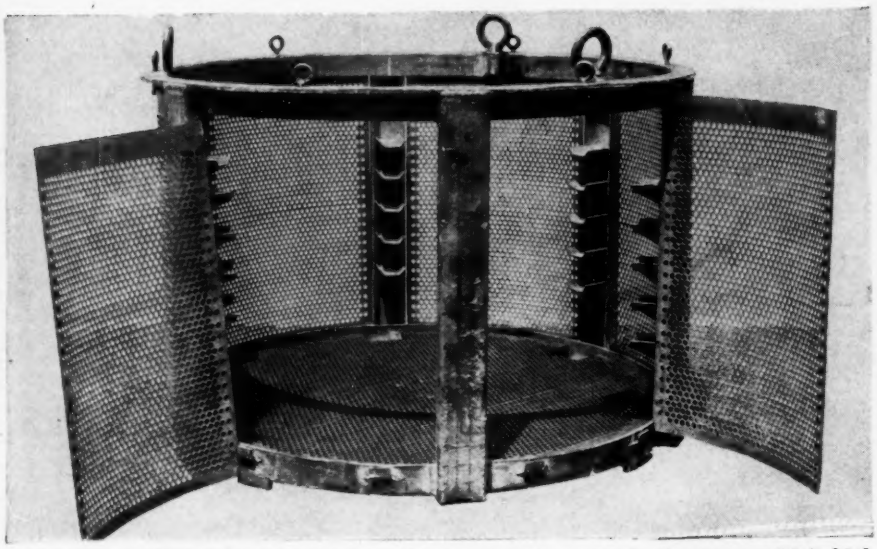
Fundamental, beautifully illustrated introduction to the study of weather and aviation to familiarize preflight students with the requirements of the CAA examinations and supply a basic understanding of the advanced courses taught by the services.

In brief, deft chapters the author, a veteran private pilot now on naval instruction duty, explains winds, temperatures, air masses. Then he outlines the principles of aviation and modern aviation instruments including radio. Finally he takes his reader for a flight to show him how to use his previous instruction.

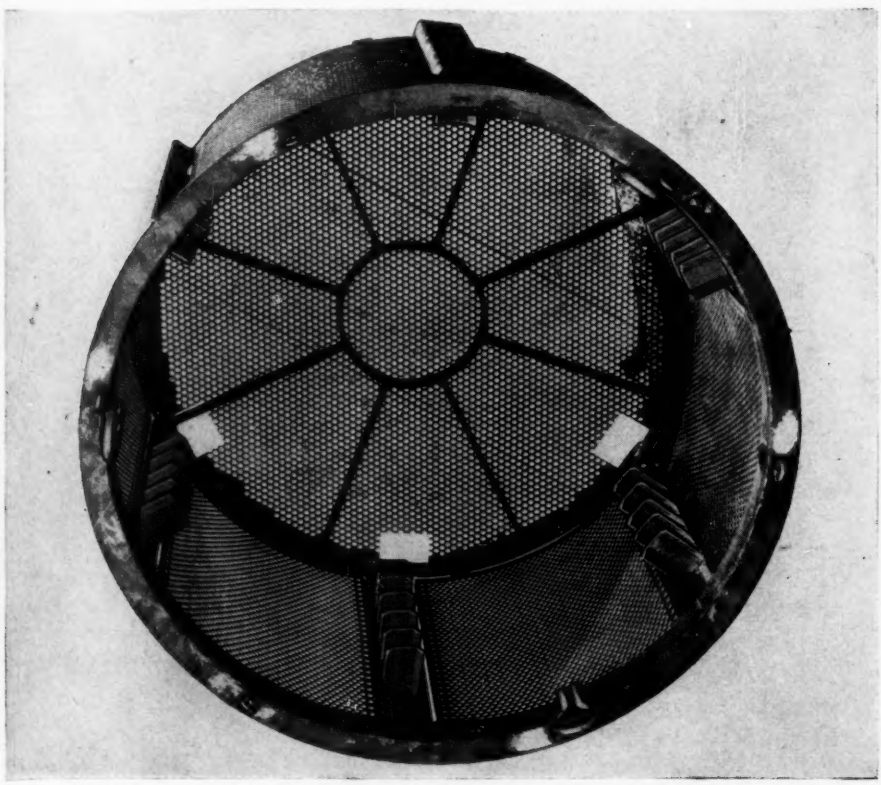
Bombs Away, *by John Steinbeck. Published by the Viking Press, New York, 185 pages, illustrated, $2.50.*

For information of laymen and to spur youthful enthusiasm, this forceful novelist toured training centers and

SPECIAL DESIGN ANNEALING AND HEAT TREATING BASKETS



Annealing and Heat Treating Basket for aluminum castings, 6 ft. in diameter and 6 ft. high with adjustable shelves and sides.



For annealing and quenching aluminum and manganese castings of various types. Furnished to your specifications.

THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY

of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

— BRANCH OFFICES —

DETROIT, 312 Curtis Bldg. • CHICAGO, 205 Engineers Bldg.

TOLEDO, 1914 Vermont Ave. • NEW YORK, 254 W. 31st St.

flying fields for the Army Air Corps and brought back a fictionalized report of how bombardiers, gunners, navigators, pilots, and radio operators are trained. How they learn to function aloft as a team is emphasized.

Lubrication, *by the late Arthur Edwin Norton, edited by J. R. Muenger, Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 244 pages, references, index, $3.*

Mathematically exhaustive introductory text for practicing engineers. Covers friction, viscosity, properties of lubricants, and hydrodynamic theory of bearings.

Aircraft Detail Drafting, *by Norman Meadowcraft. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 211 pages, illustrated, appendix, index, $2.25.*

A lucid, introductory text on materials and standard methods of designing and manufacturing parts and fastenings. Intended for young engineers expecting to specialize in "specific phases of aircraft drafting," this book is an amplification of a course on drafting standards given last year at the University of California, Los Angeles for aircraft workers. It includes 40 examination questions.

Principles of Aeronautical Radio Engineering, *by P. C. Sandretto. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 414 pages, appendix, index, $3.50.*

Mathematical description of the principles and operation of commercial aircraft radio equipment, chiefly direction finders, communication, instrument landing, and power supply systems, and absolute altimeters. Information, which author believes to be the first covering this field, was drawn mainly from private and government laboratory reports.

Motion Study for the Supervisor, *by Norman R. Bailey. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 111 pages, index, $1.25.*

Simple explanation of the ways and whys of motion study intended to stimulate the interest and cooperation of shopmen on the theory that "there is no team surer to pay dividends than a motion-minded supervisor cooperating with a competent motion-study analyst."

Die Casting for Engineers. *Published by the New Jersey Zinc Co., New York. 148 pages, illustrated, index, $1.*

Brief non-technical outline of the history and present processes of designing and preparing dies and of finishing various alloy castings.

BOMBS

from a Planeless Sky

THIS type of Allied bombing is made possible by the turbosupercharger, which has sent our planes so high that they cannot be seen, and are beyond the reach of effective anti-aircraft fire.

Developed by General Electric, working in collaboration with the U.S. Army Air Forces, the turbosupercharger enables plane engines to "breathe" in the rarefied atmosphere seven miles up.

Constructed on the turbine principle, it utilizes the high temperatures of the waste exhaust gases from the engines. These gases drive the impeller, which in turn sucks in air from outside the plane. The speed of the impeller, and the amount of air obtained, can be varied as required. The impeller speed is very high.

The turbosupercharger operates with waste gases at temperatures in excess of 1500 F, and outside atmosphere as low as 60 degrees below zero.

It took applied science, engineering skill, and manufacturing genius to develop this extraordinary "tool," which will be as important to aircraft in peace as in this time of war.

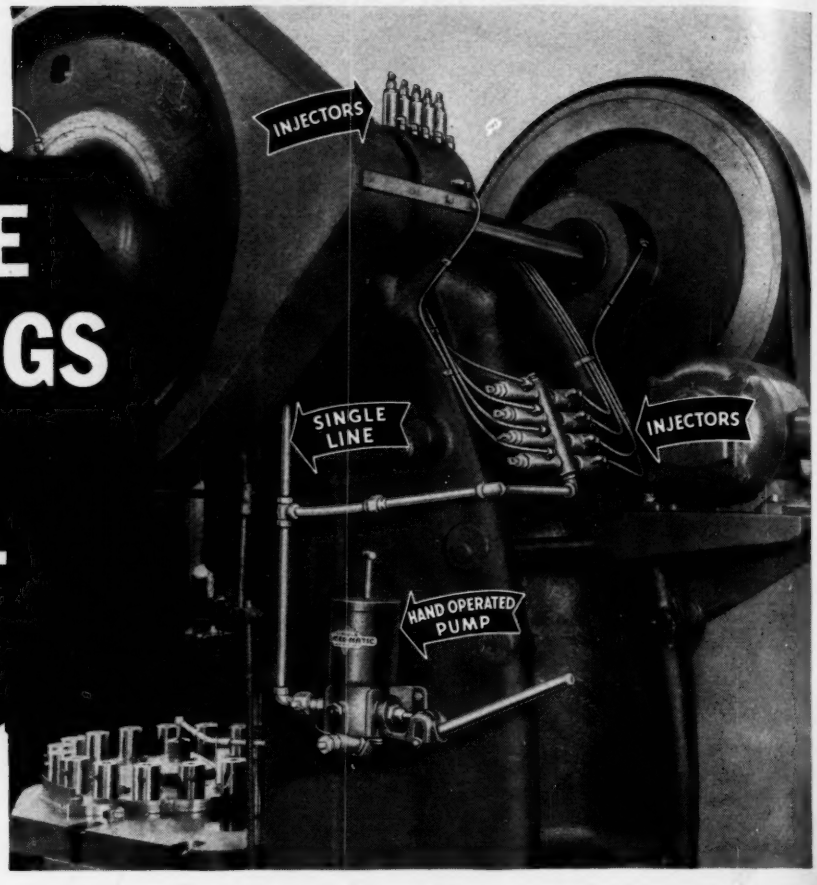
● *Aircraft electric systems designed and manufactured by General Electric make possible the automatic control of many different flight operations. We are glad to discuss the application of these systems with design and production engineers.* General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.

THE *TURBOSUPERCHARGER*, ANOTHER CONTRIBUTION BY

GENERAL ELECTRIC

674-4-8872

LUBRICATE ALL BEARINGS from a CENTRAL SOURCE



Equip war production machines with

LINCOLN CENTRO-MATIC LUBRICATING EQUIPMENT

Reduce the threat of bearing failures which cause maintenance shut-downs. Save machine-hours . . . Save man-hours—with Centro-Matic Systems.

The modern Lincoln method of centralized lubrication makes it possible for *all* bearings on a machine, or a series of machines, to be lubricated from a central source —without stopping machines.

A Centro-Matic System consists of a number of Centro-Matic Injectors—one for each bearing—and a power operated or a hand operated Centro-Matic Lubricant Pump. A power operated system can be semi-automatic or fully automatic . . . Only a single lubricant supply line is required . . . Easily installed on new or old machines. (Illustration above shows manually operated Lincoln Centro-Matic Lubricating System installed on a punch press).

ARMY-NAVY PRODUCTION AWARD for high achievement in the production of war equipment has been conferred upon the Lincoln Engineering Company. It serves as inspiration toward greater and greater accomplishment until the time of final and complete Victory. 143-11

Write us today for complete information

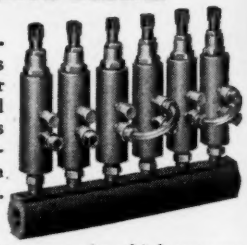
LINCOLN ENGINEERING COMPANY

Pioneer Builders of Engineered Lubricating Equipment

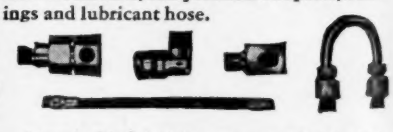
ST. LOUIS, MO., U. S. A.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL

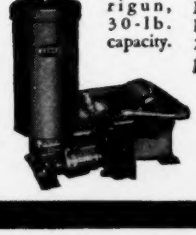
Lincoln Centro-Matic injectors can be used either in manifold groupings or as single units depending upon the requirement.



Lincoln grease line accessories—high-pressure fittings and adapters, connectors, connector tube assemblies, compression couplers, bushings and lubricant hose.



Lincoln Model 1840 fully-automatic electric Lubrigun, 30-lb. capacity.



Lincoln Model 1805, Manually operated Centro-Matic Pump, 2-lb. capacity.

Lincoln Model 1787 Air motor operated, 400-lb. drum pump. Pumps lubricant direct from original refinery container and is full automatic with time clock control.

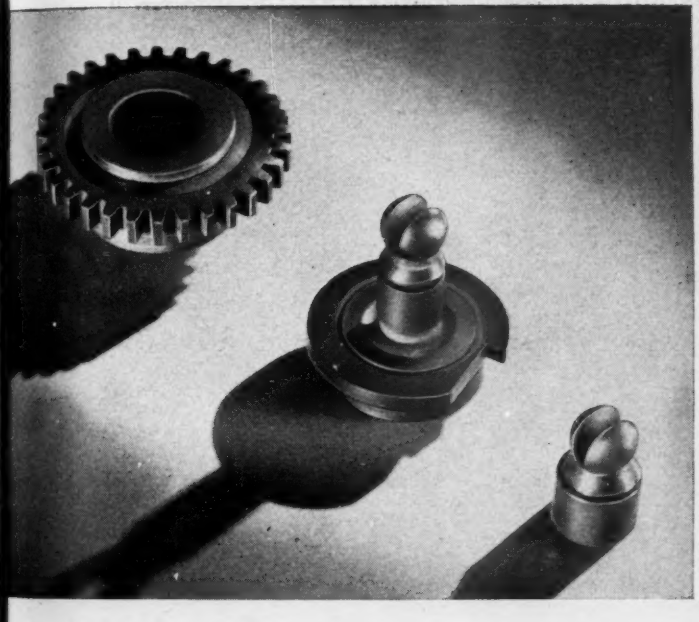
for GRAFLEX

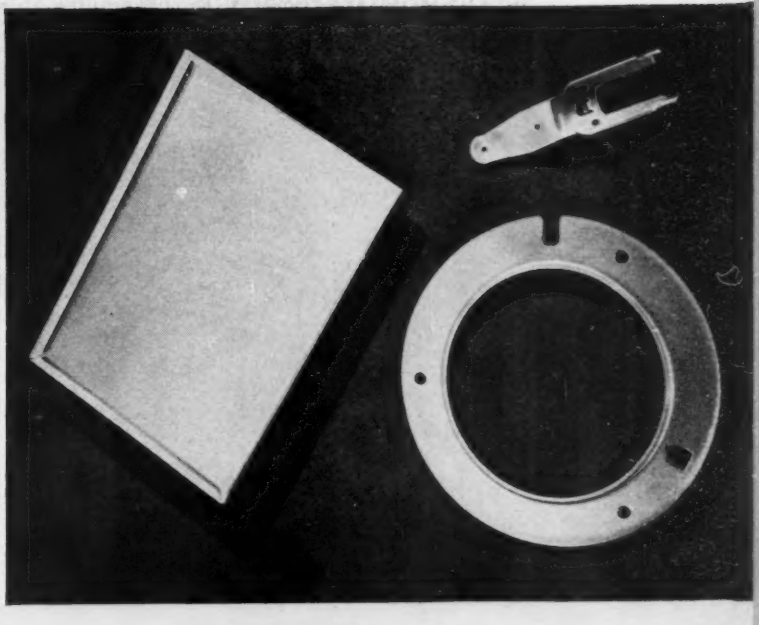
LEA Technicians devised the effective

BURRING

Methods and Materials

used on these **GEARS, COUPLINGS, PLATES, RINGS** *and* **CLIPS**





HERE'S a precision job of manufacturing, if there ever was one! Machining of parts going into these finely-made GRAFLEX Cameras must be to the closest of tolerances. Parts must not have the slightest suggestion of a burr *anywhere*.

In the GRAFLEX plant, LEA Methods and LEA Materials are being used to remove the burrs from parts such as those illustrated. On test, they proved most effective and economical, helping to maintain production at a high rate and to reduce rejections.

In countless other war-industry plants, the LEA way of removing burrs has been adopted.

If your plant is not included among these, why not investigate the LEA advantages. Our engineers will be glad to help you work out proper methods.

The LEA *Manufacturing Company*

WATERBURY, CONN.

Burring, Buffing and Polishing . . . Specialists in the Development of Production Methods and Compositions

3-LM-1

THERE ARE FOX HOLES AND *FOX HOLES!*

Some fox holes spit fire and destruction. Others ring with the clang and clangor of production.

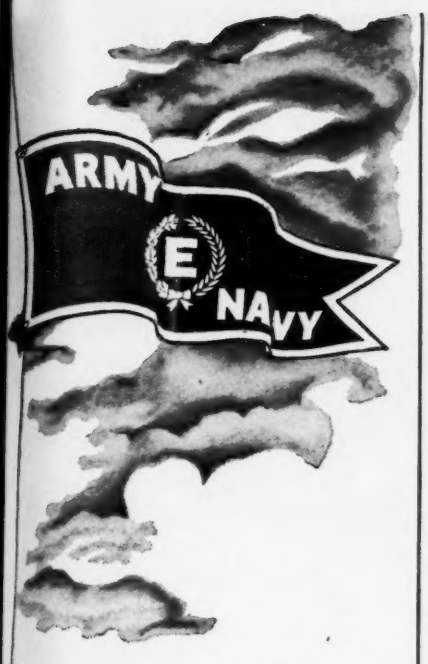
In the "fox holes" at Fleetwings, there's a task force of men and women that battles with sheets of stainless steel, aluminum and bonded plywoods. Pounding, riveting, welding, molding, they are forming from these materials, planes and plane parts—sturdy Fleetwings basic trainers, wings, fins, stabilizers, ailerons, fuselage sections, tail assemblies, and hydraulic equipment — "tools" to help carve Victory, a *winged* Victory, from the skies!

But today's battle is not all. For the day when Fleetwings' "fox holes" must be bulwarks in the fight to win the peace, our engineers have already drawn plans and blueprints. From these, there springs the promise that the pioneering of Fleetwings will continue—and contribute its share in seeing to it that American air power will never again be challenged.

FLEETWINGS

Incorporated

BRISTOL • PENNSYLVANIA



THERE'S

a new flag flying from the flagstaff at Fleetwings' plant number one. Proudly floating beneath the red, white and blue is the red, blue, white and gold of the Army-Navy Burgee—symbol of the fighting spirit of Fleetwings' employees—loyal men and women, who by their production of vital aircraft parts have made an *active* slogan of

"KEEP 'EM FLYING!"

FLEETWINGS

Incorporated

BRISTOL • PENNSYLVANIA

Glue in Aircraft Construction

(*Continued from page* 133)

wood passing AN-NN-P511b belong to these three classes: Phenol-formaldehyde resin, melamine-formaldehyde resin, and urea-formaldehyde resin fortified with boil-proofing agents. The AN-NN-P511b specification is directed solely at obtaining suitable aircraft plywood possessing the highest permanent strength properties. The three classes of adhesives described will, when used properly, make the highest quality bonds.

Nature of Plywood

Manufacture of aircraft plywood is a process which involves the making, from a relatively non-homogeneous material such as a birch log, of a new product in the form of thin aircraft plywood with different and more uniform strength properties. These strength properties vary, depending on the following factors:

1. Wood species and density[4]
2. Thickness of plies and construction[5]
3. Moisture content[6]
4. Quality of adhesive bond

On the fourth factor—quality of adhesive bond—depends the strength values which the aeronautical engineer must use in design work. Specification AN-NN-P511b sets the lower limit in pounds per square inch for the standard plywood shear test. The shear value obtained for any given specimen is influenced by the character of the adhesive bond. Visual examination may show that a specimen failed entirely within the wood while the glue line remained intact. The shear value obtained in this case represents the shear value of the wood and not of the glue. On the other hand, visual examination may show that a specimen failed entirely along the glue line. The shear value obtained in this case is the shear value of the glue and not of the wood.

Naturally, for use in aircraft the highest shear values are desirable and usually are accompanied by a high percentage of failure in the wood. It must be remembered, however, that this standard plywood shear test involves other stresses than pure shear. The maximum value obtainable in the plywood shear test with 100 percent wood failure is approximately only $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ of the shear value parallel to the grain, as given for similar timber specimens in Table 21 of Technical Bulletin No. 479, Sept. 1935, U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Importance of Proper Stock

In order to manufacture aircraft plywood it is necessary to have adequate supervision of the processed material from the moment the tree is felled. Logs, for example, may deteriorate on standing. It is frequently necessary to coat the ends of the blocks with preservative paint in order to diminish checking and prevent destruction of the wood by molds and the like. When handling $\frac{1}{32}$-in. veneers or thinner, it is necessary to maintain comparatively high moisture content in the veneer prior to the actual plywood gluing process in order to avoid unnecessary loss in breakage and splits. Ordinarily 6 to 10 percent moisture content is found adequate in preventing these breakage losses.

The moisture content of the stock before glueing up is of great importance, since steam from high moisture content veneer may cause blisters in the finished panel during the hot pressing operation. Apparently the resin adhesive is made extremely fluid by the steam and is dissipated into the wood, while at the same time steam pressure due to the volatilization of moisture from the wood and from the adhesive builds up to greater than atmospheric pressure so that on opening the press a small steam explosion occurs, disrupting the bond. The aircraft plywood manufacturer usually corrects this condition either by more drying of his veneer or lowering of the pressing temperature and extending of the pressing time.

Panels containing blisters should never reach the aircraft plant, but a variation of this trouble may be found in some panels glued with alkaline phenolic adhesives. In such panels the alkaline adhesive has over-penetrated—because of too high moisture content—and actually coated the external face plies. This may be particularly evident in very thin mahogany plywood where the large pores make over-penetration easy. Such a glazed surface is difficult to bond in secondary glueing, since the pores of the wood are effectively sealed with a highly water resistant sealer.

Protection-Coated Veneers

For the same reason, waxed caul boards should not be used in contact with aircraft veneers or plywood, since the pores of the wood may be filled and the wetting character of the surface altered.

Frequently the question arises as to whether it is possible to bond aircraft plywood which has been sealed with a surface protecting coating to minimize dimensional changes. It is not possible to make the highest quality joint in secondary glueing, using cold process resin or casein glue, if the surfaces to be joined have been sealed with a surface protecting coating or preservative treatment prior to glueing, since the

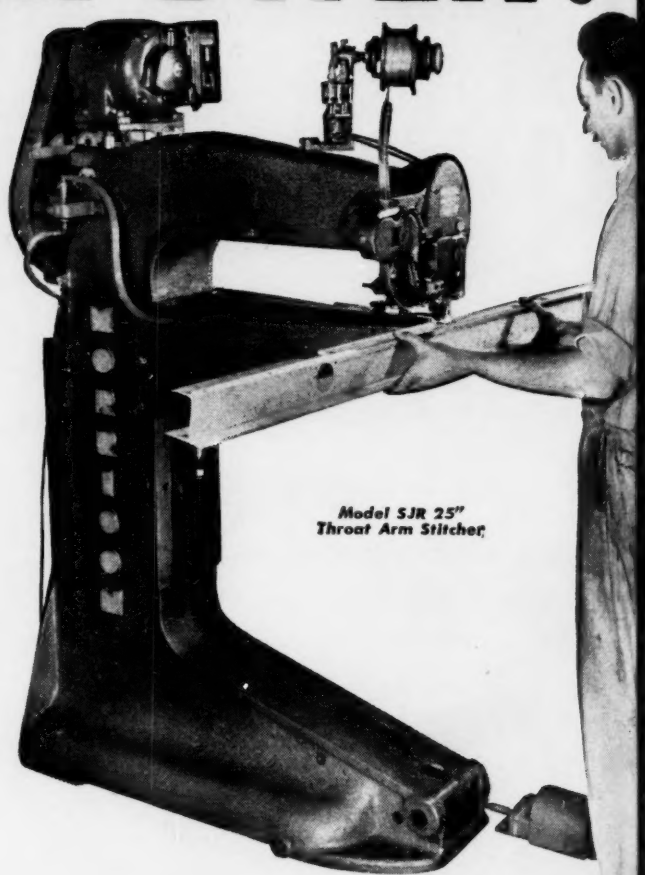
(*Turn to page* 313)

SAVES MANPOWER!

EVERY DAY the saving of manpower in aircraft assembly becomes more important. So it is only natural that aircraft manufacturers are fast turning to Morrison Stitchers which consistently *save hundreds of man-hours per week per machine* in assembling Aluminum, Stainless Steel, Plastics, Rubber, Cork, Asbestos, Wood, Canvas, etc.

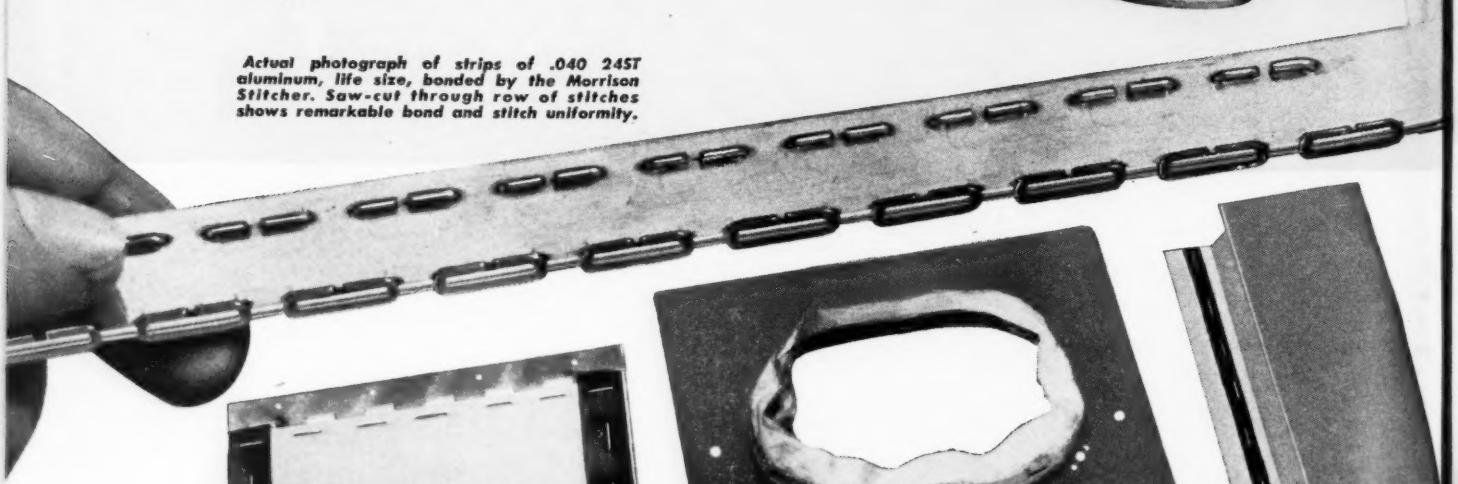
How does this revolutionary new method of assembling stand the gaff? Impartial laboratory research tests give the answer by proving higher strengths and longer life for Morrison-stitched assemblies in a great variety of applications and with an amazing number of different materials.

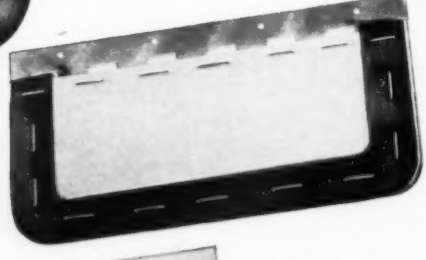
Investigate the possibilities for *your* fabrication. For complete information on this fast, versatile, proven method, write us on your letterhead for Bulletin No. 9 on the Morrison Aircraft Stitcher.



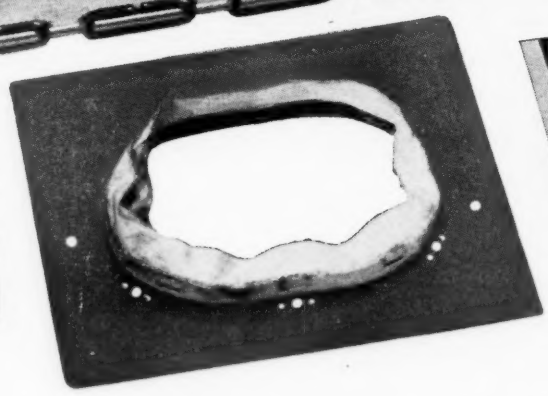
Model SJR 25" Throat Arm Stitcher

Actual photograph of strips of .040 24ST aluminum, life size, bonded by the Morrison Stitcher. Saw-cut through row of stitches shows remarkable bond and stitch uniformity.



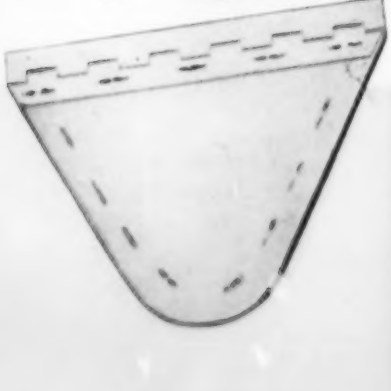


Rubber stitched to .040ST Aluminum



.032ST Aluminum stitched to linen fabric

Fabric stitched to .040ST Aluminum



.040ST Aluminum stitched to .032ST Aluminum

MORRISON STITCHERS

PRODUCTS OF THE SEYBOLD DIVISION
HARRIS-SEYBOLD-POTTER COMPANY
DAYTON, OHIO

sealer prevents the glue from penetrating the wood fibers.

The best procedure is to seal those surfaces requiring a protective coating or preservative treatment *after* all glueing has been performed. And best results are obtained in secondary glueing by using aircraft plywood in which the surface approximates, as closely as possible, the roughness and lack of sizing found in the original veneer.

Glues for Bag Molding

One of the major developments of the last few years has been the bonding of thin veneers into various curved parts by the use of rubber bags in various bag molding processes (see AVIATION, Oct. 1942). In all of these processes the thin veneers are coated with thermo-setting resin and allowed to air dry. These coated veneers are assembled on a form, then fluid pressure is applied through a rubber bag to bring the veneers into contact and simultaneously to form them into the curved shape desired. Heat is applied either through the rubber bag or through the mandrel about which the veneers are molded. Glues satisfactory for this purpose are those from which plywood of AN-NN-P511b grade can be made, namely: Phenol-formaldehyde resin, melamine-formaldehyde resin, and urea-formaldehyde resin fortified with boil-proofing compounds.

It is important that the veneers be perfectly coated with resin adhesive. This is best accomplished by a mechanical glue spreader equipped with smooth or symmetrically grooved rubber rolls. A spread of 9 to 12 lb. of dry resin solids per 1,000 sq.ft. of surface to be glued is usually satisfactory. The resin adhesive is allowed to dry after spreading in order to facilitate handling. Handling of wet spread veneer is apt to give rise to wiped areas with no glue and overlap on assembly. The amount of pressure necessary to form the veneers around the mold depends upon the curvature of the mold, the thickness of the veneers, and the adhesive, and this pressure varies from 14 to 200 psi.

Pressure should be applied before, or simultaneously with, the application of heat. Since wood is plastic under the influence of heat, time and temperature affect the amount of pressure required for proper bonding. Lower pressures will be more effective at higher than at lower temperatures; and lower pressures are more effective the longer their duration. This is important where pressures are obtained by means of the vacuum bag. In all cases it is important that the finished glue line be continuous and not thicker than approximately .005 in.

After the aircraft plywood and va-

CONSIDER THESE ADVANTAGES OF THE G-E COPPER OXIDE CHARGER:

1. Flexible: They can be installed anywhere in the operating area and are easily transferred to another point when occasion requires.

2. Automatic: Initial high-charging rate automatically reduces to safe finishing rate.* Cuts off automatically on termination of charge.

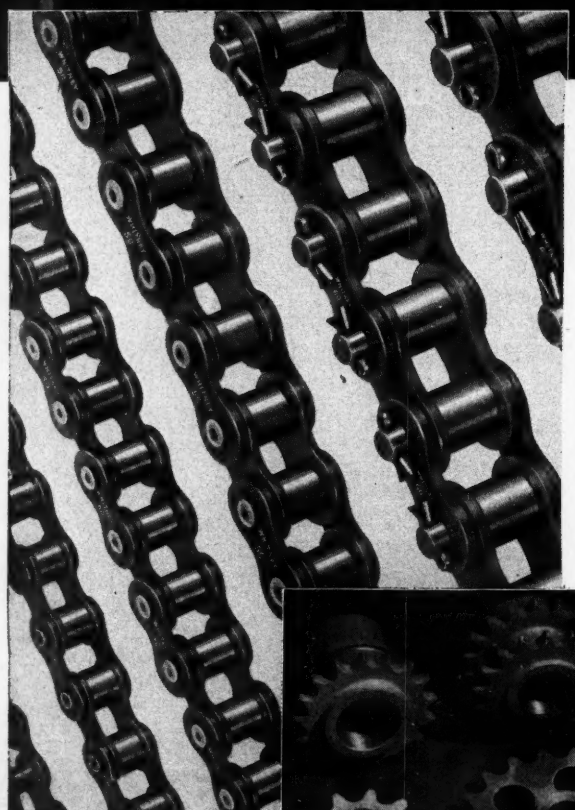
3. Rugged: All parts enclosed in a substantial steel casing. Maintenance reduced to a minimum because there are no moving parts.

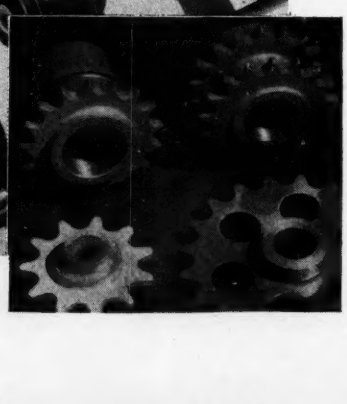
4. Efficient: Saves time, labor and power ordinarily lost in taking the truck to and from central charging station.

For more information on the G-E Copper Oxide Truck Charger, write to Section A335-84, Appliance and Merchandise Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport, Conn.

*Nickel Alkaline Batteries. High Rate only for Nickel Alkaline Batteries, with automatic cutoff.

GENERAL ELECTRIC





...and where controls are equipped with

WHITNEY AIRCRAFT CHAINS*

they stay "Unlocked and Free"

Whitney Aircraft Chains answer the pilot's reflexes instantly. For they are strongly, simply, and flexibly made to provide the utmost protection against freezing or jamming of controls. Smooth, positive action is the unfailing response of Whitney Chains.

This same flexibility . . . plus lightness, compactness, and balanced design . . . makes Whitney Chains readily adaptable to the most exacting engineering requirements. And in working out *your own* requirements, take advantage of the special service now available through Whitney's Aviation Division, which brings you . . . directly and personally . . . all the time-saving benefits of Whitney's wide experience in engineering special applications of roller chains and sprockets.

***PRODUCT OF AVIATION DIVISION**
THE WHITNEY CHAIN & MFG. COMPANY
Hartford, Connecticut

rious molded shapes are fabricated they must be bonded onto the structural members of the plane. This job of secondary glueing is done with cold setting urea resin or water resistant casein glue. Government specification AN-G8 covers the cold setting urea resin and Federal Specification CG456 covers the water resistant casein glue which is used for this purpose. Casein glue has the advantage of not being as sensitive to temperature differences as cold setting urea resin, and some manufacturers prefer to use it because they find it fills the requirements of their glueing process better than cold setting resin.

Requirements for Good Bonds

It is well known that cold setting urea resin glues are completely resistant to attack by molds and fungi. A casein glue bond, however, may gradually lose its strength if subjected to high relative humidity (97 percent or better) under conditions favorable to mold growth for several years. (Preservatives or mold inhibitors are incorporated in most aircraft grade casein glues.) A good bond made with cold set urea resin glue because of its superior mold resistance may be superior to a good bond made with casein glue, but a good casein glue bond capable of lasting several years may still be better than a poor bond made with cold setting urea resin which might be capable of lasting through only one flight. Poor bonds have been made with cold setting urea resin glue for a variety of reasons, but chiefly because of—

1. Lack of continuity of glue film (inadequate glue spread).
2. Thick deposit of glue due to insufficient pressure or too long assembly time.

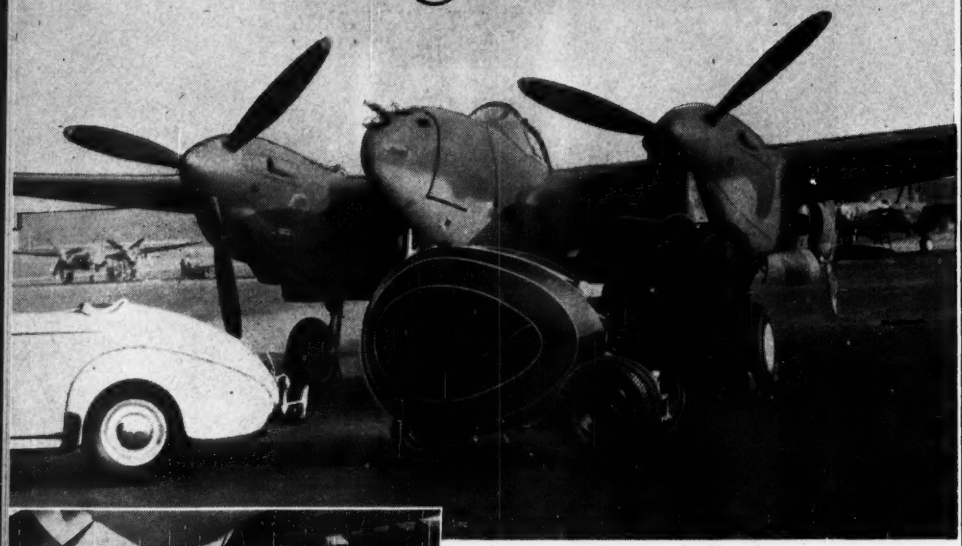
Specification AN-G8 has as its object the selection of cold setting urea resin adhesive to eliminate bond failures. The use of certified batches of resin glue which have been tested and approved will eliminate the possibility of failure. Further than this, temperature and working conditions must be satisfactory for the glue being used. The glue manufacturers' recommendations will be helpful in this respect (see U. S. Air Corps, Wright Field, memorandum report MDAC-266-WF-11-15-41-60M).

Some bond failure is due to what we prefer to call lack of continuity of glue film. By this we mean to include all of the various types of "starved bond" which, roughly, may be classified as caused by—

1. Inadequate glue spread.
2. Over-dilution of glue with water.
3. High moisture content of wood stock being glued.

Screw Machine Products and Stampings
for the Aircraft Industry
PN
Copies of the complete P & N Catalogue are available to industry personnel when requested on company letterheads.
AIRCRAFT PARTS & FITTINGS
ARMY E NAVY
ESTABLISHED 1922
POULSEN & NARDON, INC.
LOS ANGELES · CALIFORNIA

Uncle Sam's Fighter Planes



X-rayed in the field by delicate equipment that rides protected on

GENERAL JUMBO JRS.

THIS Triplett & Barton portable X-ray trailer is an important aid to inspection and service in the field . . . an "ounce of prevention" worth *tons* of cure! Pictures of "suspected" parts are taken and developed on the spot . . . decisions made at once to save lives, planes and costly overhaul time. Another place where General Jumbo Jr.—industrial pneumatic tire favorite—is doing a special job for Uncle Sam!

But, whether the job is routine or special . . . horsing heavy industrial truck loads, hurrying personnel through huge plants via "scooter cycle" or safely speeding delicate equipment . . . the General Jumbo Jr. tire-tube-wheel combination is always the team to pick.

For General Jumbo Jr. *can take it* . . . cushioning loads . . . protecting load, floor and conveyance alike against damaging jolts and bumps. And Jumbo Jr. is a *safer* industrial tire. Its exclusive wide rim design assures extra stability. The tire will not pick up metal clippings, chips or filings from the floor! Jumbo Jr's life is greater . . . traction better on every surface.

Tires 8" to 24" overall diameter. Load capacity 100 lbs. to 1500 lbs. per tire. 2-4-6 and 8-ply with separate tubes and the heavy duty wheel. Available in new Air Corps specification sizes. Also for war orders and essential industrial use.

For Further Information Write or Call—

THE GENERAL TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY • AKRON, OHIO

COPYRIGHT, 1943, THE GENERAL TIRE & RUBBER CO., AKRON, O.

GENERAL JUMBO JR. INDUSTRIAL BALLOON TIRES

4. Excessive pressure for the viscosity of the glue.

Correction for each of the above troubles is obvious. It is possible to make a poor bond with cold setting urea resin glue if clamping pressure is removed before the glue has set up. The members being glued spring apart, causing a discontinuity. Clamping pressure should be retained for 2 to 3 hr. after the resin glue used has set up. Temperature has a very marked effect on the working life of cold set urea resin glues. A rise in room temperature of 15 deg. F. will diminish the working life of the glue by 50 percent. A fall in room temperature of 15 deg. F. will increase the working life by 100 percent. And too low a room temperature will prevent the resin from setting to the degree necessary for maximum strength and water resistance.

For best results, the glueing room should be maintained at an even temperature held within plus or minus 2 deg. F. Clamping pressure should always be maintained for 2 to 3 hr. after the bead of glue squeezed out at the joint has hardened. In a hot dry atmosphere, it is possible to observe another type of glue bond failure—that caused by discontinuity. The glue sets up before pressure is applied. This trouble may be corrected by working at a lower temperature or by the use of a slower catalyzed resin mixture.

Probably more poor bonds have been made by using cold setting urea resin glue as a crack filler than through any other single cause. We do not mean that urea resin glues have been deliberately used to fill cracks but rather that under the conditions of use the glue line has been allowed to be too thick.

Affects of Aging

It is evident that with increasing film thickness of resin adhesives between two blocks of wood, the modulus of rupture falls off very rapidly from the modulus of rupture of the wood as the glue film thickness is increased, and the failure seems to occur at the juncture of the glue and the wood. Cold setting resin adhesives undergo chemical change on aging. These changes are more pronounced in large masses of resin, such as the squeeze-out of excess glue from a glue line under pressure. These beads of resin are very hard for some time after glueing, but all of them will eventually crack due to internal stresses set up, possibly by the release of formaldehyde and water due to chemical reaction on aging.

In a thin film these materials are effectively removed as rapidly as they

(*Turn to page* 319)

Now Unfurled above our plant to mark the achievement of THOSE WHO WORK "BEHIND THE LINES"

The patriotic zeal of the men and women workers of Acme is symbolized by the Army-Navy "E" awarded for outstanding achievement in the production of war materials. Acme workers share with all Americans a stirring pride in the valorous action of our boys on the fighting fronts. Here at Acme we fully realize that the future of our families, our homes, our country depends upon the boys at the front and our ability to give them the weapons and equipment they must have. Among them are our husbands, brothers, sons. We will not let them down! We are proud of the "E" Emblem on our lapels, as a decoration for past production achievements. We accept it as a compelling challenge to even greater production in the days that lie before us.

V For **VICTORY** buy **WAR BONDS** and **STAMPS**

Acme for Action!

ACME PATTERN & TOOL COMPANY INC., DAYTON • OHIO

Heat-Treated Aluminum Aircraft Castings • Patterns • Tools • Tool Designing • Production Processing

THEY'RE DOING A "SWELL" JOB!

. . . and "hats off" to women operators like these and thousands of others who have stepped into industry to help fight this war!

Our superior allied battle-front action is dependent to no little degree on the skill and courage of our women on the production line. Long will we remember their great contribution.

BROACH GRINDING

Photos courtesy of LaPointe Machine Tool Co.

BAY STATE

ABRASIVE PRODUCTS CO., WESTBORO, MASS. U.S.A.

are formed, and the resin film adjusts itself without the development of deleterious fracture planes in the film. This is not so in the large mass of resin adhesive, due to the inability of the formaldehyde and water to escape from the interior. For practical purposes the limiting thickness of a glue film between wood surfaces is probably .005 in.

Each Part a Separate Glue Problem

Each portion of the plane assembly being fabricated from aircraft plywood and structural spruce timbers must be considered a separate glueing problem, since the amount of pressure necessary to make adequate contact between the surfaces being bonded varies with the thickness of the material used and the imperfections in the surface. The moisture content of the stock for cold process glueing must be between 8 and 12 percent to make sure that the finished assembly will not be subjected to abnormal strain arising from the taking on or losing of moisture from the atmosphere.

The ideal glue joint is one in which redistribution of moisture added by the adhesive causes the smallest amount of strain due to the expansion and contraction of wood coming to equilibrium in the atmosphere.

All resin adhesives set due to chemical reaction and the abstraction by the more hydroscopic wood of the water or solvent in which they are dissolved. Cold set urea resins have been catalyzed to set at room temperature. This setting, which is accomplished in 5 hr. at 70 deg. F., is greatly accelerated by increased temperature so that setting may occur at 90 deg. F. in about 2 hr. Further, if the cold setting urea resin is used under hot pressing conditions, setting may be accomplished in a matter of a couple of minutes at 220 deg. F.

Pressing time and temperature are so related that a long pressing time at a low temperature is equivalent to a shorter pressing time at a higher temperature. Cold setting urea resin and hot setting urea resin may be considered the ends of a continuous series of adhesives having varying setting properties. For its most effective use the adhesive should be tailored to fit the operating conditions of the process at hand. Since heat is most effective in speeding up the setting of urea resin adhesives, it may be applied by a number of different methods: First, possibly steam or electrically heated platens; second, clamped assemblies in kilns or ovens; third, radiant heat from either resistance heaters or infra-red lamps; and fourth, high frequency electrical fields.

For each method of applying heat,

"Reel" action at "X"

"Movies" are up front, too, for periods of relaxation. Keeping these "Reels" rolling, is one of our assignments — for the projectors are operated with lighting equipment powered by Briggs & Stratton gasoline motors. This is but one of scores of "special" applications, in addition to many major ways by which Briggs & Stratton motors are serving our armed forces.

OWNERS of 4 cycle air-cooled Briggs & Stratton motors are fortunate. They are not only assured of dependable power during the present emergency, but they know that these sturdy gasoline motors embody built-in features and quality that insure constant delivery of capacity power *year after year.* Now, when all equipment is being operated "around the clock", it is most important to keep your Briggs & Stratton motor in tip-top condition. It will pay in extra performance and *even longer life.*

A book containing Operating Instructions, Adjustment and Repair Information is available on request. When writing, be sure to mention the model letter of your motor.

BRIGGS & STRATTON CORP.
MILWAUKEE, WIS., U. S. A.

FOR VICTORY
Buy U. S. War Bonds

4 CYCLE
BRIGGS & STRATTON
GASOLINE MOTORS

Aircraft Fire Protection that's Quick and Efficient

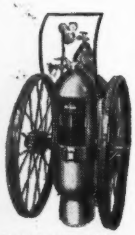
Airports throughout the country, as well as aircraft factories, have duGas equipment constantly on guard. Names on request.

duGas FIRE EXTINGUISHING APPARATUS

★ Aircraft fires cause devastating losses in quick time. Whether the plane is in the hangar or on a remote part of the field, duGas can be at the spot quickly to provide sure, swift, fire-fighting action. Effective on fires involving inflammable liquids and gases—recommended for use on electrical equipment fires.

Write us about your Fire Hazard Problems

Available in 15 and 30-lb. Hand Extinguishers — 150 and 350-lb. Wheeled Extinguishers.



150-LB. WHEELED EXTINGUISHER

duGas

15-LB. HAND EXTINGUISHER

DUGAS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

MARINETTE, WISCONSIN

Owned and Operated by Ansul Chemical Company

REPRESENTED IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

DUGAS FIRE EXTINGUISHING APPARATUS IS APPROVED BY UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES, FACTORY MUTUAL LABORATORIES

there is a most effective method for handling the gluing process. Here again, a tailored glue has more advantage than the run of the mill adhesives, since the greatest production is attained when the time under pressure is at a minimum.

REFERENCES

[1] See Technical Bulletin 479, *Strength and Related Properties of Woods Grown in the United States*, U. S. Department of Agriculture, page 17, Sept. 1935 . . . *ANC Handbook on The Design of Wood Aircraft Structures*, July 1942, page 12 (a restricted publication).

[2] See Technical Bulletin 479, *Strength and Related Properties of Woods Grown in the United States*, U. S. Department of Agriculture, page 48, Sept. 1935 . . . *ANC Handbook on The Design of Wood Aircraft Structures*, July 1942, pages 8 and 220 (a restricted publication).

[3] See Forest Products Laboratory Bulletin No. 1302, *Data on the Design of Plywood for Aircraft*, page 2, Dec. 1941 . . . *ANC Handbook on The Design of Wood Aircraft Structures*, July 1942, page 7 (a restricted publication).

[4] See Forest Products Laboratory Bulletin No. 1302, *Data on the Design of Plywood for Aircraft*, pages 7-9, Dec. 1941 . . . *ANC Handbook on The Design of Wood Aircraft Structures*, July 1942, page 26 (a restricted publication) . . . *The Technique of Plywood* by Charles B. Norris.

[5] See Forest Products Laboratory Bulletin No. 1302, *Data on the Design of Plywood for Aircraft*, pages 6-7, Dec. 1941 . . . *ANC Handbook on The Design of Wood Aircraft Structures, July* 1942, page 26 (a restricted publication) . . . *The Technique of Plywood* by Charles B. Norris.

[6] See Technical Bulletin 479, *Strength and Related Properties of Woods Grown in the United States*. U. S. Department of Agriculture, page 48, Sept. 1935 . . . *ANC Handbook on The Design of Wood Aircraft Structures*. July 1942, pages 8 and 220 (a restricted publication) . . . *The Technique of Plywood* by Charles B. Norris.

Substitute Materials

(*Continued from page* 115)

Much valuable material on aircraft woods and manufacturing has been made available by the U. S. D. A. Forest Products Laboratory, the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics, and Army Air Forces Materiel Center. This has been drawn upon and coordinated to comprise, in the *Manual*, a set of Vultee standards and requirements to supplement information supplied by engineering drawings.

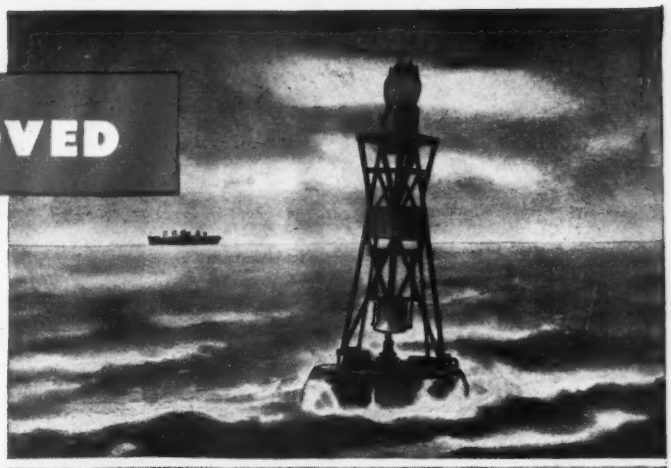
As detailed therein, selected wood must be stored and handled under controlled atmospheric conditions. For best strength-weight ratio and advantageous gluing, lumber and plywood must have a moisture content of 5 percent when applied with water-solution glue. Application of the latter will cause a "pick-up" of moisture to approximately 9 percent. When dry adhesives, such as Tego film, are used, veneers must be in the same condition required for lumber. This also applies when the new urea glues, that are sprayed on and allowed to dry before pressing, are employed.

The new synthetic resin glues, such as urea formaldahyde, are water-and-fungi resistant. This, plus their greater penetrative and adhesive qualities, has

(*Turn to page* 323)

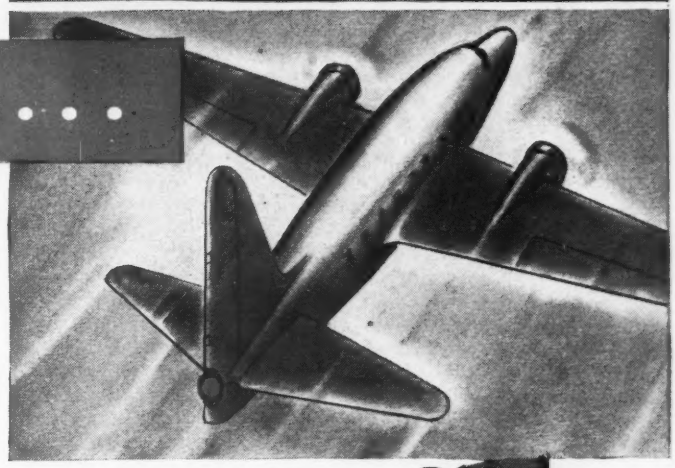
PERFORMANCE PROVED

ON FLASHING BEACONS
IN MARINE SERVICE



C. A. A. APPROVED . . .

FOR FLASHING TAILLIGHTS
ON AIR CARRIER AIRCRAFT



W&T FLASHER MECHANISM

Faithful performance of the W&T Flasher Mechanism was thoroughly proved *before* its application to aircraft. On marine beacons, flashers of the same basic design operate under severe climatic conditions, with inspection at intervals of *once a year*. Servicing remains negligible after years of use.

Now, similar units have been adopted by practically all leading airlines for flashing taillights. The mechanism maintains a precise timing cycle despite variations in operating voltage. It creates no objectionable radio interference, and has successfully met all C.A.A. specifications for this service.

The mechanism has capacity for handling as many as three 32-candlepower lamps on each circuit. Thus, it has added value should the flashing of wing tip and fuselage lights be required in the future. For complete information write for Technical Bulletin 234.

A-4

W&T FLASHER MECHANISM SPECIFICATIONS

Timing: adjustable to 0.01 sec.

Current consumption: 3 milliamps at 12 volts

Contact capacity: 5.25 amperes at 12 volts

Weight: 2 lb. 14 oz. **Length:** 9½"

Maximum outside diameter: 4⅞"

Types: FA121 for 12 volt operation, FA122 for 24 volt operation

WALLACE & TIERNAN PRODUCTS, INC.

BELLEVILLE, NEW JERSEY

How Do You Get What You Want in a LEATHER PACKING ?

Whatever your packing requirements

- effective seal under a wide range of operating pressures from a practical vacuum to several thousand pounds . . .
- resistance to deteriorating actions of such mediums as oil, water, acid . . .
- ability to withstand extremes in temperature . . .

you can expect greater certainty of satisfactory performance by turning the problem over to Graton & Knight.

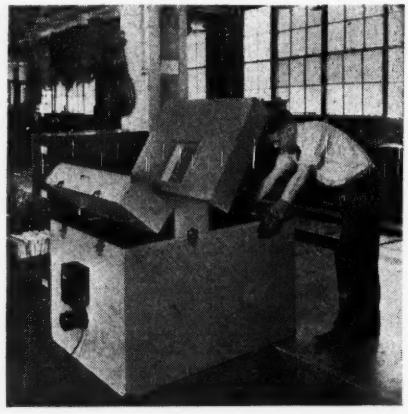
Graton & Knight tanning facilities — largest of any packings manufacturer.

A. The top-quality packing leather: Spartan

Graton & Knight's exclusive "combination" tannage has chrome leather's resistance to heat and oil — together with a mellowness and flexibility not usually found in chrome leather.

B. Expert treatment for specific conditions

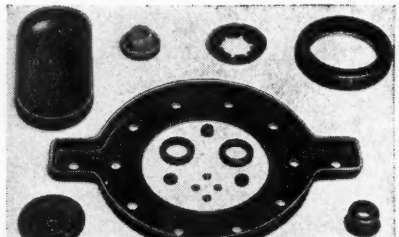
Constant research and testing in Graton & Knight laboratories help determine the proper leather-treating materials and processes which insure a packing leather best fitted to meet the requirements of each application.



Units for running subzero tests of packings — down to −55° F.

C. Constructive engineering

The combination of proper selection of leather treatment and *packing design* has made Graton & Knight engineers the No. 1 source of practical, time-saving aid for machine designers.



Among the millions of Spartan packings manufactured each year are such special shapes as these.

D. Extreme accuracy in fabrication

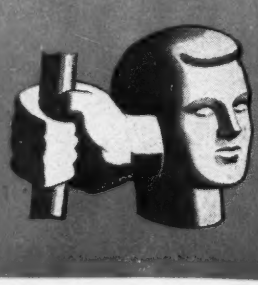
Once the proper design as well as treatment has been determined, the actual fabrication is done with machine tools and molds that insure accurate, economical production.

Accuracy of fabrication insured by use of latest equipment.

CERTAINTY

Designed into the Seal

Graton & Knight engineers urge making use of their "know-how" when your equipment is *in the design stage* — thus permitting them to help you get the best design of packing or perhaps to recommend a change in equipment design for better performance and longer life.



GRATON & KNIGHT ENGINEERING

the hand that builds certainty into the seal

GRATON & KNIGHT COMPANY

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

GRATON AND KNIGHT

ade practical much that could not rmerly be done in manufacturing air- ane parts of wood.

These glues, however, require special ndling and conditions. For safety, eir working life should be held to hr. under atmospheric conditions here the temperature is 72 deg. F. and e glue's moisture enotent is not less an 45 percent. The glue must not be dulterated by residue from previous atches left in receptacles.

As to assembly procedures, a mini- nm of 5 min. open-joint time, and not ver 15 min., is requisite. Adhering sur- ces vary with practically every dif- erence in origin, kind, and fabrication ethod of the wood used. In any case e surface to be glued must not be too nooth. Contours of joining parts must atch precisely. Methods of clamping em must be such that even pressure f at least 50 p.s.i. will be maintained r a minimum of 8 hr., if the tem- erature is 72 deg. F.

The moisture content of wooden parts ust be "sealed in" by application of itable finishes. A defective finish on etal from scaling of the paint, becomes pparent in time to permit refinishing efore serious corrosion results. Defec- ve wood finishes usually are mani- ested by checking or splitting of the aterial itself and can be remedied only y replacement.

Furthermore, airplane finishes must e capable of withstanding the rigors of ield use. In addition to extreme atmos- heric conditions, planes are sometimes team-cleaned on the service line and, during takeoffs and landings, are coured and scratched considerably by flying sand and gravel.

Wood Meets Stress Requirements

Rigid adherence to the manufactur- ing techniques established enables Vultee's subcontractors to produce parts that embody the design specifications de- veloped by engineers. In all wood de- signs, it has been possible to realize ex- ceptionally high strength without in- crease of weight, as compared to metal.

The pilot's seat, built of birch ply- wood, withstood 160 percent of design load, having supported 1¾ tons. An aileron, 2½ lb. lighter than the original one of metal, carried 380 percent of de- sign load. The rudder stood up at 240 percent and is ½ lb. lighter.

The wood fuselage monocoque proved its toughness under the most severe test loads. At 100 percent design load, de- flections and distortions were negligible. Failure finally occurred at 177 percent, after which it still supported 12 per- cent more load than is actually applied in flight.

The horizontal and vertical stabilizers are slightly heavier than the metal ones, but the rudder and elevator are under-

ANODEX

IS DOING ITS JOB, TOO!
CLEANING FERROUS METALS

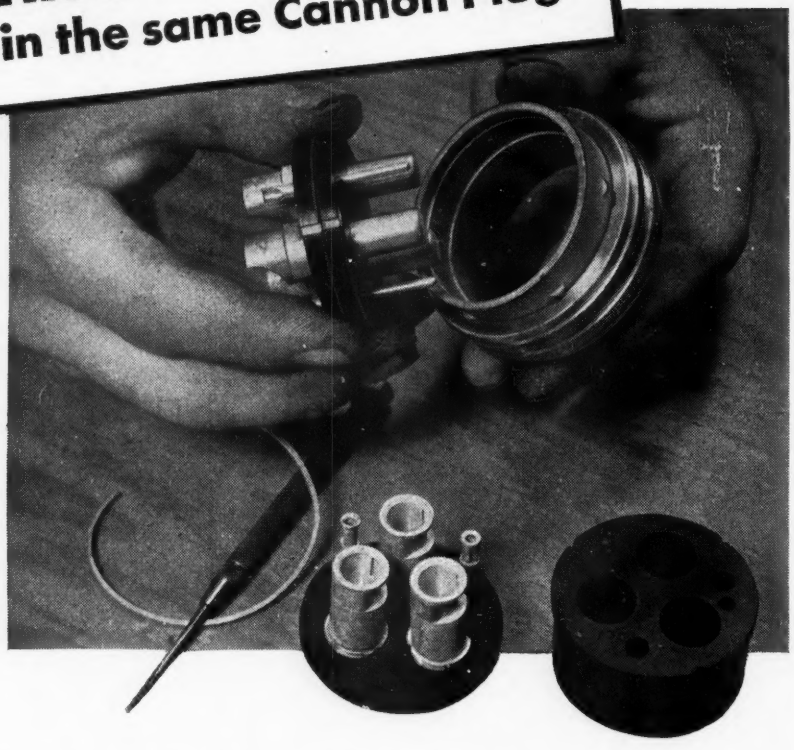
Unique, high speed reverse current process eliminates usual pre-cleaning operations • Electro-chemical reaction swiftly removes inorganic dirts, grease and oils • Operates on 12 or 6 V direct current • Simple to install and economical to use • Produces sheen similar to hand scrubbing • Saves time, labor and materials • Used and recommended by leading aircraft and engine manufacturers.

◀FOR FASTER-POSITIVE CLEANING USE THESE NEW, HIGH SPEED COMPOUNDS FORMULATED TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS — ANODEX FOR STEEL — METEX FOR ALUMINUM AND ALLOYS.

★ *Write for Free Data Sheets or Technical Service* ★

MAC DERMID
INCORPORATED
WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT
Los Angeles SALES AND SERVICE FROM COAST TO COAST Cleveland

FROM PINS TO SOCKETS in the same Cannon Plug



Interchangeability of parts—always an important factor in the Cannon line of electrical connectors—means real benefits for the user of these precision plugs and sockets. Hundreds of shapes and sizes with a large selection of insert arrangements in most sizes make it possible to use a standard Cannon Connector for many highly specialized applications.

So wide is the selection in the Cannon line that it is difficult to find a requirement in the aircraft, radio and heavy industrial fields which cannot be met with a stock Cannon product.

Cannon's standardization of parts that may be freely interchanged has contributed to greater speed on aircraft assembly lines, faster service in the field and uniform performance under all types of conditions.

WRITE FOR CANNON PLUG MANUAL—*A copy of "Cannon Plugs For Aircraft Electrical Circuits" will be mailed to you if requested on your business letterhead. This 76-page book, profusely illustrated in color, shows how Cannon Plugs are made and how they are used throughout aircraft industry.*

CANNON ELECTRIC

Cannon Electric Development Company, Los Angeles, California

Canadian Factory and Engineering Office: Cannon Electric Co., Ltd., Toronto, Canada

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES—CONSULT YOUR LOCAL TELEPHONE BOOK

weight by an amount that makes t entire wood empennage lighter than t former metal one.

At first thought, it might appear th such margins are too great and the d sign inefficient. But there are oth factors dictating high strength requir ments. Certain minimum sizes of m terials must be adhered to in order maintain contour and withstand ha service use. Practical and economic design for production is a consider tion. Excess margins must be allow to compensate for variations in man facture and glueing, no matter ho carefully controlled.

It is true some margins are mu higher than this would require, b they could not be cut down witho risking a finished form that might d velop sags and waviness.

A very good example of this is th vertical stabilizer. This surface wa originally designed with $\frac{1}{16}$-in. ski covering. In test, a tension failure d veloped at 240 percent of design. Th $\frac{1}{16}$-in. skin surface, however, was to wavy for an acceptable article and wa changed to $\frac{3}{32}$-in. thickness, which i considered the minimum necessary in surface of this size.

Center section flap skins were heavie up on the bottom side, even though th part already was over-strength. In tes the $\frac{1}{16}$-in. skin failed at 380 percent o design load, but it seemed somewha flimsy to resist impact from flying rock caused by the slipstream or water fro wet field landings. Here, again, th skin thickness was increased to $\frac{3}{32}$-in. this time to withstand hard service us

The wooden monocoque is 1-$\frac{1}{2}$ lb heavier than the former one of metal It is covered with birch plywood. Birch has the toughness to resist impact fro flying rocks, and the $\frac{1}{8}$-in. skin is de sirable because anything thinner migh be ruptured in rough ground crew handling.

Other Materials

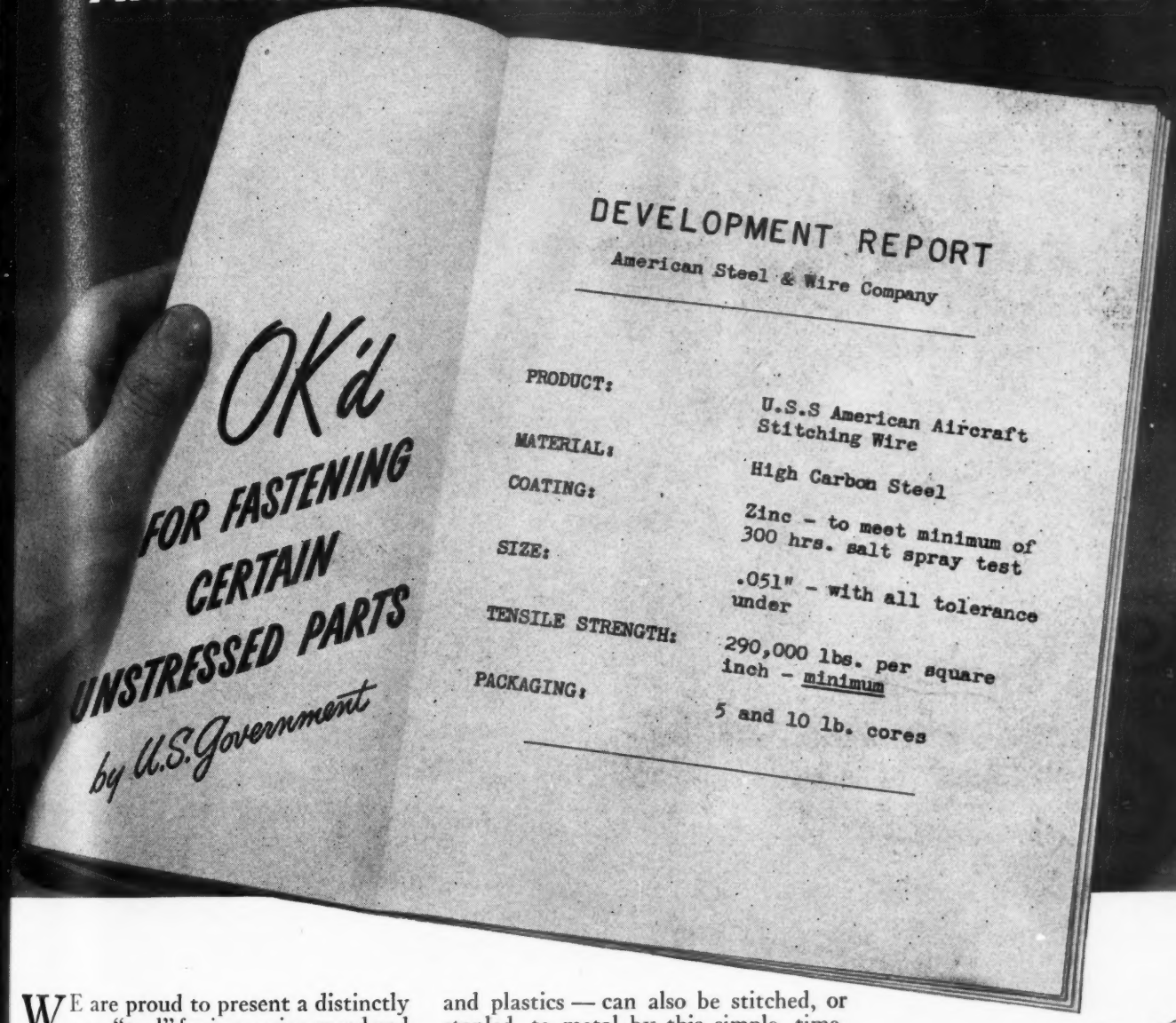
As to plastics, a fabric-base phenolic known as Panelyte thus far has proved most successful among those available It is used for practically all fairings inspection doors, and for side panels. Of about the same weight as metals for merly used for this purpose, it lies flat, lends itself to forming in three dimensions, and can be riveted. In con structing side panels, the material is joined to a supporting dural stiffener.

Experimentally, the phenolic sheets have been applied as skin over stabilizer surfaces. Under severe vibration of 50 hr. with full design loads, they with stood every test in an excellent manner. Deformations were small when they were put under severe tests to determine creep of the structure. No noticeable

(*Turn to page* 327)

Announcing

AMERICAN AIRCRAFT STITCHING WIRE


DEVELOPMENT REPORT
American Steel & Wire Company
PRODUCT: U.S.S American Aircraft Stitching Wire
MATERIAL: High Carbon Steel
COATING: Zinc - to meet minimum of 300 hrs. salt spray test
SIZE: .051" - with all tolerance under
TENSILE STRENGTH: 290,000 lbs. per square inch - minimum
PACKAGING: 5 and 10 lb. cores
OK'd
FOR FASTENING CERTAIN UNSTRESSED PARTS
by U.S. Government

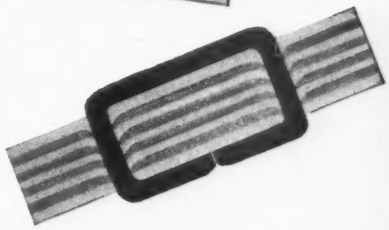
WE are proud to present a distinctly new "tool" for increasing speed and cutting costs on the production front—a new stitching wire developed especially for aircraft manufacturing by which parts such as heat ducts, trailing edge beading, junction boxes, ammunition boxes, ejection chutes and other unstressed units can be more quickly fabricated.

With U·S·S American Aircraft Stitching Wire, stainless steel, carbon steel, aluminum and other metals—in gauges up to .035″ for stainless steel—up to .060″ for SO aluminum, and .040″ for 24 ST aluminum—can be fastened together, at high speed, economically and with unskilled labor.

Other materials—wood, leather, fabric and plastics — can also be stitched, or stapled, to metal by this simple, time-saving means. "Sandwiches" of these materials in steel or aluminum can also be made up to ¾″ thick.

American Aircraft Stitching Wire is heavily coated with a tightly adhering zinc coating which renders it corrosion resistant to a high degree. Samples have come through salt spray tests in excess of 300 hours with flying colors. Staples have been successfully tested both for shearing strength and vibration fatigue.

If you want to save time and conserve strategic materials—this method of fastening certain unstressed airplane or glider parts will be of definite interest to you. We shall be pleased to discuss further details at your convenience.



This section (twice natural size) illustrates the tight corners and full bearing of wire against material made possible by use of AMERICAN AIRCRAFT STITCHING WIRE.

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY

Cleveland, Chicago and New York

Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco, *Pacific Coast Distributors* · United States Steel Export Company, New York

UNITED STATES STEEL

Aero-Quality Lumarith

INTERCEPTS THE "BURN" OF THE INVISIBLE U. V. RAYS

WINGING through the rarefied atmosphere of high altitudes on long flights, our men of the air can suffer severe sunburn induced by the invisible Ultra-Violet Rays. The risk is removed when aviators are protected by cockpit and turret enclosures of Aero-Quality Lumarith, the transparent plastic specially processed to absorb the "burning" rays.... Lumarith plastics are known for their great versatility. As a case in point, while Aero-Quality Lumarith screens out the severe sunburning Ultra-Violet Rays, regular Lumarith transmits up to 80% of these rays for such applications as hospitals, animal husbandry and agriculture.

CELANESE CELLULOID CORPORATION

The First Name in Plastics

Celanese Celluloid Corporation, 180 Madison Ave., New York City, a division of Celanese Corporation of America Sole Producer of Celluloid* (cellulose nitrate plastics, film base and dopes) . . . Lumarith* (cellulose acetate plastics, film base, insulating, laminating and transparent packaging material and dopes)... Lumarith* E. C. (ethyl cellulose molding materials) . . . *Trademarks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Representatives: Cleveland, Dayton, Chicago, St. Louis, Detroit, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Washington, D. C., Leominster, Montreal, Toronto, Ottawa.

Copyright 1943, Celanese Celluloid Corporation

A DIVISION OF CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA

et was observed after 6 hr. and, n release of the load, the structures rned to normal in a short time. Re- s of the tests indicate new uses for material in future production appli- ons.

While this reaches further ahead than duction, thus far, has been carried in use of new materials, it dovetails n the second phase of Vultee's con- sion program—that of employing alloy steels and magnesiums.

n fact, events have so shaped them- es that some developments of this ond phase already have been called use. Extrusions are becoming ical. So, likewise, are forgings. The er are being replaced with castings assemblies built up of welded steel. d rolling and drawing of sheet stock supplant the need for extruded shapes being undertaken.

Some of the applications involved re- e to the experimental work by which ltee is in position to make immediate commendation for production of its iners from low-carbon low-alloy steels en such materials shall have become ilable in quantity.

Meanwhile, intensive investigation is derway to develop production of anes from magnesium. One approach the problem is being made with a ew to covering existing structures th magnesium sheet. It is feasible in any instances to use magnesium of a ge slightly heavier than the original uminum alloy skin. The added thick- ss gives greater rigidity and the prog- ss of deterioration from corrosion is duced, in terms of its percentage in lation to the gage of the metal.

Actual protection against corrosion under intensive development, but ttle information can be made available present.

By pursuing its long-range program f research experiment, design, and test- g, Vultee continues to anticipate and eet war production exigencies. Some f the more immediate applications, ketched in the foregoing, have released uch essential material for output of ombat planes, at the same time en- bling Vultee to continue in fast, quan- ity production as the major supplier of asic trainers for the air services of all nited States armed forces and those f several United Nations as well.

Plywood Fabrication

(*Continued from page* 120)

ing time could be materially reduced by he application of the high frequency ethod of heating. This would increase he capacity of expensive fixtures mani- fold.

Moisture content of the assembly is an important problem in all hot plate glu-

(*Turn to page* 329)

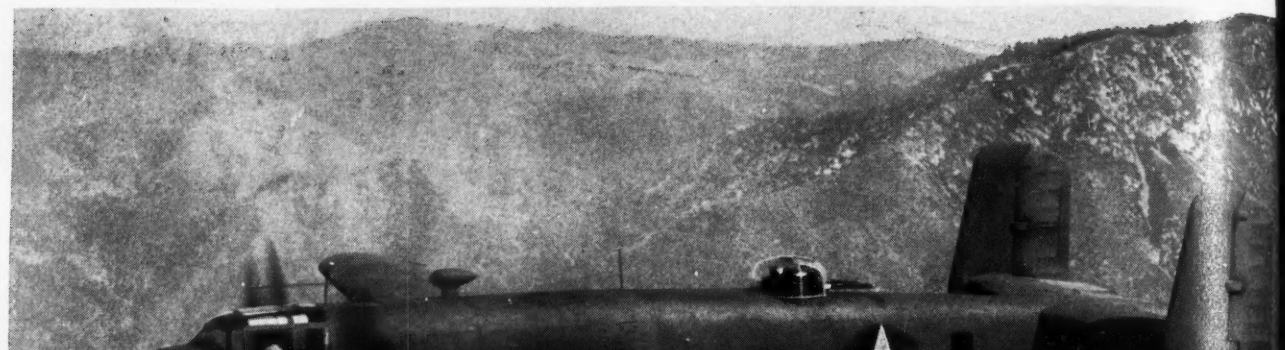
High Speed Production Methods demand a Caster that can stand punishment – for dependability and safety specify . . .

DARNELL
CASTERS & WHEELS

Darnell Dependability assures savings, service, safety, speed. A caster or wheel for every use.

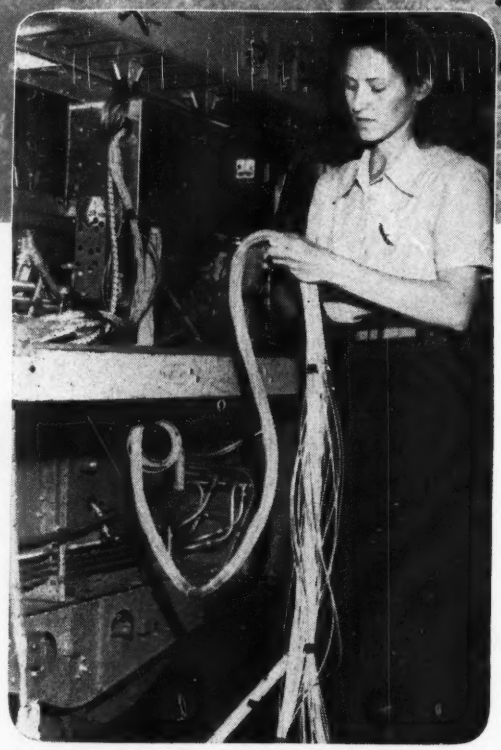
A SAVING AT EVERY TURN

DARNELL CORP. LTD., 60 WALKER ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA, 36 N. CLINTON, CHICAGO, ILL.



Maker of Air History—

The North American B-25



Part of the wiring assembly of North American's B-25 Mitchell Bomber.

Wiring the pilot's switch box. Altogether, miles of wire are used on the B-25.

ANOTHER PLACE

WHERE BELDEN WIRE GOES TO WAR

These swift, deadly B-25 Mitchell Bombers, built by North American, are active above all the world's major battle fronts. The fourteen-ton giants have unloaded bombs on the enemy from Tokyo to Tobruk —from Russia to New Guinea.

Here is another example of the way American ingenuity is winning the war. Here skilled workers, using service-tested materials, have produced a weapon that stays "on the job." Here is another place where Belden wire goes to war!

Back of Belden aircraft wire is a lifetime of experimenting and testing—collaboration with aircraft engineers since flying was in its infancy. This vast experience makes possible the Belden wire that meets today's needs.

Belden Manufacturing Company
4665 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

Awarded the U.S. Treasury Special Citation of Merit for initiating the War Bond-or-Cash Dividend Plan

Belden *Aircraft* WIRE

Starter, Lighting, and Instrument Cables √ √ √ SPARK PLUG WIRES

ing. With equipment such as Thermex, *heating is uniform throughout a piece of wood, causing no redistribution of moisture to injure the wood.* Too much moisture may cause steam to form near the surface or close to the hot plate. Hence, ordinary hot plate practice has been to use almost dry wood, of 2 or 3 percent moisture content, to prevent damage due to steam blisters. Then, after gluing, the recommended aircraft practice is to raise the moisture content back to 8 or 12 percent, or about its normal outdoor operating moisture content. Moisture content can be high, when high frequency heating is used, without likelihood of damage to the piece. This makes it unnecessary to dry airplane wood to such a low moisture content before gluing.

Rapid, uniform heating reduces the labor, glue costs, inventory, and floor space in any plant. It gives full and complete control of heat throughout the work at all times. The heat can be introduced or stopped instantly without releasing the press and removing the work, as when hot plates are used. When the electricity is cut off there are no hot platens on which operators may be burned.

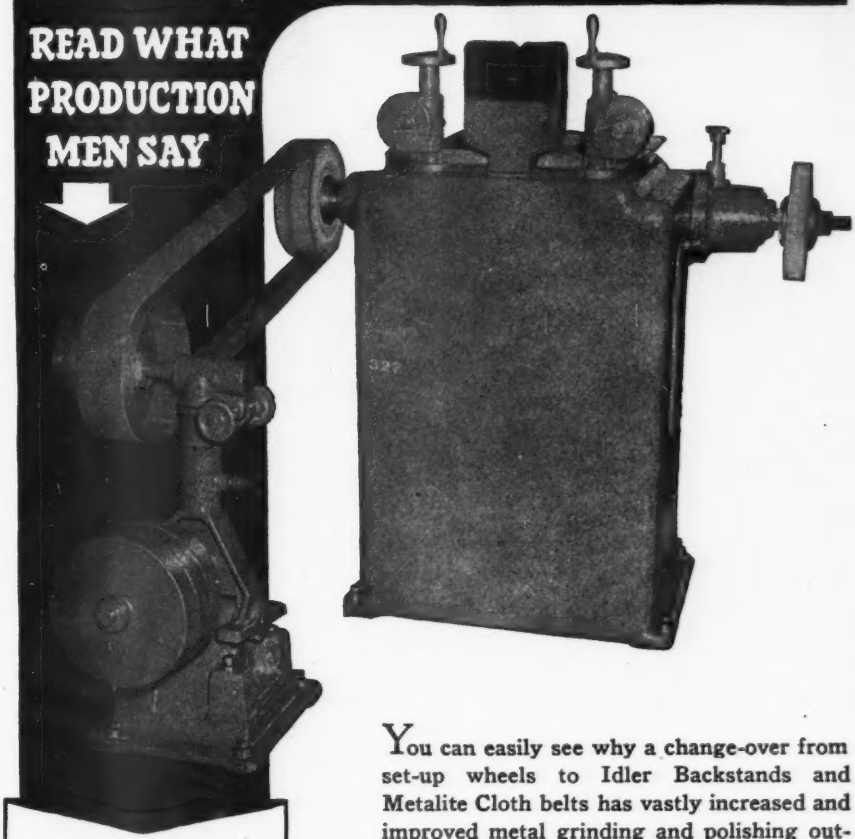
High frequency heating is particularly adaptable to aircraft wood work because of the light weight or low specific gravity of these parts. In shop terms, light weight parts usually require large factory space while the glue is drying, plus many large clamps to hold the parts in place for hours at a time. On the other hand, most airplane parts or units are very light in weight. The electricity required for heating any product is directly proportionate to its weight and specific heat. This increases the advantages for aircraft production, since heating with this equipment does not require big units to do the large production jobs.

Use of high frequency electricity is a very efficient means of heating nonmetallic parts—the average wooden parts being heated at efficiencies ranging above 50 percent of the electrical line input. Compare this with the heating efficiency in electric ovens, where radiant heat from infra-red lamps or resistance grids is used, with efficiency of heating nonmetallic parts in the neighborhood of 10 percent. Further, such heat is applied to the surface and not through the whole piece, which still further lowers effectiveness. Considering that high frequency equipment costs only from a fraction of a cent in some localities to three cents per kw.-hr. to operate, it can be understood why the process is economical.

Another advantage is the direct application of electrical field heating to most existing equipment. New presses are not required, and there is no obsolescence of equipment when it is applied.

IDLER BACKSTANDS
Speed PRODUCTION
Improve FINISH...

READ WHAT PRODUCTION MEN SAY



"Eighty instead of former twenty on set-up wheels."
Large metal battery cases for the Navy.

"Greatly increased production and definitely better finish."
Grinding the welds and putting a radius on corners of stamped steel cartridge boxes.

"More than five times former production."
Removing outside flash from parachute hardware.

"Over five times the former output from set-up wheels."
Sanding stainless steel tubes very similar to 37 mm. shell cases.

You can easily see why a change-over from set-up wheels to Idler Backstands and Metalite Cloth belts has vastly increased and improved metal grinding and polishing output in many war industries.

Among the numerous advantages we list but a few:

Controlled coating of modern abrasive cloth.
Faster heat dissipation—more cutting surface.
Range of grit sizes available—15.
Speed of belt changes.
Reduced loss of abrasive grain.
Retention of desired cushion in contact wheel.

All these mean faster work, better work, more of it, and at a lower cost per piece sanded.

And the change-over to a Backstand is made so quickly, so easily, so inexpensively, *you can't afford not to investigate.* A Field Engineer will give you the fullest help. Write or phone the handiest branch.

Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Grand Rapids, High Point, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, St. Louis, San Francisco, Tacoma.

BEHR-MANNING · TROY, N. Y.
DIVISION OF NORTON COMPANY
QUALITY COATED ABRASIVES SINCE 1872

FLASH!
It's connected
—a slight push of plug into socket, it's connected and air is automatically turned on.
HANSEN
PUSH-TITE
AIR HOSE COUPLINGS
To-day it's production for production's sake—to-morrow it will be production to meet competition, in both cases speed is the keyword. Haste without waste and that's exactly what you get when you use Hansen Push-Tite air hose couplings, first choice in most of the large and small industrial plants throughout the country. Hansen Push-Tite air hose couplings operate easier, faster, conserving time, effort and air. They produce more, last longer, with far less trouble. Send in for free catalog.
FLASH!
It's disconnected
and air is automatically turned off by simply pulling back outside sleeve with thumb or finger.
Hansen MFG. CO.
INDUSTRIAL Air Line EQUIPMENT
1786 EAST 27TH STREET · · · · CLEVELAND, OHIO

The process is also very versatile. If the operating cycle were 20 min. for each loading, then one heating unit could be connected to three presses (Fig. 12), and each press could be loaded in rotation. This would utilize the heating equipment to maximum efficiency.

Calculating Capacity

Calculating the capacity or size of the heating unit required is very simple. The heat balance equation is determined from the weight of the parts to be heated, their specific heat, and the temperature rise required. The material is placed between two electrodes, which are connected by two wires to the heating unit. In some presses it is convenient to ground the machine to one side of the heating unit and slip the hot electrode in the middle of material stack (Fig. 8).

The formula for calculations is expressed as follows:

BTU required = Wt. of wood (in lb.) x Specific Heat x Temperature Rise (in deg. F.)

To raise the temperature to 170 deg., taking the average specific heat of wood at 0.45, the BTU's required for 1 lb. of wood is derived thus:

1 lb. x 0.45 x 170 deg. − 80 deg. (req. temp. − room temp.) = 40.5 BTU's per lb.

Note that this temperature range is below the boiling point of water so that the latent heat of evaporation is not reached and, therefore, no BTU's are wasted. The wood and moisture content are raised only within the sensible heat range, thus thousands of BTU's required to evaporate the moisture are saved.

Now suppose we have 10 pieces weighing 1½ lb. each to heat up in each press load. The weight will be 15 lb. per load. 15 x 40.5 BTU's per pound = 607.5 BTU's per load. We know that the efficiency of electrical field heating is at least 50 percent. Hence, if 607.5 BTU's are required per load, twice that many must be supplied to the heating unit or 1215 BTU's.

One kilowatt of electric energy per hour delivers 3413 BTU's per hour. Therefore, if one kw. is delivered to the heating unit and only 1215 BTU's are required, only 1215/3413 x 60 min. = 21 min. heating time is required per load. Two kw. would halve this time and three kw. would reduce it to seven minutes.

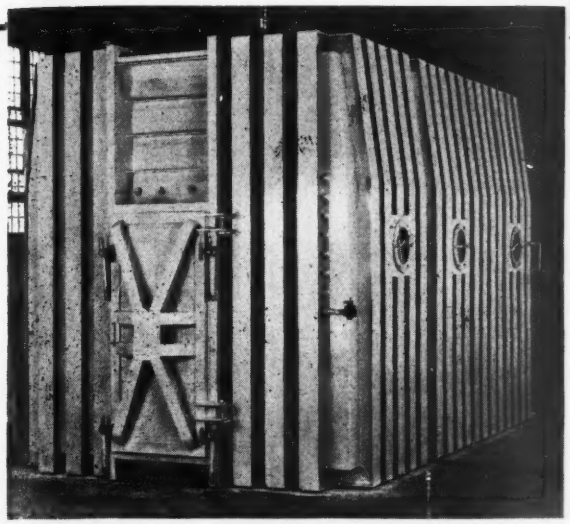
Thus it is easy to adjust the loads to the electrical field heating unit or vice versa so as to get the most economical handling rate. Once determined, it is not even necessary for the operator to know anything except the setting for each type and weight of load.

Automatic tuning devices can be provided so that it is not even necessary

(*Turn to page* 333)

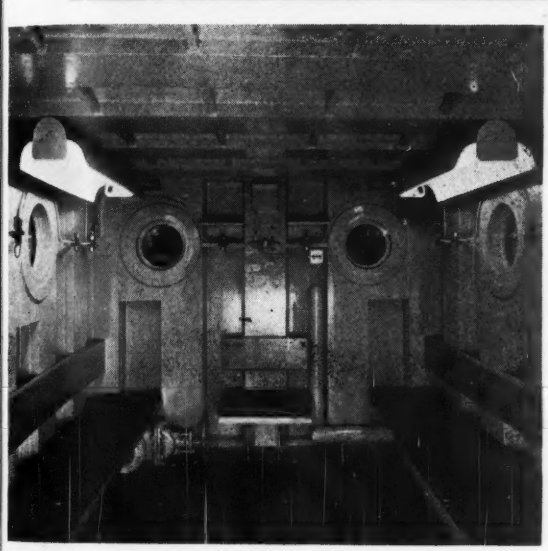
GUARDITE

RECTANGULAR LOW PRESSURE CHAMBER

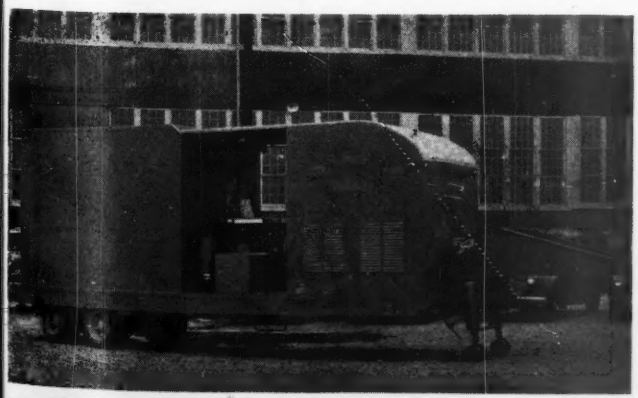


•

Tests all vital parts of airplanes under high altitude pressures and temperatures . . .



★ *This equipment is easily moved from one location to another to facilitate testing and save time. Completely air-conditioned.*



This type of chamber was pioneered in 1932 by engineers who knew aviation and followed closely the industry's rapid development. Today hundreds are in operation. The GUARDITE CORPORATION has been building rectangular chambers for more than twelve years.

Rectangular chamber construction requires less critical material, yet gives you a larger volume of working space as compared to a round chamber.

The test chamber is all welded sheet steel. It can be made to any desired size. Doors can be made to specified dimensions. They can be operated by air or manually.

Get full details on how you can simulate both pressure and temperature conditions as well as do personnel testing with this GUARDITE Rectangular Low Pressure Chamber.

The GUARDITE CORPORATION

332 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

THERE'S A *Revolution Brewing* IN THE AUTOMOTIVE AND AVIATION FIELDS!

LET OUR ENGINEERING PLANNING BOARD HELP YOU ANTICIPATE THE COMING CHANGES

With the return of normalcy after victory, the automotive and aviation fields will show greater changes than probably any other industry in America. There will be technological changes . . . changes in design . . . changes in manufacturing processes . . . changes in distribution . . . changes in consumer buying habits . . . changes in costs, selling prices, methods of installment selling. ★ The upheaval will actually be revolutionary! ★ The time to begin planning for the coming changes is right now. No one can foretell the turn, and preparedness is the sensible policy! ★ The United States Testing Company, Inc., has appointed a group of trained technicians and engineers, as well as their consumer representative, to its Engineering Planning Board. This Board is prepared to sit down and plan with you in anticipation of future changes as they affect your own individual business organization, specifically. ★ We welcome inquiries from organizations that are beginning to look ahead.

* Member of A. C. C. L.

UNITED STATES TESTING COMPANY, INC.

ESTABLISHED 1880

HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY

PHILADELPHIA, PA. GREENSBORO, N. C. WOONSOCKET, R. I. CHICAGO, ILL. NEW YORK, N. Y.

* American Council of Commercial Laboratories

for the operator to watch the machine once a load has been put in the press and the heater started. This conserves labor time and eliminates errors of personal judgment.

Application of electrical field heating to aircraft fabrication offers possibilities in time saving in the gluing of parts that have never been realized by any other method in the past. The process invites careful investigation by farsighted production men who can visualize the possibilities of wood as a present and future material for spars, ribs, and fuselages of airplanes.

Intercoolers in Aircraft

(*Continued from page* 129)

characteristics of tested units. A mathematical proof can be derived by considering that a film coefficient will be equal to a constant times the weight flow to some exponential power. This makes it possible to differentiate the equation with respect to weight flow and gives the slope of this line directly even though the differentiated expression is complex. It is a definite proof of constant effectiveness with a mass ratio of 1 and shows that for high mass ratios the negative slope is less than 1 percent. The usefulness of this law of constant effectiveness is in checking performance charts and in extending their field by means of a rational method of extrapolation.

The general trend in intercooler design with the advent of higher horsepower engines has been a steady increase in effectiveness per unit volume. The effectiveness of four intercooler types is shown (Fig. 2), all of the same over-all dimensions, at a standard air pressure drop ($\sigma\Delta p$) on the coolant air of 4 in. H_2O, and ranging over an engine air flow from 50 to 150 lb. per min. The total effectiveness range spanned by the four types is seen to cover an effectiveness value from 50 percent for Type A to 90 percent for Type D. The relative coolant air consumption is shown with Type A taken as 100 percent.

Type A is a round tube unit. The effectiveness at an engine air flow of 130 lb. per min. is 52.7 percent, and the pressure drop for this flow is 9.4 in. H_2O. Types B and C are of the flattened tube type and are of interest because of the fact that Type C, which has a higher effectiveness than type B, actually has 8 percent less surface than type B and uses 24 percent less coolant air. The increased performance is obtained solely by an increased engine air pressure drop which has risen from 6.4 in. H_2O to 17.5 in. H_2O at a flow of 130 lb. per min. (approx. 275 percent).

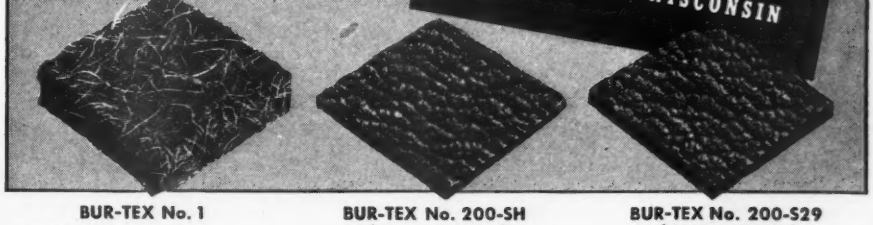
In Type D the surface has been in-

Insulation for high altitude planes — crash pads for tanks — gun blast blankets — these are only a few of the many BUR-TEX developments. Yes, BUR-TEX *impregnated* felt-base fabrics are creating a sensation in aviation and other industries — constantly meeting new demands for tough, durable, easily applied, economical fabrics to replace rubber and other scarce materials.

Features of BUR-TEX "200" Line include great tensile strength, high tear and abrasive surface resistance, plus remarkable sound deadening, vibration dampening, insulating and cushioning qualities. Withstands great temperature changes. Entirely different from anything on the market. Available in various thicknesses — in standard rolls or cut to desired size and shapes.

BURLINGTON MILLS INC.
BURLINGTON · WISCONSIN

*What BUR-TEX Is



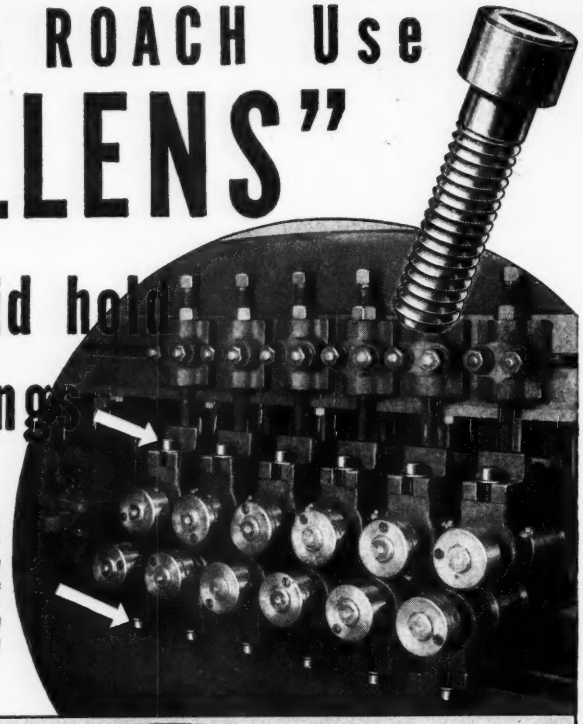
BUR-TEX No. 1
High quality hair felt in various combinations and thicknesses for sound absorption, insulating and cushioning purposes. Also has wide range of applications in manufactured products and for industrial purposes.

BUR-TEX No. 200-SH
[Patent Applied for]
is treated by an exclusive BUR-TEX impregnation process and compressed to various thicknesses. Tough, pliable, durable — withstands big range of heat and cold. Now used for many purposes formerly requiring rubber. Available only on war orders.

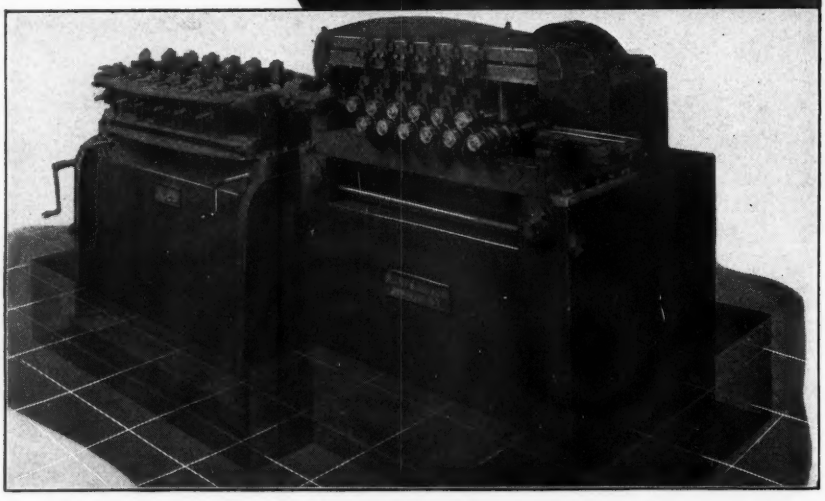
BUR-TEX No. 200-S29
[Patent Applied for]
is similar to BUR-TEX No. 200-SH except that it contains no critical material and has less "temperature range." Both can be embossed in leather and other designs as may be desired.

KANE & ROACH Use "ALLENS"

for a solid hold on bearings



Close-up of bearing supports and adjusting screws holding roll shafts in Kane & Roach No. BBH Combination Vertical and Horizontal Straightener.



This KANE & ROACH "BBH" Combination Vertical and Horizontal Straightener does fast, versatile work in straightening squares, flats, hexagons, octagons, channels and numerous special and structural shapes. The 24 roll shafts are power-driven, and *adjustable lengthwise* of the stock being straightened. This allows the machine to be adjusted for the best longitudinal roll spacings for the type of section to be straightened.

Convenient adjustment of roll shaft bearings must be clinched with the solidest possible set-ups for accurate alignment. ALLEN *"pressurformd"* Socket Head Cap Screws are handily and rigidly set up with hexagon keys. They HOLD the bearing supports in a grip that never works loose.

Allen is proud of its tie-in with the famous performance of Kane & Roach machines. Hollow screws are little things to these builders of steel mill equipment. But their exacting selection of little things confirms the quality of the bigger things in Kane & Roach construction.

THE ALLEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY
HARTFORD, ... CONNECTICUT, U.S.A.

creased still further than in Type B. At an engine air flow of 130 lb. per min., we find the effectiveness to be 72.7 percent, an increase of approximately 38 percent over that of Type A and a pressure drop of 23.3 in. H_2O, which corresponds to an increase of approximately 250 percent.

The curves of Fig. 2 show the trend in design. They do not immediately show whether this trend is correct. In order to examine this phase of the development, Types B, C, and D have been applied to the same problem on a specific airplane and the required power has been calculated for the problem point while the dimensions of the units were varied.

Figs. 3 and 4 show the power consumption for Types B and C; that is, the power consumption on the coolant air side, the engine air side, and the power required to carry the weight of the intercooler and also a curve showing the addition of these three items. (For simplicity no credit for the Meredith effect has been considered.*)

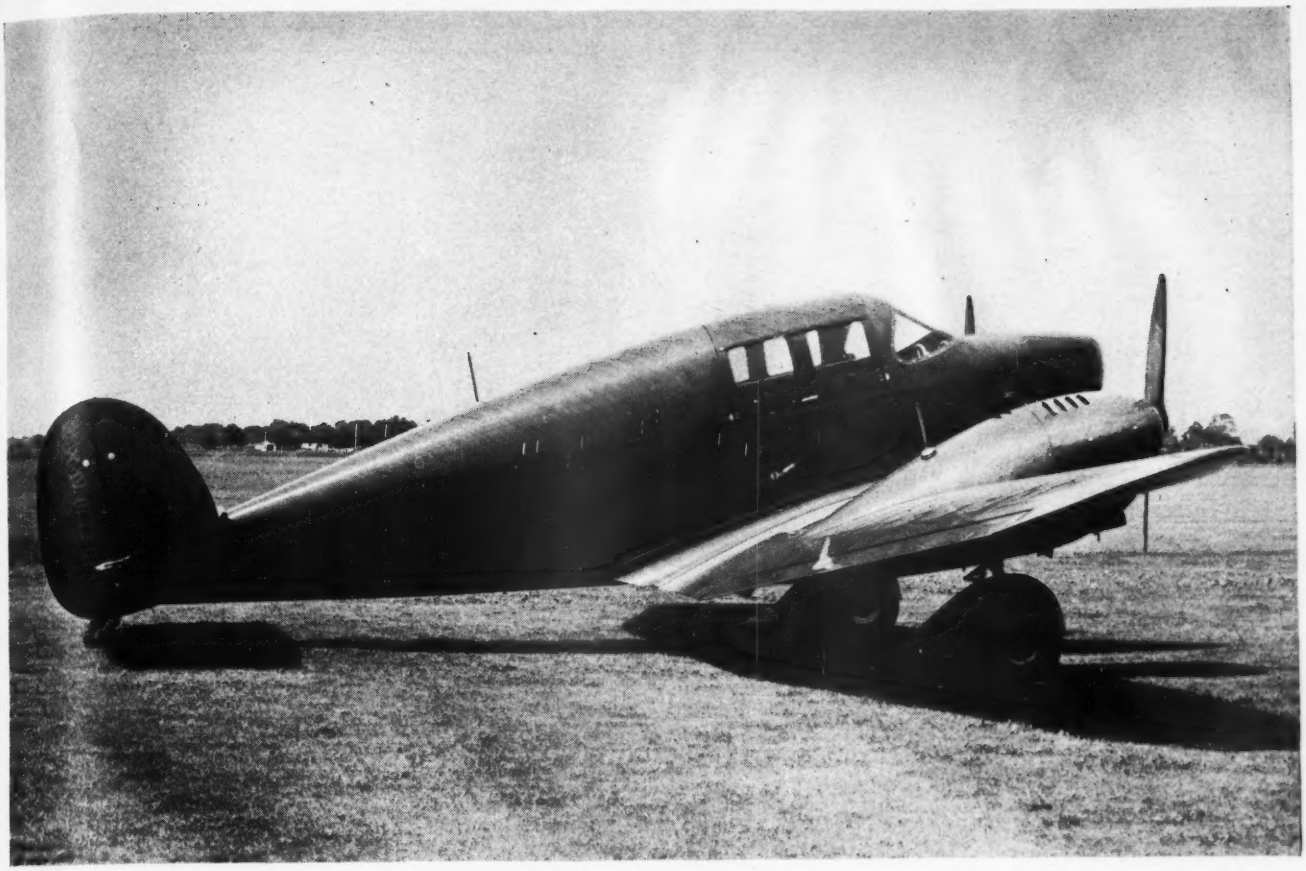
The dimension in the direction of coolant air flow has been held constant and the no-flow and engine air length has been varied in both directions from unit values. The full curves refer to the variation in engine air length and the dotted curves show variation in no-flow length. At the problem point, Type B is seen to consume 21 hp. and Type C, 22 hp. when both of unit length, that is, as actually built and installed on the plane.

An examination of the curves shows that a decrease in no-flow and engine air dimension is associated with an increase in total power, while an increase in both these lengths causes a decrease in total power until a definite minimum has been reached in a size considerably larger than the original unit. It is to be noted here in passing that no increase in duct weight has been added to the weight of the cooler; that is, the weight curve is somewhat low. A correction on this item would cause the point of minimum power to be reached somewhat earlier.

It is seen that the greatest reduction in power is obtained by increasing the no-flow dimension. In the case of Type C, it is noted that very little power reduction is obtained by increasing the engine air length. The corresponding power curve is practically at a minimum at unit length; that is, the unit as designed is of correct engine air length. However, by increasing the no-flow dimension, a considerable saving in power is possible. The total power at 1.75 times actual size is only 13 hp.; that is, a saving of 9 hp. per unit is possible.

(*Turn to page* 337)

* Rauscher and Phillips, *Journal of Aeronautical Sciences*, Feb. 1941.

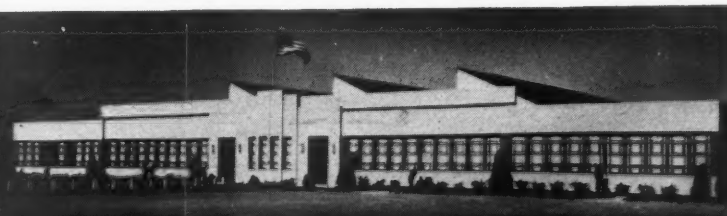


THE Andover Kent "Langley" model pictured above has been undergoing exhaustive flight and service tests for a period of more than a year and a half.

Extensive experimental and development work in the field of molded plastic and veneer aircraft construction preceded the building of the first "Langley".

During this period, many problems were met and were successfully solved. The result is an organization with the "know-how" to solve both engineering and production difficulties relating to molded plastic and other aircraft design and construction.

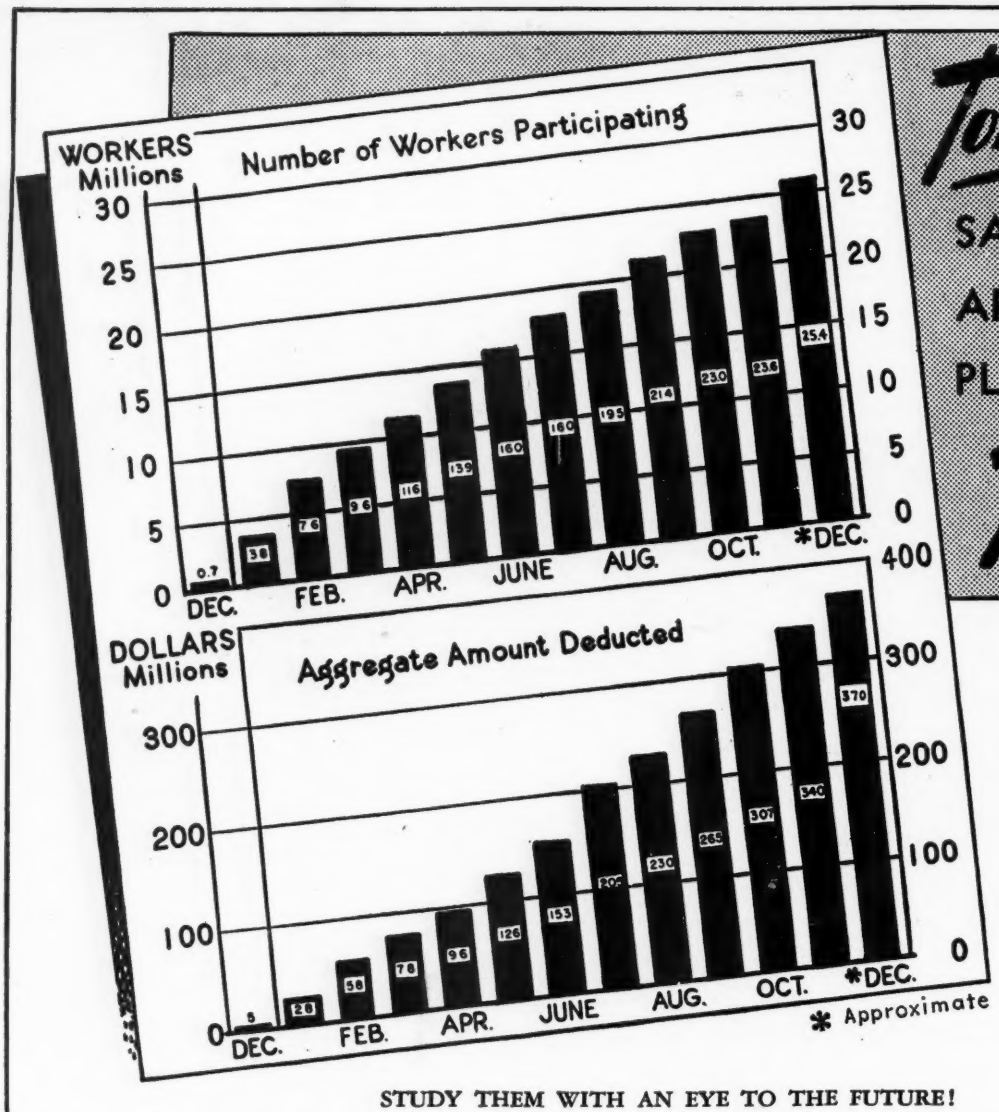
This successful background of experience, and our modern production facilities, are available to the aviation industry. We invite inquiries from aircraft makers and sub-contractors. Our telephone number is New Brunswick 1011.



Andover Kent Aviation

CORPORATION · NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

MOLDED PLASTIC PLYWOOD AIRPLANES & PARTS ... ARMOR-PIERCING PROJECTILES ... SHELL PRIMERS ... PRECISION ROLLER BEARINGS



Tomorrow's SALES CURVES ARE BEING PLOTTED . . . Today

THESE CHARTS SHOW ESTIMATED PARTICIPATION IN PAYROLL SAVINGS PLANS FOR WAR SAVINGS BONDS (*Members of Armed Forces Included Starting August 1942*)

STUDY THEM WITH AN EYE TO THE FUTURE!

There is more to these charts than meets the eye. Not seen, but clearly projected into the future, is the sales curve of tomorrow. Here is the thrilling story of over 25,000,000 American workers who are today voluntarily saving close to FOUR AND A HALF BILLION DOLLARS per year in War Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan.

Think what this money will buy in the way of guns and tanks and planes for Victory today—*and mountains of brand new consumer goods tomorrow.* Remember, too, that War Bond money grows in value every year it is saved, until at maturity it returns $4 for every $3 invested!

Here indeed is a solid foundation for the peace-time business that will follow victory. At the same time, it is a real tribute to the voluntary American way of meeting emergencies that has seen us through every crisis in our history.

But there is still more to be done. As our armed forces continue to press the attack in all quarters of the globe, as war costs mount, so must the record of our savings keep pace.

Clearly, on charts like these, tomorrow's Victory —*and tomorrow's sales curves*—are being plotted today by 50,000,000 Americans who now hold WAR BONDS.

EVERYBODY EVERY PAYDAY AT LEAST 10%

Save with

War Savings Bonds

This space is a contribution to America's all-out war effort by

AVIATION

In the case of Type B, apparently some power reduction is possible with an increased engine air length. The total power continues to fall off until an engine air length of 1.5 times unity has been reached. The total power curve for an increase in no-flow, therefore, could have been lowered if the original unit had been designed with a greater engine air length. This is consistent with the fact that Type B only reaches a minimum of 14 hp. as compared to the 13 hp. for Type C, although the original power consumption at unit length was less. Both units, however, show that the real reduction in power is obtained by an increase in no-flow direction. The engine air dimension may be varied widely and even decreased with little effect. This is particularly true when the engine air pressure drop is high.

This lesson has been learned in Type D on Fig. 5, where unit length of the engine air is 65 percent of the unit length of Type B and C and the no-flow length is 60 percent greater than the B and C dimension; also the coolant air dimension has been reduced to 75 percent of the coolant air dimension in Types B and C. The total power at the problem point is, consequently, less than in the case of B and C, namely 18 hp. The total power curve shows that a reduction to 11.5 hp. is possible by a still further increased no-flow dimension. An increase in engine air dimension is of little value, since the problem point at unit length is just to the left of the flat part of this curve.

Fig. 5 also shows a power curve for Type D in the same original dimensions as Types B and C; that is, with its engine air length increased and its no-flow dimension reduced. Since an increase in engine air length has little effect and a decrease in no-flow a great effect, we naturally obtain a considerably increased power curve which, it is seen, comes to a minimum at about 16 hp. and consumes 24 hp. at unit length dimensions.

A comparison of the three types shows that, all in all, the power consumption for the various units of same dimensions are roughly the same! The higher effectiveness unit requires a slightly higher power consumption than the lower efficiency units, consistent with higher pressure drops in the high effectiveness units. In other words, if a given cooling is to be accomplished in a given space, it appears that the power consumption is of a predetermined value irrespective of the type of core installed.

A considerable power saving, as much as 35 to 40 percent, can be obtained by an increase in the no-flow dimension of 75 percent. The trend to keep the dimensions down to the bare minimum is therefore, not correct and a careful study of the power consumption is recommended for each installation before intercooler dimensions are fixed. A reasonable weight increase in such a unit is associated with lower power consumption and, therefore, lower fuel consumption and greater flying range.

A few points may be flagged to illustrate the interest attached to the problem and the need for painstaking attention to the intercooler specification. Once the designer has fixed his critical altitude and chosen his supercharger, the temperature-pressure relation required at the discharge of the engine air stream from the intercooler is known. This relationship can be met with a series of intercoolers and the selection may well hinge on the space available. Among different criteria for the selection would be the total horsepower required to pass the two air streams through the system and to fly the weight of the intercooler and its supporting surface, with proper credit for the Meredith effect. This might be of major import on a long range ship. While the horsepower is not of a large order, it has been found that substan-

LOOK!
Fast
DELIVERY
on Ring
Flush Pin
and
Snap
GAUGES
Turner's new plant has enabled them to increase their production facilities —that is why Turner can definitely promise delivery within a short time on their ring, flush pin and snap gauges.
This fast delivery has already proved valuable to many war plants throughout the country who have been on the verge of shut-downs due to the lack of gauges.
If you need ring, flush pin or snap gauges let us show you what Turner can do on delivery promises!
Wire your order today!
TURNER GAUGE GRINDING COMPANY
2627 HILTON ROAD • • • • FERNDALE MICH.

tial reductions can be made at the expense of weight and space.

This brings up the question of weight. And as for the intercooler itself, the weight is of little importance, except insofar as it affects the weight of the ship at takeoff, its drag in flight, and its wing loading. If slightly additional space were available on one of our long range planes, the saving in weight of fuel accomplished by the more efficient intercooler size would exceed the increased weight of the unit! Hence, for a given mission the takeoff weight would be fractionally reduced. The result would be measurably increased power available for flight.

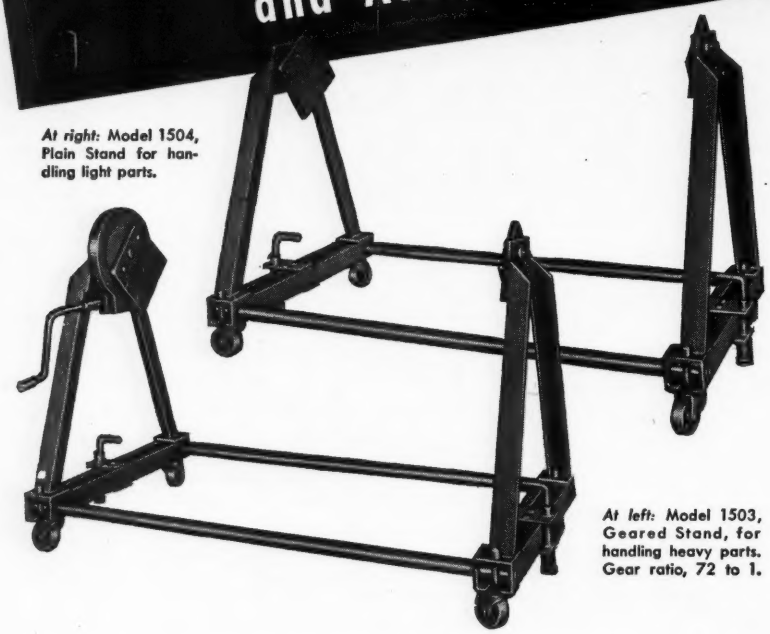
Evidently even weight has to be "weighed". This subject is ably presented by U. T. Joyner, of the NACA, and warrants detailed study. The use of heat transfer formulas in calculating performance is of value in studying the basic design. For approximating performance under turbulent flow conditions, we require three sets of equations, one for each zone (turbulent, buffer, and boundary). The mathematical complications render analysis of this character quite tedious. For actual installation and intercooler selection, only laboratory test data are of sufficient accuracy. It must be remembered that an error of only 1 percent may bring on detonation at the critical altitude. Since aircraft installations can seldom give the same distribution that is obtainable in the laboratory, it is desirable to run wind tunnel tests on sections of the structure housing the system.

One tempting field for development is in the use of aftercoolers. Here more severe conditions will exist due to the presence of fuel vapor, higher pressures, and greater stresses under backfire. Nonetheless, high temperature differences are present and reduced takeoff temperatures could be realized, of great value under hot weather operation.

More attention should be given to the coolant stream exit, where the use of automatic exit flaps is of interest because of control of carburetor icing in flight and a resultant decrease in drag, except under maximum design duty. The advantages will bring with them some increase in weight and in complication.

Due to necessary restrictions, this paper has been of a superficial character. Perhaps, however, we have gained some measure of appreciation of the problem and its interesting complexities and have realized the necessity for continued research in this field. One thing seems clear—no government ceiling will be placed on altitude, and the demand will be active.

ADJUSTABLE Holding Stands
for Speeding Up
PRODUCTION WELDING
and ASSEMBLY . . .



At right: Model 1504, Plain Stand for handling light parts.

At left: Model 1503, Geared Stand, for handling heavy parts. Gear ratio, 72 to 1.

STALEY welding stands are quickly adjustable for length, permitting any kind or length of welding or assembly jig to be mounted, revolved to any desired position, and locked. Stands are furnished without holding fixtures, but the revolving brackets are drilled and tapped for mounting. Fixtures can be mounted off-center so that fixture and work balance, making it easy to turn over when loaded. Equipped with casters and quick-acting floor stops. Capacity, 3,000 lbs. Write for literature on the complete line of STALEY Engine Stands.

Staley MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

COLUMBUS, INDIANA, U. S. A.

How to Fair Lines

(*Continued from page* 139)

or

$$mx + h = \pm\sqrt{H^2 + 2Am}$$

therefore . . .

$$j = mx + h = \pm\sqrt{h^2 + 2Am}$$

It must be remembered that j is a value of dy/dx, and since dx/dy is desired, the j value must be reciprocated. That is—

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{\frac{dy}{dx}} = \frac{1}{j}$$

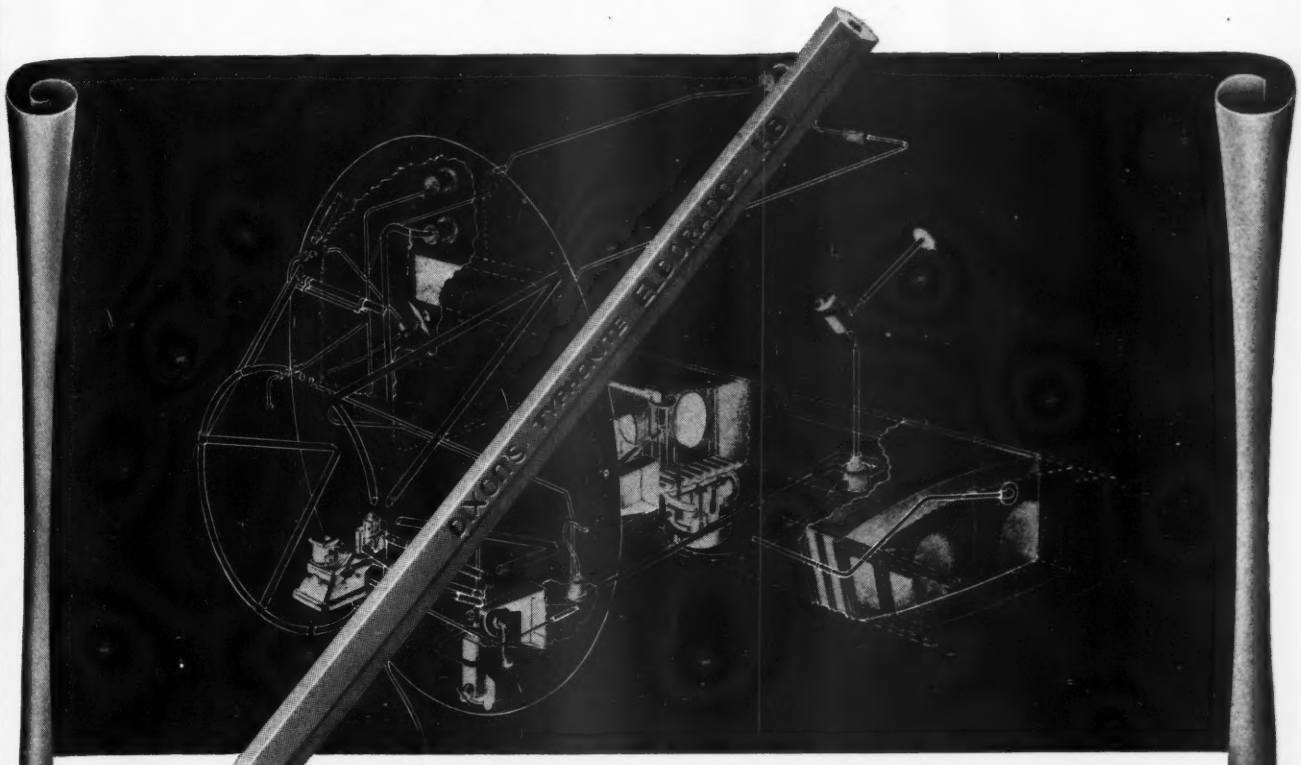
Three or four dx/dy values determined from the dy/dx curve should be sufficient for splicing the two curves together. Additional dx/dy values should be determined from the original curve by using the special protractor as shown in Fig. 8.

The dx/dy values are plotted in a similar manner as were the dy/dx values, i.e., the dx/dy values are plotted to a greatly expanded scale, but against a base axis scale which is the same as that for the original curve.

(*Turn to page* 341)

FUEL SYSTEM OF FIRST MASS PRODUCED STAINLESS STEEL PLANE

THE FLEETWINGS BASIC TRAINER BT-12!



Drawn with Typhonite Eldorado degrees H, 2H and 4H by Graphic Illustration Department, Fleetwings, Inc.

The Fleetwings BT-12 is helping the army shorten the length of time required to turn air-minded young Americans into the best fighting pilots in the world. Shown here is the drawing to scale of the Fleetwings fuel system which is eliminating production headaches and needless service hours. ¶ We will gladly send a full-size blueprint upon request. ¶ In many drafting rooms all over America you'll find *Typhonite* ELDORADO eliminating blueprint headaches and time losses. *Typhonite* ELDORADO lines are clean as a whistle, black as a raven, clear as 2+2=4!

TYPHONITE

ELDORADO

PENCIL SALES DEPARTMENT 61-J3, JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE COMPANY, JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Keep 'Em Tight...

TO KEEP 'EM SQUEEZING

Designed for the production line, by the engineers who are responsible for the world's largest line of airplane tools, CP-214 Compression Riveters require only a minimum of maintenance attention. Check the yoke frame nuts every day, be sure the Allen set screws holding the head to the cylinder are tight, put a few drops of oil in the air inlet nozzle — and your CP-214 Riveter will stay on the line, hour after hour.

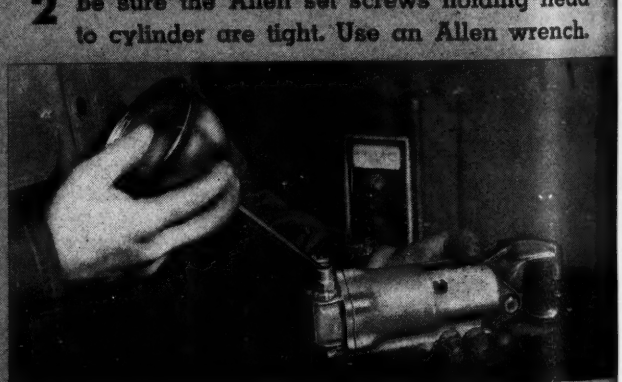
Other suggestions for the maintenance of CP Airplane Tools will appear in future advertisements. Watch for them.

HOW TO GET MAXIMUM SERVICE FROM YOUR CP COMPRESSION RIVETERS

1 Check the yoke frame nuts. Be sure they are tight before putting riveter into service.

2 Be sure the Allen set screws holding head to cylinder are tight. Use an Allen wrench.

3 When you have tightened yoke nuts and set screws, oil set-lever and wedge mechanism.



4 Put a few drops of oil in the inlet nipple. Connect hose, blow oil through working parts.

★★★★★★★★★
PNEUMATIC TOOLS
ELECTRIC TOOLS
(Hicycle...Universal)
ROCK DRILLS

CHICAGO PNEUMATIC
TOOL CP COMPANY
General Offices: 8 East 44th Street, New York, N. Y.

★★★★★★★★★
AIR COMPRESSORS
VACUUM PUMPS
DIESEL ENGINES
AVIATION ACCESSORIES

The dx/dy curve is now faired through these points keeping in mind the same points as for the dy/dx curve. Note that the dx/dy curve crosses the Y axis at an angle.

It is necessary to obtain an offset from the dy/dx curve for one of the integer vertical axis stations to tie the offsets obtained from the dx/dy curve to those obtained from the dy/dx curve. This ordinate serves as a starting point for the offsets determined from dx/dy. Referring to Fig. 10, it can be seen that $q-x$ represents the offset we desire. From the equation above:

$$x = \frac{j - h}{m}$$

Then, as has been stated:

Splicing offset tying dx/dy to $dy/dx = q - x$

Integrating dx/dy Curve

The dx/dy curve is integrated in the same manner as the dy/dx curve. The integration has been explained in our Third Step (See page 350, Jan. AVIATION).

It must be remembered that for the dx/dy curve, the vertical axis serves as the base, and the area contained between the dx/dy curve and the vertical axis base is equal to a difference of vertical axis station offsets (See Fig. 12).

Obtaining horizontal axis station offsets from the dx/dy curve

The same principles are used in the solution of this problem as were used in determining vertical axis station offsets from the dy/dx curve. Refer to Fig. 11 for the following explanation:

The horizontal axis station is the one determined by f'. (It need not be a whole dimensioned horizontal axis station unless the station is to be used in splicing.) Determine station p' and station q' such that the desired offset is included between them, and such that a straight line assumed for the dx/dy curve between these stations will subtend negligible areas of A and B shown in Fig. 7.

Then the following can be seen:

dy/dx of sta. $f' = 1/j'$

Area $A' = f' - d'$

Slope of assumed straight line =

$$m' = \frac{k' - h'}{q' - p'}$$

Offset of sta. $f' = p' + x'$

$j' = m'x' + h'$

The area designated as A' can be expressed:

$$A' = h'x' + \frac{m'x'^2}{2}$$

or, solving for x'. . .

$$x' = \frac{-h' \pm \sqrt{h'^2 + 2A'm'}}{m'}$$

Then, as has been stated:

Offset of sta. $f' = p' + x'$

and . . .

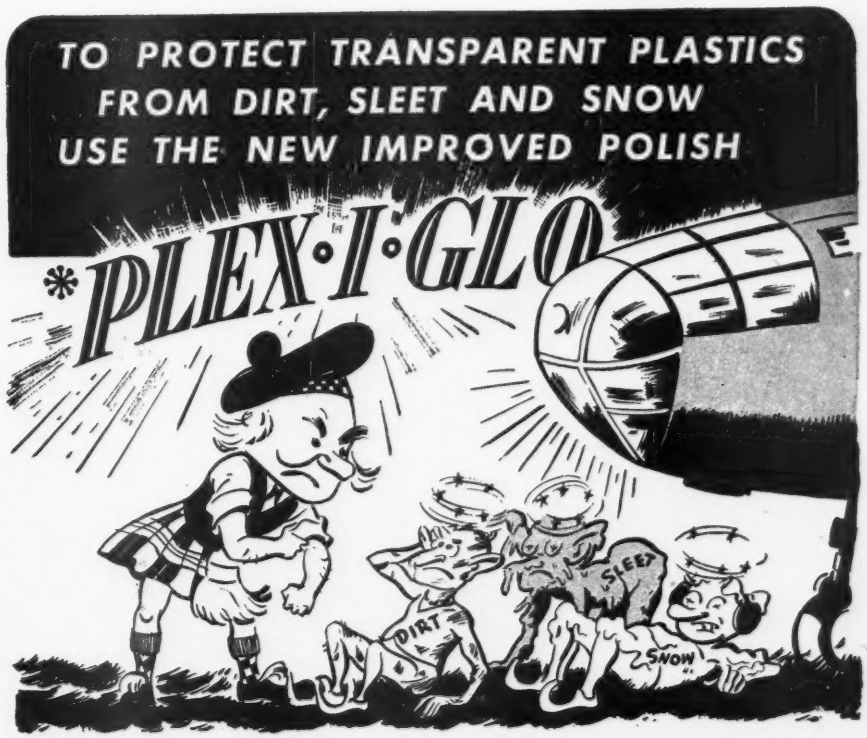
dy/dx of sta. $f' = 1/j'$

Thus, horizontal axis station offsets and horizontal axis station dy/dx values can be readily determined from the dx/dy curve.

The question of accuracy of the procedure naturally comes up. In assuming the straight lines for portions of the first derivative curves, the error is negligible, since the areas A and B can be estimated with surprising accuracy, and in most cases the first derivative curve is so flat that the assumed straight line is practically coincident with the curve. Any error that is introduced by the straight line is of the compensating type and as such does not build up to an inaccuracy of any importance.

Shrinkage and growth of the graph paper does not introduce an error, since the scales used shrink and grow with the graph paper.

Graphical calculus can be applied to any undefined curve, and it gives a resultant which is very fine for splicing purposes. Curves developed by the graphical calculus can be faired into any



**PLEX-I-GLO is an approved high-quality product specially formulated and recommended for cleaning and polishing PLEXIGLAS.*

McAleer is proud to announce and recommend for your use its newest, job-tested product, PLEX-I-GLO.

PLEX-I-GLO is in action now! It is more than meeting the cleaning and polishing demands of representative aircraft manufacturers installing PLEXIGLAS enclosures of every conceivable type and design. Aircraft terminals and bases prefer it for maintaining factory finish, perfect transparency and clarity—in good weather and bad.

There is no doubt about it! PLEX-I-GLO has arrived at a time when it is most urgently needed. It's knocking on the doors of your finishing and maintenance departments right now.

If you want a real eye-opener on how to get away from crazing in cleaning and polishing PLEXIGLAS; if you demand a polish that has no chemical effect or detrimental reaction on the plastic itself; if you insist on a material that will not distort the perfect finish of unabraded surfaces, yet one that aids in restoring abraded surfaces to perfect clarity—send for a test order quantity of PLEX-I-GLO today. Our money-back guarantee protects your sensible decision to get the on-the-job facts for yourself. Please direct your orders or inquiries to our PLASTICS DIVISION.

McAleer MANUFACTURING CO.
Quality-Controlled Finishing Materials
ROCHESTER, MICHIGAN

defined mathematical curve by merely plotting the first derivative of the known curve and splicing the calculus curve to it. This procedure has been used quite successfully in "tumble-home" conditions.

It is interesting to observe how analytical the first derivation curve is of the original curve. A little study of the first derivative curve gives facts about the original curve which were never available before.

This concludes the series by Mr. Madsen on Fairing Lines.

New Production Role

(*Continued from page* 95)

Personnel directors report that they are scraping the bottom of the barrel on manpower, so the vast majority of the new workers will be women. In fact, nearly 80 percent of all new employees at several plants for the last four months have been women. And Canada, it should be noted, has never had a reservoir of experienced aircraft workers on which to draw.

At the Malton airport is situated one of the most modern aircraft plants in the world. Here the twin-engine *Anson* transitional trainers, have been coming off the assembly line at the rate of around 18 a week. At the same time the plant has been tooled up recently for the powerful four-engine *Lancaster*. This was a logical selection, since this plant, built and expanded with private capital, is the only one in Canada large enough to make these giants of the air with their 102-ft. wing spread, bomb carrying capacity of eight tons, and maximum flying range of 3,000 mi. They are powered by 1,250 hp. Packard-built Rolls-Royce engines, as are the Canadian-built *Hurricane* fighters and *Mosquito* bombers.

Nearly 5,000 are employed at Malton now, including close to 1,000 women. Within another three or four months, when the big bombers come down the assembly lines, laid out in three huge bays, the payrolls probably will be up to 8,000. But that won't necessarily be the peak, as present orders may be tripled. "The *Lancaster*," as Plant Manager Dave Boyd puts it, "is bound to be a good bomber for the duration."

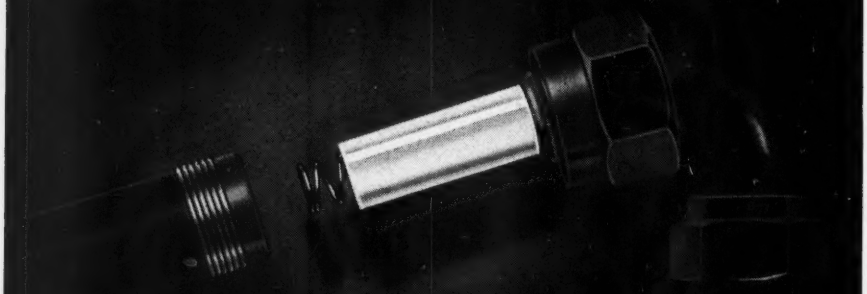
Rivaling the big *Lancaster* in public interest is the *Mosquito*, which raided Berlin at 11 a.m. on the 10th anniversary of the Nazis accession to power, and which is rated as one of the swiftest, most deadly aircraft in the world. This combination fighter-bomber-reconnaissance plane is produced by deHavilland, formerly makers of the *Tiger Moth* trainer, which has been built in larger numbers than any other aircraft produced in Canada.

The *Mosquito*, in a recent test at Ottawa, amazed the writer with its speed and maneuverability. It flies so fast that it appears to keep ahead of the sound of its motors. Although made of plywood, it is classed as one of the strongest and toughest military aircraft now in use.

In the Ottawa test the pilot, Geoffrey deHavilland, son of the firm's founder, after a short run along the ground pointed the *Mosquito* almost straight up and was lost in the sky in a few seconds. A moment later he came down in a terrifying dive and shot across the field at astounding speed. All sorts of maneuvers followed, and the plane seemed to do almost as well with one engine as it did with both. They are Packard-built *Merlins*.

The *Mosquito* requires fewer man hours of labor than any other two-engine bomber and, because of its wooden construction, conserves light alloys and other strategic materials. In fact, the production of this plane currently places Canada somewhat ahead of the United States with respect to the use of wood in combat planes. America, now building plywood training planes, soon will

Auburn CERAMIC
SPARK PLUG CONNECTORS



A vital part on which every spark plug of every aircraft engine can depend — for constant contact.

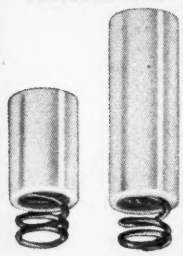
Auburn Ceramic Connectors are *APPROVED* and *ACCEPTED*. Made by one of America's pioneers in the spark plug field, and nationally known since 1910 — an institution with complete, modern facilities for volume, precision production.

Made in two sizes as illustrated.

Inquiries invited from engine and harness manufacturers.

AUBURN SPARK PLUG COMPANY, Inc.
Auburn, N.Y.
AIRCRAFT DIVISION
1180 Raymond Blvd. Newark, N.J.

ACTUAL SIZE



No. 1041 — 5/16"
No. 1099 — 1"

NASC INTERNAL WRENCHING BOLTS

Completely Cold Forged

by HOLO-KROME

Do Save

WEIGHT-SPACE-TIME

"The Big Three"

AIRCRAFT CATALOG

Containing NASC Internal Wrenching Bolt Specifications. Now Ready.

THE HOLO-KROME SCREW CORP. HARTFORD, CONN. U. S. A.

be in production on wooden cargo planes but has not, as yet, gone into large-scale production on wooden combat units.

Canada has set up two crown companies for the single purpose of developing new sources of aircraft woods and conserving existing supplies. It is no wonder that these supply conservation measures have been deemed necessary, for Canada eventually expects to be the most important producer of the *Mosquito,* a plane that has outflown in action Germany's best fighting plane, the Focke-Wulf 190. DeHavilland had two planes of this type in the air late in 1942. Production probably will be well advanced by mid-year.

In connection with plywood, it should be recorded that the new *Anson 5,* a bombing, gunnery, and radio trainer, is largely of wood construction to simplify construction and save strategic materials. The *Ansons,* with a plastic nose, have used a substantial amount of wood from the beginning and now have both the fuselage and wings made of wood. The *Anson* runs a close second to the Tiger Moth in the total number of planes turned out in Canada.

One of the most pressing aircraft needs of the United Nations, particularly Great Britain, has been dive bombers. In order to help remedy that situation, two prominent Canadian aircraft concerns have been selected to concentrate on the Curtiss *Helldiver.* Canadian Car & Foundry will divert its main production from *Hurricanes* to the Curtiss plane within the next few months, while Fairchild likewise shortly will be turning out the dive bomber to supplement the several plants in the United States at work on that design.

Canadian Car has doubled its plant space at Fort William while tooling up for the Curtiss job and is increasing its plant force from 5,000 to around 7,000 for the new assignment. Other plants of this company, which make propellers and a variety of munitions outside the aircraft line will be brought in on the Curtiss contract which according to the original announcement, called for a maximum output of 80 planes a month. The order covered more than 1,000 planes at a cost of $40,000,000 and was calculated to keep both the Fort William and the greater part of the Pointe St. Charles plants of Canadian Car fully engaged until late in 1944.

Fairchild Aircraft is building a long nose version of the Bristol *Blenheim,* also a twin-engine combination operational and training bomber. At the same time the company is doubling its plant capacity in preparation for making the *Helldiver.* Fairchild, along with National Steel Car, Canadian Car, and Noorduyn, has produced the lion's share of the nearly 7,000 aircraft produced in Canada since war broke out.

Canadian Vickers and Boeing Aircraft of Canada are producing the Consolidated PBY *Catalina,* long range coastal reconnaissance amphibian which is able to stay aloft for more than 33 hr. While not a new plane, it has the record range for any craft of its type and is indispensable as a watch-dog of the seas. Vickers, which lead the revival of Canada's aircraft industry back in the 1920's, also produced the *Stranraer* flying boat for patrol work off the Canadian coast earlier in the war. Up to now the company has been making most of its aircraft right in its shipyard, although final assembly work and some parts have been handled at other plants.

Noorduyn Aircraft has the distinction of building the only plane now in production that is of strictly Canadian design—the *Norseman*—which has proved an excellent ship for radio training and which, in a newer version is on order from the United States for light cargo purposes in the northland. Known as the "flying one-ton truck",

(*Turn to page* 347)

共
和

Long ago, the Chinese with their genius for co-operation posted on trees and buildings these symbols, "Gung Ho." "Gung," "together" or "common." "Ho," "peace," "happiness," "working." "Gung Ho"—"Working together."

Two years ago, a Wyman-Gordon worker told this little story at a shop gathering, and soon thereafter "Gung Ho" began appearing on walls and machines, here and there in our shops.

Today, civilization calls to American industry for manufacturing miracles, miracles performed by the meeting of minds, working together as creative stimulus in production for gargantuan warfare . . . miracles that are more than the sum total of individual ideas evolving precise mechanisms . . . the working of heart, hand, mind, together in the creation of materiél for victory. Makers of vital forgings for all American high-powered aircraft, for tanks, for countless tools of war, Wyman-Gordon men and women are "Gung Ho" minded.

Night and day, in the quiet of planning, in laboratories where technicians find secret of steel, in the heat and glow of steel where giant hammers resound like the firing of great guns, strong men and valiant women are proving their might in war production, proud to follow in the spirit of the ancient Chinese who gave us "Gung Ho."

—And we of Wyman-Gordon realize "Gung Ho" will also be a component part in post war development, a practical force for the wider use of forgings—strength with less weight.

WYMAN-GORDON

WORCESTER, MASS. • HARVEY, ILL. • DETROIT, MICH.

Gathering, editing and distributing INFORMATION for users of alloys

To aid users of Nickel alloys, thirty service centers are maintained in industrial areas. From these strategically located key points, our field representatives are on call to advise American industry about the selection, fabrication and uses of ferrous and non-ferrous materials. Assistance is also given on problems arising from the temporary lack of Nickel.

Through the years, research, field studies and user experience have all contributed to a fund of practical, time-proved information. Many of these data have been compiled in convenient printed form, useful both to experienced men handling new materials or performing unfamiliar operations... and to the many new employees.

Now... when minutes and materials are so vital... make full use of this metal-working experience. Send for a check list of helpful printed pieces on the selection, treatment, fabrication and use of Nickel alloys, or send your specific questions to:

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

First over Europe and now over Africa, these Douglas Boston attack bombers have been singled out by the R.A.F. for praise in strafing enemy troops and supply columns, riddling them with machine gun bullets and pulverizing them with fragmentation bombs. Accompanying these bombers on every trip are RBC Needle Bearings of minimum overall dimensions and weight, with the utmost static capacity and high in anti-friction characteristics.

ROLLER BEARING CO. of AMERICA

TRENTON . . . . NEW JERSEY

this rugged all-purpose plane with a 1,250-mi. range is especially adapted for the rigors of the north country when equipped with skis or pontoons.

Bob Noorduyn, reared on a Vermont farm, came to Canada nearly eight years ago, built up the nucleus of a first-class production organization based on his experience as a manufacturer in the States, when the opportunity came, did a prime production job for the Dominion with his version of North American's *Harvard* trainer.

Fleet Aircraft, Ltd., at Fort Erie, on the other hand, is building the low-wing *Cornell* primary trainer, the Canadian version of the Fairchild PT-19 and the successor to the famous *Tiger Moth*.

Scores of other Canadian companies, most of them outside the strictly aircraft group, are contributing their bit along with the primary producers to bring the industry into hard-hitting maturity. Farm implement firms, such as Massey-Harris Company, Ltd., Cockshutt Plow Co., Ltd., and Dominion Oilcloth & Linoleum Co., Ltd., are among those making wings, ailerons, flaps, landing gears, and engine components. Other manufacturers are engaged in the overhaul and repair of aircraft. This business alone has mushroomed to the point where its volume is greater than the pre-war business of Canada's motor car manufacturers.

And last but not least, Canadian aircraft officials attribute much of their success in overcoming what appeared to be insurmountable difficulties to the aggressive leadership and vision of Ralph Bell, director of the Canadian aircraft program. He is the Canadian counterpart of Charles E. Wilson, new director of the United States air production program and, like Wilson, his specialty is getting things done.

Regulatory Stability

(*Continued from page* 239)

Here can be seen another practice which the air carriers can and should best avoid.

While a certain amount of discussion will continue as to the basis and method of mail compensation to be applied for the air carriers, considerable progress has now been made in this direction. As evidenced by the record—through the absence of serious objections—the majority of the carriers appear to be willing to go along with the board's present theories on compensation for the transportation of the mail.

Less unanimous and coming in for special attention at this time is the question of passenger fares to be charged by the air transport operators. The board has repeatedly indicated that it would prefer that the carriers reduce passenger tariffs and take this action voluntarily. In the Eastern decision, the board officially specifically noted that the matter of passenger rates should receive early consideration. This same sentiment was repeated in the American and other subsequent mail rate actions.

This passenger fare question raises many interesting problems. The elimination of discounts on scrip and round-trip fares, effective, July 1, 1942, resulted in an increase of approximately 10 percent over the tariffs formerly in effect for the majority of the lines. At that time, the outlook for airline revenues was such that this action appeared justified. Actual results, however, have given the air carriers the best earnings in their history and from this standpoint alone the fare increases of last summer are difficult to justify.

Common impression is that the average passenger fare for the airlines is around 5c. per mile. The CAB in its annual report indicates the average fare at 5.05c. per mile for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1942. But while this

(*Turn to page* 351)

Strictly a Thoroughbred
● Three generations behind each and every Dearborn Gage Company Standard. In the "drive to the wire" breeding tells; that is why today at the finish line in the plants of the precision manufacturers throughout the country you find chromium plated gage blocks by Dearborn.
DEARBORN GAGE COMPANY
Originators of Chromium Plated Gage Blocks
22037 BEECH STREET • • DEARBORN, MICH.

average figure is correct it is also misleading. There is considerable variation in the passenger tariffs among the separate carriers. For example, by examining the air mail rate decisions as recently released by the CAB, the current fares for the individual carriers are clearly indicated. These present estimated fares (per passenger mile) as follows:

American	5.50c.	Eastern	5.75c.
Braniff	5.13c.	National	5.27c.
Chic. & Southern	5.03c.	PCA	6.12c.
Colonial	5.83c.	TWA	5.47c.
Delta	4.94c.	United	5.47c.
		Western	5.40c.

It can be seen that among the domestic lines, fares range from a low of 4.94c. for Delta to a high of 6.12c. for PCA. Hawaiian, at the apparent urging of the board reduced its average passenger fares from 9.26c. to about 8.00c. per mile. In any event, these differences in passenger fares among the various lines show that it is incorrect to apply the average passenger fare as representative for all airlines.

Pan American Airways and Panagra have indicated that, effective Mar. 15, passenger fares will be reduced by about 10 percent on all Latin American routes. While the announcement came from Pan American with the impression that these reductions were entirely voluntary on the part of the carriers, the indications are that this action was inspired by active prompting on the part of the CAB. Regardless how motivated, these reductions will not only benefit present travelers but is indicative of things to come in the postwar era.

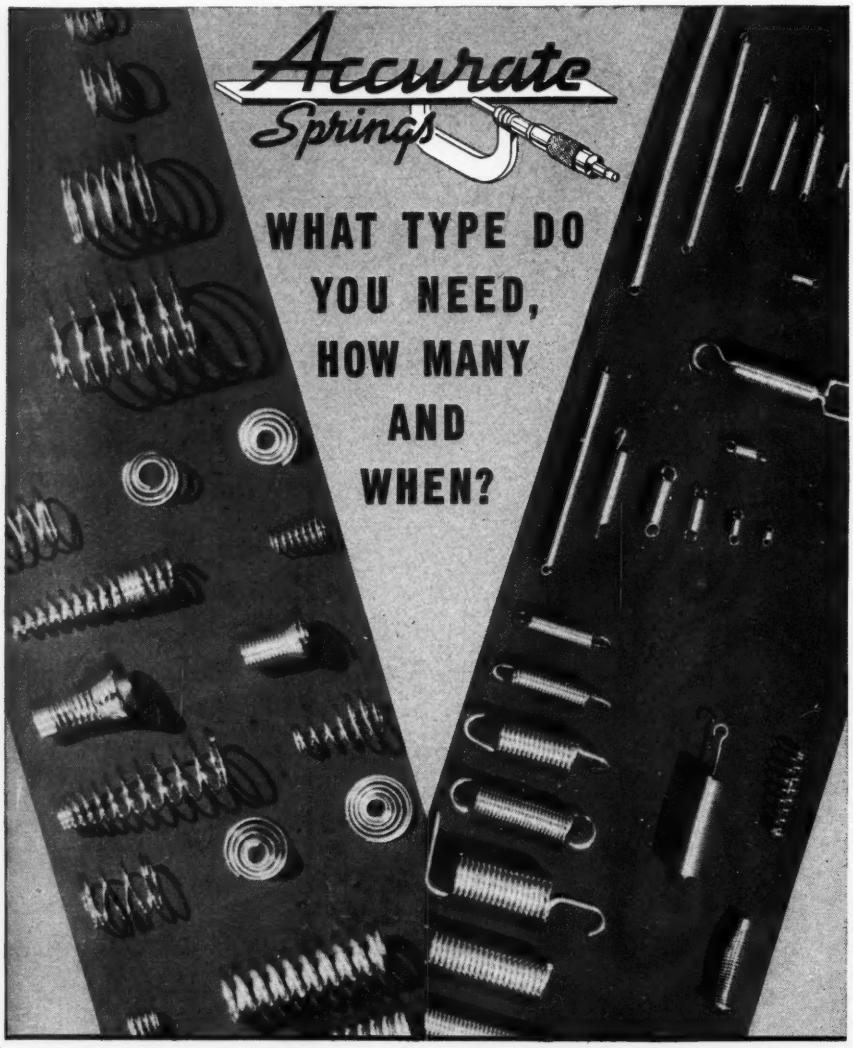
Domestic airlines may voluntarily, or by board fiat, order reduced passenger tariffs. This will be nothing more than a continuation of the trend that has been in progress since the inception of air transportation. According to the Air Transport Association of America, average passenger fares (per passenger mile) for the industry have shown the following course:

1926	12.0c.	1934	5.9c.
1927	10.6c.	1935	5.7c.
1928	11.0c.	1936	5.7c.
1929	12.0c.	1937	5.6c.
1930	8.3c.	1938	5.7c.
1931	6.7c.	1939	5.1c.
1932	6.1c.	1940	5.0c.
1933	6.1c.	1941	5.0c.

The normal trend has been towards lower fares in any event and its only a question of time before this downward course is resumed. History of all transportation clearly shows that improved technologies constantly make for improved service, lower costs, and hence lower tariffs.

For example, the railroad industry, in 1921, received an average of 3.086c. per passenger mile from all classes of passenger travel. By 1941, this average rate had declined to 1.753c. per passenger mile, or almost by 50 percent from the levels prevailing in 1921. Further, the railroad industry has shown no indication of not being able to effect still further reductions in passenger charges.

Railroad experience once again highlights the potential market available to the air carriers. It is only by a reduction in fares that the airlines will be able to tap any appreciable share of passenger railroad travel. According to the Interstate Commerce Commission, for the ten months ended Oct. 31, 1942, the average revenue per passenger mile for the country's railroads was 1.77c. for coach business and 2.41c. for parlor and sleeping car traffic. These are the rate levels the airlines will have to approach in order to materially increase their volume once they are in position to make the attempt.



• If one of your problems is springs — dependable springs, that you must have in reliable quantities to keep your production at its peak—perhaps we can help you.

With our organization running in smoother-than-ever form we are producing more and faster and better products—to help you produce more, faster and better. We've learned short cuts and through experience have accumulated "know how" that is saving much time, trouble and headaches.

That is why we feel that your seemingly tough spring problem may find an easy answer here at Accurate. If you will show us what type—how many—and when you need springs or wireforms, we'll come up with answers you may find pleasantly surprising.

Send for the new Accurate "Handbook of Technical Data". It's handy, compact, informative. You'll be glad to have it.

ACCURATE SPRING MFG. CO., 3814 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.

Improved Ground Instruction

(*Continued from page* 269)

other parts and accessories, preferably in working order, will be found most helpful. Fig. 2, shows a carburetor assembly mock-up, revealing the inner working of this important accessory,

(*Turn to page* 351)

Training the CLIPPER PILOTS

with JACOBS AIRCRAFT Engines

Long before the day when he took the controls of this huge skyliner, the Clipper Pilot served an apprenticeship exacting in the extreme—an apprenticeship of countless hours aloft, under every conceivable condition, flying mostly "on instruments."

This comprehensive training requires Training Planes powered by the most reliable of engines.

Pan American Airways Clipper Pilots—like our Army Bomber Pilots—are schooled in twin-engine Trainers powered by JACOBS.

Pan American Airways Jacobs-powered Cessna.

JACOBS AIRCRAFT ENGINE CO.

POTTSTOWN · PENNSYLVANIA · U·S·A·

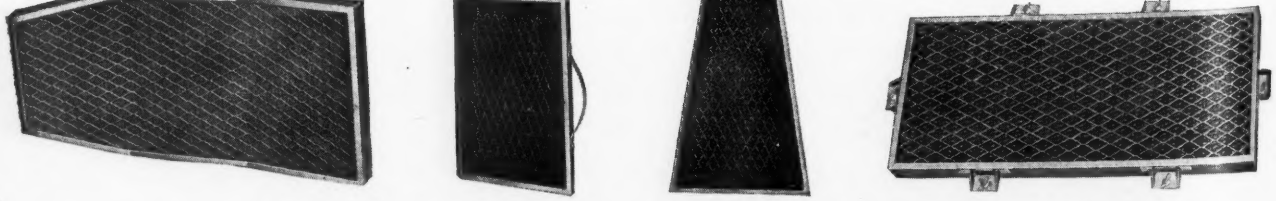
From Gibraltar to Guadalcanal DUST is OUR enemy, too!

● ON EVERY front line airport, the daily battle against dust never stops—for dust causes more of our planes to be grounded than are put out of action by enemy guns!

Airplane motors not protected from dust by air filters, require overhauling and rebuilding after only 20 to 30 hours flying time. When protected by AAF filters which remove 90% to 99% of the dust from the intake air, engines perform efficiently for 300 to 400 hours!

Thus, to "keep 'em flying" longer from vital front line air fields—where planes literally take off in clouds of dust, our fighters and bombers are now protected by engine filters. Performance records show that in addition to adding thousands of essential fighting hours—AAF filters save valuable replacement parts and reduce oil and gas consumption.

Filters for airplane engines are but one of a complete line of air cleaning and dust control equipment which this company has been making for more than 20 years. Write us for complete information on the wide variety and types of AAF airplane filters that are available.



A few of the twenty-three types of AAF Airplane Engine Filters

AMERICAN AAF AIR FILTERS

AMERICAN AIR FILTER COMPANY, INC., 346 CENTRAL AVE, LOUISVILLE, KY.
INCORPORATED
IN CANADA, DARLING BROTHERS, LIMITED, MONTREAL, P. Q.

the mechanism, floats, pump, etc. The use of a colored liquid and glass tubing further increases the impressiveness of the demonstration. Electrical systems and wiring diagrams are clearly illustrated by wired units as shown in Fig. 3.

In meteorology, which is devoted more or less entirely to the training of pilots, cross sections of the atmosphere drawn in bright colors on large posters (see Fig. 4), uncased barameters showing the entire mechanism of the pressure indicating instrument, and many other items, can be used to advantage.

Study of navigation is especially aided by practice with mock-ups, for it is a subject which cannot be learned entirely in the classroom. The principles can be taught, but the finished pilot is one who has repeatedly worked the problems under actual flying conditions. To get as near as possible to the problems which the student will meet in the air, we have devised a board at this school (Fig. 5) on which many problems of air work can be solved. The various navigation instruments such as altimeter, compass, clock, air speed, and drift indicators, are made with movable hands. They are set by the instructor as the students work actual flight problems on their maps. Value of this piece of equipment lies in the fact that it makes the student observe all instruments continuously—a snag in the early training in navigation.

For use in conjunction with this board, a sound effect has been devised which reproduces the continuous drone of the engine. Through the working of the problem, the monotonous hum of the "engine" is heard, thus making the student work involved problems under service conditions.

Intricacies of map making are usually perplexing to a student, and to demonstrate the principles involved in various types of map projections, a transparent globe of pyralin is used which enables the student to see the procedure. An electric bulb at the center of the globe shines through projecting clear unpainted lines representing the parallels and meridians on paper, showing their developments on plane surfaces, cones, and cylinders.

For training in aircraft instruments, complete panels of both navigation and engine instruments should be included, permitting radio direction finding, drift, and other flight problems to be demonstrated. Familiarity with the complicated mechanism of the automatic pilot is furnished by the set-up shown in Fig. 6.

For teaching the flight student proper airport traffic patterns, the use of visual signals, proper use of runways and other pertinent airport procedure, nothing can be more helpful than a model airport (Fig. 7) with runways, danger areas, and other important factors which the student will encounter in his daily flying. Lighted runways also help in teaching use of the field during night flying operations, with caution lights, landing lights, markers, etc.

While these mock-ups are a small part of the number that could be devised by a ground school, it is hoped that they may offer suggestions for increasing the efficiency of pilot and mechanic training.

11th Annual Meeting

(*Continued from page* 163)

ton miles or by ton hours per ship per day—Capt. William M. Masland (Pan American Airways) said in his analysis titled *Developing Maximum Efficiency in the Operation of Long Range Air Transports.* But there are also snares in the way of the best laid courses—the limited on-duty hours of a crew, the fact that some ports can be used only during daylight, and eternally the weather.

Defining low altitude flying as less

(*Turn to page* 352)

COMPREGWOOD
Impregnated Super-Pressed
Phenolic Plywood
Made to order in shaped
or flat elements of any
desired thickness with
dimensional stability
carried to new heights.
INQUIRIES SOLICITED
Designers and Engineers are
Invited
to explore the exciting qualities
of the new material, Compregwood
Complete Laboratory
Research Facilities Available
CAMFIELD
MANUFACTURING CO.
GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN
Employing the latest advancements
in the phenolic impregnation of
woods, with radio frequency curing.
Fully equipped for volume production.
Adjustable pitch test clubs with molded Compregwood blades, as supplied to U. S. Navy and Army Air Corps, are but one of the many applications of the new material, Compregwood

than 20,000 ft., Charles W. Morris (Airesearch Manufacturing Co.) advocated a different method of adjusting cabin air pressures for passengers' comfort. Instead of an attempt to maintain sea level pressure, there should be a gradual adjustment to the pressure at the point of destination. For example, on a flight from San Francisco to Reno, compensation must be made for a four pound drop crossing the mountains and then a two pound rise on landing. But if cabin air were adjusted to the pressure at Reno, there would be only a two pound variation. The energy required by pressurizing and air conditioning apparatus to make such an adjustment is about ¾ hp. per passenger.

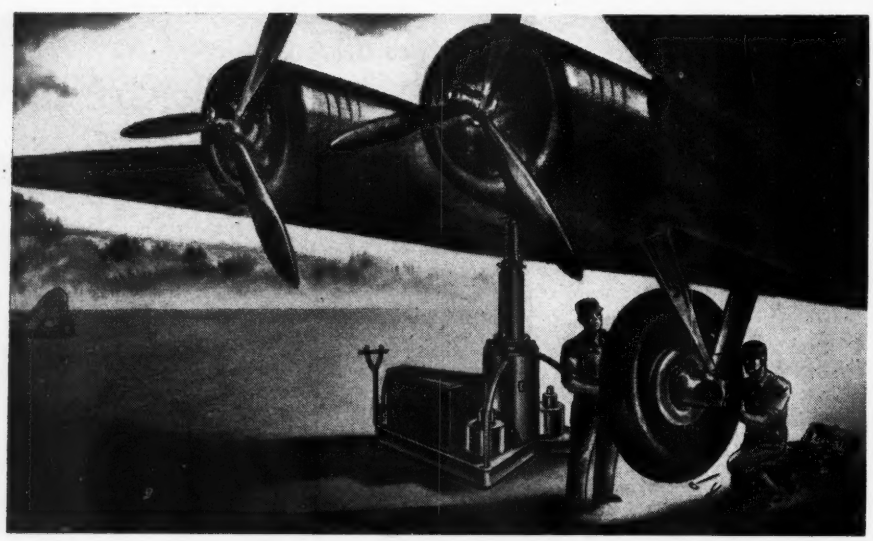
Other papers presented to the Design and Transport sessions:

Albert A. Arnhym (Pacific-Airmax Corp.), *Comfortization of Military Aircraft.*

Roland J. White (Curtiss-Wright Corp.), *A New Method of Longitudinal Control for Aircraft by Use of an Adjustable Angle of Attack Balance.*

Horace J. Alter, *Passive Defense—The Protective Armoring of Military Aircraft.*

Quicker, Easier Airplane ASSEMBLY or SERVICING



...on GLOBE *Powered* HYDRAULIC HOISTS

The Globe Portable Electric-Hydraulic Hoist, Type A-70, shown here has a lifting capacity of 21,000 lbs. and load sustaining capacity of 63,000 lbs. Maximum height 111⅜ inches. Steel safety bar through plunger prevents accidental lowering. Other types of stationary or portable Globe hoists provide for all plane lifting requirements for servicing or assembly. For illustrated folder, or for engineering consultation, write or wire our Philadelphia office: Mermaid Lane at Queen Street.

GLOBE HOIST COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA, PA. DES MOINES, IOWA

GLOBE

HYDRAULIC AIRPLANE HOISTS

Materials

Three different methods of strengthening metals were outlined in papers on *Design-Strengthened Sheet Metal* by Richard S. Smith (Rigid-Tex Corp.) and Hamilton Gray (New York University); *Thin Case Hardening with Radio Frequency Engergy* by V. W. Sherman (Federal Telephone and Radio Corp.); and *Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels* by R. A. Lincoln and W. H. Mather (Allegheny-Ludlum Steel Corp.).

Mr. Sherman explained a process by which cylinders and bolt holes can be case hardened without distortion after they have been finished to required dimensions. A 5 to 15 megacycle current, applied so that the heat on the surface is double (or more than double) that reaching the core, produces a hardening .005 to .030 in.

A survey of elevated temperature aging of 24S aluminum alloy was presented by Paul P. Mozley (Lockheed), who pointed out that this material can be set with an allowance of 1 percent for stretch. Each rise of 25 deg. cuts aging time in half; 375 deg. gives the highest production yield and results in satisfactory aging in six to seven hours.

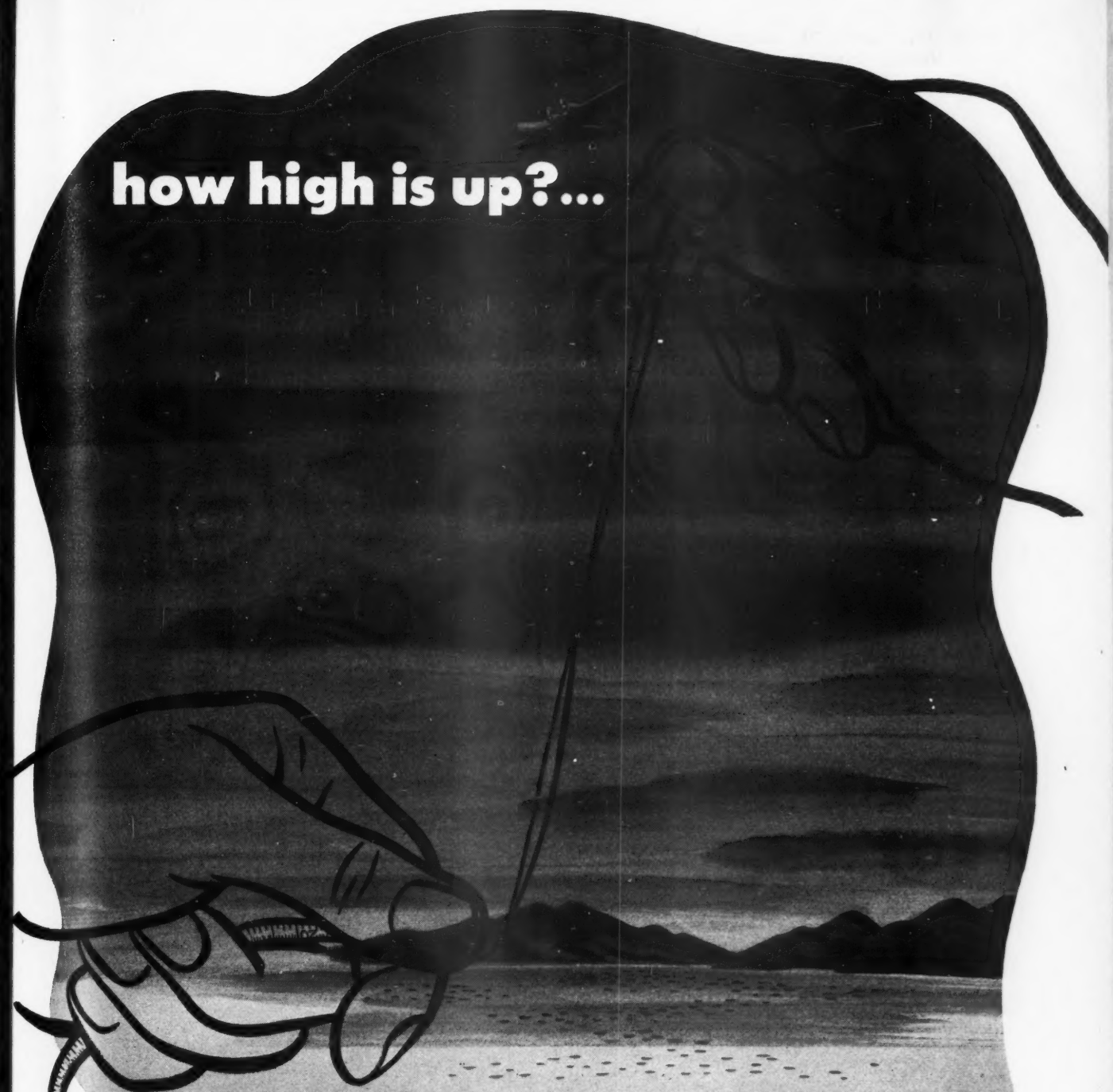
Magnesium—heat treated forged and cast—composes 10 percent of the material going into German aircraft, according to H. W. Schmidt, whose paper was extensively illustrated with photographs of fuselage and engine parts taken from fallen Messerchmitt and Junkers ships.

The final paper prepared for the Materials session was by A. U. Kutsay and A. J. Yorgiadis (Pennsylvania State College) *On the Torsional Damping Capacity of Solid Magnesium Alloy Rods as Affected by Cold-Working.*

Meteorology

For a more exact measurement of humidity than can be obtained by the psychrometer, L. W. Foskett and H. B. Foster (Instrument Division, U. S. Weather Bureau) described a spectrophotometric hygrometer which has been built for the Bureau. With this instrument, the ratios of spectral intensity of lines of water are compared photometrically. The device's only drawback, in the opinion of some listeners, seemed to be the complications and cost of construction which might prevent its being widely used. . . . The results of an important five-year study were presented in a paper on *Lightning Phenomena* by G. D. McCann (Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.). He described extensive research work in analyzing the nature of lightning bolts and measuring field distribution in thunderclouds and the ground gradient beneath them as well as calculating the voltages of bolts and

(*Turn to page* 355)



Knowing where you are is extremely important when you're trying to bring a plane to a fixed destination and land it gently through fog and rain. Vacuum tubes, the heart of radio, provide the answer to this problem. ★ Dependability, stamina and outstanding performance capabilities are perhaps more important to aircraft radio communications than for any other service. It is no mere coincidence that Eimac tubes were selected by practically every major airline in the U.S.A. In actual performance, Eimac tubes have established themselves as the leader in this field—the tried and proved tube for aircraft ground stations. Remember that next time you take off. And be assured that the communications system that helps get you there is equipped with the only vacuum tubes unconditionally guaranteed against premature failures due to gas released internally.

EITEL-McCULLOUGH, INC., SAN BRUNO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.

Follow the leaders to

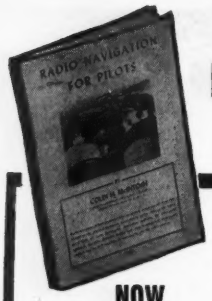
Eimac TUBES

Awarded for high achievement in the production of war materials

ARMY E NAVY

Export Agents: FRAZAR & HANSEN (formerly Frazar & Co., Ltd.)

301 Clay St., San Francisco, California, U.S.A.



How to fly accurately—
—safely—on radio signals

NOW explained clearly, simply, in a new reliable manual FOR PILOTS

MILITARY — COMMERCIAL—AIRLINE PILOTS . . . Here, at last, is a home-study course in radio navigation "made to order" for you. Complete in this single, authoritative manual is full instruction in every technique of radio flying you *as a pilot* need in order to pilot your ship capably by radio earphone and instrument. When you know these techniques, you will know how to follow the radio airways to any pinprick on the map, as surely and safely as the Streamliner follows the rails from Los Angeles to New York.

RADIO NAVIGATION FOR PILOTS

By COLIN H. McINTOSH

Assistant Superintendent of Flying School Operations, Military Division, American Airlines, Inc.

171 pages, 5½ x 8, 63 charts and illustrations, $2.50

THIS "how-to-do-it" guide, based reliably on military and airline requirements, offers the pilot a complete course in radio navigation, and provides a thorough practicing knowledge of precise radio range flying and accurate use of the aircraft direction finder. In nontechnical language, and with simple line diagrams—outlining flight paths and typical radio range patterns—this instruction demonstrates how to fly a beam, how to combine instrument techniques with radio range flying, how to obtain a fix with the direction finder, how to use the radio compass, etc., etc. The pilot who follows the procedures explained here will develop a sound technique in the art of radio navigation, and will react promptly and correctly to radio signals when in actual flight.

CONTENTS

Radio-Navigation Systems
The Radio Range System
Beam Techniques
Orientation Methods
The Instrument Approach
Radio Direction-Finding Loop
D/F Loop Navigational Techniques
Position Fixes by D/F Bearings
The Running Fix
The Radio Compass

Tested

This book was developed from actual airline, commercial and military flight practice—all the material has been used in American Airlines pilot training courses for instrument and airline pilot ratings—the instruction on radio range flying has been used in major airlines for several years—the material on radio direction-finding is likewise taken from actual practice by both airline and military services.

Ideal for Examinations

More than complete answers are given to all pertinent questions that will be encountered by a pilot in examinations.

FREE examination—no obligation to purchase

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C.
Send me McIntosh's Radio Navigation for Pilots for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send you $2.50 plus few cents postage, or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....
Address .....
City and State .....
Position .....
Company .....AV. 3-43

GETS THEM *Off the Production Line* FASTER!

DILL LOK-SKRUS

THE AVIATION STANDARD FOR ANCHOR NUT USES AND METAL TO METAL RIVETING

Blind or Visible

1. **Only ONE drilled hole. No bucking up necessary—no cutting slots**
2. **LOK-SKRU inserted in drilled hole**
3. **As a secure rivet fastened by drawing together with special tool**
4. **As an anchor locking nut for screw fastening of attachments**

Disassembled LOK-SKRU Fastener with screw for attachments

MOUNTING IS A ONE-MAN OPERATION

UP TO 30 TIMES MORE PRODUCTION PER MAN-HOUR

GREATER STRENGTH AND SAFETY—EASIER MAINTENANCE

★ Write for Lok-Skru Engineering Data Book

THE DILL MANUFACTURING CO.
700 East 82nd St. CLEVELAND, OHIO
1011 S. Flower St. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

heir affect on power transmission ystems.

In *Cloudiness and Precipitation in elation to Convergence,* James M. Aus- n (Massachusetts Institute of Tech- ology) analyzed the most frequent rea- ons for faulty weather predictions. . . . wo scientists connected with Harvard niversity's Blue Hill Observatory, harles F. Brooks and S. P. Fergusson, ead papers on, respectively, *Non-In- rumental Determinations on the round of Ceiling, Icing Layers, Tur- ulence, and Winds Aloft,* and *Gusti- ess Under Various Weather Conditions.* Ir. Brooks offered some hints for as- ertaining velocity and turbulence with- ut the use of complicated instruments, hile Mr. Fergusson outlined ways to easure irregular wind shifts.

Other papers presented to the Meter- logy session:

C. E. Buell (American Airlines), *De- ermination of Vertical Velocities in Thunderstorms.*

Robert D. Fletcher, (U. S. Weather ureau), *Applications of the Vertical hear Vector to Upper Air Analysis.*

Physiologic Problems

Chief point brought out in this forum as the need for collaboration among hysicians, designers, and experienced ilots. Suggestions on immediate con- itions which designers should consider ere made in a paper on *Vision, Hear- ng and Aeronautical Design* prepared y L. D. Carson (Medical Research Sec- ion, Bureau of Aeronautics, U. S. Navy), Walter Miles (Yale University Medical School) and S. S. Stevens (Harvard). Dr. Carson, who read the rticle, pointed out that the main task as the diminution of eye and ear strain pon pilots. This can be accomplished y eliminating structural work intersec- ing the line of vision and reducnig ngine noises as much as possible.

What the services are actually doing n aviation medicine was outlined in two other papers, *Medical Activities in Naval Aviation* by James C. Adams, Bertram Groesbeck, Jr., and Eugene F. DuBois (U. S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery) and *Medical Activities in Mili- ary Aviation* by Otis O. Benson, David B. Dill, and W. Randolph Lovelace (U. S. Army Aero Medical Research Labora- ory, Wright Field). At the request of Pres. Dryden and Vice-Pres. Gardner, Dr. DuBois attended the latter part of he simultaneous meeting on aerodyna- mics and again described body factors which most designers must consider.

Other papers presented to the session n Physiologic Problems:

Louis H. Newburgh (University of Michigan), L. P. Herrington (John B. Pierce Laboratory of Hygiene), and A. P. Gagge (Army Aero Research Laboratory), *Limits of Human Heat Regulation.*

RE-LIGHTING

the new manpower / production *requirement*

Vital to plants built and lighted for daylight operation

Most plants operating today were designed and built for peace-time, *daylight* working schedules. Wartime production demands night work. *Lighting based on daylight conditions is inadequate to serve the needs of night workers.*

Night production is generally acknowledged to be anywhere from 20% to 40% less efficient than daytime production. And poor lighting, with its consequent eyestrain, fatigue, and lower working efficiency, is a major cause of this slump.

Re-lighting for 24-hour-a-day war production is the easiest, most economical remedy for this condition. Re-lighting does not mean discarding your present lighting system. It merely means bringing the equipment you have up to date by re-locating lamps to eliminate glare and shadow; increasing lamp wattages, re-spacing lamps, installing additional equipment to insure uniform lighting levels throughout your plant. A Silv-A-King lighting engineer can tell you exactly.

Silv-A-King's part in the war effort includes the production of parts for torpedoes, bombs, gliders and other aircraft; as well as naval and surgical equipment.

BRIGHT LIGHT REFLECTOR COMPANY, INC.
304 Morgan Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Send for your copy of our 16-page book: "Light Is An Essential Production Tool"

SILV-A-KING MAKES *Light* WORK FOR YOU

Detley W. Bronk (University of Pennsylvania), E. G. Hall (Royal Canadian Air Force), and Eaton MacKay (Scripps Metabolic Clinic), *Oxygen Requirements and Equipment in Aviation.*

William E. Russell (Boeing Aircraft Co.), F. E. Poole (Lockheed), and Hugh DeHaven (Cornell University Medical College), *Medical Research in Some Aspects of Aircraft Design.*

Power Plants and Propellers

Results of a *Study of Exhaust Valve Design From the Gas Flow Standpoint* were presented by Seng-chiu Hu (United Aircraft Corp.). He found that the flow of coefficient varies only slightly with pressure changes, and that the loss of energy from blow-downs could not be put to any use. The 30 deg. valve gives the best air flow at low lifts and the 45 deg. at high ones. The simple alteration of rounding the exit and valve approaches increased energy as much as 25 percent.

Manifold temperature rather than turbine speed limits the effect of supercharging, according to a paper on *Temperature Effects on Turbine Supercharger Installations* by Philip Colman (Lockheed). Even with supercharging, horsepower output levels off after a plane reaches 20,000 ft., and loss of power may approach 35 percent on a hot day as contrasted to a cold one.

A simplified calculating machine method for estimating bending stresses in a moving propeller was described and advocated for general adoption in the industry by Joseph Stuart, III (Aeroproducts Division, General Motors) in a paper entitled *A Tabular Method of Propeller Blade Stress Analysis.*

Other papers presented to the Power Plants and Propellers session:

John Markell, Jr. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), *The Volumetric Efficiency of an Internal Combustion Engine.*

J. C. Luttrell (Army Air Transport Command) and W. A. Petrasek (American Airlines), *The Horsepower Meter for Aircraft.*

Jere T. Farrah (American Airlines), *Problems of Routine Propeller Balancing.*

Radio and Instruments

A new automatic device, the Vultee radio recorder, which registers temperatures, pressures, strains, and stresses (up to 100 signals a second on paper and transmits them automatically by frequency modulation, was explained by Harvey D. Giffen (Vultee Aircraft). Charles H. Colvin (New York University) described an altimeter setting indicator which can easily be used in connection with any altimeter. An electrical instrument, the Pioneer Magnesyn Remote Reading Compass solving the problem of reading a compass placed in a remote part of the plane to reduce deviation, was demonstrated by Donald W. Smith (Pioneer Instrument Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.).

Other papers presented to the Radio and Instruments session were:

David W. Moore, Jr. (Fairchild Aviation Corp.), *Resonant Electrical Control Systems.*

K. J. DeJuhasz (Pennsylvania State College), *Graphical Analysis of Delay of Response in Airspeed Indicators.*

Paul J. Campbell (United Aircraft Corp.), *A Multiple Recording Manometer.*

Rotating Wing Aircraft

Because of wartime censorship much was left unsaid at the fifth annual session on this subect, but considerable important information on developments of the helicopter was given by leaders in the field, notably Igor Sikorsky (United Aircraft), who commented on *Progress of the Vought-Sikorsky Helicopter Program in 1942,* and E. Burke Wilford (Pennsylvania Aircraft Syndicate, Ltd), whose subject was *Control for Helicopter Rotor . . .* Three other papers preceded these addresses. The use of vertical wind tunnels in predicting helicopter performance was analyzed by W. F. Gerhardt (Army Air Transport Command) in a paper on *Helicopter Model Engineering—Its Relationship to the Development and Utilization of Military and Commercial Helicopters.* Theoretical problems were also considered by Quentin Wald and Charles H. Kaman (United Aircraft Corp.) in respective papers on *A Method for Rapid Estimation of Helicopter Performance* and *Aerodynamic Considerations of Rotors in Hovering and Vertical Climb Conditions.*

At the Detroit meeting, Prof. F. N. M. Brown (Notre Dame University) showed an unscheduled motion picture on the behavior of air foils made photogenic with titanium tetrachloride exuded through home made equipment.

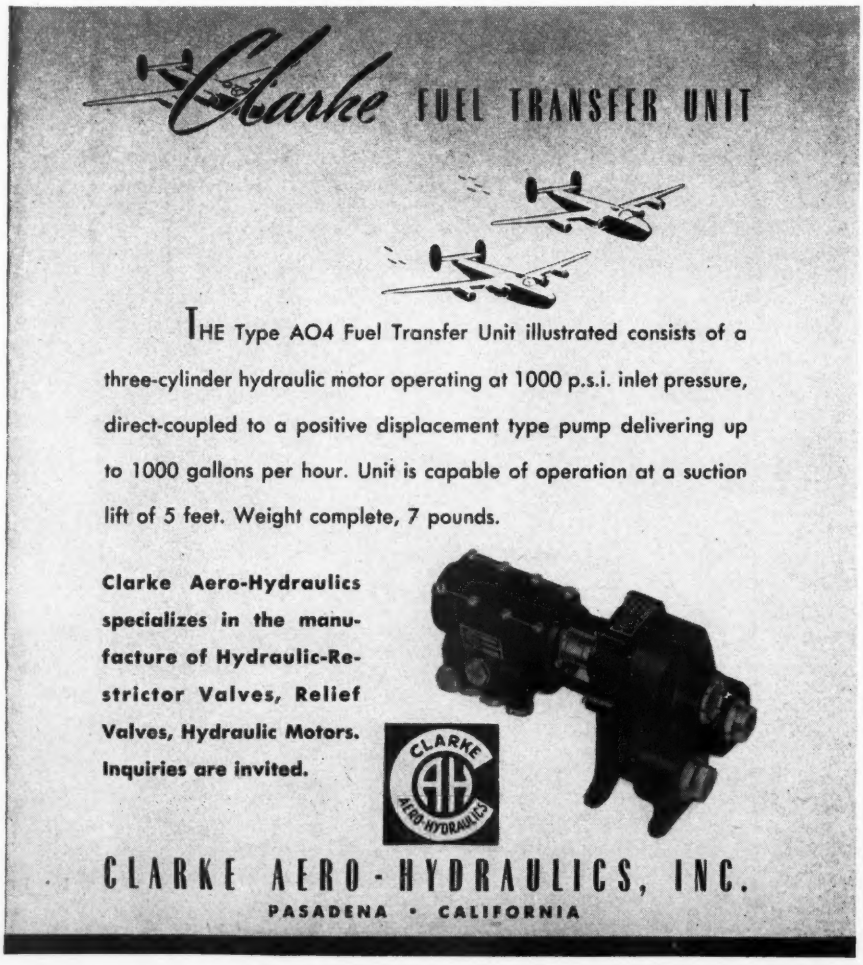
Structures

The conduct of flutter tests on models and the equipment used for calculating stresses on ships the size of the *Mars* were described by William B. Bergen (Glenn L. Martin Co.) in a paper on *Experimental Investigations in Aircraft Dynamics.*

Other papers submitted to the Structures session were:

D. S. Wolford (The American Roll-

(*Turn to page* 359)


Clarke FUEL TRANSFER UNIT
THE Type AO4 Fuel Transfer Unit illustrated consists of a three-cylinder hydraulic motor operating at 1000 p.s.i. inlet pressure, direct-coupled to a positive displacement type pump delivering up to 1000 gallons per hour. Unit is capable of operation at a suction lift of 5 feet. Weight complete, 7 pounds.
Clarke Aero-Hydraulics specializes in the manufacture of Hydraulic-Restrictor Valves, Relief Valves, Hydraulic Motors. Inquiries are invited.
CLARKE AERO-HYDRAULICS, INC.
PASADENA • CALIFORNIA

THE STRONG RIGHT ARM of the Wartime Drafting Room!

HUNTER Electro-COPYIST

- Makes Tracings From Pencil Drawings
- Makes Blocked-Out Prints for Changes
- Copies Loaned Prints
- Prints Multiple Tracings on Vellum or Linen
- Saves Retracing Worn-Out Tracings
- Copies Technical Articles and Design Ideas

Save vital drafting-room time for vital *new* designs by using this amazing machine to speed the routine work! For example, Hunter Electro-Copyist can produce up to 25 tracings an hour—clearly and economically. And it's so simple a unit that anyone can work it *fast!*

Electro-Copyist can't make a mistake—every print is a perfect reproduction of the original. So, it can cut many drafting-room bottlenecks in a hurry! Investigate this remarkable new short-cut now — you won't need any dark room, and there's no focusing or lenses to tinker with. Models of all sizes that will meet your requirements exactly. Write us today for your copy of detailed folder on engineering and production department applications!

For extraordinary sizes of drawings, such as needed for aviation designs, models of Hunter Electro-Copyist are furnished to meet requirements. Standard sizes meet wide variety of drafting-room needs.

Hunter Electro-Copyist, Inc.
480 South Warren St.
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

There is an *unlimited* demand for

ROOSEVELT TRAINED MECHANICS

to help

That is why ROOSEVELT AVIATION SCHOOL is emphasizing its highly specialized

MASTER AIRPLANE AND ENGINE MECHANIC COURSE

as essential Career Training which fits the graduate to meet every requirement for Civilian Employment as a Maintenance Mechanic on Army Airplanes and on Commercial Airplanes.

If it averages *twenty* mechanics to keep *one* airplane in the air, it will take 1,000,000 mechanics to keep 50,000 planes in the air.

No other type of expert is as badly needed as the Master Airplane and Engine Mechanic.

If you want a training that will put you *to* work and keep you *at* work—*now and after the war*—sign and mail the coupon below and *do it now.*

We can accept only thirty students per month.

1943 Classes Start Monday, January 4, and every fourth Monday thereafter.

SIGN AND MAIL THIS COUPON AND DO IT NOW!

ROOSEVELT AVIATION SCHOOL,
At Roosevelt Field, Mineola, L. I., New York

Gentlemen: Without obligating me, please send details regarding your highly specialized

MASTER AIRPLANE AND ENGINE MECHANIC COURSE

Name.....*Age*.....

Street Address .....

Town.....*State*.....

A. March 1943

MURDOCK
RADIO PHONES

MIGHTY important to our Air Corps men is the *comfort* of MURDOCK Radio Phones—comfort that banishes "brain fag"—assures alert, untired understanding during the grind of hours aloft.

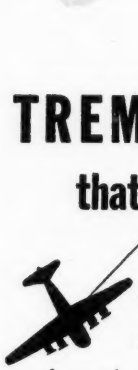
Because MURDOCK Radio Phones give this comfort, and smother disturbing outside sounds, many of them are used in the U. S. Air Corps. They're cushioned over the ears with soft rubber. They rest gently on the head—are even ventilated, for *extra* comfort!

Follow America's leaders in War and Peace —use MURDOCK Radio Phones! Write to Dept. 24 for Catalogue.

Ears of the Air Corps

Wm. J. Murdock Co.
Chelsea, Mass.

TREMENDOUS TRIFLES
that keep the props spinning



Contacts are just tiny and relatively inexpensive parts in the complicated and costly mechanism of the fighting machine But, as tiny and inexpensive as they may be, electrical contacts are tremendously important That is why, we here at Callite, devote our every effort to the design and manufacture of contacts that will "deliver" when the going gets tough Whether your problem is one of obtaining an unusual contact shape to fit a specific application — or one of just getting a more uniform production run of standard contacts, we'll be happy to cooperate with you.

CALLITE TUNGSTEN CORPORATION CT
Reg U.S Pat Off

Specialists in the manufacture of electrical contacts of tungsten, molybdenum, silver, platinum, palladium and special alloy combinations, in round, flat, oval, and unusual shapes. Catalog No. 152 is now available. Callite Tungsten Corporation, 544 Thirty-ninth Street, Union City, New Jersey. Branch offices: Cleveland and Chicago.

KEEP 'EM FLYING WITH
CALLITE CONTACTS

ng Mill Co.), *Significance of the Secant and Tangent Moduli of Elasticity in Structural Design.*

N. J. Hoff (Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn), *General Instability of Monocoque Cylinders.*

Richard K. Koegler and Arthur Schnitt (Curtiss-Wright), *Effects of Yielding and Perforations on a Wing Tension Surface.*

Paul H. Denke (Douglas), *Strain Energy Analysis of Incomplete Tension Field Web-Stiffener Combinations.*

Frank P. Cozzone (Lockheed), *Form Factors for Metal Parts.*

Henry L. Langhaar (Consolidated Aircraft Corp.), *Buckling of Aluminum-Alloy Columns and Plates.*

Clarence Holleman (Boeing), *Tension Joints.*

Plexiglas—II

(*Continued from page* 147)

In this test, a specimen .500 in.x.500 in.x5 in. is placed in a jig consisting of two parallel, rounded, fixed supports 4 in. apart. A rounded pressure piece is brought to bear on the specimen at a point midway between the two supports. In this way, the specimen forms a simple beam, with the load applied at the center of the span. The maximum fiber stress can then be calculated from the formula:

$$S = \frac{3Pl}{2bd^2}$$

where P = applied load in pounds
l = span in thickness
b = width in inches
d = thickness in inches

The test jig is placed between the testing machine's cross-heads, which move together at a specified rate.

In this test, as in the tensile test, the flexural stress strain curve usually follows a straight line until it approaches the maximum stress. Next the curve turns upward until it passes the maximum, then it turns back. Here again the breaking point proved more variable (hence was a less reliable basis for comparison) than the maximum strength. Data—

Temperature: Variation of flexural strength with temperature, shown in Graph M14, follows a pattern similar to that for tensile strength (see Graph M7). At 50 deg. C., the material is soft and offers relatively little resistance to deformation. At 0 deg. C. and —65 deg. C., the material is so rigid that it fails before deforming appreciably. Point at which this failue occurs varies over a wide range of stresses, but both averages (shown in Graph M14) are relatively close to the maximum stress for the room temperature sample. This data, plus the results of our impact tests (see Graphs M1 and M2, Part I, January AVIATION) show how little the strength characteristics of Plexiglas are affected by low temperatures.

Age and Pre-Conditioning: Effect of pre-conditioning on flexural strength differs from that observed for the tensile test in the fact that immersion apparently does not decrease the resistance to deformation. As shown in Graph M15, however, pre-conditioned samples follow the same curve and reach the same maximum strength as the "as received" sample. Notice that these tests were run at 40 deg. C.

Rate of Straining: As in the tensile test, higher maximum flexural strengths can be obtained by using faster rates of strain, as shown in Graph M16. The usual rate of 0.05 in. per minute, however, gives more reproduceable results, therefore is used for the other tests in this section.

Other Factors: At the same time that the effect of surface condition on impact strength was investigated, a similar study was made for flexural strength. Samples were prepared in exactly the same way and the same test program followed.

Flexural strength results follow a similar, but not the identical pattern, as impact strength (as shown in Table III, Part I, January AVIATION). Samples with polished and planed surfaces and surfaces sanded parallel to the direction of stress all have approximately the same maximum flexural strength. Samples sanded so that scratches were at a 45-deg. angle, or perpendicular to the direction of stress, had definitely lower flexural strength. Again, these results refer only to the surface subjected to the greatest tensile stress in the test. Removal of perpendicular surface scratches by polishing or coating restored the flexural strength to normal. The effect of depth of surface scratching (as shown in Graph M6, Part I, January AVIATION) was also quite similar to the impact strength results.

B-25 Production Line

(*Continued from page* 111)

lowering them for joining to the center section on the final assembly line. After sections are thus removed, overhead carriers are run off the track end, and on to a track-high carrier on which they are taken to the head of the line where they are again attached to front and rear sections just lifted from the master jigs.

(*Turn to page* 361)

TESTORS
PLYWOOD AIRCRAFT FINISHES
Sealer and Surfacer;
Camouflage Lacquers & Enamels
Manufactured strictly according to Army-Navy specifications.
Send for data sheets; also folder describing our production facilities.
TESTOR CHEMICAL CO., 2300 CHARLES ST., ROCKFORD, ILL.

"THE PLANS WERE DRAFTED IN AN UNHEATED OFFICE"

Unheated or heated—more drafting rooms in America use Venus Drawing Pencils than any other make.

Draftsmen know they can rely on the strength and smoothness of Venus Drawing. And they know that each degree of hardness is exact and unvarying, whenever or wherever they buy it.

But let Venus Drawing Pencils speak for themselves. Just mail us the coupon below—circling the two degrees you would like to try—and we will send you free samples.

VENUS Drawing PENCILS

AMERICAN PENCIL CO. NEW YORK - VENUS - DRAWING - HB

American Pencil Company
Dept. 115, 500 Willow Ave., Hoboken, N. J.
In Canada: Venus Pencil Company, Ltd., Toronto

Please send FREE samples of the two grades circled:
9H - 8H - 7H - 6H - 5H - 4H - 3H - 2H - H - F - HB - B - 2B - 3B - 4B - 5B - 6B

NAME and title _____

FIRM NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

IN NAVY COMBAT PLANES

Parts of AMPCO METAL Assure More Reliable Flight

Over the seven seas—wherever Navy planes are flying—ships must accomplish their task and return—must have every safeguard that equipment manufacturers can incorporate into the plane.

That's why many Navy ships have parts of Ampco Metal, so that severe flight conditions can be safely met. You'll find parts of Ampco bronzes in aircraft engines, propellers, retractable landing gear and numerous other equipment. Experience in combat service has proved the reliability of this bronze, has made it material that can safely be used when strength and wear-resistance are important.

When confronted with troubles due to metal fatigue, failure, or wear, try Ampco Metal under practical working conditions. You'll find it standing up, giving a full measure of satisfaction, justifying the choice of the men who specified it. Take the first step now, by writing for "Ampco Metal in Aircraft."

AMPCO METAL, INC.
DEPARTMENT A-3 MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

AMPCO
THE METAL WITHOUT AN EQUAL

Between the front and rear section lines, and flowing in the same direction, is the engine line. This, too, is of the overhead type. Power plants move through the numerous stations of this line as they acquire mounts, special equipment, wiring assemblies, and controls. From the final inspection station they roll across an aisle and are in position for attaching of the mounts to the nacelles facing them.

Center sections are assembled on a separate, mobile, powered line that starts from the tie-together jigs and merges with the rear section and engine lines in a combination turntable and elevator. Landing gear also is attached in this combination station and the fuselage is now virtually complete and has inner wing sections in place, as they were assembled as part of the center section.

Separate Center Section Line

Center sections, composed of prefabricated side panels, engine nacelles, wing compartments, dividers, ribs, and sections of skin are tied together in a series of stationary jigs. As they emerge from the last of these they are attached to carriers of an overhead track system and begin their steady progress through 16 fabrication and 12 final assembly stations where structural riveting and installations are completed. The line moves at intervals, through power supplied by an overhead dragline.

Along this line apply and drill jigs and heavy tools are suspended and counterbalanced to save time, space and breakage. This practice, long in use, is proving of real advantage as more and more women take their places along the lines. Counterbalancing permits them to work with heavy apply and drill jigs that would otherwise prevent their employment for such jobs.

As the section enters the line a small rack or board is attached to the left side for the clipboards on which "Sign Off Sheets", "Mechanical Squawks", "Electrical Squawks" and "Shortage Sheets" are clipped. As the section proceeds down the line, workers and inspectors enter their reports on these sheets, the pads of "Squawks" remaining with the section until the plane, of which it will become a part, is completed and "sold" to the Air Forces.

Joining Main Subassemblies

Fuel tanks, nacelles, wing sections and other major components of the center section are assembled in jigs in departments grouped about the head of the center section line. They feed their output toward tie-together jigs nearer to the starting point of the assembly line. Installations begin in the component assembly departments and continue throughout the 28 stations of the center section line.

About three-quarters of the way down the final line, the front section arrives, transported by the overhead carriers which suspend it on its final assembly line. Here, the front section is lowered to a cradle, casters of which run in tracks, which shuttles the front section into position for joining to the center section. When the two sections are joined, a carrier of the center section overhead line is attached to the front section, for additional support, and the shuttle-cradle is freed to return to pick up another front section and shuttle it into position for joining to the next center section on the line.

Overhead Turntable

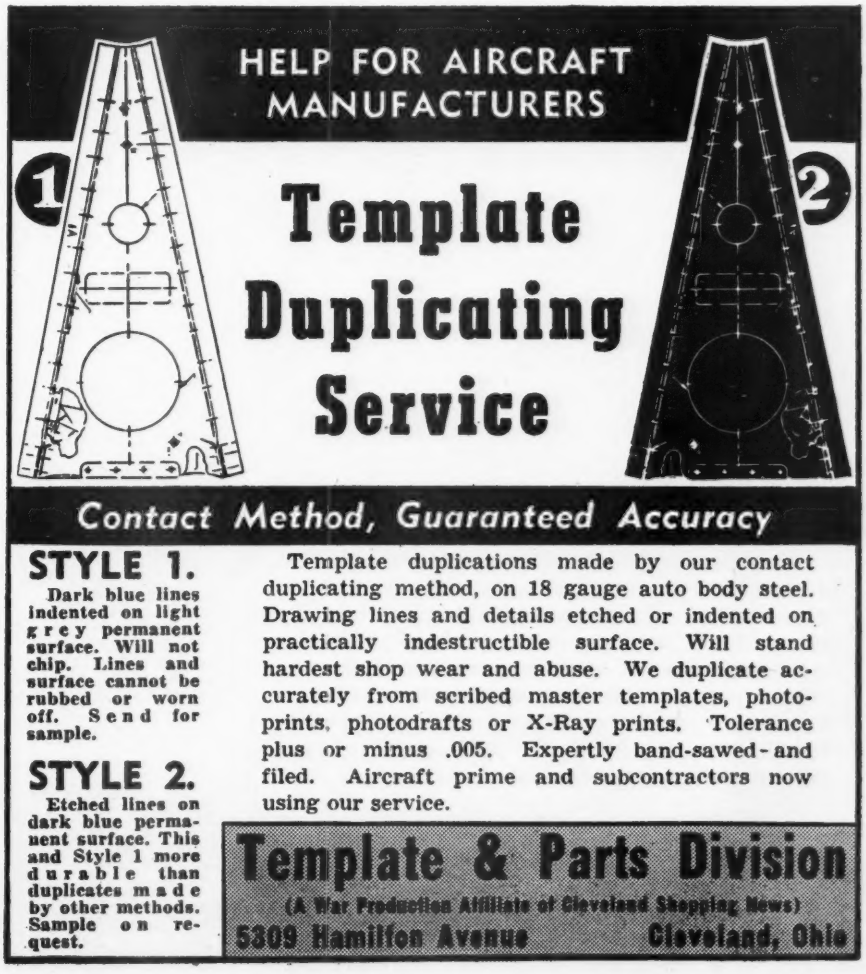
An ingenious floor-saver stands astride the end of the center section line. It is a combination turn-table and elevator which is also a working station. The now combined front and center sections leaves the powered portion of the center section line and are rolled forward by hand on to the overhead rails of the turntable elevator. There they are turned 90 degrees, with nacelles facing the end of the engine line. The engines, which flow off of the end of a previously mentioned installation line directly into the turn-table-elevator, are installed and the assembly is rotated 180 degrees in the turn-table-elevator, is elevated so a floor carrier of the final assembly line can be run under and be attached. A fuselage rear section then rolls forward and is joined.

When ready to leave the turn-table-elevator station, landing gear will have been attached and the overhead carriers removed. Mounted on the floor carrier the now completely joined fuselage-inner wing assembly rolls nose forward in a 90 degree arc and starts down the first of four legs of the final assembly line.

Drag Line Conveyor in Final Assembly Lines

Before the remaining joining, installation, and painting operations are completed, the ship reverses its direction three times, traveling the length of the final assembly line four times, to emerge from the master paint booth onto the final check ramp where it receives preflight tests and tune-up.

Carriers used on the final assembly line are triangular-shaped platforms mounted on two grooved, small wheels at the base or wide end, and on two plain casters at the apex end. At those portions of the line where lateral direction is required, the grooved wheels run in U-shaped steel channels or on flat steel "rails". On the straight-away portions of the line they run on inverted


HELP FOR AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURERS
1
2
Template Duplicating Service
Contact Method, Guaranteed Accuracy
STYLE 1.
Dark blue lines indented on light grey permanent surface. Will not chip. Lines and surface cannot be rubbed or worn off. Send for sample.
STYLE 2.
Etched lines on dark blue permanent surface. This and Style 1 more durable than duplicates made by other methods. Sample on request.
Template duplications made by our contact duplicating method, on 18 gauge auto body steel. Drawing lines and details etched or indented on practically indestructible surface. Will stand hardest shop wear and abuse. We duplicate accurately from scribed master templates, photoprints, photodrafts or X-Ray prints. Tolerance plus or minus .005. Expertly band-sawed and filed. Aircraft prime and subcontractors now using our service.
Template & Parts Division
(A War Production Affiliate of Cleveland Shopping News)
5309 Hamilton Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio

V-shaped channel iron rails which fit the V-shaped grooves in the wheels. The apex wheels run on the floor when the carrier direction is straight and between flat steel bands or in U-shaped steel channels when it is necessary to guide them.

Power for either interval or continuous movement is applied to the line through draglines which slide along just above the floor, centered between the rails. They are inverted U-shaped channel steel, and fit over smaller, similar channels anchored to the floor as guides. Power is transmitted to the channel dragline by a standard chain dragline under the first two stations of each leg of the four-leg line.

For forward movement, dogs on the channel dragline engage pawls on the steel frames of the carriers, pushing the carriers forward continuously or intermittently, as desired, the length of one working station. Then the channels are pulled back until the dogs pass under the pawls of the next carriers and are in position to re-engage them. At that point the dragline stops and reverses its direction, pushing the line of carriers forward again.

The twin-tail empennage is assembled from pre-fabricated sections, on a line housed in a balcony above a stockroom section of the main floor. Complete tail assemblies are transported by traveling overhead cranes from the balcony storage space to a position directly over the first station of the final assembly line. There the empennage is lowered and bolted into place. Jigs in which tails are assembled are of an unusually flexible design that permit their being turned easily from vertical to horizontal positions as the work requires.

Outer wings are assembled in stationary jigs, in two major components, the leading edge and the trailing edge. When firmly tied together these components are removed to castered jigs, running on the floor with casters guided by parallel strips of steel band attached to the concrete. Leading edge sections pass through 14 stations and trailing edge sections through 6 stations, to reach the master wing jig. Here the two components are tied together and are about 70 percent completed before being removed and attached to carriers of another overhead line. On this line, which moves continuously and doubles back to its starting point, outer wing panels, rights and lefts alternating, are completed.

A feature of this overhead line that reduces worker fatigue and expedites production, is varying track levels. Between several of the 27 stations on this line the track rises or drops to raise or lower the sections to the most convenient working height.

Another feature, designed to eliminate confusion, is suspension of electric power and compressed air lines between the two rails of the overhead track, on reels with spring rewind. Spaced so each station has whatever number of lines it needs, with just enough unwound to reach the work, this feature keeps the floor from becoming cluttered and lines out of the way of workers.

Upon completion, the outer wing sections are transported in cradles to the last station of the second leg of the final assembly line, where they are attached sufficiently for the swing around of the ship into the third leg. On this third leg joining is completed and all connections of tubing, wiring and cables are made.

Flexibility in equipment for doing the work along the four legs of the final assembly line is well illustrated by the stands and platforms which surround each ship. These are of tubular steel framework with wood floors, mounted on swivel or fixed direction casters which are guided by channel iron tracks. Main platforms are built for a particular working point and are joined to the plane carrier by eyebolts and pins. Other stands are added as the work requires, and attach to the carriers or to the main platforms. They are attached and detached in a few seconds, but while in place roll with the ship.

Throughout the plant, whether in fabrication or assembly departments, arrangements, machines, tooling, material flow—in fact everything—is as flexible as it is humanly possible to make it. Just as war requirements prevent rigid freezing of designs, so also do they forbid rigidity in manufacturing methods.

To adhere to the flexibility rule it is necessary, among other things, to keep a rather large plant-maintenance department busy moving equipment, assembly lines, stock rooms, and the hundreds of other essentials of a big manufacturing plant. Since this article was first requested by AVIATION, for example, preparation of it has been postponed twice because of major changes in the B-25 lines. Each change brought still greater efficiency, or made possible changes in the planes themselves that increased their effectiveness.

WIRE IDENTIFICATION MARKERS...
metal-free, rubber-free and devoid of Vinlite or other critical materials
Snug-fitting, non-projecting, TURBO Markers facilitate and make hazard-proof identification of electrical conductors; and can combine insulation requirements.
Available in any size, any length, any color . . . and with any marking . . . they are produced in strict accordance with Army, Navy and Air Corps specifications.
TURBO EXTRUDED PLASTIC TUBING
Incorporating the most advanced developments of the plastics art, as applied to electrical insulation. Especially applicable to conditions wherein embrittlement from the effects of sub-zero temperatures must be met.
Samples are available without obligation
WILLIAM BRAND & CO.
55 EAST 21st St., NEW YORK, N. Y. 325-A W. HURON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Rubber Hose

(*Continued from page* 158)

by the same things that attack all rubber goods. Oils, acids, alkalis, solvents, greases, gases, thinners, and

(*Turn to page* 366)

WELDON ROBERTS
Brightboy

The Versatile,

LIGHT ABRASIVE

for Faster:

De-burring
Cleaning
Finishing
Polishing

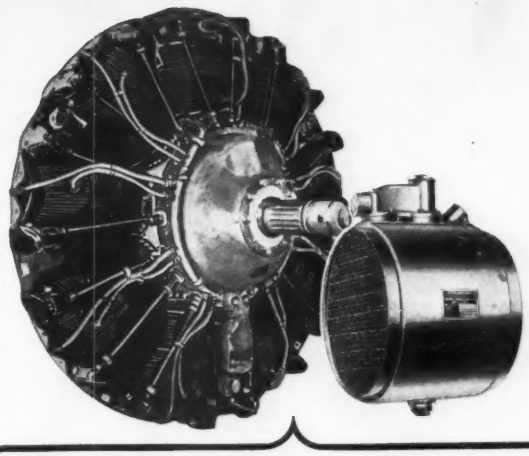
DURAL · "STAINLESS" · ALCLAD · ALUMINUM · MONEL · SILVER · COPPER · BRASS · QUARTZ CRYSTALS · PLASTICS

— with minimum Dimensional Loss!

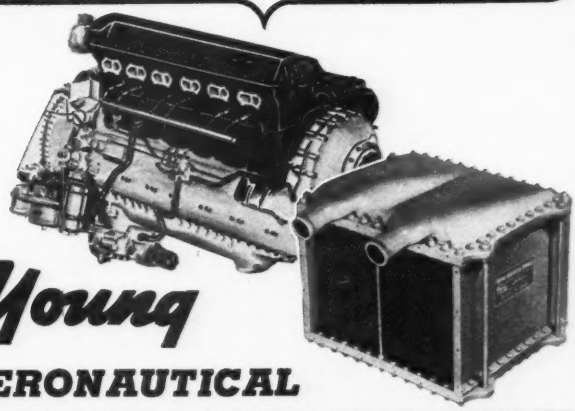
Brightboy is distinguished from other abrasives by its resilient action: the *soft-rubber* binder *cushions* the abrasive. In use, the abrasive recedes into the binder, falling free as the rubber is worn away. This unique action enables Brightboy to bridge the gap between a grind and a buff — reducing operations and minimizing dimensional loss. In many instances, Brightboy does the desired work in one operation. This means GREATER PRODUCTION FOR YOU.

Available in wheels, sticks, blocks, rods and special shapes for manual and machine operations. Ask your mill supply house for catalog and prices, or write—

BRIGHTBOY INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
Weldon Roberts Rubber Co. • Newark, N.J., U.S.A.



Air-Cooled OR *Liquid Cooled*



Young

AERONAUTICAL HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT

Knowledge born of experience with military and commercial aircraft, plus factory and power plant training, is incorporated into the design, testing and manufacturing of YOUNG Aeronauticcl equipment. YOUNG Oil Coolers, Oil Temperature Regulators, Radiators for liquid cooled engines, Supercharger Intercoolers and heating and cooling units are products of this specialized experience. YOUNG engineers can meet specification changes of new military combat units and YOUNG will build to the specifications you have to meet. We welcome your special problems, as well as "straight line production" of standard types of oil temperature regulators and radiators for liquid cooled engines.

YOUNG RADIATOR COMPANY
Dept. 293-C » RACINE, WISCONSIN, U.S.A.

DISTRIBUTORS

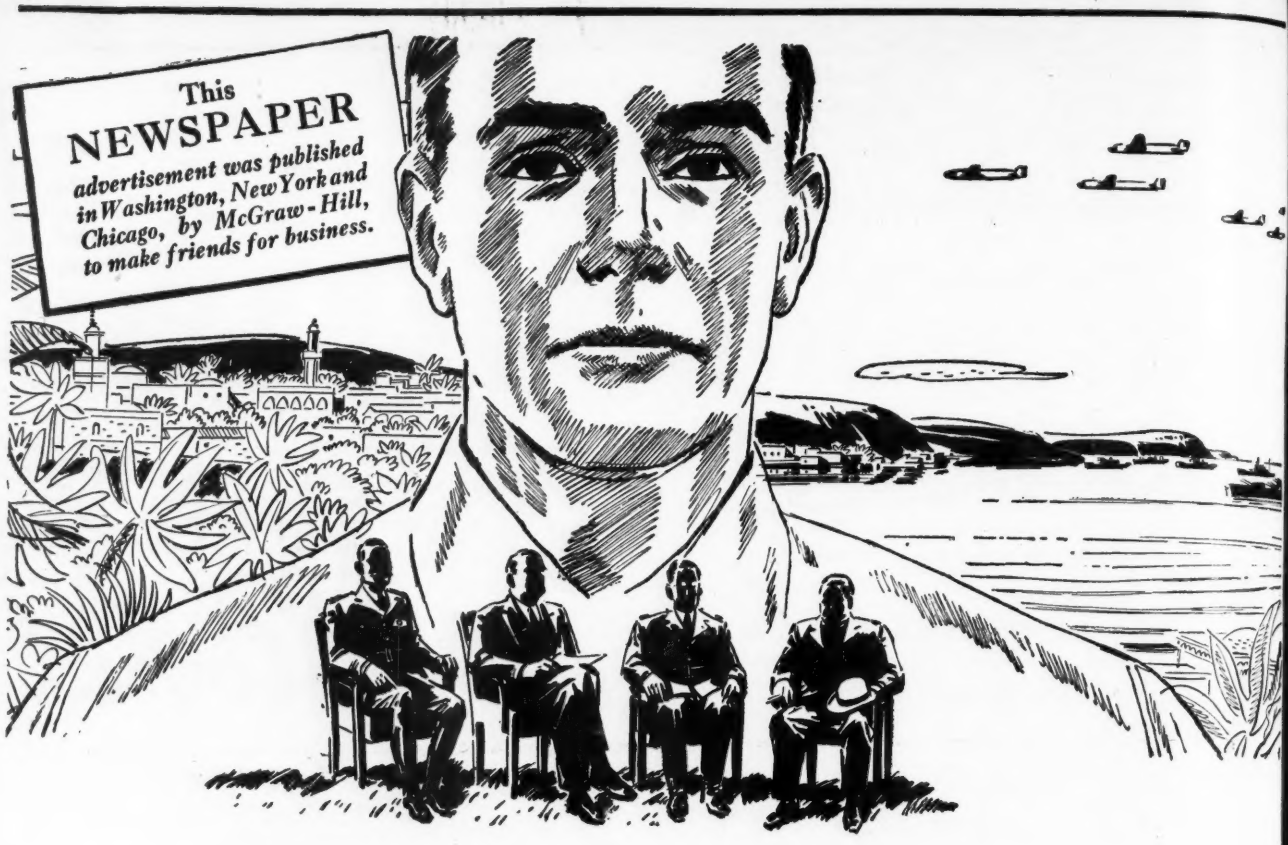
Pacific Coast and Southwest — Pacific Airmotive; Burbank, Calif.
Southwest and Central West States — Aircraft Steel & Supply Co., Wichita, Kansas
Canada—A & M Accessories, Ltd.; Toronto, Montreal and Vancouver

Young

PRODUCT OF Young ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING SERVICE SPECIALIZING IN HEAT TRANSFER PRODUCTS

HEAT TRANSFER PRODUCTS

OIL COOLERS • GAS, GASOLINE, DIESEL ENGINE COOLING RADIATORS • INTERCOOLERS • HEAT EXCHANGERS • ENGINE JACKET WATER COOLERS • UNIT HEATERS • CONVECTORS • CONDENSORS • EVAPORATORS • AIR CONDITIONING UNITS • HEATING COILS • COOLING COILS


This
NEWSPAPER
advertisement was published in Washington, New York and Chicago, by McGraw-Hill, to make friends for business.

★ ★ ★ ★ *YOU* ★ ★ ★ ★ were at Casablanca

THE interesting thing about this Casablanca business is the terrific wallop our country is packing in international affairs these days.

We've been on the muscle just a little more than a year, now, but the boys who came up through the prelims are already calling us "Champ" . . . and it looks as though the other corner of the ring is beginning to dread the finals.

▶ How come? It wasn't so long ago that Brenner Pass and Berlin meetings were dominating the world's headlines.

YOU made the difference. "You" meaning every American who worked hard last year in America's war industries. Because a statesman, or a general, can only be as good as the industrial strength he represents.

▶ By the very act of shunting America's mighty industries from making peacetime things like automobiles and streamlined trains to making wartime things like ships, bombers and guns, the voices of your representatives were magnified from whispers to thunder in the councils of war.

YOU were at Casablanca (*Cont'd*)

If that makes you feel pretty proud, as a part of the industrial system that is going to burn the bearings of the Axis, maybe you'd better think about what is going to happen to our industry (and, incidentally, to your job) after the war is over.

▶ Things could get in a terrible mess, you know. We'll have the biggest debt in the history of the world, and 10 million soldiers and sailors to find jobs for.

The only thing that will save us will be the last thing most folks will think of—making it easy for business to grow.

If business grows, jobs grow.

Good business is the source of all good living.

America invented the method that produces better living. Here it is:

1. Constantly improve the equipment available for the worker.
2. Use the lowered costs thus produced to
   (a) Lower prices to consumers.
   (b) Improve the standard of living.
   (c) Provide incentives for invention, leadership and investment.
   (d) Lay aside "Seed Money" that can be used to start over again at item 1.

That's all there is to it. That's what gave us the highest living standard on earth. It can take up the job after the war, taking care of you, the soldiers, the sailors, and the war debt—IF it is allowed to operate.

But there are hundreds of laws that gum the works. Both business and labor need laws, the same as any other humans, but they need laws that will *lubricate* the industrial machine.

Let's take two of the gummy ones: There's a law that says a business must take 20 years to charge off a machine. Look what that does to item 2 in our "recipe for good living." Most machines are obsolete in 5 years, and government should encourage scrapping them. Obsolete machines *prevent* lower costs and *keep* wages down.

Another law, the excess profit tax, confuses business profit ("Seed Money") with private profit. In preventing a crop of war millionaires, this law also takes away most of the "Seed Money" that business should be saving for the big expense of converting back to peacetime work.

That law ought to be changed. If you think so, too, ask your congressman to study all laws with this principle in mind:

"What's Good for Business is Good for Americans"

THE McGRAW-HILL NETWORK OF INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION

22 publications, which gather "war-news" from the "war-production-front" through a staff of 153 editors and 725 engineer-correspondents . . . More than 1,500,000 executives, designers, production men and distributors use the editorial and advertising pages of these magazines to exchange ideas on war-production problems.

McGRAW-HILL BOOKS

Publishers of technical, engineering and business books for colleges, schools, and for business and industrial use.

McGRAW-HILL

PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC. . . . BOOK COMPANY, INC.

330 WEST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK

THE McGRAW-HILL NETWORK OF INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION:

American Machinist • Aviation • Bus Transportation • Business Week • Coal Age • Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering • Construction Methods • Electrical Contracting • Electrical Merchandising • Electrical West • Electrical World • Electronics • Engineering & Mining Journal • E. & M. J. Metal and Mineral Markets Engineering News-Record • Factory Management & Maintenance • Food Industries • Mill Supplies • Power • Product Engineering • Textile World • Wholesaler's Salesman • Affiliated with Business Publishers International Corporation, publishers of Business and Technical Magazines for Latin America, and Overseas Circulation.

NO HOARDING OF MINIMUM-RATE ROOMS!...

At The Lexington there's no attempt to conceal minimum-rate rooms! For, more than one-half the total number of rooms in "New York's Friendly Hotel" are now, as before, priced at $4... all outside with combination tub and shower, circulating ice-water, full-length mirror and four-station radio.

Home of the famous Hawaiian Room

Hotel Lexington

Charles E. Rochester, Vice-Pres. & Mng. Dir.

LEXINGTON AVE., AT 48TH ST., N. Y. C.

DANLY
Precision
DOWEL PINS

All Die Makers' Supplies

Danly Precision Dowel Pins

Danly Commercial Sets

Danly Special Sets

DANLY MACHINE SPECIALTIES, INC.
2100 S. 52nd Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
MILWAUKEE • LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.
DAYTON • DETROIT • ROCHESTER
CLEVELAND • PHILADELPHIA
Ducommun Metals & Supply Co.
Los Angeles • San Francisco

DANLY
PRECISION DIE SETS

practically all chemicals harm rubber. Keep the hose clean. If it should come in contact with a substance that will harm it, wash it off. Rubber goods are weakened by water if the immersion is for a long period of time, but otherwise it is satisfactory. Soap can be used.

Practice of wire winding hose has been eliminated for the duration. Generally speaking, the disadvantages outweigh its advantages. It should be resorted to only in exceptional instances even when the wire is available.

Shut-off valves should always be located ahead of the hose, so that the air, water, paint, or whatever is being conveyed, can be cut off when not in use. Hose is designed as a means of conveying air and fluid and not as a storage place. Placing a shut-off valve at the end of the hose, rather than at the point through which the fluid enters the hose, makes for greater wear on the hose when not in use than when it is used. This is due to building up of pressure. The amount of service that may be expected from it is accordingly reduced. Hose also has a recovery period when not in use. In other words, hose has a tendency to give much longer service when used intermittently than if used continuously. This is particularly true when the usage is rough.

Another commonly followed harmful practice is that of shutting off the hose flow by kinking it or bending it at a sharp angle. This sets up a physical stretch strain on the rubber as well as the building up of excessive pressure by the fluid within the hose.

Storage

When not in use, hose should be carefully coiled (without kinks) and laid out on a flat surface. Where a fluid was being conveyed, it should be flushed. If hose is to be hung up, it should not be put on a nail or any similar object. This puts the strain on one part of the hose for its whole weight and length. If nails or pegs must be used—by using several of them, this ill effect can be avoided. It is good policy to use hose racks provided for this purpose (see Fig. 7).

A hose reel is an excellent investment where hose must be moved from place to place and its weight is such that this movement is difficult. Dragging a hose wears the cover unduly since covers are not designed to absorb this type of punishment. The probability of cutting and pitting is ever present, plus the possibility of the hose being brought into contact with oil, grease, or other substance that may shorten its life.

Air hose is by far the greatest single hose item used in an aircraft plant, and it is used primarily as a source of power for rivet guns. There is a great variety of air hose on the market, hence much care must be exercized in selection. There is a tendency among some aircraft manufacturers to buy an expensive heavy hose to assure themselves against failures and the maintenance expense involved in repairing them. But investigation has shown this theory to be all wrong. A heavy hose puts an added burden on the man with an air tool since he must support part of its weight also and hence the loss of efficiency runs high. *Use the lightest possible hose that will carry the air power necessary to drive the tools.*

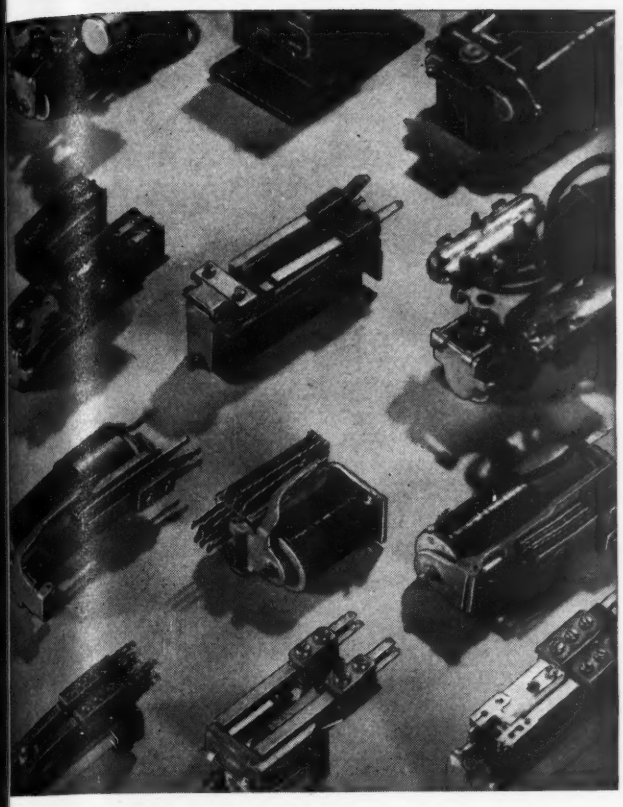
Each decrease in hose weight will reduce fatigue. Nor is it necessary to use a hose with a large inside diameter. One-quarter inch inside diameter will provide enough air to run any aircraft rivet gun. Very likely, a great deal of the swing to heavier air hoses, say $\frac{3}{8}$-in. and $\frac{1}{2}$-in. sizes, would not be necessary if the compressors were operating efficiently or perhaps if sufficient compressor capacity was provided. Furthermore, the weight increase with an increase of inside diameter is tremendous. . . . Standard 5-ply $\frac{1}{4}$-in. hose weighs 13 lb. per hundred feet; $\frac{3}{8}$-in. weighs 16 lb., and $\frac{1}{2}$-in. weighs 30 lb.

It is extremely seldom that an air hose really wears out. Failure occurs at the coupling or from oil saturation in the hose in about 98 percent of all cases where some provision to eliminate these conditions is not made.

Oil Damage

Let's get at the oil condition first. While there are so-called traps, there is hardly an air line where oil from the compressor cannot get in. Right then the trouble starts. The action of oil on rubber is well known. It swells and deteriorates it. That's just what happens inside the air hose. The tube absorbs oil and swells. As it swells, the inside diameter of the hose is reduced and the gun does not get enough air. This slows down production. Pieces of the disintegrating tube slough off and are blown into the gun. This may cause maintenance expense.

But all this time the hose, from the outside, looks like a fresh, healthy piece of hose. Where the oil condition is bad, the hose will begin to swell within one week after being put into service. Eventually the cover shows signs of wear and begins to peel off or be worn down very quickly by abrasion. What has actually happened is that the oil has soaked through the tube and carcass of the hose to the cover. It causes ply separation or the separation of the cover from the hose, or so deteriorates the cover that it wears down quite easily in natural service. An inexpert person could



WHICH RELAY FOR YOUR *Electrical Control* PROBLEM?

WHICH basic type is best for your particular need? How will it be used? What combination of coils and contacts will be needed? These and similar questions on electrical control are facing makers of war products every day. There's an easy, sure way of getting the right answer—

You can obtain skilled aid in selecting the right relay, stepping switch or other control part for your product by calling in an Automatic Electric field engineer. He can place at your disposal the technique gained through a half-century of experience in the design and application of control devices. He can help you save design time, reduce your costs, insure reliability of your product.

Helpful, too, is our new 80-page catalog —a storehouse of useful data on electrical control apparatus and its uses. Write us for your copy, or telephone our nearest office.

AMERICAN AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC SALES COMPANY
1033 West Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.

Relays
AND OTHER CONTROL DEVICES
by AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC

aircraft instruments . . .

how to use them
how to test them
how to repair them
how to install them

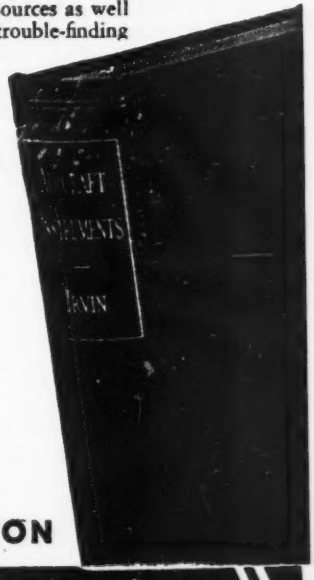
All who are in any way concerned with aircraft instruments will find this the one complete, practical manual on the subject. The book describes in detail all types of aircraft instruments—engine, navigation and flight—and makes plain the fundamentals of their construction and operation. It gives further complete methods for installation, use, testing, trouble-finding and repair.

AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS

By George E. Irvin

525 pages, 545 illustrations. $5.00

THE full and explicit treatment presented in this book is in accordance throughout with manufacturers' recommended methods and airlines' procedures for all operations covered, and includes copyrighted information from these sources as well as working charts, formulas, tables, trouble-finding lists, etc., not heretofore available in a single book.



Answers your questions on:—

meteorological instruments
pressure gauges
thermometers
manifold pressure gauges
tachometers and synchronizers
fuel quantity gauges
remote indicating systems
compasses
octants
directional gyro
air-speed indicators
rate-of-climb indicators
altimeters
etc., etc.

MAIL THIS COUPON

McGRAW-HILL ON-APPROVAL COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.
330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

Send me for 10 days' examination, subject to approval or return, Irvin's Aircraft Instruments. At the end of 10 days I agree to pay $5.00 plus a few cents for postage and delivery, or return the book postpaid. (We pay postage on orders accompanied by remittance.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

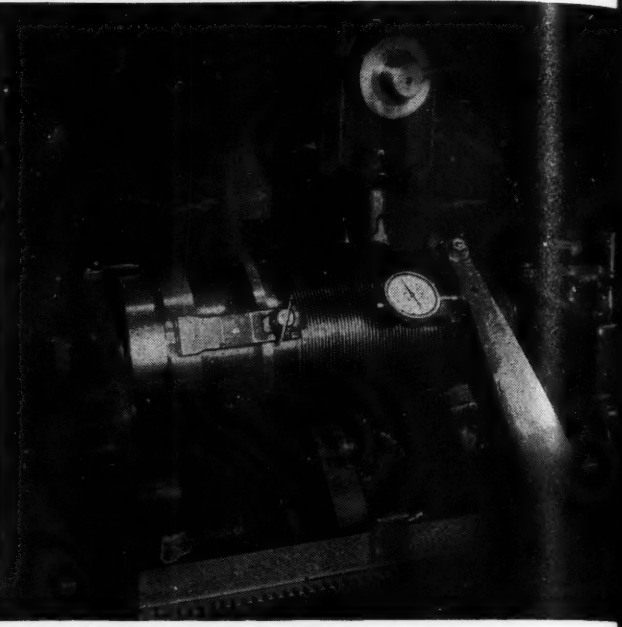
Position .....

Company .....AV. 3-43

ECONOMY GRINDING OIL No. 1654 grinding threads on Nitralloy steel cylinder barrel, Wright Cyclone Aircraft engine.

Here is an extremely severe operation . . . precision grinding round top and bottom buttress thread. It takes a mighty good oil to grind this type of thread - - - root, crest and flanks in one operation without burning.

Maintain your production-plus with ECONOMY GRINDING OIL which gives you definite temperature reduction at interface of wheel and work . . . reduction in pressure between wheel and work . . . free cutting, greater accuracy of form and contour. New catalog E17 well worth having. Yours for the asking.

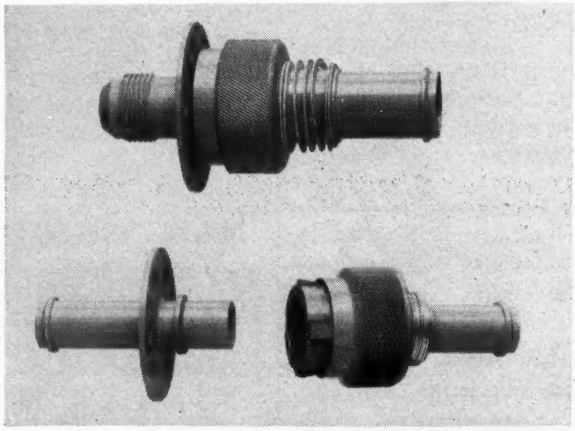


THE WHITE & BAGLEY COMPANY Worcester, Mass. Detroit Minneapoli

WIGGINS QUICK DISCONNECT COUPLINGS

Use them on these lines

Gas
Oil
Cooling
Instrument
Air
Vacuum



Features

Holds Pressure up to 500 lbs.
Holds Vacuum up to 29" Hq.
Simple
Light
Safe
Fast

E. B. WIGGINS OIL TOOL COMPANY, INC.

Detroit Office:
2-159 General Motors Bldg.
Telephone: Trinity 1-9260

Main Office and Factory
3424 East Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, California
Telephone: Angelus 7711

never tell what the actual cause of the hose failure was. It really looks as if it has worn out. Actually, its term of service might have only begun.

There is one simple easy answer. Order an air hose that has a tube that will not be affected by oil. Merely being oil resistant does help some but not enough. True, this type of hose will cost from 10 to 20 percent more than the same hose without the necessary synthetic tube, but it will more than pay for itself in the elimination of the above difficulties. The WPB is currently considering requiring that air hose be furnished with synthetic rubber as a step in the rubber conservation program.

Failures at Couplings

It is not difficult to understand why hose failures tend to occur at the couplings. The use of hose puts much more strain upon hose at the point where it is attached to rigid fixtures than anywhere else. A re-usable coupling should be used. This should be of a standard type on which air-tight connections can be made in the plant. When installing hose, use a length about two feet longer than necessary. When the hose wears at the coupling, the end can be cut off and the coupling reset with the loss of only about 2-in. of the hose in each operation.

Welding Hose

Welding hose is really air hose and except that the oil condition does not arise, all considerations are the same. There is no need for an oil-resisting tube in a welding hose. For the sake of standardization, a hose of the same inside and outside diameters as the air hose should nevertheless be used, except that a tube unaffected by oil must be specified for the air lines.

Aircraft plants have fire hose, and although it is hardly ever called into service, care must be taken of it so that should the occasion arise it can be used. This hose is generally left on a rack and the choice of location has a great effect on the life of the hose. The same considerations reckoned with when hose is stored must be taken into account. In addition, fabric hose will mildew if left in a damp place.

Linen and cotton rubber-lined fire hose have a tendency to absorb fumes that will destroy them. Cotton, rubber-lined fire hose should be put into use every few months and the location of the folds changed when being re-racked. This will help prevent cracking and drying out.

Paint Hose

Always clean the paint out of a paint hose immediately after its use. Use dilute solvents of a type that will not destroy the hose tube. Paint-hose tubes are made of synthetic rubber. Your supplier can tell you what cleaners to use. They vary according to the material in the tube. This should be followed by sending air through the tube with sufficient force to blow out the cleaner since the cleaners are also harmful if left in the hose.

Many a paint job has been spoiled by a sloughing off of color from the hose tube into the paint left in it. When painting is resumed, it blows right out onto the surface being finished in addition to the harm done to the hose.

There are certain solvents used in cleaning and painting for which rubber-lined hose cannot be satisfactorily used.

Water Hose

Where there is a possibility of freezing, always be certain to remove the water from the hose. Many plants use hot water for wash-up purposes. Hot water has a tendency to swell rubber. As it swells the tube of the hose, the inside diameter is accordingly reduced and a smaller flow results. As the rubber swells, its porosity increases and very often the carcass of the hose is attacked. In addition, a warm hose is infinitely more susceptible to destruction by oils, greases, and chemicals than a cold hose. It is a good policy to drain the hot water from the hose as soon as possible after using.

Sand Blast Hose

Until the rubber emergency, sand blast hose tubes were made of a very high grade pure gum compound that stood up remarkably well considering the service it was put to. As one of the means of stretching our rubber stockpile, the WPB has restricted the amount of crude that can be used in the tube. The resulting product has not been giving very satisfactory results and a question exists as to whether or not a savings of rubber has been effected. The short service the hose with a reduced rubber content has been giving makes for the use of more hose and possibly an even greater consumption of rubber.

Now more than ever, it is important to take the best possible care of sand-blast hose. There are two things that must be done: First, have as few turns or bends in the hose as possible. Sand-blast hose invariably wears out where it bends, never where it is straight. Second, rotate the hose; that is, shift it from job to job and reverse its ends as often as possible to keep it from wearing out at the bending point. Try to distribute the burden of "taking the bend" over as great a portion of the hose as is possible. Rather than trust your memory, develop a method of recording what part of the tube is worn.

Permanently Accurate
Torque Wrenches

A Complete Line

of permanently accurate measuring and gauging wrenches that are standard in leading war plants for gauging and controlling torque in production and for testing and measuring in inspection. Indestructible taper beam construction. Double scale visible from all working angles. Capacities from 0 to 7200 inch pounds.

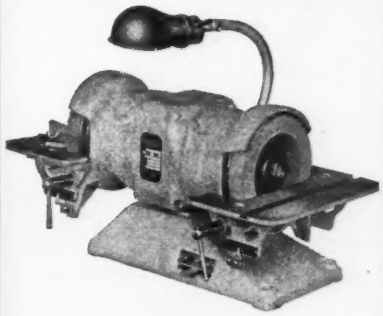
Write for Bulletin

NO
Friction
Adjustments
Moving Parts
Fragile
Mechanisms

P.A. STURTEVANT CO.
ADDISON QUALITY ILLINOIS

BALDOR
BALL BEARING GRINDERS

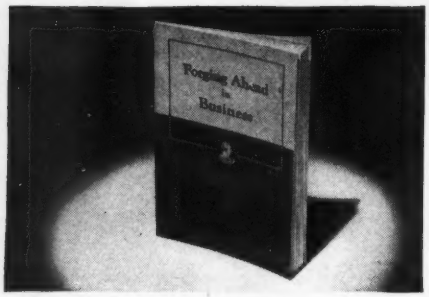
for Quickly and Accurately sharpening CARBIDE TOOLS



BALDOR CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER is precision-built for accurately and quickly sharpening Carbide Tools. Sturdy ½ HP ball-bearing, reversible motor. 6" Silicon Carbide wheels and large, adjustable tool-rest tables. GUARANTEED 1 YEAR. $95.00
Ask for Bulletin No. 305

BALDOR ELECTRIC COMPANY
4380 Duncan Ave., ST. LOUIS, MO.

Manufacturers of
Electric Motors
Electric Motor Grinders
Battery Chargers
Fast Battery Chargers
Battery Testers
Write for Bulletins



Every Ambitious Man in Industry Should Read this Free Booklet!

"FORGING AHEAD IN BUSINESS" contains FACTS for all thoughtful, forward-looking men; it has a message of particular interest to *technical men.*

This 64-page booklet, of which more than 3,000,000 copies have been circulated, outlines a definite plan of training for your future progress in industry.

Said one man who had sent for it:

"In thirty minutes this booklet gave me a clearer picture of my business future than I have ever had before."

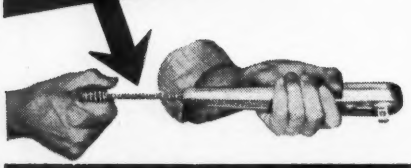
Fill in the coupon below and this helpful manual will be sent to you by mail and without cost.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON INSTITUTE, INC.
46 West 24th Street, New York, N. Y.
In Canada, 54 Wellington St., West, Toronto, Ont.
Please mail me a copy of the 64-page book—"FORGING AHEAD IN BUSINESS."

Name.....

Address.....

New type
RATCHET WRENCH
Speeds Airplane Assembly



SPEED-RATCH

REMOVES OR TIGHTENS NUTS *in a Jiffy*

BEALL SPEED-RATCH is the new, improved Ratchet Wrench with patented pull-chain in handle. Quickly and easily tightens or loosens nuts at the hard-to-get-at spots, without finger manipulation. Saves time and speeds airplane assembly and mechanical production. *List price,* **$6.00**

Manufactured by the makers of
BEALL SPRING WASHERS

WIRE US your requirements
BEALL TOOL COMPANY
Div. Hubbard & Company
EAST ALTON, ILLINOIS

Paint marking outside of the hose can help.

The attack of sand-blast hose by static electricity is no longer a problem. By means of a conductive hose, generally made by running a small static wire its entire length, manufacturers produce a hose that will give no trouble from this score.

Conclusions

Do not throw away worn pieces of hose. When a break occurs in the middle of an otherwise good hose, cutting out the bad spot and putting in a coupling will allow the hose to live its normal life. Since couplings are re-usable, the only expense is for the labor involved. This same procedure may be resorted to when a piece of hose is growing short because the couplings have been reset several times and the few inches removed each time has made the hose too short for the intended purpose. A small piece of hose attached to either end will permit additional service.

Hose should not be discarded unless one is absolutely certain that it can be of no further service. If part of a hose is good, cut it out and save it. These pieces come in handy for coupling purposes.

If hose is standardized in a plant so that a minimum number of sizes or types are used, utilization of small pieces becomes rather simple. Where many different types of hose are used in a plant, additional couplings as well as hose stock must be maintained. In proportion the number of unnecessary types used, there is less opportunity to use salvaged pieces and the difficulty of a sensible program is increased.

When you are really done with hose, the rubber content makes it worthwhile in the rubber scrap drive. See that it gets in.

Improved Life Rafts

(*Continued from page* 261)

lower chambers so that piercing of the bottom will not sink the raft.

As the raft is inflated, the carrying case becomes a sea anchor to keep it from floating away and which, if necessary, may be used to keep the nose of the raft into the wind to reduce possibility of capsizing in heavy seas.

Equipment includes bailing bucket and plastic hand pump, both tied by individual cords to the raft, a square sail which can be rigged on the wooden oars, and a tarpaulin to protect the crew from rain or sun. Additional "accessories" include fishing kit, emergency repair and signal kits, first aid equipment, concentrated rations for 30 days and, in some cases, radio sending set. These items, supplied by the Air Forces, are secured in a water-proof container to prevent their being lost when the raft is being launched or in case it is overturned.

In the field of one-man rafts for carrier based fighter pilots, engineers of Walter Kidde & Co., have developed an automatically ejected and inflated raft. The new design uses a water-sensitive switch on the underside of the plane's fuselage which automatically opens release valves on two carbon dioxide cylinders. Gas from one cylinder open the raft compartment in the top of the fuselage while the other inflates the raft, which is prevented from drifting away by a light line. The cylinder which opens the compartment stays with the plane, while the other is attached to the raft.

In addition to the automatic water-operated release, manually operated controls are provided for both cylinders.

Fire Protection Equipment

(*Continued from page* 241)

reaches the scene of potential fire. Other engineers stand by each nacelle (Fig. 3) to check on the gas discharge, which also serves to remove any dirt accumulations from the piping and shows up possible leaks.

This piping leads almost directly from the carbon dioxide cylinder to the four engines, but passes through the control panel where the flight engineer can set his valves to discharge the gas into any one burning engine. A double carbon dioxide container is also provided to give a burning engine a second shot of gas in the event that the first one does not completely extinguish the flames.

In addition to this unique built-in fire extinguishing system, each *Clipper* also carries (Fig. 4) portable carbon dioxide guns in each engine nacelle. These portable units, which have pistol grips and triggers, each contain two pounds of liquid carbon dioxide and are used like a tommy gun for fighting localized fires within the wing cavity or engine compartments, all of which are accessible to the crew during flight.

Additional guns of this type mounted conveniently in the passenger cabins and crew's compartment provide for instantaneous control of accidental fires.

America at War

(*Continued from page* 91)

aircraft. The President keeps telling Hitler that we will hit him hard somewhere in Europe. Of course, it's a good idea to tell him that, regardless of the plans of Allied staffs.

If the general staff had in mind an all-air thrust at Europe, the problems involved would be tremendous. Until

Vital Life Lines
connected and sealed by
America's MODERN
ACTUS Hose Clamps

The lightest, strongest,
quickest adjustable
hose clamp made!

ACTUS

Actus also makes

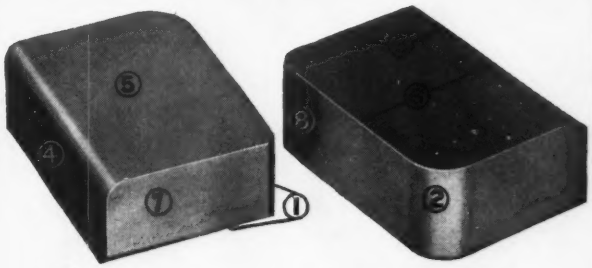
WrapLock

America's Most Efficient "Strip" Clamp

ONE ACTUS CLAMP FITS ANY SIZE HOSE

ACTUS
PRODUCTS
COMPANY
Mount Vernon, N. Y.

Faster on 8 Different Operations



1—chamfering
2—rounding
3—squaring
4—forming radii
5—grinding flat surfaces
6—grinding parallel surfaces
7—polishing
8—removes shaper marks

Vertical position of unit shown at right.

Model G-4 Surfacer—An ideal second-operation tool that takes the place of costly hand-filing or wheel-grinding. Women workers use it easily and confidently with no "machine fear" to slow them up.

PORTER-CABLE

Wet-Dry BELT SURFACERS

for Speeding Tool Room Jobs

Just present the work to the abrasive belt, and this amazing new surfacing method chamfers, rounds, squares, forms radii, grinds flats and parallels, and secures high polish. All with an ease, precision and rapidity that makes this Porter-Cable machine one of the most useful to come out of today's drive for more speed on close-tolerance operations.

Applying millions of minute, diamond-hard abrasive points driven in straight lines at terrific speeds, the wet-belt method does in seconds what would normally require minutes. Used free-hand or with simple fixtures, it eases the load on hard-pressed millers, planers and shapers, handles more jobs, in greater variety, at savings which quickly offset the costs of the machine.

PORTER-CABLE MACHINE CO., INC.
1850-3 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

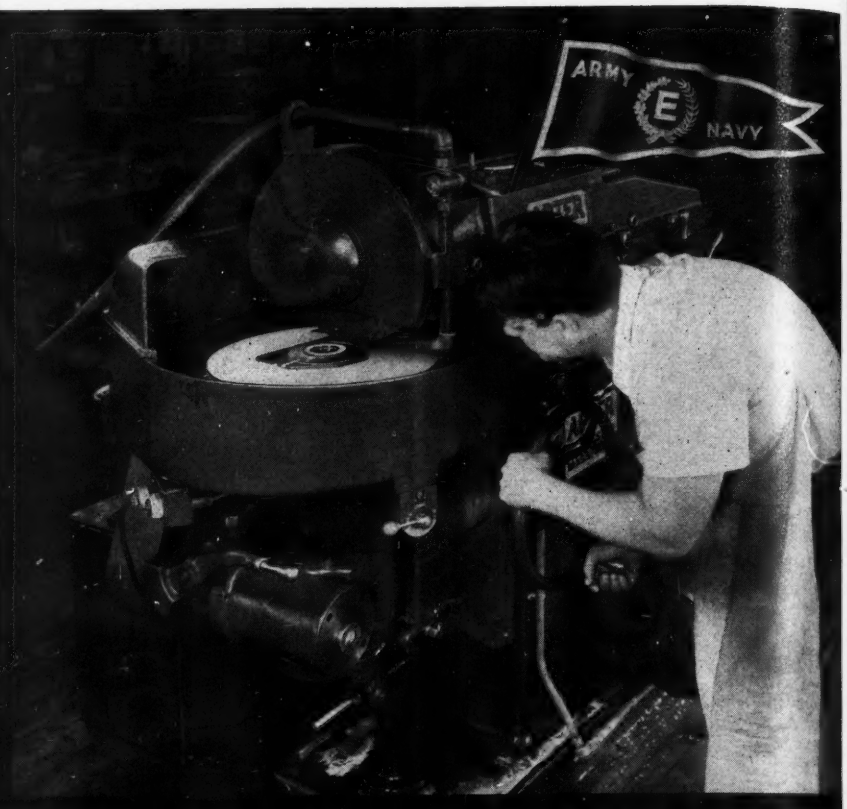
5 to 50 Times Faster in Production

Even unskilled workers find Porter-Cable Belt Surfacers (model G-8) easy and safe to use. Thus you get the double advantage of releasing your skilled workers for more important jobs as well as reducing operator cost per piece. Call the local Porter-Cable man (see classified 'phone book), or write for our new booklet showing the many applications of belt surfacing.

War-learned efficiency will create new competition, new and better products in the new world of the future when Victory is ours. New skills and new techniques are being developed.

In the new world of the future, precision-grinding — in quantity — will play an increasingly important part.

The makers of ARTER ROTARY SURFACE GRINDERS are looking into that future confident that the Arter developments in rotary surface grinding will help you in your precision production plans for the peacetime future of America.

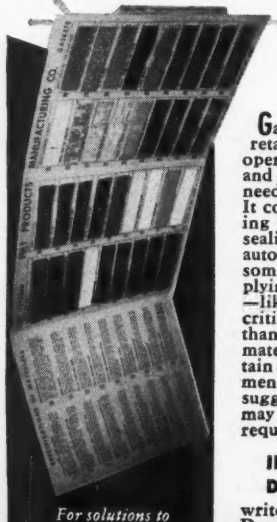


ARTER

ARTER GRINDING MACHINE COMPANY

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS • U. S. A.

There's an AIRCRAFT APPLICATION for many of the Sealing Materials in the FEL-PRO Material Sample Folder



For solutions to problems involving GASKETS, MOULDING, STRIPPING, MECHANICAL PACKING *and other types of Sealing Materials*

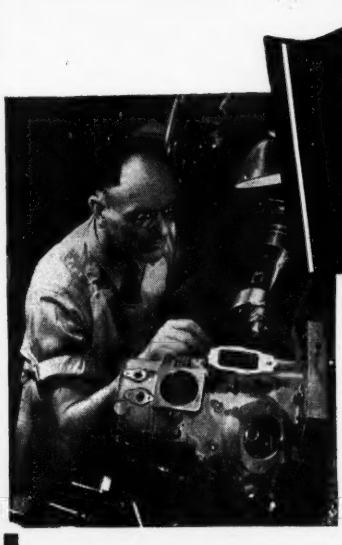
Gaskets—packing—stripping—grease retainers—all are vital to the successful operation of aircraft engines—planes and ground equipment. That is why you need the Fel-Pro Material Sample Folder. It contains 36 samples of Fel-Pro Sealing Materials—to meet certain specific sealing problems in industrial plants, automotive or aircraft operation—and some of them like Syntoflex today supplying important military needs. Others—like Lignoflex—developed to replace critical materials—have proved more than substitutes—they are new, improved materials, better able to cope with certain sealing conditions. With each specimen are specifications, technical data, suggested applications. This FREE book may contain the answer to your sealing requirements. Send for your copy today.

IF YOU HAVE AN UNUSUALLY DIFFICULT SEALING PROBLEM

write in detail about it, to our Special Development Staff. They will be glad to suggest or develop a material that does the job.

Put it up to FEL-PRO

FELT PRODUCTS MFG. CO., 1516 Carroll Ave., Chicago, Ill.



PRECISION *to the* N*th* DEGREE

MACHINING of aircraft engine parts today requires precision to the *Nth* degree—machining to tolerances that approach the infinitesimal.

The fact that leading makers of such parts entrust this work, in large part, to Govro-Nelson, testifies to the high type of machining service that we can render you too whenever the occasion arises.

Write us Concerning Your Requirements

THE GOVRO-NELSON COMPANY

1931 Antoinette — Detroit, Mich.

you take pencil in hand and start adding up, with the help of a military aviation authority, what it takes to run an air show, you may be inclined to think of aviation as a royal shortcut to avoid the grind of battle on the ground. Just recall that months ago the British mustered a few thousand-plane raids on Europe. At that time they talked about three-thousand-plane assaults. Since then the United States has established a second air force in England, but still there are no attacks anywhere near that scale.

It takes great supplies of men, oil, spares, food, airfields, and warehouses to sustain an air campaign. The casual observer wading through the figures is likely to feel he is having one of those nightmares in which he tries to run and can't. Fuel, for example, is a particularly hard problem. Combat air engines burn more than 50 gal. apiece per hr., and planes probably average about two engines each. It is more than likely—and this is only informed guessing—that fuel is one of the worst of bad gremlins we have to deal with in the African project.

Not one of our aviation theatres—and we have a dozen or so—is nearer than 2,000 mi. from home base, some of them are 6,000 or 7,000. Hitler, by contrast, is in no case operating *more* than 1,500 mi. from factory to front. He is only a couple of hours from his British targets but, per contra, the British are only a couple of hours from some of theirs. Yet, after four years of war, and after the production of perhaps 200,000 planes to fight this war, we still read about 10, 50, 300, or so, taking part in an action.

Hitler had ten years to prepare the plant to build any number of airplanes necessary to overcome all opposition, but he made several serious miscalculations—the worst being that he would strike one stunning blow with the designs current at that time. Now, considering the huge task of designing and developing new models to meet those of his enemies, his Luftwaffe is so weak that many observers cannot help but express their surprise.

There must be a combination of reasons for this condition, but even War Secretary Stimson appears not to know what it is. He says that we may have overestimated Germany's capacity for producing airplanes in the first place; that Germany may be suffering a severe shortage of aviation gasoline; or that she may be gathering her air power for an offensive of which we are not yet aware. If we do not think any of these explanations is very convincing, we may assume that the secretary has a better one which he is keeping to himself.

But the difficulties that beset the building of air forces are not enough to stall the great industrial and manpower of the United States. Our production is past 6,000 per month, and of all the vast factories and millions of workers and mountains of metal and supplies going into the war production machine, more than 40 percent is now devoted to aircraft.

Nevertheless, our troubles are many: We have irresponsible absentee workers by the thousands every day; our engine production gets ahead of plane output; we still cannot deliver forgings and castings fast enough; "change orders" come from the front so fast that often only 10 or 20 planes are made alike; we set up modification centers to keep from stopping the production line, and the centers burn up the manhours; then we have to drop a model entirely and start on another one. That will happen several times in 1943. Not the least of problems is the oracle at Washington from which all programs flow. Some of the best managers from industry—not bureaucrats—are there, but the demands on them are almost too much for human wit at its best.

The very mountainous proportions of the aircraft program in the war are becoming more and more of liability for peace, and some bosses can't resist taking an eye from the immediate goal for an occasional glance into the future. It is rather appalling to think that nearly half the industrial power of the United States has been converted to aviation; that before the war ends it may be more than half. It's going to be a morning after the night before when the show is over and a great deal of this plant capacity has to get back to egg beaters, wheelbarrows, dollar watches, or what have you.

Nothing much is being done about that, as they say, except that the boss must lean back and give it a couple of thinks now and then. As we have reported before, the aircraft people are aware that they are qualified, by new techniques and familiarity with new materials, to make a large number of old things in very new and interesting ways. And when the time comes they will—they will have to.

Operation of airplanes, come peace, is of immediate national and international interest, and steps have already been taken to meet swift turns of events. Complicated events, too. It so happens, that because the United States is on the other side of the world from the war, and because we are manufacturers, our chief role has been the Arsenal of Democracy. In that capacity, we needed a lot of airlines to girdle the world. We established them forthwith. Meanwhile, England, Holland, Italy, France, and Germany have neither the time for airlines nor the airplanes to equip them. So the war will end with the American flag on airways all over the world.

"DRAFTING Oomph"

Precision-ize Pencil Drawings

Sharp Prints without Inking

Relieve Draftsmen Shortage

Speed Production Time

Cut Operating Costs

Make Old Boards Better Than New

A LONG PRODUCT

Cover worn-out boards. Make new boards more efficient. Most perfect drawing surface yet conceived. In use in over 1000 plants. Costs very little. Write for details and trial offer on NO-INK DRAWING BOARD TOPS.

Yes, Immediate Delivery!

W. H. LONG CO., 425 N. CLARK ST., CHICAGO—EST. 1911

An authoritative Booklet—

. . . illustrating and describing the latest developments in testing and control equipment for all conditions of temperature, humidity and vacuum.

High Altitude Chambers
Constant and Variable Temperature Baths
Humidity Chambers
All-Weather Rooms

• Engineering specifications for more than eighty installations are shown in this Booklet that will be mailed to you on request. Please address Dept. A-3.

TENNEY ENGINEERING, INC.

8 Elm Street Montclair, N. J.

This situation, like Topsy, "just growed," and since the war started there has been little, if any, time to consider its implications. For another thing, even though Pan American Airways began foreign operations about 17 years ago, the country still lacks a foreign aviation policy. For several years before the war, the government indulged in small-time horse trades with England, France, Germany, Italy, and Holland, on who could run an airline where. Before bigger things showed up, there were times when conniving over a Toonerville line to some Pacific atol was good for a three-day run in Washington's bars.

At any rate, we had no policy when the war started and, as of now, all deals are off. We have the airlines. This situation began to disturb the British a few weeks back, so that certain MP's felt obliged to warn Britain against our monopoly, and even went so far as to recommend boycott of our lines. Washington was caught flat footed, with no plans and no basis from which to make a reply.

The President quickly appointed an interdepartmental committee to study the matter and make recommendations. Its deliberations thus far have been strictly secret. This committee has matters on its mind for heavier than Britain's fears, although the administration certainly does not want any quarrel with England about airlines. The committee has to decide what the United States will stand for when it goes to the peace table.

For centuries, the nations have held that the seas are free to all. No country, attaches any claim to the ocean. But the air is different—it goes right over the land, all of which belongs to somebody. Shall the aircraft of the various nations be allowed to take any route they wish, over other countries, or do all countries have sovereign rights in their overlying air, not to be intruded upon? This is the biggest question that has come before aviation since the barnstormers started work without law, license, or rules. We certainly wouldn't expect the Mexicans, for instance, to allow us to run a railroad across their country. Is an airline entirely different?

When the President's committee decides this question, the final answer will still be a long way off, because we can only recommend to the international air commission (or whatever name) which will be part of the final peace machinery. The Russians and the Argentines and the Portuguese and the Greeks will all have their ideas, too.

Whether we have freedom of sovereignty of the air, we shall have to decide whether we have freedom of entry. That is, can anybody start an airline to any port in the world. You can practically do that with steamships—if you want to. Would the low-wage countries drive us out of the air, as they drove our merchant ships off the seas?

It is a safe guess that our government does not intend to try to harness the planet's air operations, just because the war threw them into our lap. We couldn't follow up such a policy even if we wanted to. But, since the future of the United States in world air commerce is being made now, we ought to watch all the plays.

Building Winning Spirit

(*Continued from page* 101)

had flown to Pearl Harbor for first hand conferences with Navy pilots who had fought at Midway, he called small groups of the men into his office to discuss with them what he had seen and heard.

Out of the first trip grew the company's five dispersal plants, now scattered over the area. The British had instituted dispersal plants in order to put their eggs in more baskets. Jake recommended the same system to Grumman because he recognized other advantages as well. By acquiring unused factories in which to manufacture small parts, the company has saved money and materials which would otherwise have gone into building new plants and, at the same time, has helped to relieve the transportation problem by bringing the work nearer to people's homes.

Stability of the employees can be explained largely by the fact that over 95 percent of them are native to the region, as are Pres. Roy Grumman, Chief Engineer William Schwendler and Gen. Mgr. Jake. Many of them own their own homes and grow their own vegetables. The pride which they take in their possessions they also take in their work and in their company. In fact this unbounded pride has led to a healthy rivalry between them and neighboring aircraft plant workers. Achievement is the theme.

When the wing department in the *Avenger* plant formed a 400 Club, they did it with the avowed purpose of turning out 400 wings a month.

In spite of a 2,300 percent increase in production during the past two years and the blow of losing skilled men to the Armed Forces, Grumman has con-

(*Turn to page* 377)

OXFORD-TARTAK

A name that stands for radio design, production and perfect performance.

CURRENTLY ON SCHEDULE

- *Aviation Radio Range Filters*
- *Mobile Aircraft Transmitters*
- *Airport Transmitters*
- *Relay Coils*
- *Transformers*
- *Waterproof Speakers*
- *Electronic Equipments and Test Units*

OXFORD-TARTAK RADIO CORPORATION
3911 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Hundreds of models for every need. The exact size and kind of staple and stapler to get the most efficient fastening results.

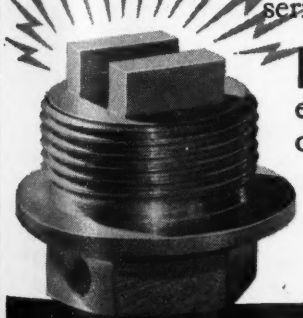
'If it's speedy, efficient, economical —it's a Heller!'

Send for descriptive literature

The HELLER COMPANY
4240 Euclid Ave
Cleveland, Ohio

Guard the POWER that keeps 'em flying!

Here's double protection against the constant hazard of excessive wear to aircraft engines. Simply replace the ordinary drain plug in the oil system with a MAGNETIC PLUG. A powerful, permanent magnet in the MAGNETIC PLUG attracts and holds any ferrous metal particles in the lubricant . . . eliminating this common cause of excessive wear. And by revealing the presence of any unusual quantity of metal abrasive in the lubricant, the MAGNETIC PLUG helps to detect any abnormal wear before serious damage occurs.



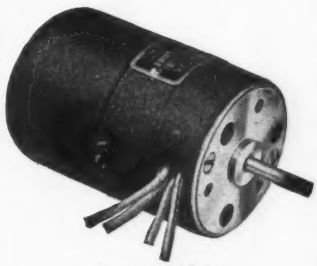
FREE catalog and engineering data sent on request.

Lisle Corporation
Box 1020
Clarinda, Iowa

Magnetic DRAIN PLUGS

SIGNAL MOTORS

Aircraft



Type LD1B-1.

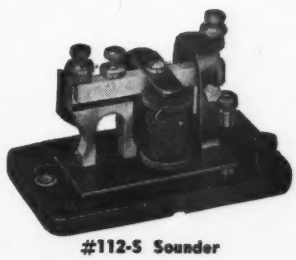
Aerial camera motor, 1/120 H.P. with speed of 6000 R.P.M. — 12 volts. Equipped with ball bearings; diameter of housing 2 3/16"; overall length not including shaft 3 7/32"; shaft extension 1"; shaft diameter .1875" (3/16") weight 14 oz. Wrinkle finish.

Type LD3R

Antennae reel motor, wound for 1/13 H.P. at 8500 R.P.M.—either 12 or 24 volts. Equipped with ball bearings. Reversible (3 leads); diameter of housing 2.306"; overall length not including the shaft extension, 2-15/16"; shaft extension .766"; shaft diameter .250"; weight 1 lb. 3 oz.

SIGNAL TELEGRAPH Instruments

SIGNAL Wireless and Telegraph Instruments are playing an important part in the war effort. Constructed according to exacting specifications, they are used in many branches of the service and are recognized for their high quality and dependability.



#112-S Sounder

J-38 Key

SW-37 Relay

SIGNAL ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

Menominee, Michigan

Offices in all Principal Cities

HOW TO NAVIGATE AIRPLANES

Let the famous WEEMS' book aid you in becoming a CAPABLE AIR NAVIGATOR

Just Out!

. . . Many a man who is bringing ships over targets and destinations with vital accuracy has studied Commander Weems' text as an important part of his training. . . .

. . . Weems' navigation training has attained wide recognition for excellence of results. . . .

. . . NOW it is ready, in a new improved edition, to help you too—

New 3rd edition

AIR NAVIGATION

By Lieutenant Commander P. V. H. Weems,
U. S. Navy Retired

406 pages, 6x9, 237 illustrations, many charts and and tables, $3.50

THIS book covers everything that should be known by the aviator, whether for making a 100-mile hop over familiar territory or a round-the-world flight.

Offers you complete training in air navigation, covering:

—computations of direction, distance, etc.; maps and charts and their use
—all instruments and mechanical aids of navigation, from scientific fundamentals to construction and efficient use
—when and how course and position may be determined from observations of the flight terrain in simple piloting
—the theory and value of dead reckoning and its practical applications
—everything needed to make most efficient use of radio piloting and navigation
—every detail of the requirements and practice of celestial navigation
—meteorology for the navigator in a chapter by Dr. Sverre Petterssen

Explains clearly all 4 methods of navigation

Complete, detailed, authoritative this manual covers all four methods of navigation—piloting—dead reckoning—radio position finding—celestial navigation—with an array of facts on fundamentals, equipment, computations, methods of procedure, etc.,—everything to enable you to understand them fully, and to know exactly when and how to use them. **With the aid of this book any aviator can secure a complete and workable knowledge of air navigation**

SEE A COPY ON TEN DAYS' APPROVAL

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C.

Send me Weems' Air Navigation for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send you $3.50 plus few cents postage or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Position .....

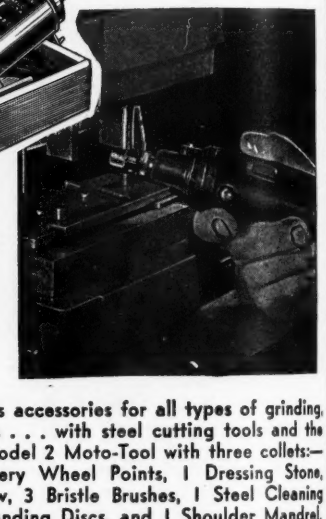
Company .....AV. 3-43

DREMEL MOTO-TOOLS SPEED UP WAR PRODUCTION

Dremel Moto-Tools are speeding up war production in defense plants from coast to coast. These rugged tools tackle grinding, routing, buffing and finishing jobs with speed and precision . . . faster and easier, in close quarters . . . in hard-to-get-at places.

A Dremel Moto-Tool has a shock-proof bakelite housing, oil-sealed bearings, and a balanced armature to eliminate vibration and produce finer finished surfaces. It weighs only 13 ounces . . . can be hooked up to any AC or DC outlet. Used in America's leading arsenals of democracy . . . by General Electric, Westinghouse, Remington Arms, Ford, Nash-Kelvinator, Consolidated Aircraft, Douglas Aircraft, Northrop Aircraft, and many others.

Below: Tool makers find Moto-Tools sensitive, finger-tip control indispensable when shaping intricate or irregular metal dies. For grinding or cutting with steel accessories . . . it can't be beat for convenience.



Above: Moto-Tool is ideal for getting into close quarters, grinding, buffing and finishing to required specifications. For metal, wood, plastics, porcelain, glass, and other materials.

This complete Moto-Tool kit has accessories for all types of grinding, buffing and finishing operations . . . with steel cutting tools and the best abrasives. Consist of 1 Model 2 Moto-Tool with three collets:—1/8", 3/32", and 1/16", 4 Emery Wheel Points, 1 Dressing Stone, 8 Carving Cutters, 1 Steel Saw, 3 Bristle Brushes, 1 Steel Cleaning Brush, 1 Screw Mandrel with Sanding Discs, and 1 Shoulder Mandrel, one 1/2" Drum Sander. Packed complete in sturdy felt-lined hardwood cabinet case . . . $23.50. Dremel No. 2 Moto-Tool only . . . $16.50.

Dremel emery wheel points, steel cutters and accessories with 1/8" shanks are available for quick delivery in a wide variety of sizes and shapes. They can be used with practically all makes of hand grinding tools. Write for catalog.

10-DAY TRIAL

Try a Dremel Moto-Tool for 10 days in your own shop. See how versatile, how indispensable it can become to fast, accurate work. Order from your industrial distributor, or contact any of the following representatives:

WEST COAST
The Federated Sales Co.
2437 West Valley Blvd.
Alhambra, Calif.

METROPOLITAN NEW YORK
Mill Factor Products Co.
53 West Broadway
New York, N. Y.

NEW ENGLAND
F. V. Fowler, 116 Dartmouth St., West Newton, Mass.

DREMEL MFG. CO., Dept. T. 513-C, Racine, Wis.

tinued its policy of drawing its employees almost entirely from nearby towns. One way in which the personnel department has done this is to encourage the men and women to tell their friends about the jobs open to them at the company. Whenever a man leaves to join the Army or Navy, the personnel department asks him if he has a father or brother, sister or mother, wife or girl friend, who might be interested in working for Grumman.

"If a man has been a good worker," claims Jake Swirbul, "it's a pretty safe bet his relatives will be, too." And this policy helps not only the company but also the army. When a draftee knows the organization is taking care of his relatives, he is relieved of financial worries and makes a better soldier.

Another way in which the company finds good workers is through the schools. Grumman is in close touch with all the principals and many of the teachers, and a number of schools give courses in cooperation with the engigineering department. At the plant's request they all recommend boys and girls from their graduating classes whom they think the company would like to interview.

The plant also has eight schools of its own in which to train new employees. This program was started in June 1940 and has grown continually until there are now over 1,000 people in the schools. To be eligible for the training, for which the pupils are paid, a prospective employee must be a resident of the local counties. Therefore, they all have a sense of homogeneity from the start. Moreover, their teachers are all loyal employees, who imbue them with a spirit of loyalty to the company even before they start work in the plants.

An increasing number of these trainees are women, for the company is counting heavily on its womanpower to get its planes flying. An extreme case is the electrical assembly plant where all of 100 workers are women. "Now it's the women who whistle when a man comes into the shop," says Jake Swirbul with a laugh.

In order to provide for the young children of women workers, nursery schools have been started at the various plants. Mothers can leave their children at the schools when they come to work in the morning with the assurance that the children will receive excellent care from trained nursery school teachers hired by the company. This is typical of the kind of interest and foresight on the part of the management which have helped to make the employees unanimous in their desire to build the best, and the greatest number, of Navy planes.

One remarkable feature is Jake's office door—it is always open. Every man and woman in the company is free to go in to see Jake at any time and tell him his problems. When someone comes in, Jake finds out his first name, and calls him by it—Tony, for instance —and he expects Tony to call him Jake. Immediately Tony feels at ease. Because Jake always explains how he comes to the conclusions he reaches and because he is inherently fair. Tony leaves the room satisfied that Jake's judgment, whatever it may be, is right.

Actually very few people go in to talk with Jake, but those who do often check a feeling of discontent, caused perhaps by some minor friction, before it has had a chance to grow. The others know that their vice-president will always lend them a sympathetic ear, and that is enough.

Athletics have undoubtedly played a large part in building company morale. However, the athletic program originated with the men. There has never been any athletic director to organize the teams. In true democratic fashion the men have organized themselves. They wanted to have intromural bowling teams, so they obtained permission and started matches. So great was the enthusiasm that the company quickly cooperated by installing six bowling alleys in one of the plants. Today bowling is so popular that the teams regularly hire outside alleys for their matches.

Basketball, baseball, softball, and other sports, soon followed. From early spring until late fall, the baseball diamonds are humming with activity every noontime. Usually a softball game will take two days, starting during lunch hour one day and ending during lunch hour the next. All in all, about 5,000 men and women participate in some kind of sport.

The Athletic Council, comprised entirely of men from the plants, has divided the employees into an intricate network of leagues and teams and one day every year sponsors a Field Day at a nearby municipal stadium. In addition, they arrange outside games for "all-Grumman" teams and issue season tickets to the 10,000 members of the Athletic Association for all home games. A special drawing card is the basketball team, which holds the national professional championship.

Grumman's winning teams have attracted some of the area's best athletes, much as the Navy's pre-flight training school football teams have attracted football players from all over the country. Obviously these athletes make good workers because they coordinate well and carry over the winning spirit to their work.

Because of their enthusiasm, the men and women are continually making new production records. Last April the Navy recognized their outstanding achievements, both quantitatively and qualitatively, by conferring upon Grumman the first Navy "E" for airplane production. Again in October the Navy gave the company the first star for six months of continued excellence.

Another popular "extra-curricular" activity is band playing. This, too, has arisen entirely from the men themselves. One of the best swing bands in the country, composed of many men who used to play for famous name bands, is right at the plant. For special occasions, such as the "E" ceremony, the company's two military bands, boasting 120 pieces, provide the music. Not to be outdone by the men, the women are now starting a band of their own.

Last fall some of the men got together with Personnel Director Paul Gilbert to design a special company calendar and sell it to the employees at cost. With excellent colored illustrations, it made a fine Christmas present. In the front of the calendar are pictures of Roy Grumman and Jake Swirbul—in shirt sleeves as usual—and on each page are more pictures, showing the growth of the company and the various planes which it has produced.

AIRCRAFT PLYWOOD

Available for Immediate Shipment

Large Stocks of Standard and Odd Sizes carried in our Chicago Warehouse for shipment same day order is received. Made in accordance with AN-NN-P-511a Specifications. Orders requiring special manufacture will receive prompt attention.

ETNA PLYWOOD & VENEER

1721 Elston Avenue
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Phone: ARMitage 7100

STOCK LIST FURNISHED UPON REQUEST

THERE ARE AMPLE SUPPLIES OF KAPOK AND WOOL

FOR VITAL "COMFORTIZATION" NEEDS

Our "K" FELT (K factor 0.21) is in strong demand to armor planes against noise, heat, and cold. This, the most effective insulation known, meets all requirements of the engineers on acoustical thermal treatment and weight reduction. Ample supplies of Kapok and of wool, plus adequate manufacturing facilities enable us to make reasonably prompt shipment . . . and to maintain precise specifications on repeat orders.

A. A. Arnhym, Chief Engineer, Pacific-Airmax Corp., says: "The skill, proficiency, and *physical fitness* of a flying crew is the deciding factor during action, if all other conditions are equal. In comfort*izing* a plane, it is not only the crew who profit, but the airplane itself. It becomes a more powerful and efficient weapon since its *human* control mechanism is operating at greater efficiency."

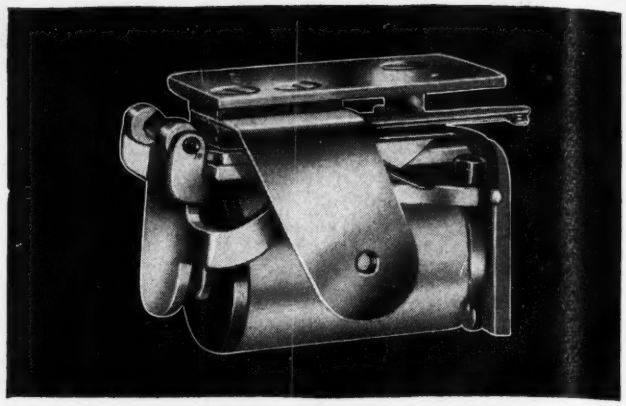
Seasoned representatives are available to give you the benefit of our long, successful experience in sound and thermal control. Write for Data Sheet No. 3 " 'K' FELT".

American Felt Company

TRADE MARK

General Offices: GLENVILLE, CONN.

Producers of finest quality parts for Oil Retainers, Wicks, Grease Retainers, Dust Excluders, Gaskets, Packing Felts, Vibration Isolating Felts and Insulating Felts

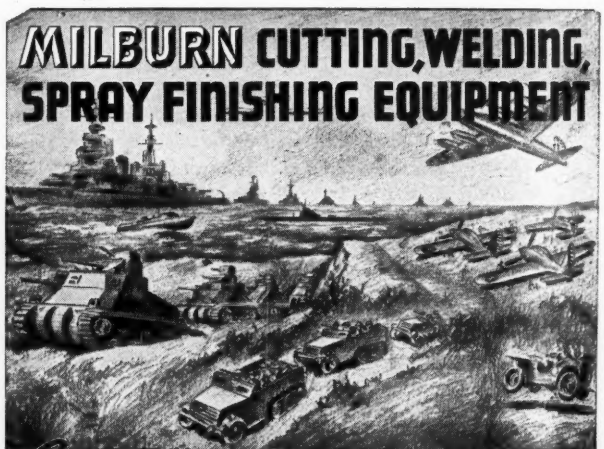


This Clare Relay Is "Custom-Built" to Withstand Vibration

This relay meets every rigid requirement for radio and other aircraft applications. Its construction embodies anti-vibration springs and other features as standard equipment. Contacts available in palladium, platinum-iridium, silver, tungsten and other alloys. Special nickel silver springs withstand heavy back pressures without fatigue. They retain their adjustments permanently under severe vibration. Can be furnished for operation on 12 Volts d.c. or 24 Volts d.c. ▸ ▸ ▸ No matter what your requirements may be, Clare engineers in collaboration with your engineers can "custom-build" a relay of the size and weight and electrical characteristics you may require. ▸ ▸ ▸ C. P. Clare and Co., 4719 West Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Illinois. Sales engineers in principal cities. Cable address: "CLARELAY."

CLARE RELAYS

"CUSTOM-BUILT" for AIRCRAFT



Geared for **WAR** *today —or* **PEACE** *tomorrow*

Through two wars and for almost half a century, The Alexander Milburn Company has been serving Government and Industry. Milburn Equipment may be relied upon for superior, dependable service under stress of the most adverse conditions. Write for Catalog.

The ALEXANDER MILBURN Company

1414 W. BALTIMORE ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

One of these pictures shows Grumman's five current types in formation flight. Important company dates are printed in red with a few words explaining their significance. At the back is a brief history of the organization since its founding in 1930.

No small factor in maintaining morale is the *Grumman Plane News*. Published "by and for the employees" every Thursday, the paper contains items of personal interest, sports news, production news and, most important, the latest reports on the performance of company planes. Through *Plane News* all the employees know that their *Martlets*, which comprise almost the whole complement of every British carrier, enabled the Malta convoy to get through. They know their *"Wildcats"* have been driving Jap planes from the skies over the Solomons at a rate reaching 10 to 1 in October. They know their *Avengers*, under an umbrella of *Wildcats*, saved Guadalcanal from Jap invasion in November by sinking a battleship, two cruisers, and twelve transports. And each week they read accounts of new Allied successes in Grumman planes. No wonder they have set their minds on making more and more planes faster and faster!

The men and women know that the planes they are making are the best of their kind in the world. In the past, these top-morale workers have become champions of production for the Navy and they are determined to keep this championship.

Doctrine of Air Power

(*Continued from page* 99)

siderations and types, is in order:

(1) General Arnold stated a year ago that the single-seat fighter had proved its superiority in the war to date, and that view appears to stand. This type has the greatest speed, fastest climb, and highest degree of maneuverability —all prime considerations in a fighter plane.

(2) Several specialized types are required, including medium altitude Army cooperation fighters such as the Bell P-39 and Curtiss P-40, fast climbing interceptors such as the Lockheed P-38 *Lightning* and forthcoming North American P-51 *Mustang II*, high altitude sluggers like the powerful Republic P-47 *Thunderbolt*, also specially adapted night fighters such as the new Douglas *Havoc*, similar to that used by night fighter pilots of the RAF.

(3) Our heavily armed *Fortress* and *Liberator* bombers, and their larger and more powerful successors, will undoubtedly prove their ability to carry out their distinctive daylight precision raids largely without fighter escort. Raid after raid over Europe has shown that of the enemy planes destroyed more than 90 percent have been knocked out by the bombers. As in the battle of Britain, when the *Hurricanes* and *Spitfires* ignored the escorting Messerschmitts and Heinkels and went after the lightly armed Nazi bombers, the FW-190's and Me-109G's still are refusing to tangle with the convoying *Spitfires* and *Lightnings* which fly ahead and/or above the bombers, and have tried to get the *Fortresses* and *Liberators* themselves.

However, up to the present, the American .50-cal. guns, effective at 800 to 1,000 yd., with power turrets, semi-automatic gunsights, etc., have been taking a terrific toll of Nazi fighters, and another point in American air doctrine has been justified. That eventually the enemy will have some sort of an answer we can be sure, but we may be able to keep at least a jump or two ahead with our own developments.

Among those prominent in the development of American fighter aviation are Maj. Gen. Carl Spaatz, air chief under General Eisenhower, and Brig. Gen. Ennis Whitehead, in charge of the Fighter Command in Lt. Gen. George Kenney's hard hitting air force under General MacArthur, concerning which Capt. Eddie Rickenbacker paid such a glowing tribute on his return to this country after the miraculous escape of his party in the South Pacific.

And don't overlook Brig. Gen. Claire Chennault, wizard extraordinary, directing genius of the Flying Tigers, and now chief of the China Air Task Force. Although not linked directly with the original GHQ Air Force group, Gen. Chennault ranks as one of the world's leading exponents of air fighter tactics and holds an important place in the development of American air doctrines. His eleven principles (as worked out in his well nigh unobtainable book on the subject) received a vindication in the amazing record of the American Volunteer Group, and by express invitation of Gen. Arnold they are being incorporated in the instruction given fighter pilots at our advanced single-engine training schools and in operational training at fighter bases.

Another prominent air officer, Maj. Gen. Jimmy Doolittle, commanding the 12th Air Force in North Africa and hero of the first Tokyo raid (General Arnold has promised some more!) should be brought into this total picture, althought not connected with the immediate GHQ Air Force group. Jimmy Doolittle has had a tremendous influence in the technical development of military aviation in America as well as in our strategic conceptions of what air power can do. He appended a courageous one-man minority statement to the Baker Board report of 1934, opposing the majority opinion that Army aviation be left *status quo*.

Air Supply

Exploits of fast-flying fighter planes —dogfights at 40,000 ft. and breath-taking dives at 700 mph,—the feats of giant long-range bombers hold top public attention because collectively they offer the glamour of air power. But equally important is the primary, though more prosaic, supporting function of air service, the ways and means to "keep 'em flying." It is highly essential that rivets and spark plugs, engines and props, wing sections and rudders, wheels and tires, machine guns and ammunition, bombs and bombsights, radios and instruments, are available instantly for tactical units when needed.

For there is nothing so helpless as a grounded airplane. A rapid survey—say, in a B-24—of the fighting fronts in 1941 and to a large extent in 1942 as well, would have revealed hundreds of fighters and bombers on the sidelines itching to get back into the scrap but useless for want of spare parts and servicing facilities. This is one of the main reasons why American air power could not exert its influence more fully until the late summer of 1942. It took time to get this service worked out for combat areas five to ten thousand miles away. But today that B-24, by way of example, has become the C-87 *Liberator Express*, and the story is different.

The importance of rendering air power largely self-sufficient by means of air transport was clearly seen a dozen years ago, and it is another fundamental of the American doctrine of air power. No doubt the great distances between our few and scattered air units had a great deal to do with this. Necessity is the mother of invention, and to prove that the impossible could be done, Col. Knerr, commander of the 2nd Bombardment Group at Langley Field in 1930, carried out maneuvers in an isolated part of the country, saying to his officers and men: "We don't fly or we don't eat unless our supplies can be brought in to us by airplane." They flew and they ate.

Transport Service

When the War Department organized the GHQ Air Force in 1935, the transport squadrons became a separate part of the Air Corps. The 1st Transport Squadron was organized at Patterson Field, and others were formed at the air depots located in Pennsylvania, California, and Texas. Bellanca C-27's were used at first, and then Douglas C-33's (converted DC-2's). Later, to relieve the Material Command in Ohio, which was badly overworked with defense contracts for aircraft and equipment, also engineering and experimental

development, a Maintenance Command was set up at Patterson Field. This has now become the Air Service Command, under Maj. Gen. Walter H. Frank, with a Domestic and an Overseas Division.

It is this outfit which has the responsibility of filling maintenance and supply needs of all Air Force units throughout the world, in cooperation with the Base Service Command organized as an integral part of each Air Force. To keep all this service going, hundreds of 2-engined Douglas C-47's and 53's, Curtiss C-46 *Commandos,* 4-engined Douglas C-54 *Skymasters,* and Consolidated C-87's are daily winging their way over six continents and the seven seas.

Airline to Everywhere

The pioneering and operation of four great air routes and the actual flying of airplanes, equipment and supplies, key personnel, and mail is the function of Maj. Gen. Harold Lee George's Air Transport Command. The vast operations of this amazing outfit constitute one of America's most remarkable "rabbits out of the hat" yet revealed in the war.

First titled The Air Corps Ferrying Command, it was created in May 1941 to deliver into British hands the combat planes allotted to the United Kingdom under the lend-lease program. Col. (now Maj. Gen.) Robert Olds was in charge, and under his dynamic leadership, the organization grew rapidly, extending its special delivery service to the various democracies fighting the Axis, as well as to the tactical units of our own Air Forces, wherever found.

Within a few weeks an Atlantic route (1) was opened up, shortly to be followed by the survey of a South Atlantic-African route (2) laid out in cooperation with Pan American. It is safe to say that the task of clearing the Africa Korps out of Egypt and Libya was greatly aided by this remarkable trans-African airway. The South Pacific life line by air (3) has saved the day over and over again, and after the show is over will provide some of the most thrilling stories of the entire war. Then there is the route (4) to strategic Alaska, and the possibilities of this are yet to be realized. When they are, we will chalk up another victory for the vision of American air strategists.

The Navy counterpart of all this, with great activity in the Pacific theater especially, is the Naval Air Transport Service, under Comdr. Clarence Schildauer. When we first entered the war, numbers of Consolidated and Martin patrol bombers of the PBM, PBY, and PB2Y types were converted into cargo carriers. More recently the trend has been toward land-based transports. This is confirmed by the fact that only the prototypes of such flying boats as the Boeing *Sea Ranger* and Martin *Mars* were accepted, also by the recent cancellation of the Nash contracts for Sikorsky VS-44's.

That the combined long range air service of the Army's ATC and Navy's ATS has turned the tide in the Solomons and New Guinea is the specific testimony of Capt. Eddie Rickenbacker.

Air Transport in the New World

In the postwar world, the airplane will dominate—as it now dominates during the war itself. A glance at any globe will show how thousands of miles are being saved by the new air routes, and with no important city in the world farther than 60 hr. of flying time from any other, geographical barriers will be down. This war has proved to the hilt that there is no freedom *anywhere* unless there is freedom *everywhere.* The problems of *maintaining* world freedom will be as difficult as the problems of *winning* world freedom and will be with us much longer. The airplane will be decisive in both.

Materials Laboratory

(*Continued from page* 237)

but with extension of air transport all over the world, they are again of current interest. Foreign arrivals are multiplying daily, and the question of quarantine procedure and fumigation increases in importance. Water conditioning, both in regard to boiler-heater care and maintenance, also drinking purposes, was recently brought to the fore by extension of airlines into Mexico, where new areas had to be investigated for water supply. Mr. Brower has strong faith in making the conclusions on these subjects of common benefit through the newly added aviation committees of the Cooperative Research Council.

The laboratory pioneered in attempts to complete and standardize the identification codes of aluminum alloys before this had advanced even to where it is now, and there is still much to be done under this head.

Achievements on standardization of identifying color codes on lines were quite significant in the period from 1937 to 1940. A study of the systems in use by Douglas, American, the U. S. Army, and the ASA division of the ISA revealed considerable confusion. Different makes of planes used by the Army but with company codes built in caused much lost time, for unless some one knew with certainty which system had been used, this had to be determined by trial and error. This led to a recommendation by the laboratory to adopt the Army system, since at this point a majority of planes were in Army service. Douglas agreed to turn out new models (DC-4's) in accord with this system, but would not change older models in production. In 1940, however, the advantages became more evident, and now nearly all are on one system. Mr. Brower puts forth the hope that after the war all aircraft companies will continue with a uniform system.

New hydraulic fluids, and the use of aromatic petroleums bring new problems of investigation of materials, particularly with the xylol and toluol types of aromatic petroleum. With the allowance of 10 to 15 percent of these in aviation fuels, their action on rubber and synthetic hose and lines has to be carefully studied.

All these, and many other problems, are the concern of the Materials Laboratory, with a continual stream of samples and new products to be tested. Rather than spend time developing their own products, they believe in passing information and recommendations on to the commercial field, where there is nearly always swift cooperation to meet new needs.

Wheel Maintenance

(*Continued from page* 247)

to bear on tire bead, is a short hinged arm which separates tire from flange. A bolt through collar and axle anchors the attachment. Damage to tire and flange by hammering is thus eliminated.

Tires which are more than slightly damaged are sent to the factory for repair. Tubes are ducked in a tank, held under water by a clamped frame, and inflated for leak testing. Vulcanizing is done in the shop. The site of puncture is burned out by a heated rod of suitable size to obtain a smooth tearproof edge for vulcanizing. A soft rubber plug, slightly thicker than the tube, is inserted and held under heat and pressure until smoothly merged with the tube. A good job is indistinguishable by touch from the original surface.

As is so often the case, the ingenuity and inventiveness of the maintenance men has reduced expense and increased efficiency all along the line.

Ground Time

(*Continued from page* 233)

load of 6,000 lb. at 180 mph. has a value of 540 ton-miles-per-hour as a commercial carrier. Under present ton-mile Air Express rates the earning power is $432 per hour. At rates comparable to those of TACA in Central America it would be $151. Larger

A SOLDIER'S SAFETY
may begin with your order for Springs

Don't take springs for granted. Everything a soldier uses must work—unerringly. The Government specifies all requirements that can be put on paper; but, just as the cake is up to the cook, so are springs up to the maker. Since 1917, this company has manufactured springs uninterruptedly, overcoming thousands of spring problems. It costs no more to include this experience in your order!

Peck Springs are available in all designs and metals and alloys up to ⅛" wire size.

PECK SPRINGS for VICTORY PRODUCTS

THE PECK SPRING COMPANY 30 Summitt St., Plainville, Conn., U. S. A.

ARNOLT SERVES . . ON LAND, SEA AND IN THE AIR

With pardonable pride, we point to our achievements in the present war effort. Whether it is on land, in the air or on the sea, you'll find our products serving for Victory!

Thanks to extended plant facilities, we have not only been able to meet our own increased production requirements but can also accept additional assignments from other manufacturers and procurement agencies encountering production bottlenecks and shortages. Those so situated should send for our new booklet, "AVAILABLE FACILITIES FOR THE WAR PROGRAM."

ARNOLT MOTOR COMPANY
WARSAW, INDIANA
ASSOCIATED WITH
ATLAS STEEL AND TUBE COMPANY

SEA-MITE *Marine Engine*

FITZGERALD GASKETS
FOR AIRCRAFT ENGINES

GASKET CRAFTSMEN FOR 37 YEARS

Write for information

THE FITZGERALD MANUFACTURING COMPANY
TORRINGTON, CONN.

BRANCHES CHICAGO AND LOS ANGELES
CANADIAN **FITZGERALD**, LTD., TORONTO

FITZGERALD GASKETS
THE COMPLETE LINE THAT COMPLETELY SATISFIES

HOW TO NAVIGATE AIRPLANES

Let the famous WEEMS' book aid you in becoming a CAPABLE AIR NAVIGATOR

Just Out!

New 3rd edition

. . . Many a man who is bringing ships over targets and destinations with vital accuracy has studied Commander Weems' text as an important part of his training. . . .

. . . Weems' navigation training has attained wide recognition for excellence of results. . . .

. . . NOW it is ready, in a new improved edition, to help you too—

AIR NAVIGATION

By Lieutenant Commander P. V. H. Weems, U. S. Navy Retired

406 pages, 6x9, 237 illustrations, many charts and and tables, $3.50

THIS book covers everything that should be known by the aviator, whether for making a 100-mile hop over familiar territory or a round-the-world flight.

Offers you complete training in air navigation, covering:

—computations of direction, distance, etc.; maps and charts and their use
—all instruments and mechanical aids of navigation, from scientific fundamentals to construction and efficient use
—when and how course and position may be determined from observations of the flight terrain in simple piloting
—the theory and value of dead reckoning and its practical applications
—everything needed to make most efficient use of radio piloting and navigation
—every detail of the requirements and practice of celestial navigation
—meteorology for the navigator in a chapter by Dr. Sverre Petterssen

Explains clearly all 4 methods of navigation

Complete, detailed, authoritative this manual covers all four methods of navigation—piloting—dead reckoning—radio position finding—celestial navigation—with an array of facts on fundamentals, equipment, computations, methods of procedure, etc.,—everything to enable you to understand them fully, and to know exactly when and how to use them.

With the aid of this book any aviator can secure a complete and workable knowledge of air navigation

SEE A COPY ON TEN DAYS' APPROVAL

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., N. Y. C.

Send me Weems' Air Navigation for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send you $3.50 plus few cents postage or return book postpaid. (Postage paid on cash orders.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Position .....

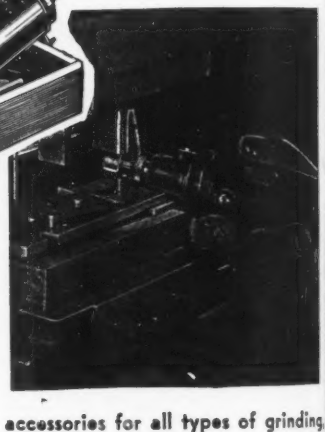
Company .....AV. 3-43

DREMEL MOTO-TOOLS SPEED UP WAR PRODUCTION

Dremel Moto-Tools are speeding up war production in defense plants from coast to coast. These rugged tools tackle grinding, routing, buffing and finishing jobs with speed and precision . . . faster and easier, in close quarters . . . in hard-to-get-at places.

A Dremel Moto-Tool has a shock-proof bakelite housing, oil-sealed bearings, and a balanced armature to eliminate vibration and produce finer finished surfaces. It weighs only 13 ounces . . . can be hooked up to any AC or DC outlet. Used in America's leading arsenals of democracy . . . by General Electric, Westinghouse, Remington Arms, Ford, Nash-Kelvinator, Consolidated Aircraft, Douglas Aircraft, Northrop Aircraft, and many others.

Below: Tool makers find Moto-Tools sensitive, finger-tip control indispensable when shaping intricate or irregular metal dies. For grinding or cutting with steel accessories . . . it can't be beat for convenience.



Above: Moto-Tool is ideal for getting into close quarters, grinding, buffing and finishing to required specifications. For metal, wood, plastics, porcelain, glass, and other materials.

This complete Moto-Tool kit has accessories for all types of grinding, buffing and finishing operations . . . with steel cutting tools and the best abrasives. Consist of 1 Model 2 Moto-Tool with three collets:—1/8", 3/32", and 1/16", 4 Emery Wheel Points, 1 Dressing Stone, 8 Carving Cutters, 1 Steel Saw, 3 Bristle Brushes, 1 Steel Cleaning Brush, 1 Screw Mandrel with Sanding Discs, and 1 Shoulder Mandrel, one 1/2" Drum Sander. Packed complete in sturdy felt-lined hardwood cabinet case . . . $23.50. Dremel No. 2 Moto-Tool only . . . $16.50.

Dremel emery wheel points, steel cutters and accessories with 1/8" shanks are available for quick delivery in a wide variety of sizes and shapes. They can be used with practically all makes of hand grinding tools. Write for catalog.

10-DAY TRIAL

Try a Dremel Moto-Tool for 10 days in your own shop. See how versatile, how indispensable it can become to fast, accurate work. Order from your industrial distributor, or contact any of the following representatives:

WEST COAST
The Federated Sales Co.
2437 West Valley Blvd.
Alhambra, Calif.

METROPOLITAN NEW YORK
Mill Factor Products Co.
53 West Broadway
New York, N. Y.

NEW ENGLAND
F. V. Fowler, 116 Dartmouth St., West Newton, Mass.

DREMEL MFG. CO., Dept. T. 513-C, Racine, Wis.

nued its policy of drawing its employees almost entirely from nearby towns. One way in which the personnel department has done this is to encourage the men and women to tell their friends about the jobs open to them at the company. Whenever a man leaves to join the Army or Navy, the personnel department asks him if he has a father or brother, sister or mother, wife or girl friend, who might be interested in working for Grumman.

"If a man has been a good worker," claims Jake Swirbul, "it's a pretty safe bet his relatives will be, too." And this policy helps not only the company but also the army. When a draftee knows the organization is taking care of his relatives, he is relieved of financial worries and makes a better soldier.

Another way in which the company finds good workers is through the schools. Grumman is in close touch with all the principals and many of the teachers, and a number of schools give courses in cooperation with the engineering department. At the plant's request they all recommend boys and girls from their graduating classes whom they think the company would like to interview.

The plant also has eight schools of its own in which to train new employees. This program was started in June 1940 and has grown continually until there are now over 1,000 people in the schools. To be eligible for the training, for which the pupils are paid, a prospective employee must be a resident of the local counties. Therefore, they all have a sense of homogeneity from the start. Moreover, their teachers are all loyal employees, who imbue them with a spirit of loyalty to the company even before they start work in the plants.

An increasing number of these trainees are women, for the company is counting heavily on its womanpower to get its planes flying. An extreme case is the electrical assembly plant where all of 100 workers are women. "Now it's the women who whistle when a man comes into the shop," says Jake Swirbul with a laugh.

In order to provide for the young children of women workers, nursery schools have been started at the various plants. Mothers can leave their children at the schools when they come to work in the morning with the assurance that the children will receive excellent care from trained nursery school teachers hired by the company. This is typical of the kind of interest and foresight on the part of the management which have helped to make the employees unanimous in their desire to build the best, and the greatest number, of Navy planes.

One remarkable feature is Jake's office door—it is always open. Every man and woman in the company is free to go in to see Jake at any time and tell him his problems. When someone comes in, Jake finds out his first name, and calls him by it—Tony, for instance—and he expects Tony to call him Jake. Immediately Tony feels at ease. Because Jake always explains how he comes to the conclusions he reaches and because he is inherently fair. Tony leaves the room satisfied that Jake's judgment, whatever it may be, is right.

Actually very few people go in to talk with Jake, but those who do often check a feeling of discontent, caused perhaps by some minor friction, before it has had a chance to grow. The others know that their vice-president will always lend them a sympathetic ear, and that is enough.

Athletics have undoubtedly played a large part in building company morale. However, the athletic program originated with the men. There has never been any athletic director to organize the teams. In true democratic fashion the men have organized themselves. They wanted to have intramural bowling teams, so they obtained permission and started matches. So great was the enthusiasm that the company quickly cooperated by installing six bowling alleys in one of the plants. Today bowling is so popular that the teams regularly hire outside alleys for their matches.

Basketball, baseball, softball, and other sports, soon followed. From early spring until late fall, the baseball diamonds are humming with activity every noontime. Usually a softball game will take two days, starting during lunch hour one day and ending during lunch hour the next. All in all, about 5,000 men and women participate in some kind of sport.

The Athletic Council, comprised entirely of men from the plants, has divided the employees into an intricate network of leagues and teams and one day every year sponsors a Field Day at a nearby municipal stadium. In addition, they arrange outside games for "all-Grumman" teams and issue season tickets to the 10,000 members of the Athletic Association for all home games. A special drawing card is the basketball team, which holds the national professional championship.

Grumman's winning teams have attracted some of the area's best athletes, much as the Navy's pre-flight training school football teams have attracted football players from all over the country. Obviously these athletes make good workers because they coordinate well and carry over the winning spirit to their work.

Because of their enthusiasm, the men and women are continually making new production records. Last April the Navy recognized their outstanding achievements, both quantitatively and qualitatively, by conferring upon Grumman the first Navy "E" for airplane production. Again in October the Navy gave the company the first star for six months of continued excellence.

Another popular "extra-curricular" activity is band playing. This, too, has arisen entirely from the men themselves. One of the best swing bands in the country, composed of many men who used to play for famous name bands, is right at the plant. For special occasions, such as the "E" ceremony, the company's two military bands, boasting 120 pieces, provide the music. Not to be outdone by the men, the women are now starting a band of their own.

Last fall some of the men got together with Personnel Director Paul Gilbert to design a special company calendar and sell it to the employees at cost. With excellent colored illustrations, it made a fine Christmas present. In the front of the calendar are pictures of Roy Grumman and Jake Swirbul—in shirt sleeves as usual—and on each page are more pictures, showing the growth of the company and the various planes which it has produced.

AIRCRAFT PLYWOOD

Available for Immediate Shipment

Large Stocks of Standard and Odd Sizes carried in our Chicago Warehouse for shipment same day order is received. Made in accordance with AN-NN-P-511a Specifications. Orders requiring special manufacture will receive prompt attention.

ETNA PLYWOOD & VENEER

1721 Elston Avenue
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Phone: ARMitage 7100

STOCK LIST FURNISHED UPON REQUEST

THERE ARE AMPLE SUPPLIES OF KAPOK AND WOOL

FOR VITAL "COMFORTIZATION" NEEDS

Our "K" FELT (K factor 0.21) is in strong demand to armor planes against noise, heat, and cold. This, the most effective insulation known, meets all requirements of the engineers on acoustical thermal treatment and weight reduction. Ample supplies of Kapok and of wool, plus adequate manufacturing facilities enable us to make reasonably prompt shipment . . . and to maintain precise specifications on repeat orders.

A. A. Arnhym, Chief Engineer, Pacific-Airmax Corp., says: "The skill, proficiency, and *physical fitness* of a flying crew is the deciding factor during action, if all other conditions are equal. In comfort*izing* a plane, it is not only the crew who profit, but the airplane itself. It becomes a more powerful and efficient weapon since its *human* control mechanism is operating at greater efficiency."

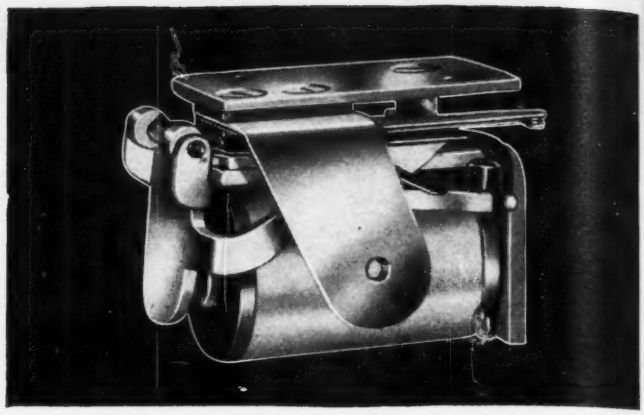
Seasoned representatives are available to give you the benefit of our long, successful experience in sound and thermal control. Write for Data Sheet No. 3 "'K' FELT".

American Felt Company

TRADE MARK

General Offices: GLENVILLE, CONN.

Producers of finest quality parts for Oil Retainers, Wicks, Grease Retainers, Dust Excluders, Gaskets, Packing Felts, Vibration Isolating Felts and Insulating Felts

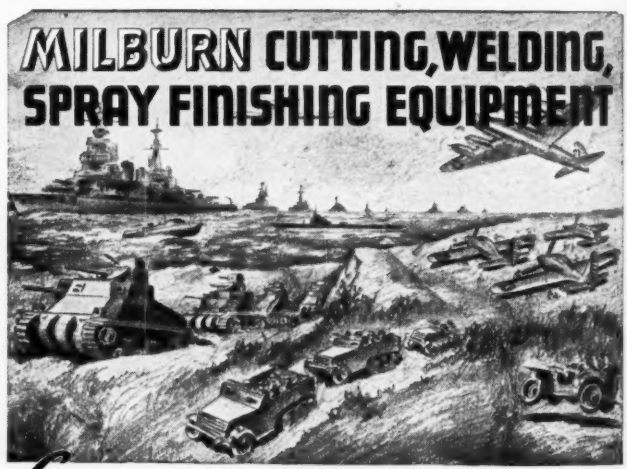


This Clare Relay Is "Custom-Built" to Withstand Vibration

This relay meets every rigid requirement for radio and other aircraft applications. Its construction embodies anti-vibration springs and other features as standard equipment. Contacts available in palladium, platinum-iridium, silver, tungsten and other alloys. Special nickel silver springs withstand heavy back pressures without fatigue. They retain their adjustments permanently under severe vibration. Can be furnished for operation on 12 Volts d.c. or 24 Volts d.c. ▸ ▸ ▸ No matter what your requirements may be, Clare engineers in collaboration with your engineers can "custom-build" a relay of the size and weight and electrical characteristics you may require. ▸ ▸ ▸ C. P. Clare and Co., 4719 West Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Illinois. Sales engineers in principal cities. Cable address: "CLARELAY."

CLARE RELAYS

"CUSTOM-BUILT" for AIRCRAFT



Geared for **WAR** *today —or* **PEACE** *tomorrow*

Through two wars and for almost half a century, The Alexander Milburn Company has been serving Government and Industry. Milburn Equipment may be relied upon for superior, dependable service under stress of the most adverse conditions. Write for Catalog.

The ALEXANDER MILBURN Company

1414 W. BALTIMORE ST., BALTIMORE, MD.

One of these pictures shows Grumman's five current types in formation flight. Important company dates are printed in red with a few words explaining their significance. At the back is a brief history of the organization since its founding in 1930.

No small factor in maintaining morale is the *Grumman Plane News*. Published "by and for the employees" every Thursday, the paper contains items of personal interest, sports news, production news and, most important, the latest reports on the performance of company planes. Through *Plane News* all the employees know that their *Martlets*, which comprise almost the whole complement of every British carrier, enabled the Malta convoy to get through. They know their *"Wildcats"* have been driving Jap planes from the skies over the Solomons at a rate reaching 10 to 1 in October. They know their *Avengers*, under an umbrella of *Wildcats*, saved Guadalcanal from Jap invasion in November by sinking a battleship, two cruisers, and twelve transports. And each week they read accounts of new Allied successes in Grumman planes. No wonder they have set their minds on making more and more planes faster and faster!

The men and women know that the planes they are making are the best of their kind in the world. In the past, these top-morale workers have become champions of production for the Navy and they are determined to keep this championship.

Doctrine of Air Power

(*Continued from page* 99)

siderations and types, is in order:

(1) General Arnold stated a year ago that the single-seat fighter had proved its superiority in the war to date, and that view appears to stand. This type has the greatest speed, fastest climb, and highest degree of maneuverability —all prime considerations in a fighter plane.

(2) Several specialized types are required, including medium altitude Army cooperation fighters such as the Bell P-39 and Curtiss P-40, fast climbing interceptors such as the Lockheed P-38 *Lightning* and forthcoming North American P-51 *Mustang II*, high altitude sluggers like the powerful Republic P-47 *Thunderbolt*, also specially adapted night fighters such as the new Douglas *Havoc*, similar to that used by night fighter pilots of the RAF.

(3) Our heavily armed *Fortress* and *Liberator* bombers, and their larger and more powerful successors, will undoubtedly prove their ability to carry out their distinctive daylight precision raids largely without fighter escort. Raid after raid over Europe has shown that of the enemy planes destroyed more than 90 percent have been knocked out by the bombers. As in the battle of Britain, when the *Hurricanes* and *Spitfires* ignored the escorting Messerschmitts and Heinkels and went after the lightly armed Nazi bombers, the FW-190's and Me-109G's still are refusing to tangle with the convoying *Spitfires* and *Lightnings* which fly ahead and/or above the bombers, and have tried to get the *Fortresses* and *Liberators* themselves.

However, up to the present, the American .50-cal. guns, effective at 800 to 1,000 yd., with power turrets, semi-automatic gunsights, etc., have been taking a terrific toll of Nazi fighters, and another point in American air doctrine has been justified. That eventually the enemy will have some sort of an answer we can be sure, but we may be able to keep at least a jump or two ahead with our own developments.

Among those prominent in the development of American fighter aviation are Maj. Gen. Carl Spaatz, air chief under General Eisenhower, and Brig. Gen. Ennis Whitehead, in charge of the Fighter Command in Lt. Gen. George Kenney's hard hitting air force under General MacArthur, concerning which Capt. Eddie Rickenbacker paid such a glowing tribute on his return to this country after the miraculous escape of his party in the South Pacific.

And don't overlook Brig. Gen. Claire Chennault, wizard extraordinary, directing genius of the Flying Tigers, and now chief of the China Air Task Force. Although not linked directly with the original GHQ Air Force group, Gen. Chennault ranks as one of the world's leading exponents of air fighter tactics and holds an important place in the development of American air doctrines. His eleven principles (as worked out in his well nigh unobtainable book on the subject) received a vindication in the amazing record of the American Volunteer Group, and by express invitation of Gen. Arnold they are being incorporated in the instruction given fighter pilots at our advanced single-engine training schools and in operational training at fighter bases.

Another prominent air officer, Maj. Gen. Jimmy Doolittle, commanding the 12th Air Force in North Africa and hero of the first Tokyo raid (General Arnold has promised some more!) should be brought into this total picture, although not connected with the immediate GHQ Air Force group. Jimmy Doolittle has had a tremendous influence in the technical development of military aviation in America as well as in our strategic conceptions of what air power can do. He appended a courageous one-man minority statement to the Baker Board report of 1934, opposing the majority opinion that Army aviation be left *status quo*.

Air Supply

Exploits of fast-flying fighter planes —dogfights at 40,000 ft. and breath-taking dives at 700 mph,—the feats of giant long-range bombers hold top public attention because collectively they offer the glamour of air power. But equally important is the primary, though more prosaic, supporting function of air service, the ways and means to "keep 'em flying." It is highly essential that rivets and spark plugs, engines and props, wing sections and rudders, wheels and tires, machine guns and ammunition, bombs and bombsights, radios and instruments, are available instantly for tactical units when needed.

For there is nothing so helpless as a grounded airplane. A rapid survey—say, in a B-24—of the fighting fronts in 1941 and to a large extent in 1942 as well, would have revealed hundreds of fighters and bombers on the sidelines itching to get back into the scrap but useless for want of spare parts and servicing facilities. This is one of the main reasons why American air power could not exert its influence more fully until the late summer of 1942. It took time to get this service worked out for combat areas five to ten thousand miles away. But today that B-24, by way of example, has become the C-87 *Liberator Express*, and the story is different.

The importance of rendering air power largely self-sufficient by means of air transport was clearly seen a dozen years ago, and it is another fundamental of the American doctrine of air power. No doubt the great distances between our few and scattered air units had a great deal to do with this. Necessity is the mother of invention, and to prove that the impossible could be done, Col. Knerr, commander of the 2nd Bombardment Group at Langley Field in 1930, carried out maneuvers in an isolated part of the country, saying to his officers and men: "We don't fly or we don't eat unless our supplies can be brought in to us by airplane." They flew and they ate.

Transport Service

When the War Department organized the GHQ Air Force in 1935, the transport squadrons became a separate part of the Air Corps. The 1st Transport Squadron was organized at Patterson Field, and others were formed at the air depots located in Pennsylvania, California, and Texas. Bellanca C-27's were used at first, and then Douglas C-33's (converted DC-2's). Later, to relieve the Material Command in Ohio, which was badly overworked with defense contracts for aircraft and equipment, also engineering and experimental

development, a Maintenance Command was set up at Patterson Field. This has now become the Air Service Command, under Maj. Gen. Walter H. Frank, with a Domestic and an Overseas Division.

It is this outfit which has the responsibility of filling maintenance and supply needs of all Air Force units throughout the world, in cooperation with the Base Service Command organized as an integral part of each Air Force. To keep all this service going, hundreds of 2-engined Douglas C-47's and 53's, Curtiss C-46 *Commandos*, 4-engined Douglas C-54 *Skymasters*, and Consolidated C-87's are daily winging their way over six continents and the seven seas.

Airline to Everywhere

The pioneering and operation of four great air routes and the actual flying of airplanes, equipment and supplies, key personnel, and mail is the function of Maj. Gen. Harold Lee George's Air Transport Command. The vast operations of this amazing outfit constitute one of America's most remarkable "rabbits out of the hat" yet revealed in the war.

First titled The Air Corps Ferrying Command, it was created in May 1941 to deliver into British hands the combat planes allotted to the United Kingdom under the lend-lease program. Col. (now Maj. Gen.) Robert Olds was in charge, and under his dynamic leadership, the organization grew rapidly, extending its special delivery service to the various democracies fighting the Axis, as well as to the tactical units of our own Air Forces, wherever found.

Within a few weeks an Atlantic route (1) was opened up, shortly to be followed by the survey of a South Atlantic-African route (2) laid out in cooperation with Pan American. It is safe to say that the task of clearing the Africa Korps out of Egypt and Libya was greatly aided by this remarkable trans-African airway. The South Pacific life line by air (3) has saved the day over and over again, and after the show is over will provide some of the most thrilling stories of the entire war. Then there is the route (4) to strategic Alaska, and the possibilities of this are yet to be realized. When they are, we will chalk up another victory for the vision of American air strategists.

The Navy counterpart of all this, with great activity in the Pacific theater especially, is the Naval Air Transport Service, under Comdr. Clarence Schildauer. When we first entered the war, numbers of Consolidated and Martin patrol bombers of the PBM, PBY, and PB2Y types were converted into cargo carriers. More recently the trend has been toward land-based transports. This is confirmed by the fact that only the prototypes of such flying boats as the Boeing *Sea Ranger* and Martin *Mars* were accepted, also by the recent cancellation of the Nash contracts for Sikorsky VS-44's.

That the combined long range air service of the Army's ATC and Navy's ATS has turned the tide in the Solomons and New Guinea is the specific testimony of Capt. Eddie Rickenbacker.

Air Transport in the New World

In the postwar world, the airplane will dominate—as it now dominates during the war itself. A glance at any globe will show how thousands of miles are being saved by the new air routes, and with no important city in the world farther than 60 hr. of flying time from any other, geographical barriers will be down. This war has proved to the hilt that there is no freedom *anywhere* unless there is freedom *everywhere*. The problems of *maintaining* world freedom will be as difficult as the problems of *winning* world freedom and will be with us much longer. The airplane will be decisive in both.

Materials Laboratory

(*Continued from page* 237)

but with extension of air transport all over the world, they are again of current interest. Foreign arrivals are multiplying daily, and the question of quarantine procedure and fumigation increases in importance. Water conditioning, both in regard to boiler-heater care and maintenance, also drinking purposes, was recently brought to the fore by extension of airlines into Mexico, where new areas had to be investigated for water supply. Mr. Brower has strong faith in making the conclusions on these subjects of common benefit through the newly added aviation committees of the Cooperative Research Council.

The laboratory pioneered in attempts to complete and standardize the identification codes of aluminum alloys before this had advanced even to where it is now, and there is still much to be done under this head.

Achievements on standardization of identifying color codes on lines were quite significant in the period from 1937 to 1940. A study of the systems in use by Douglas, American, the U. S. Army, and the ASA division of the ISA revealed considerable confusion. Different makes of planes used by the Army but with company codes built in caused much lost time, for unless some one knew with certainty which system had been used, this had to be determined by trial and error. This led to a recommendation by the laboratory to adopt the Army system, since at this point a majority of planes were in Army service. Douglas agreed to turn out new models (DC-4's) in accord with this system, but would not change older models in production. In 1940, however, the advantages became more evident, and now nearly all are on one system. Mr. Brower puts forth the hope that after the war all aircraft companies will continue with a uniform system.

New hydraulic fluids, and the use of aromatic petroleums bring new problems of investigation of materials, particularly with the xylol and toluol types of aromatic petroleum. With the allowance of 10 to 15 percent of these in aviation fuels, their action on rubber and synthetic hose and lines has to be carefully studied.

All these, and many other problems, are the concern of the Materials Laboratory, with a continual stream of samples and new products to be tested. Rather than spend time developing their own products, they believe in passing information and recommendations on to the commercial field, where there is nearly always swift cooperation to meet new needs.

Wheel Maintenance

(*Continued from page* 247)

to bear on tire bead, is a short hinged arm which separates tire from flange. A bolt through collar and axle anchors the attachment. Damage to tire and flange by hammering is thus eliminated.

Tires which are more than slightly damaged are sent to the factory for repair. Tubes are ducked in a tank, held under water by a clamped frame, and inflated for leak testing. Vulcanizing is done in the shop. The site of puncture is burned out by a heated rod of suitable size to obtain a smooth tearproof edge for vulcanizing. A soft rubber plug, slightly thicker than the tube, is inserted and held under heat and pressure until smoothly merged with the tube. A good job is indistinguishable by touch from the original surface.

As is so often the case, the ingenuity and inventiveness of the maintenance men has reduced expense and increased efficiency all along the line.

Ground Time

(*Continued from page* 233)

load of 6,000 lb. at 180 mph. has a value of 540 ton-miles-per-hour as a commercial carrier. Under present ton-mile Air Express rates the earning power is $432 per hour. At rates comparable to those of TACA in Central America it would be $151. Larger

A SOLDIER'S SAFETY
may begin with your order for Springs

Don't take springs for granted. Everything a soldier uses must work—unerringly. The Government specifies all requirements that can be put on paper; but, just as the cake is up to the cook, so are springs up to the maker. Since 1917, this company has manufactured springs uninterruptedly, overcoming thousands of spring problems. It costs no more to include this experience in your order!

Peck Springs are available in all designs and metals and alloys up to ⅛" wire size.

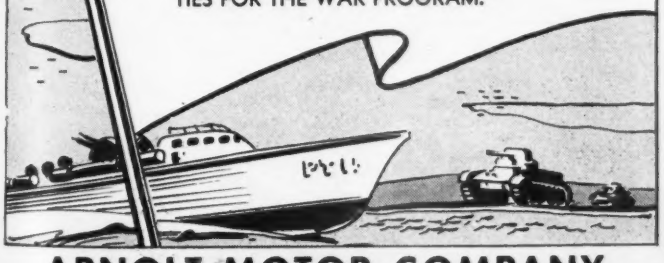
PECK SPRINGS for VICTORY PRODUCTS

THE PECK SPRING COMPANY 30 Summitt St., Plainville, Conn., U. S. A.

ARNOLT SERVES . . ON LAND, SEA AND IN THE AIR

With pardonable pride, we point to our achievements in the present war effort. Whether it is on land, in the air or on the sea, you'll find our products serving for Victory!

Thanks to extended plant facilities, we have not only been able to meet our own increased production requirements but can also accept additional assignments from other manufacturers and procurement agencies encountering production bottlenecks and shortages. Those so situated should send for our new booklet, "AVAILABLE FACILITIES FOR THE WAR PROGRAM."



ARNOLT MOTOR COMPANY
WARSAW, INDIANA
ASSOCIATED WITH
ATLAS STEEL AND TUBE COMPANY
SEA-MITE *Marine Engine*

FITZGERALD GASKETS
FOR AIRCRAFT ENGINES

GASKET CRAFTSMEN FOR 37 YEARS

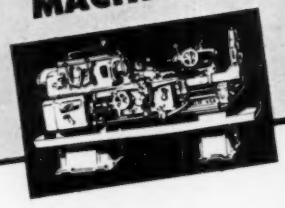
Write for information

THE FITZGERALD MANUFACTURING COMPANY
TORRINGTON, CONN.

BRANCHES CHICAGO AND LOS ANGELES
CANADIAN **FITZGERALD**, LTD., TORONTO

FITZGERALD GASKETS
THE COMPLETE LINE THAT COMPLETELY SATISFIES

DON'T LET MAGNESIUM FIRE DESTROY YOUR VALUABLE MACHINES



Fine water spray or abrasive powders act as controlling agents but the reaction of these types of extinguishers either increase the temperature of the blaze or do not instantaneously extinguish the fire. Both can be injurious to machinery. This means that your lathe or milling machine is either lost or is temporarily out of service. In many war production plants, large and small, a number of magnesium fires occur daily. If proper protection is not provided the magnesium fires will result in serious loss to production schedules, material and equipment.

Developed in cooperation with one of the nation's leading aircraft companies, the V-MAG-FITE Extinguisher has demonstrated its efficiency by successfully combating lathe fires occurring in the machine shop of that plant. Installation of V-MAG-FITE has provided proper protection against lost production time.

Important too in the safeguarding of valuable equipment is that the extinguishing agent used in V-MAG-FITE Extinguishers is entirely harmless to the most delicate machinery. This agent is a combination of several viscous liquids and CO_2, which upon contact with burning magnesium, reacts in such a manner that fires are extinguished in a few seconds. V-MAG-FITE is equally effective in extinguishing incendiary bombs. Write today for complete information. Metal Products Engineering, Inc., 4000 Long Beach Ave., Los Angeles, California.

Factory Representative

WM. L. HOPKINS

2159 General Motors Building • Detroit, Michigan

V-MAG-FITE *Extinguisher*

FOR MAGNESIUM AND ALUMINUM FIRE PROTECTION

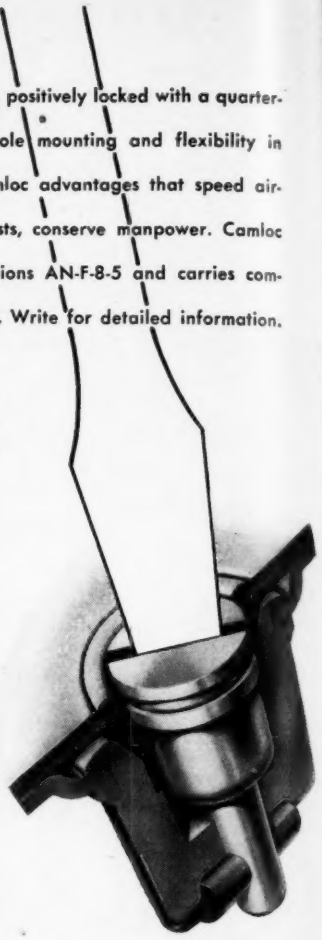
The Camloc Fastener is quickly, positively locked with a quarter-turn of a screwdriver. Singlehole mounting and flexibility in application are additional Camloc advantages that speed aircraft production, lower tool costs, conserve manpower. Camloc conforms to tentative specifications AN-F-8-5 and carries complete Army and Navy approval. Write for detailed information.

THE CAMLOC FASTENER IS COMPOSED OF THREE SEPARATELY CODED PARTS:

STUD ASSEMBLY

GROMMET

CAM COLLAR



CAMLOC *high-speed* FASTENERS

CAMLOC FASTENER COMPANY, 420 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK CITY

B★A★30

Reg. Trade Mark

B★A★30 airplane wing cloth, famous for its uniformity, is lighter, stronger and more closely woven than other airfoil fabrics.

WELLINGTON SEARS COMPANY
65 WORTH STREET NEW YORK CITY

capacity planes sharpen the focus. A Curtiss C-46 carrying seven tons at 180 mph. has an hourly value of $1,008 at Air Express rates. Does that make ground time costly?

Let's examine the reasons for present ground delays, disregarding the problems of personnel which will become less evident as men are trained to the work.

A survey made recently by the writer, at a station where ground time averaged 1 hr., indicated that only 20 min. was needed for physical movement of cargo into and out of the plane interior. The remaining 40 min. was used by four experienced handlers in unlashing and lashing the cargo to the walls and deck with ropes. At the lowest C-47 earning power noted above, without reckoning handlers' salaries, each cargo through that station would cost $100 just to be made secure—$660 if a C-46 were tied up at 80c. ton-mile rates.

Aircraft design engineers with these things in mind will eventually place in service sectionalized or removable fuselage cargo planes, or other improved types that will permit pre-loading. But the three or four cargo types now being produced in quantity for the military will form the equipment backlog for air freight operators for a considerable period after the war, for obvious reasons. And these planes do not lend themselves to radical major changes in design. Multi-engine monsters rushing 20 to 30 tons of cargo through the upper air at 300 mph. or more will certainly be a fact in the not-so-distant future, but high ton-mile rates may be necessary to write off initial cost of the first of these before obsolescence sets in.

By the pound, passengers will always pay the highest fare, and it may easily be found that the most economical course will be to depreciate the new planes in passenger service first, to bring investment to a level compatible with competitive freight tariffs.

It has been found that planes whose decks are tilted when on the ground take nearly twice as long to load as those with level decks. Since center of gravity is forward, it is the practice to stow the heaviest shipments toward the front of the cabin, leaving the more readily adjustable weights for the balance of the space. The heavier the shipment the more difficult it is to manhandle up a slope for 15 to 20 ft. To overcome this in present planes either the tail must be raised by some convenient means, or the forward gear dropped into a suitable depression from which it must later be towed out—all 13 tons of it. The former method seems the simpler of the two.

Belt loaders and other mechanical loading devices to handle cargo between ground or loading dolly and the plane deck are not only labor savers, permitting smaller crews, but they are definite time savers in that they set a fast, rhythmic tempo that keeps men moving. Until all cargo planes have decks a uniform distance above ground, permitting standard height docks and dollies, these devices will pay for themselves many times over. (Present heights of various types of cargo plane side door openings range from 4½ to 9½ ft. above ground).

Cargo lashing is important enough to deserve special attention. Heavy cargo must be tightly fastened. In rough air, a 500-lb. box with a half inch of slack in its lashings can soon batter its way through a plywood deck.

Converted airliners have been equipped with flush type floor rings, side rib wall brackets, and horizontal wall bars at varying heights. These gadgets are provided for the use of single rope ties. The Lilliputians swarming over sleeping Gulliver and tying him down in every direction have a modern counterpart in air cargo crews. Typical lashed loads appear to have had a gigantic web woven over them, with knots everywhere—and no two knots alike. Hurried unloading crews are often forced to cut loads loose.

Railroads use nailed metal straps or ratcheted bars with patent pressure-tighteners to secure loads in cars. Driven wedges and blocks prevent vibration. The problems of constant vibration are almost non-existent in large planes as are those of abrupt stops and starts. Most important factors to contend with are lurching side-to-side and up-and-down movements. Another consideration of less frequent moment is the terrific rearward inertia pressure exerted by cargo as the plane gathers speed for takeoff.

The use of single ropes is a shameful waste of time and money and seldom achieves a permanently tight load. Hemp, sisal, manila, and cotton all have stretch factors, and also such rope tends to slip away from binding points. A ⅜-in. sisal rope net with 6-in. square mest, designed by the writer in conjunction with airline officials, has proven to have considerable advantage over single ropes. By distribution of cargo strain, the normal stretch of the rope is reduced to a minimum. Tightness is obtained by catching the free edge of the net to the deck with snap hook fasteners of adjustable length. Built primarily to speed up lashing, results have been gratifying. Nets are most applicable to lashing down medium weight cargo of widely varied shapes, but they are not the ultimate answer.

Webbed strap belting is now being tried out in place of ropes. A distinct improvement on rope as to stretching quality—but even with fast tightening buckles little time can be saved, since a large number of individual tiedowns will still have to be made.

The most practical method proposed so far as not to attempt to tie cargo tight but to provide rigid, removable bars or stanchions between which the box or carton may be held stationary without using force. Such bars could be ratcheted into notched channels to provide proper tension. Exposed inner ribs provide foundations for such channels and other brackets, while holes in the decks or metal base plates can carry the lower ends.

Cargo moving by air today has, due to the mechanical nature of the war, a very high ratio of weight to volume. It is not unusual to reach maximum payload weight limit with a cargo utilizing but 15 to 20 percent of the available cubic space, and averages of 50 percent are about normal. This leaves the entire upper half of the storage space empty, since weight must be spread evenly throughout the deck space to get a balance. With heavier shipments on the bottom, lighter weight cartons and packages are distributed on top. In order to secure a tight load the necessary pressure of lashings often cuts into or crushes the fragile packages on top.

By installing light framework suspended from the upper ribs on each side of the center aisle at a convenient height, with rope or woven wire shelving, lightweight shipments could be carried in this hitherto wasted area. Requiring little if any lashing down, they could be quickly stowed and well protected from damage enroute. In addition, the heavy deck shipments would be better secured, not being covered by many small items. In peacetime, when character of air freight can be expected to change to a high volume-low weight ratio, and space becomes a premium factor in plane loading, then further interior sectionalizing will be necessary.

Fore and aft shifting of deck loads can be reduced by the use of removable blocks that can be fastened to the deck at pressure points. Aftward shifting is most common, and as rear bulkheads are not so situated as to form a brace for cargo, handlers find it difficult to prepare in order to withstand this motion. With stanchions in place, such blocks would not be necessary.

These changes will perhaps be engineered into the cargo plane of tomorrow. But the operator who by virtue of a desire to be first in the field finds himself with a fleet of C-46, C-47, or C-54 planes will find difficulty in bringing his costs into line with the public demand for competitive air freight rates—unless he can cut his ground time losses to the barest minimum, for time is the essence of all things.

GROB FILING MACHINE

"THE TOOLMAKERS BEST FRIEND"

INDISPENSABLE in every shop. It cuts with a continuous flow of chips and removes stock like a milling machine. FASTER PRODUCTION WITH HIGHER ACCURACY. . .

Write or wire for details and prices

GROB BROTHERS
GRAFTON WISCONSIN

Specify

WHITEHEAD

WHEN YOU NEED

STAMPINGS

Literature on Request

WHITEHEAD STAMPING CO.

EST. 1903

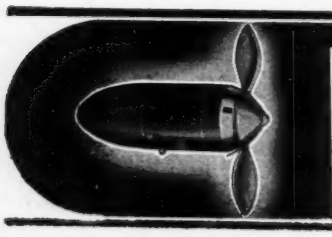
1665 W. Lafayette Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

If there is anything you want—

or something you don't want that other readers of this paper can supply—or use—advertise it in

Aviation's Market Place

AVIATION "CLASSIFIED"



For C.A.P. and C.P.T.P.

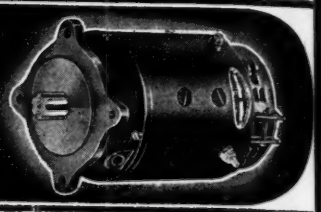
Prompt delivery on low-cost, light-weight

CHAMPION GENERATORS

Wind Driven and Engine Driven ★ Write for complete data and prices

CHAMPION AVIATION PRODUCTS

1702-10 S. FLOWER STREET • LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA



WHERE TO BUY

NEW EQUIPMENT—ACCESSORIES—MATERIALS—SUPPLIES

ALLEN

ALLEN-ALUMI-SODER

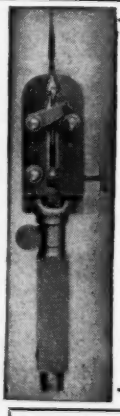
ALUMINUM SODER

Complete soder and flux combined.

Needs only heat to permanently join aluminum to itself or other metals—even soders cast iron. Comes in ⅛" square wire form and triangular ¼-lb. and 1-lb. bars. Popular trial size pieces called "9-inches pieces." Sample sent on request. (A-10 priority needed.)

L. B. ALLEN CO., INC.

6753 Bryn Maur Ave. Chicago



JACOEL CABLE SPLICER

Full swivel for splicing Aircraft control cables and Hoisting Slings. Cuts time of splicing at least 25%. Removable and adjustable jaws to fit cable sizes 1/16" to 7/16" for Thimbles or Bushings. Can be used for Production or Field Work. In use by U. S. Government, Aircraft Factories, Ship Yards, Aviation Schools and Industrial Field.

Write for descriptive Bulletin

I. JACOEL CABLE SPLICING EQUIPMENT CO.

1880 Hertel Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

FREE SAMPLE

LLOYD'S No. 7

SILVER SOLDER

If you're looking for a more satisfactory flux for stainless steel, Monel and all ferrous or non-ferrous metals, try Lloyd's No. 7. We'll gladly send you a generous sample, prepaid!

LLOYD S. JOHNSON CO.

2241-S Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.

STANDARD AIRCRAFT FINISHES

Since 1913

TITANINE

TITANINE INC. UNION, N. J.

Custom Aircraft Fabrication Available

We can produce small assembly units and fabricate aircraft parts on a sub contract basis for you.

Send us your specifications.

ROWE INDUSTRIES, INC.

3120 Monroe Street Toledo, Ohio

Where to Buy?

If you fail to locate the equipment, parts, accessories or serices you need write to:

Where-to-Buy Section

AVIATION

330 W. 42nd St. New York City